



**JOINT MILPITAS CITY COUNCIL AND
MILPITAS HOUSING AUTHORITY
REGULAR MEETING
AGENDA**

TUESDAY, MAY 19, 2015

**455 EAST CALAVERAS BOULEVARD, MILPITAS, CA
6:00 P.M. (CLOSED SESSION)
7:00 P.M. (PUBLIC BUSINESS)**

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS

- I. CALL TO ORDER/ROLL CALL by the Mayor**
- II. ADJOURN TO CLOSED SESSION (6:00 p.m.)**
 - CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL, ANTICIPATED LITIGATION**
Pursuant to California Government Code Section 54956.9 - City as Defendant
 - CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL, EXISTING LITIGATION**
Pursuant to California Government Code Section 54956.9
Campbell et al. v. City of Milpitas, et al.
U.S. District Court, case no. CV13-03817 BLF/PSG
- III. CLOSED SESSION ANNOUNCEMENT:** Report on action taken in Closed Session, if required pursuant to Government Code Section 54957.1, including the vote or abstention of each member present
- IV. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE (7:00 p.m.)**
- V. INVOCATION (Councilmember Grilli)**
- VI. APPROVAL OF COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES April 28 and May 5, 2015**
- VII. SCHEDULES OF MEETINGS – COUNCIL CALENDARS May and June 2015**
- VIII. PRESENTATION**
 - Proclaim May 14-22, 2015 as Affordable Housing Week
- IX. PUBLIC FORUM**

Members of the audience are invited to address the Council on any subject not on tonight's agenda. Speakers must come to the podium, state their name and city of residence for the Clerk's record, and limit their remarks to three minutes. As an item not listed on the agenda, no response is required from City staff or the Council and no action can be taken. However, the Council may instruct the City Manager to place the item on a future meeting agenda.
- X. ANNOUNCEMENTS**
- XI. ANNOUNCEMENT OF CONFLICT OF INTEREST AND CAMPAIGN CONTRIBUTIONS**
- XII. APPROVAL OF AGENDA**
- XIII. CONSENT CALENDAR (Items with asterisks*)**

Consent calendar items are considered to be routine and will be considered for adoption by one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless a member of the City Council, member of the audience, or staff requests the Council to remove an item from or be added to the consent calendar. Any person desiring to speak on any item on the consent calendar should ask to have that item removed from the consent calendar. If removed, this item will be discussed in the order in which it appears on the agenda.

XIV. PUBLIC HEARINGS

- 1. Conduct a Public Hearing and Introduce Ordinance No. 197.13 to Amend City Departments and Ordinance No. 289 to Codify Signature and Write-off of Uncollectible Accounts Authority of the City Manager; Adopt Two Resolutions Approving the Final Budget for the City of Milpitas for Fiscal Year 2015-16, Amending the Classification Plan, Amending the Fiscal Policies and Adopting the Appropriations Limit for the City of Milpitas for Fiscal Year 2015-16 (Staff Contact: Emma Karlen, 408-586-3145)**
- 2. Conduct a Public Hearing for New Water and Sewer Utility Rates, Accept the Utility Rate Report, Introduce Water Ordinance No. 120.47 and Sewer Ordinance No. 208.50 to Amend Milpitas Municipal Code to Establish Water and Sewer Rates, Authorize Mailing of Proposition 218 Hearing Notices and Set August 4, 2015 as the Protest Hearing Date (Staff Contact: Steven Machida, 408-586-3355)**

XV. REPORTS OF MAYOR and COMMISSIONS

- * 3. Consider Mayor's Recommendations for Appointments to the Economic Development Commission (Contact: Mayor Esteves, 408-586-3029)**
- 4. Per Request of Mayor Esteves, Discuss and Consider Options to Require Affordable Housing Units on Current and Future Development Projects Prior to Completion of a Nexus-Study (Staff Contact: Michael Ogaz, 408-586-3040)**
- 5. Per Request of Mayor Esteves, Consider Establishing an Ethics Hotline (Staff Contact: Tom Williams, 408-586-3051)**
- * 6. Accept \$1,000 Donation from Dana and Linda Arbaugh to the Milpitas Public Library and Approve the Spending Plan from the Library Advisory Commission (Staff Contact: Tim Wong, 408-586-3286)**
- * 7. Approve Library Advisory Commission Request for \$3,200 for Annual Essay Contest (Staff Contact: Tim Wong, 408-586-3286)**
- 8. Receive Presentation on Senior Advisory Commission's 2015-16 Work Plan (Staff Contact: Stephanie Douglas, 408-586-3226)**

XVI. NEW BUSINESS

- * 9. Accept Santa Clara County Emergency Medical Services Agency Trust Funds for Purchase of Training Equipment for Fire Department (Staff Contact: Brian Stelling, 408-586-2822)**
- * 10. Accept the 2015 Citizen Options for Public Safety (COPS) Grant for Police Department (Staff Contact: Daryl Sequeira, 408-586-2434)**

XVII. ORDINANCES

- * 11. Waive the Second Reading and Adopt Ordinance No. 101.23 Amending the City's Contract with the Board of Administration of the California Public Employees' Retirement System (Staff Contact: Carmen Valdez, 408-586-3086)**
- * 12. Waive the Second Reading and Adopt Ordinance No. 38.821 Relating to Public Art Requirement for Private Development Projects (Staff Contact: Adam Petersen, 408-586-3274)**

XVIII. RESOLUTIONS

- * 13. Adopt a Resolution Awarding a Contract to DeSilva Gates Construction for the 2014 Road Rehabilitation, Projects No. 4270, No. 4264 and No. 3412, Authorize the Director of Engineering to Execute Contract Change Orders and Approve a Budget Appropriation (Staff Contact: Steve Chan, 408-586-3324)**
- * 14. Adopt a Resolution Approving the Annual Engineer's Report, Declaring Its Intention to Levy and Collect Assessments for Fiscal Year 2015-16, and Providing Notice of Public Hearing for Landscaping and Lighting Maintenance Assessment District No. 95-1, McCarthy Ranch (Staff Contact: Steve Erickson, 408-586-3301)**
- * 15. Adopt a Resolution Approving the Annual Engineer's Report, Declaring Its Intention to Levy and Collect Assessment for Fiscal Year 2015-16, and Providing Notice of Public Hearing for Landscaping and Lighting Maintenance Assessment District No. 98-1, Sinclair Horizon (Staff Contact: Steve Erickson, 408-586-3301)**

XIX. AGREEMENTS

- * 16. Approve Amendment No. 2 to the Consulting Services Agreement with Hatch Mott MacDonald, LLC to Increase Compensation in the Additional Amount of \$108,240 to Continue Support Services for Land Development Engineering (Staff Contact: Steven Machida, 408-586-3355)**
- * 17. Approve an Agreement with HF&H Consultants, LLC for Technical Support Services for Solid Waste Rate Review for an Amount Not to Exceed \$29,910 (Staff Contact: Steven Machida, 408-586-3355)**
- * 18. Authorize the City Manager to Amend the Master Services Agreement with York Insurance Group, Inc. through June 30, 2016 for Services as the City's Workers' Compensation Third Party Administrator (Staff Contact: Carmen Valdez, 408-586-3086)**
- * 19. Approve the Seventh Amendment to the Agreement for Legal Services with Jarvis, Fay, Doporto & Gibson, LLP (Staff Contact: Mike Ogaz, 408-586-3041)**
- * 20. Authorize the City Manager to Execute an Agreement with William Avery & Associates for Recruitment of a New Human Resources Director (Staff Contact: Emma Karlen, 408-586-3145)**

XX. ADJOURN JOINT MEETING

**NEXT REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING
TUESDAY, JUNE 2, 2015**

KNOW YOUR RIGHTS UNDER THE OPEN GOVERNMENT ORDINANCE

Government's duty is to serve the public, reaching its decisions in full view of the public. Commissions and other agencies of the City exist to conduct the people's business. This ordinance assures that deliberations are conducted before the people and the City operations are open to the people's review.

For more information on your rights under the Open Government Ordinance or to report a violation, contact the City Attorney's office at Milpitas City Hall, 455 E. Calaveras Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035
e-mail: mogaz@ci.milpitas.ca.gov / Phone: 408-586-3040

The Open Government Ordinance is codified in the Milpitas Municipal Code as Title I Chapter 310 and is available online at the City's website www.ci.milpitas.ca.gov by selecting the Milpitas Municipal Code link.

Materials related to an item on this agenda submitted to the City Council after initial distribution of the agenda packet are available for public inspection at the City Clerk's office at Milpitas City Hall, 3rd floor 455 E. Calaveras Blvd., Milpitas and on the City website.

All City Council agendas and related materials can be viewed online here:
www.ci.milpitas.ca.gov/government/council/agenda_minutes.asp (select meeting date)

APPLY TO SERVE ON A CITY COMMISSION

Current vacancies on:
Community Advisory Commission (alternate)
Sister Cities Commission (alternate)
Veterans Commission

Commission application forms are available online at www.ci.milpitas.ca.gov or at Milpitas City Hall.
Contact the City Clerk's office at 408-586-3003 for more information.

If you need assistance, per the Americans with Disabilities Act, for any City of Milpitas public meeting, call the City Clerk at (408) 586-3001 or send an e-mail to mlavelle@ci.milpitas.ca.gov prior to the meeting. You may request a larger font agenda or arrange for mobility assistance. For hearing assistance, headsets are available in the City Council Chambers for all meetings.

AGENDA REPORTS

XIV. PUBLIC HEARINGS

- 1. Conduct a Public Hearing and Introduce Ordinance No. 197.13 to Amend City Departments and Ordinance No. 289 to Codify the Signature and Write-off of Uncollectible Accounts Authority of the City Manager; Adopt Two Resolutions Approving the Final Budget for the City of Milpitas for Fiscal Year 2015-16, Amending the Classification Plan, Amending the Fiscal Policies and Adopting the Appropriations Limit for the City of Milpitas for Fiscal Year 2015-16 (Staff Contact: Emma Karlen, 408-586-3145)**

Background: On April 7, 2015, the City Council conducted a Budget Study Session for the FY 2015-16 Operating Budget. On May 11, 2015, the City Council reviewed the Preliminary FY 2015-16 Capital Improvement Project Budget and the FY 2015-2020 Five Year Capital Improvement Program. The FY 2015-16 Proposed Budget includes the first year's funding of the capital improvement projects, and is ready for Council's review and adoption. During the CDBG funding allocation hearing on April 21, 2015, the City Council directed staff to include funding in the FY 2015-16 budget for Fresh Lifelines for Youth ("FLY") and Catholic Charities of Santa Clara County Long Term Care Ombudsman Program at \$5,000 each. The proposed FY 2015-16 budget includes additional \$10,000 in the City Council's allocated community promotion line item for this purpose.

Introduce Ordinances No. 197.13 and No. 289:

The City Council is requested to introduce two ordinances for the following purposes:

- 1) Ordinance No. 197.13 reorganizes the City departments by amending the Municipal Code to separate Public Works and Engineering into two departments and assign the reporting of the Recreation Services Division to the City Manager Department.
- 2) Ordinance No. 289 codifies the City Manager's authority for contracts and uncollectible accounts write-off.

Four Resolutions for Adoption:

Staff also requests that the City Council adopt four resolutions for the following purposes:

- 1) Approve the final budget for the City of Milpitas and the Milpitas Housing Authority for Fiscal Year 2015-16 in the total amount of \$136,928,456 including the FY 2015-16 Capital Improvement Budget of \$22,421,960.
- 2) Amend the classification plan to reflect the reclassification of the 40 hour Fire Battalion Chief and Fire Marshal to two Deputy Chiefs and one confidential office specialist to office specialist in the City Clerk's division. The resolution will also delete a number of positions from the Authorized Position List and Classification Plan primarily for housekeeping purposes. All the positions that are proposed to be deleted have been vacant and unfunded for a long time.
- 3) Amend the Fiscal Policies to add a funding alternative for the employer's pension contributions to be based on either the annual required contribution or a percentage of salary. Both funding alternatives are provided by CalPERS on the annual valuation reports. Other minor changes to the Fiscal Policies include amending the City's credit rating to 'AAA' and deleting the reserve requirement for Recycled Water fund because the Fund has been combined with the Water fund.
- 4) Approve the appropriations limit for the City Milpitas for FY 2015-16. The Appropriations limit is calculated annually based on the change of population in the City of Milpitas or the County of Santa Clara, whichever is greater and the change in per capita income. The appropriations limit places a cap on the amount of tax revenues that the City can collect. The calculation shows that the anticipated tax revenues for FY 2015-16 are below the limit.

Fiscal Impact: The total budget amount including the first year's funding of the capital improvement projects for FY 2015-16 is \$136,928,456.

Attachments:

- A. Ordinance No. 197.13
- B. Ordinance No. 289
- C. Resolution for adoption of FY 2015-16 budget
- D. Resolution amending Classification Plan
- E. Resolution amending fiscal policies
- F. Resolution adopting Appropriation Limits

Recommendations:

- 1. Open the public hearing to receive comments.
 - 2. Move to close the public hearing.
 - 3. Following the reading of the titles by the City Attorney, move to waive the first reading beyond the title of Ordinances No. 197.13 and Ordinance No. 289.
 - 4. Introduce Ordinances No. 197.13 and No. 289.
 - 5. Adopt a Joint Resolution of the City Council and the Housing Authority approving the final budget for the City of Milpitas for the Fiscal Year 2015-16.
 - 6. Adopt a Resolution amending the classification plan.
 - 7. Adopt a Resolution approving the Amended Fiscal Policies.
 - 8. Adopt a Resolution adopting the appropriations limit for the City of Milpitas for Fiscal Year 2015-16.
2. **Conduct a Public Hearing for New Water and Sewer Utility Rates, Accept the Utility Rate Report, Introduce Water Ordinance No. 120.47 and Sewer Ordinance No. 208.50 to Amend Milpitas Municipal Code to Establish Water and Sewer Rates, Authorize Mailing of Proposition 218 Hearing Notices and Set August 4, 2015 as the Protest Hearing Date (Staff Contact: Steven Machida, 408-586-3355)**

Background: The City of Milpitas sells potable water, recycled water, and sewer collection services to residential and business customers in the City. The City charges customers for these commodities at a rate that covers the City's cost. In 2003, the City Council adopted the first Financial Utility Master Plan (FUMP). The purpose of the FUMP was to analyze anticipated utility revenues and expenses for a 20-year period to provide utility rate recommendations to enable long-term financial rate stability. At that time, SFPUC was embarking on a \$4.6 billion Water System Improvement Program resulting in a three-fold growth of wholesale rates. The FUMP was based upon best available information at the time. The accuracy of assumptions drops significantly as years pass by. For example, unforeseen factors include the economic downturn, adoption of the Transit Area Specific Plan, drought conditions, and rebuilding of the regional wastewater treatment facility. Therefore, the City recently started an update to the FUMP, which is scheduled to be completed in several months.

In the meantime, water wholesale costs are increasing at a rapid rate due to the drought and infrastructure replacement. The City's share of costs at the regional wastewater treatment plant are doubling from FY 2014-15 to FY 2015-16, indicating the start of the 30-year rebuilding program. Existing revenues are insufficient to meet these expenses. Therefore, staff prepared a one year rate analysis, included in the Council packet, to provide sufficient revenue until the FUMP update is completed.

Water: About 54% of the City's cost to provide water service is the wholesale purchase price. The City holds long-term supply contracts for wholesale potable water from the San Francisco Public Utilities Commission (SFPUC) and the Santa Clara Valley Water District (SCVWD). These contracts allow these suppliers to set wholesale prices to recover their cost of service. The remaining 46% of the City's water costs are for operation, maintenance, and capital costs related to replacement and/or expansion of the water distribution system and supply. The City owns a complex distribution network of over 200 miles of pipe, operated as seven separated pressure zones through use of pumping stations and pressure regulating valves to ensure that all areas of

the City have a constant supply of pressurized water for fire fighting, public health and sanitation.

Wholesale water prices will be finalized in May. SFPUC is currently estimating an increase up to 28% while SCVWD is estimating approximately 20%, which must be passed through to customers. The Planning Commission has recommended and the Council has directed staff to expedite construction of additional recycled water pipelines. The planned expenses include costs for a \$15 million bond issuance for water supply projects. A rate increase of 38% for most potable water customer categories is needed to generate sufficient revenue to meet these expenses. The rate for Ed Levin Park is established by contract and is set at the SFPUC wholesale rate. A year ago, South Bay Water Recycling (SBWR) adopted a resolution to implement a two year wholesale rate increase to recoup costs and equalize irrigation and industrial/dual-plumbing rates, resulting in increases of 22% and 47%, respectively. The recycled water retail rate for irrigation is recommended to be set at 80% of equivalent potable use. Since the City was entering the fourth year of the adopted four year rate plan (for FY 2014-15), the industrial/dual-plumb recycled water rates were not adjusted per the increase in cost from the wholesaler. Staff proposes to implement a two step increase for FY 2015-16 and FY 2016-17, with the second year to be set at 80% of equivalent potable use. The proposed water rate schedule is tabulated in Ordinance No. 120.47 (a copy is included in the agenda packet). This structure contains individual rates for customer sectors. In a bimonthly billing period, the typical residential customer in Milpitas uses 17 units of water. A unit is one hundred cubic feet which is equivalent to 748 gallons. The average residential bill would increase by \$19.79 for the two month billing period, from \$77.92 to \$97.71.

Sewer: The City's sewer system contains over 180 miles of pipe and two pumping stations that collect and transport the sewage to the San Jose/Santa Clara Water Pollution Control Plant (WPCP) for treatment. The City of San Jose prepared a preliminary 10-year estimate of operating and capital costs necessary for the regional wastewater treatment facility. Starting with FY 2015-16, the City's share of costs is doubling from prior years and accounts for about 72 percent of the total expenses. It is necessary to finance costs of this magnitude. San Jose is planning to use short-term commercial paper for FY 2015-16 and FY 2016-17, and issue long-term bonds in FY 2017-18. These programs require an additional reserve which will be built up over the next several years. Staff recommends participation in San Jose's funding programs if costs are reasonable.

The City of San Jose recently completed a residential flow study that updated population per dwelling unit and per capita discharge from 1975 data. The flow study recommendation is shown in the table below.

	1975 data			2014 data		
	No. of persons	Flow per person gallons per day (gpd)	People x flow per person = gpd per household	No. of persons	Flow per person gpd	People x flow per person = gpd per household
Single family	3.37	65	219	3.54	51	181
Multi-family	2.05	60	123	2.73	51	139
Mobile homes	1.90	65	124	2.24	63	141

The result is a reallocation of costs among customer categories. Mobile home sewer rate increases at a faster rate than other customer classes. The Residential Flow Study states that water consumption data for Milpitas mobile home parks is inconsistent and is therefore disregarded. A weighted average of the San Jose and West Valley data is used for Milpitas.

This data is used to determine the Milpitas share of costs at the regional wastewater treatment facility.

Staff has investigated the mobile home park water consumption and agrees that the data is inconsistent. The water meters at the three mobile home parks are past their useful life and are scheduled to be replaced. Staff is having difficulty in collecting mobile home water consumption from neighboring agencies to use in determining a reasonable range for use in the interim until actual data is available. Mobile home usage ranges from 83 gallons per day (GPD) per household to 157 GPD per household for six Bay Area communities. In parallel, staff is evaluating a quote to perform sewer flow metering to evaluate mobile home discharge, although flow metering will be delayed until VTA-BART construction is completed on Dixon Landing. For the purpose of this single year rate analysis, staff recommends using 2.24 persons per household from the San Jose Study and 51 gallons per day per capita (gdpdc) (instead of 63 gallons per capita) to set the mobile home park sewer rate. The 51 gdpdc is equivalent to the Milpitas single and multi-family values and is more closely aligned with the lower water use per capita that is seen in Milpitas mobile home parks. The more accurate data from the new water meters and sewer flow monitoring will be incorporated into future rate analyses.

The planned expenses include participation in the commercial paper program and a contribution to build up reserves for the commercial paper and bond programs. The proposed rate increase is needed to generate sufficient revenue to meet expenses. The staff recommendation is to increase sewer rates to generate an overall increase in revenue from \$14.3M to \$17.4M. Residential customers are billed a fixed bimonthly amount per dwelling unit (du) and non-residential customers are billed on volume of water used, expressed as hundred cubic feet (hcf). This results in changes to the customer classes as follows:

	FY 2014-15	FY 2015-16
Commercial per hcf	\$3.26 - \$6.16	\$3.95 - \$7.49
Industrial per hcf	\$2.73-\$8.00	\$3.94 - \$8.34
Institutional per hcf	\$3.50 - \$4.81	\$4.23 - \$6.34
Single Family per du	\$86.93	\$90.27
Multi-Family per du	\$52.22	\$69.32
Mobile Homes per du	\$38.20	\$56.97

California State Constitution Article XIII(D), also known as “Proposition 218,” gives property owners receiving water and sewer services the right to protest water and sewer rate increases. The process is specifically for property owners and is not a ballot open to the general public. The City is required to notify property owners of its intent to adopt utility rate increases and give property owners the opportunity to protest the increases. The City must mail notification to each parcel owner receiving water and/or sewer services, allow a 45-day protest period, and then conduct a public hearing to receive public comment. The City may adopt rates if less than a majority of property owners protest against the increase. The proposed notice includes all requirements of Proposition 218: states the date, time and place of the public hearing and the reason and basis for the proposed rates. A copy of the Prop 218 Notice is included in the Council packet with the proposed ordinances.

Schedule The recommended schedule to complete the adoption of the ordinances and adjust the rates includes these milestones:

- | | |
|--------|---|
| May 19 | City Council holds a public hearing for first reading and introduction of ordinances setting water and sewer rates. |
| June 9 | Proposition 218 notices must be mailed no later than this date to provide 45-day protest period before the August 4 public hearing. |

August 4 Public hearing at City Council meeting. If there is not a majority protest, Council may approve the new rates through a second reading and adoption of the new water and sewer rate ordinances.

September 4 Effective date of the new water and sewer rates, adopted by ordinances.

Alternative: The consequences of not raising rates sufficient to cover costs are that the City would be forced to take funding from the general fund, its only source of discretionary funds, to subsidize the utility rates at a level less than cost. This transfer from the general fund would reduce the City's ability to provide other desired community services such as parks and recreation, street landscaping, and street maintenance. It would also conflict with City policy and standard government practice that the water fund be operated as self-supporting enterprise fund. The City would need to take over \$9 million from other services to offset the lost revenue.

Fiscal Impact: The water and sewer rate adjustments would pay for escalating costs of wholesale purchases, City and wholesaler capital improvement programs, and system operation and maintenance for the utilities. In addition, water bonds are needed to provide capital for the proposed water supply projects. Participation in a regional sewer agency short-term financing program is necessary to help pay the City's share of costs at the regional wastewater facility.

Attachments:

- A. Property Owner Notice of Proposed Rate Increases
- B. Utility Rate Analysis Report
- C. Ordinance No. 120.47 – water rates
- D. Ordinance No. 208.50 – sewer rates

Recommendations:

1. Open the public hearing on water and sewer rates for comments.
2. Move to close the public hearing following any speakers.
3. Accept the Utility Rate Report.
4. Following the City Attorney's reading of the titles of two ordinances, move to waive the first reading of Water Ordinance No. 120.47 and Sewer Ordinance No. 208.50.
5. Introduce Water Ordinance No. 120.47 and Sewer Ordinance No. 208.50 to amend Title VIII of the Milpitas Municipal Code to establish water and sewer rates.
6. Authorize mailing of Proposition 218 hearing notices.
7. Set Tuesday, August 4, 2015 as the public/protest hearing date.

XV. REPORTS OF MAYOR and COMMISSIONS

*** 3. Consider Mayor's Recommendations for Appointments to the Economic Development Commission (Contact: Mayor Esteves, 408-586-3029)**

Mayor Esteves recommends the following on the Economic Development Commission:

Re-appoint Don Peoples as a voting member (business owner) to a term that will expire in April of 2018.

Re-appoint Warren Wettenstein (Chamber of Commerce) as a voting member to a term that will expire in April of 2018.

Newly appoint Michael Strle from the Milpitas Great Mall as the retail business representative - a regular voting member - to a term that will expire in April of 2018.

A copy of Mr. Strle's Commission application is included in the agenda packet.

Recommendation: Per Mayor's recommendation, appoint one new member and re-appoint two current members on the Economic Development Commission.

4. Per Request of Mayor Esteves, Discuss and Consider Options to Require Affordable Housing Units on Current and Future Development Projects Prior to Completion of a Nexus-Study (Staff Contact: Michael Ogaz, 408-586-3040)

Background: On April 28, 2015, in response to the Planning Commission's recommendation to provide additional affordable housing units in the City of Milpitas, the City Council directed staff to conduct a nexus study regarding various options to support affordable housing for City Council review and consideration. Mayor Esteves was also concerned about approving current and future projects prior to the completion of a nexus study. The Mayor requested this issue on the Council agenda for further discussion.

In researching this further with Planning staff and the approach from other cities, five available options were identified. First, the City Council may adopt an urgency interim ordinance to impose a moratorium on all residential developments until the affordable housing requirement is in place. This would halt residential approvals during the term of the moratorium. This moratorium may be imposed for a maximum period of up to two years. Second, the Council may include affordable housing as a Condition of Approval requiring developers to build affordable units or to pay an in lieu fee at time of building permit issuance in accordance with a future ordinance that may be adopted by the City Council. This condition can apply to current incomplete and future development applications. However, this option can be complicated since the Condition of Approval has to provide enough specificity and detail to allow the developer to have reasonable notice of its future obligations. Third, a developer can voluntarily enter into a development agreement with the City to provide affordable housing. Fourth, if a developer requests deviation from the City's specific plan or zoning standards, the City could work with the developer to provide affordable housing as a public benefit as part of the project. Lastly, the City can allow current and future projects to move forward under the existing policies, guidelines and ordinances; only incomplete development applications or newly submitted applications after the effective date of any future ordinance would be subject to the affordable housing requirements.

Recommendation: Per request of Mayor Esteves, discuss and consider proposed affordable housing policy options.

5. Per Request of Mayor Esteves, Consider Establishing an Ethics Hotline (Staff Contact: Tom Williams, 408-586-3051)

Background: At one of Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority's Board of Directors meetings, the General Manager reported its new Ethic Hotline available to its employees, vendors, and contractors 24 hours a day. This item is to seek the Council's input on considering establishing a similar Ethics Hotline for City of Milpitas employees, vendors and contractors.

The purpose of the hotline is to have a way for City employees and those doing business with the City to anonymously report behaviors that are undesirable. The Ethics Hotline is for reporting issues that violate the City's standard of business conduct, such as fraud, waste, abuse or theft, and not for customer service-related issues. City of Milpitas staff will not manage or be involved with this system. The hotline will be administered and hosted by a third-party provider in order to maintain independence and confidentiality to the extent provided by law.

Fiscal Impact: Unknown at this time but the estimated cost is between \$15,000 and \$40,000 per year.

Recommendation: Receive report, direct City Manager (or staff) to initiate a Request for Proposals (RFP) for a third party vendor to establish an Ethics Hotline for the City of Milpitas and to report back to City Council.

- * 6. **Accept \$1,000 Donation from Dana and Linda Arbaugh to the Milpitas Public Library and Approve the Spending Plan from the Library Advisory Commission (Staff Contact: Tim Wong, 408-586-3286)**

Background: In November 2014, Community Librarian Stephen Fitzgerald received a donation from Dana and Linda Arbaugh in the amount of \$1,000 to the Milpitas Public Library. Librarian Fitzgerald accepted the donation on behalf of the Library Advisory Commission (LAC) and forwarded the matter for acceptance of the donation and a proposed spending plan to the entire LAC. The donor specified that the donation be used where the library deems the need is greatest.

At its meeting on March 16, 2015, the LAC accepted the donation, approved a spending plan for adult and children's books and directed staff to forward its recommendation to the City Council. Included in the Council's agenda packet is a copy of the LAC meeting minutes and the proposed spending plan. Upon acceptance by the Council, the Arbaughs will be recognized by the LAC on the donor board at the Milpitas Public Library.

Fiscal Impact: None.

Recommendation: Accept the donation gift of \$1,000 to the Milpitas Public Library and the spending plan recommended by the Library Advisory Commission.

- * 7. **Approve Library Advisory Commission Request for \$3,200 for Annual Essay Contest (Staff Contact: Tim Wong, 408-586-3286)**

Background: The Library Advisory Commission is planning an essay writing contest to be held from November 25 – December 22, 2015, in conjunction with the Milpitas Library's Human Origins Traveling Exhibit. Cross-promotion will benefit both events by attracting more submissions for the essay contest and drawing more visitors to the library to visit the exhibit. This contest is open to students enrolled in Milpitas Unified School District schools, enrolled in a private school in Milpitas, or homeschooled Milpitas residents. There will be three groups of contestants: Grades 4-6, 7-8 and 9-12. Commissioners requested \$3,200 to purchase the prizes and pay for event supplies. More information about the contest is included in the agenda packet.

Fiscal Impact: None. There is sufficient money in the Council's Community Promotions budget.

Recommendation: Appropriate \$3,200 to the Library Advisory Commission budget to purchase prizes and event supplies for the Annual Essay Contest at Milpitas Public Library.

8. **Receive Presentation on Senior Advisory Commission's 2015-16 Work Plan (Staff Contact: Stephanie Douglas, 408-586-3226)**

Background: The Senior Advisory Commission was established by the City Council on April 20, 1993 and serves as an active advisory group to the Council by providing meaningful recreational, social, educational and health services to the community's senior citizens. The Senior Advisory Commission also strives to be a channel of communication between staff, senior citizens and the community. Commissioners take an active part in supporting Senior Center programs through involvement and development of special events and fundraising to enhance existing programs.

On Tuesday, April 28, 2015, the Senior Advisory Commission reviewed, discussed and approved for City Council consideration of its fiscal year 2015-16 Work Plan. This Work Plan includes conducting a community-wide assessment report of senior services and concerns within Milpitas, promoting senior programs and services within Milpitas through a newly developed Resource Room at the Barbara Lee Senior Center and continuing to sponsor Senior Center events and activities such as holiday events, dances, quarterly birthday celebrations and more.

Recommendation: Receive a presentation and approve the Senior Advisory Commission's FY 2015-16 Work Plan.

XVI. NEW BUSINESS

- * 9. Accept Santa Clara County Emergency Medical Services Agency Trust Funds for Purchase of Training Equipment for Fire Department (Staff Contact: Brian Stelling, 408-586-2822)**

Background: The Santa Clara Emergency Medical Service Agency has awarded funding through the EMS Trust Fund to the City of Milpitas for the purchase of training equipment to enhance patient care within the community. The items to be purchased will be training mannequins that will allow Fire Department paramedic personnel to practice advanced life saving techniques.

Fiscal Impact: None.

Recommendation: Accept \$11,000 in funds from the Santa Clara County EMS Trust Fund for purchase of Fire Department training equipment and approve a budget appropriation to the Fire Department's operating budget.

- *10. Accept the 2015 Citizen Options for Public Safety (COPS) Grant for Police Department (Staff Contact: Daryl Sequeira, 408-586-2434)**

Background: The California State Legislature awarded \$110,690 to the City of Milpitas through the Citizen Options for Public Safety (COPS) Grant as authorized by Government Code sections 30061-30063. No City matching funds are required. Government Code section 30062 specifies that these funds must be used exclusively for front line law enforcement services. These funds shall be appropriated pursuant to a written request from the Chief of Police. The Milpitas Police Department recommends the following list of front line municipal police services, or equivalent, to be purchased with the 2015 COPS Grant monies for fiscal year 2015:

1. Tasers and Taser Cams
2. Dictation Services
3. Surveillance Equipment
4. Range Upgrades
5. Technology Improvements to Police Vehicles

Fiscal Impact: None. The 2015 Citizen Options for Public Safety (COPS) Grant of \$110,690 will fully cover the cost of the front line services listed.

Recommendation: Accept the 2015 Citizen Options for Public Safety (COPS) Grant in the amount of \$110,690 and approve a budget appropriation in the amount of \$110,690 to the Police Department's operating budget.

XVII. ORDINANCES

- * 11. Waive the Second Reading and Adopt Ordinance No. 101.23 Amending the City's Contract with the Board of Administration of the California Public Employees' Retirement System (Staff Contact: Carmen Valdez, 408-586-3086)**

Background: On April 28, 2015, Ordinance No. 101.23 was introduced to amend the contract with the Public Employees Retirement System (PERS) to provide Section 20516 (Employees Sharing Additional Cost) of 3% for local fire members in the International Association of Firefighters Local Union 1699. Staff recommends the City Council waive the second reading and adopt Ordinance No. 101.23.

Fiscal Impact: None.

Recommendation: Waive the second reading and adopt Ordinance No. 101.23, amending the City's agreement with CalPERS.

*** 12. Waive the Second Reading and Adopt Ordinance No. 38.821 Relating to Public Art Requirement for Private Development Projects (Staff Contact: Adam Petersen, 408-586-3274)**

Background: On April 7, 2015, the City Council introduced Ordinance No. 38.821 to require private development projects to provide public art on site or pay an in-lieu fee. Following the meeting, the City received comment letters opposing the proposed contribution amount of 1% of a project's value. In response to these comment letters, the City Council reviewed Ordinance No. 38.821 on May 5, 2015 and then directed staff to amend the proposed ordinance to reduce the value of the art on-site or contribution to the in-lieu fund to 0.5%.

With this change incorporated into the text, Ordinance No. 38.821 is now ready for a second reading and adoption.

Recommendation: Waive the second reading and adopt Ordinance No. 38.821 (as revised) amending the Zoning section of Milpitas Municipal Code to include provisions relating to public art in private development projects.

XVIII. RESOLUTIONS

*** 13. Adopt a Resolution Awarding a Contract to DeSilva Gates Construction for the 2014 Road Rehabilitation, Projects No. 4270, No. 4264 and No. 3412, Authorize the Director of Engineering to Execute Contract Change Orders and Approve a Budget Appropriation (Staff Contact: Steve Chan, 408-586-3324)**

Background: On February 18, 2014, the City Council approved the project plans and specifications and authorized the advertisement for construction bid proposals for the 2014 Road Rehabilitation, Projects No. 4270, No. 4264 and 3412. The work will include localized repair of failed asphalt concrete pavement, resurface asphalt concrete pavement, replacement of traffic detector loops, installation of ADA compliant sidewalk ramps, repair damaged sidewalk, curb and gutter and reinstalling pavement delineation on the following street segments:

- 1) Arizona Avenue between Washington Drive and Tiny Street;
- 2) Dixon Road between Milpitas Boulevard and Arizona Avenue;
- 3) Washington Drive between Milpitas Boulevard and Escuela Parkway;
- 4) Escuela Parkway between Jacklin Road and Washington Drive;
- 5) Abel Street between Corning Avenue and Calaveras Boulevard;
- 6) Abel Street between Great Mall Parkway and 600 feet south of Capitol Avenue;
- 7) Main Street between Cedar Way and Abel Street.

The Engineer's Estimate for the work was \$2,350,000.

The project was advertised and eight sealed bid proposals were received on April 29, 2015. Bid proposals for the base bid ranged from \$1,846,846.00 to \$2,305,261.11. The lowest responsible bid was submitted by DeSilva Gates Construction in the amount of \$1,846,846.00. There was no bid protest received for this project.

The City applied for and obtained grant funding of \$1,652,000 from the Federal Surface Transportation Program (STP) Funds. This grant required local matching fund to be at least 11.47% of project cost totaling \$189,484.40. There is sufficient money in the project budgets for the required local match.

As was previously approved for the successful completion of recent projects with tight completion schedules, staff is requesting the use of the same change order policy. This policy allows for the timely completion of the project, while addressing the need to respond swiftly to construction conditions and approving necessary change orders, in order to limit potential claims or risk to the City. The construction contingency established for this project is \$300,000, which is approximately 16% of the total contract value.

Alternative: A denial of this request would result in not completing the pavement improvements for the streets listed above, and the federal funding for this project would be required to be relinquished to the State of California.

California Environmental Quality Act : The project is exempt under Section 15301 (Existing Facilities) of the CEQA Guidelines.

Fiscal Impact: The City received an additional \$2,000 over the estimated Federal STP grant fund of \$1,650,000. A budget appropriation is required to add the additional \$2,000 grant fund to this project. Sufficient funds are available in the project budget.

Recommendations:

1. Adopt a resolution awarding a contract to DeSilva Gates Construction and authorize the City Manager to execute the contract for 2014 Road Rehabilitation, Projects No. 4270, No. 4264 and No. 3412, in the total amount of \$1,846,846.00; and authorizing the Director of Engineering to negotiate and execute contract change orders for 2014 Road Rehabilitation in the cumulative amount not to exceed \$300,000.
2. Approve a budget appropriation for additional \$2,000 Federal Surfacing Transportation Program grant fund totaling in \$1,652,000 to the 2014 Road Rehabilitation.

*** 14. Adopt a Resolution Approving the Annual Engineer's Report, Declaring Its Intention to Levy and Collect Assessments for Fiscal Year 2015-16, and Providing Notice of Public Hearing for Landscaping and Lighting Maintenance Assessment District No. 95-1, McCarthy Ranch (Staff Contact: Steve Erickson, 408-586-3301)**

Background: Landscaping and Lighting Maintenance Assessment District No. 95-1 (LLMD 95-1) was created in 1995 to maintain and improve public landscaping, irrigation systems, and pedestrian lighting along portions of McCarthy Boulevard and the Ranch Drive gateway between State Route 237 and Dixon Landing Road. Before Council may levy the annual assessment for LLMD 95-1, the Landscaping and Lighting Act of 1972 requires Council to approve an annual Engineer's Report evaluating the LLMD District's maintenance and improvement costs.

On May 5, 2015, the City Council directed the City Engineer to prepare this report, which is included in the Council packet. Proposed improvements included in the draft 2015-2020 Capital Improvement Program are the renovation of portions of the LLMD 95-1 lighting, landscaping, and irrigation systems. The proposed total assessment of \$290,738.36 has increased from the prior year to account for a 4.01% increase to account for inflation and funding for Capital Improvement Program projects within the district that will renew and replace aging landscape, irrigation, and lighting improvements that have reached the end of their service life. The amount of the proposed increase is under the maximum authorized range. Council must also adopt a resolution that declares its intent to levy and collect an assessment and directs publishing of notice of a public hearing to be held on June 2, 2015.

Recommendation: Adopt a resolution approving the annual Engineer's Report, declaring intention to levy an assessment, and providing for notice of public hearing on June 2, 2015 for LLMD No. 95-1, McCarthy Ranch.

- * 15. **Adopt a Resolution Approving the Annual Engineer's Report, Declaring Its Intention to Levy and Collect Assessment for Fiscal Year 2015-16, and Providing Notice of Public Hearing for Landscaping and Lighting Maintenance Assessment District No. 98-1, Sinclair Horizon (Staff Contact: Steve Erickson, 408-586-3301)**

Background: Landscaping and Lighting Maintenance Assessment District No. 98-1 (LLMD 98-1) was created in 1998 to maintain and improve public landscaping, irrigation systems along Sinclair Frontage Road, Los Coches Creek, and Berryessa Creek abutting the Sinclair Horizon residential subdivision. Before Council may levy the annual assessment for this District, the Landscaping and Lighting Act of 1972 requires Council to approve an annual Engineer's Report evaluating the LLMD 98-1 maintenance and improvement costs.

On May 5, 2015, the City Council directed the City Engineer to prepare this report, which is included in the Council packet. The proposed total assessment of \$38,053.07 has increased 4.00% from the prior year to adjust for inflation and administration of the district. The amount of the proposed increase is under the maximum authorized range. Council must also adopt a resolution that declares its intent to levy and collect an assessment and directs publishing of notice of a public hearing to be held on June 2, 2015.

Recommendation: Adopt a resolution approving the annual Engineer's Report, declaring intention to levy an assessment and providing for notice of public hearing on June 2, 2015 for LLMD No. 98-1, Sinclair Horizon.

XIX. AGREEMENTS

- * 16. **Approve Amendment No. 2 to the Consulting Services Agreement with Hatch Mott MacDonald, LLC to Increase Compensation in the Additional Amount of \$108,240 to Continue Support Services for Land Development Engineering (Staff Contact: Steven Machida, 408-586-3355)**

Background: On July 14, 2014, the City entered into a consulting services agreement with Hatch Mott MacDonald, LLC in the amount of \$19,850 to provide support services for the Land Development Engineering division of the Public Works Department. The term of the agreement was from July 14, 2014 to June 30, 2015. On October 7, 2014, the parties entered into Amendment No.1 to increase the compensation by \$143,110. Staff now recommends that Hatch Mott MacDonald continue their support through December 31, 2015, at their current level of effort (approximately three days per week). Amendment No. 2 with Hatch Mott MacDonald is proposed for these continued services. Staff has negotiated a fee for these services not to exceed \$108,240, at the same hourly rate thru June 30, 2015 and new hourly rates effective July 1, 2015. Approval of this agreement amendment brings the total agreement amount to \$271,200.

Fiscal Impact: None. Salary savings from the vacant Assistant Engineer and Principal Engineer positions will fund a majority of these staff augmentation services. The remaining Consultant Expenses are reimbursable through the private development projects. Sufficient funds are available in the budget for these services.

Recommendation: Approve Amendment No.2 to the agreement with Hatch Mott MacDonald in the additional amount of \$108,220 for Land Development Engineering services expiring on December 31, 2015.

- * 17. **Approve an Agreement with HF&H Consultants, LLC for Technical Support Services for Solid Waste Rate Review for an Amount Not to Exceed \$29,910 (Staff Contact: Steven Machida, 408-586-3355)**

Background: Residential and commercial solid waste service in Milpitas is provided through long-term franchise agreements with Republic Services of North America (Republic). These

private services include garbage collection and disposal, recycling and yard trimming programs, and street sweeping. The agreements stipulate that the maximum allowable rates charged by the private hauler are adjusted every two years to incorporate changes in inflation, as measured by the consumer price index (CPI), and extraordinary costs, stemming from regulatory requirements imposed on Republic after execution of their contract. Republic's next rate ceiling adjustment is due January 1, 2016 and the new rate will be in effect through September 5, 2017 when the contract expires.

Staff negotiated an agreement with HF&H Consultants for technical support services for assistance with the financial, regulatory, and technical support related to the 2016 and 2017 solid waste rate adjustments. The not-to-exceed amount is \$29,910.

California Environmental Quality Act: This action is exempt from CEQA as there will be no physical change to the environment.

Alternative: To keep existing rates which would place the City a) in violation of the franchise contract terms regarding biennial rate adjustments and b) in a position of potentially owing future monies based upon unchanged fees.

Fiscal Impact: None. Cost for technical support services is included in Engineering Dept. budget.

Recommendation: Approve an agreement with HF&H Consultants for technical support services for solid waste rate review for a not-to-exceed amount of \$29,910 for a term from May 19, 2015 to June 30, 2016.

- * 18. **Authorize the City Manager to Amend the Master Services Agreement with York Insurance Group, Inc. through June 30, 2016 for Services as the City's Workers' Compensation Third Party Administrator (Staff Contact: Carmen Valdez, 408-586-3086)**

Background: The City entered into an agreement on November 1, 2005 with Southern California Risk Management Association (SCRMA) now known as York Insurance Services Group, Inc. to provide services and perform work as the City's Workers' Compensation Third Party Administrator in accordance with any applicable requirements of federal, state or local laws or rules and/or regulations. The current term of the agreement will expire on June 30, 2015. At this time staff is requesting to renew the contract with York to provide services for a one (1) year term beginning July 1, 2015 and concluding on June 30, 2016. The terms of the contract will also include administrative fees in the amount of \$129,000 for the year, (same as last year 0% increase).

Fiscal Impact: None. There are sufficient funds allocated in the Human Resources departmental FY 2015-16 budget.

Recommendation: Authorize the City Manager to execute an amendment to the current agreement with York Insurance Services Group, Inc. for Workers' Compensation Third Party Administrator extending the agreement effective July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2016 in accordance with the terms and conditions stated in the amendment in an amount not to exceed \$129,000.

- * 19. **Approve Seventh Amendment to the Agreement for Legal Services with Jarvis, Fay, Doport & Gibson, LLP (Staff Contact: Mike Ogaz, 408-586-3041)**

Background: The law firm Jarvis Fay has been handling the City's appeal regarding the CEQA challenge to the permit allowing expansion of the Newby Island Landfill to double the height and allowing continuing landfill activities. As there are still continuing legal services required in the

matter, including upcoming appellate oral arguments, it is necessary to add \$19,500 to the firm's contract.

Fiscal Impact: None. Amendment amount is within department budget for outside counsel.

Recommendation: Approve 7th amendment to the agreement with law firm of Jarvis, Fay, Doport & Gibson, LLP adding \$19,500 for continuing necessary legal services.

*** 20. Authorize the City Manager to Execute an Agreement with William Avery & Associates for Recruitment of a New Human Resources Director (Staff Contact: Emma Karlen, 408-586-3145)**

Background: The City's current Human Resources Director will retire in June, creating the need to recruit a replacement. This position was identified by the City Manager as a key senior management hire. Recruitment effort for this position will target the most qualified candidates to meet the City's need for continued management leadership.

Staff recommends the firm of William Avery & Associates, which has a national reputation for conducting quality searches and placing exceptional candidates. With over 30 years of combined experience in executive search, management and local government, William Avery & Associates brings a high level of service to the industry. William Avery & Associates is familiar with Santa Clara County and the surrounding region and has been utilized extensively for executive recruitment and selection efforts throughout the Bay Area.

Fiscal Impact: The estimated maximum cost of the recruitment and selection processes for this executive position is \$23,900 (\$17,900 consultant fee and \$6,000 expenses such as advertisement, clerical time, long distance telephone conversations, and travel.)

Recommendations:

1. Authorize the City Manager to execute an agreement with William Avery & Associates, subject to approval as to form by the City Attorney, in an amount not to exceed \$23,900 for the administration of recruitment and selection for a Human Resources Director.
2. Request approval of a budget appropriation of \$23,900.

XX. ADJOURNMENT

May 2015						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

July 2015						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

MILPITAS CITY COUNCIL CALENDAR

June 2015

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
	1 10:00 AM-SVRT Program Working Committee (JE)	2 6:00 PM-Closed Session 7:00 PM-City Council	3 7:30 AM-VTA Northeast Group (JE) 5:30 PM-Veterans Commission (DG) 7:00 PM-Community Advisory Commission (CM)	4 1:30 PM-County Library Joint Powers Authority Board of Directors (CM) 5:30 PM-VTA Board of Directors (JE)	5	6
7	8 6:00 PM-Economic Development Commission (CM) 6:30 PM-Parks, Recreation & Cultural Resources Commission – site visit to Community Garden (GB)	9	10 7:00 PM-Planning Commission	11 4:00 PM-VTA Policy Advisory Committee (CM) 4:30 PM-Treatment Plant Advisory Committee (JE) (San Jose) 7:00 PM-Youth Advisory Commission (DG) 7:00 PM-Cities Assoc of SCC (JE)	12	13
14	15 6:00 PM-Campaign Finance Reform Committee 7:00 PM-Telecommunications Commission (GB)	16 6:00 PM-Closed Session 7:00 PM-City Council	17	18 12:00 PM-Santa Clara VTA Congestion Management Program & Planning Committee (JE)	19	20
21	22	23 1:30 PM-Senior Advisory Commission (JE)	24 7:00 PM-Planning Commission	25 12:00 PM-Terrace Gardens Board of Directors (DG) 5:30 PM-Milpitas Chamber of Commerce Board (DG) 6:00 PM-Sister Cities Commission (MG)	26	27
28	29	30				

April 2015						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		

June 2015						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

MILPITAS CITY COUNCIL CALENDAR

May 2015

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
					1 8:30 AM -Santa Clara VTA Board of Directors Workshop (JE)	2
3	4 10:00 AM -VTA Silicon Valley Rapid Transit Program Working Committee (JE) 7:00 PM -Parks, Recreation & Cultural Resources Comm. (GB)	5 5:30 PM -Closed Session 6:00 PM -CIP Study Session 7:00 PM -City Council	6 7:30 AM -Santa Clara VTA Northeast Group (JE) 7:00 PM -Community Advisory Commission (CM)	7 5:30 PM -Santa Clara VTA Board of Directors (JE) 7:00 PM -Bicycle Pedestrian Advisory Commission (CM)	8	9
10	11 6:00 PM -Economic Development Commission (CM) 6:30 PM -Closed Session 7:00 PM -Special Meeting—City Council	12 2:00 PM Milpitas Oversight Board	13 7:00 PM -Planning Commission	14 4:00 PM -VTA Policy Advisory Committee (CM) 4:30 PM -Treatment Plant Advisory Committee (JE) (San Jose) 7:00 PM -Cities Assoc of SCC (JE) 7:00 PM -Youth Advisory Commission (DG)	15	16
17	18 6:00 PM -Campaign Finance Reform Committee 7:00 PM -Telecommunications Commission (GB) 7:00 PM -Library Advisory Commission (CM)	19 6:00 PM -Study Session 7:00 PM -City Council	20	21 10:00 PM -Santa Clara VTA Congestion Management Program & Planning Committee (JE) 7:00 PM -Emergency Preparedness Commission (MG) 7:00 PM -Bay Area Water Supply Conserv. Agency (Foster City)	22	23
24	25 CITY HOLIDAY  9:00 AM Memorial Day Ceremony (Veterans Plaza)	26	27 7:00 PM -Planning Commission	28 1:30 PM -SCCounty Operational Area Council (Emerg Services) (MG) 5:30 PM -Milpitas Chamber of Commerce Board (DG) 6:00 PM -Sister Cities Commission (MG)	29	30

***Draft* MEETING MINUTES**
CITY OF MILPITAS

Minutes of:	Special Meeting of Milpitas City Council
Date:	Tuesday, April 28, 2015
Time:	7:00 PM
Location:	Council Chambers, Milpitas City Hall, 455 East Calaveras Blvd., Milpitas

CALL TO ORDER

Mayor Esteves called the meeting to order at 7:08 PM. The City Clerk noted the roll.

PRESENT: Mayor Esteves, Vice Mayor Montano, Councilmembers Barbadillo, Giordano and Grilli

ABSENT: None

PUBLIC FORUM

Rob Means, Milpitas resident, urged a Personal Rapid Transit station in conjunction with the new BART station in Milpitas.

Robert Marini, Milpitas resident, described too many items on recent Council agendas so meetings go too late. He urged the Mayor to do presentations earlier, so there was enough time to address the City Council and have less items on the agenda.

Voltaire Montemayor, Milpitas resident, wanted to mention the dump smell. He felt there was a solution to this problem.

PRESENTATION

Mayor Esteves proclaimed the month of May 2015 as “Mental Health Month.” The proclamation was accepted by Liz Schoeben, of CASSY (Counseling and Support Services for Youth), which had partnered with Milpitas Unified School District schools. The proclamation was issued at the request of Councilmember Grilli, who thanked the Mayor and CASSY, a Milpitas non-profit organization.

AGENDA APPROVAL

Councilmember Giordano moved and Vice Mayor Montano seconded approval of the agenda and it was approved by unanimous vote of the Council.

**ANNOUNCEMENT OF
CONFLICT OF INTEREST
AND CAMPAIGN
CONTRIBUTIONS**

City Attorney Ogaz asked the Mayor and Councilmembers if they had any personal conflicts of interest or reportable campaign contributions. No conflicts or contributions were reported.

PUBLIC HEARINGS

**1. Transitional and Supportive
Housing Amendment**

Principal Housing Planner Tim Wong explained the rationale for the changes required per state law, for accommodating supportive and transitional housing in Mixed Use and R2 residential zones. This could be accomplished by introduction and adoption of an ordinance for the zoning amendment. The zone change was per State of California Housing and Community Development’s requirements.

Vice Mayor Montano remarked how attractive the manufactured homes were in the photos, as displayed overhead.

Councilmember Barbadillo asked about the modifications in the ordinance. He asked if there were any applications on file for transitional or supportive housing currently, and staff replied no. Mr. Wong clarified to City Council that there was no requirement to

provide or build this type of housing but rather the need was to remove any possible barriers to it.

Next, Mayor Esteves opened the public hearing.

Robert Marini, Milpitas resident, asked if this change meant mobile homes could be moved and placed anywhere throughout the City.

Mayor Esteves asked staff to respond and Mr. Wong explained that no, mobile homes were permitted only in the R1 and R2 zoning districts, not anywhere throughout the City. City Manager Tom Williams also explained that manufactured homes and mobile homes were not the same.

Rob Means, Milpitas resident, wanted to confirm manufactured homes sited in California would conform to energy requirements of state law.

Voltaire Montemayor, Milpitas resident, talked about energy, water systems and regulation of manufactured homes.

(1) Motion: to close the public hearing after three speakers

Motion/Second: Councilmember Giordano/Vice Mayor Montano

Motion carried by a vote of: AYES: 5
NOES: 0

Next, City Attorney Mike Ogaz read aloud the title of Ordinance No. 38.822, "An Ordinance of the City Council of the City of Milpitas Amending Chapter 10 of Title XI of the Milpitas Municipal Code Permitting Transitional and Supportive Housing in Mixed Use Zoning District and Manufactured Homes in Residential Zoning District."

(2) Motion: to waive the first reading beyond the title of Ordinance No. 38.822

Motion/Second: Councilmember Giordano/Councilmember Grilli

Motion carried by a vote of: AYES: 5
NOES: 0

(3) Motion: to introduce Ordinance No. 38.822 to amend the zoning code

Motion/Second: Councilmember Giordano/Vice Mayor Montano

Motion carried by a vote of: AYES: 5
NOES: 0

2. General Plan Housing Element

Principal Housing Planner Tim Wong acknowledged the hard work of Felix Reliford and the City's consultant in preparing the General Plan Housing Element Update, in advance of the actions at this meeting. The previously established Regional Housing Needs Assessment for the City of Milpitas was 3,290 housing units for 2015-2023 (which was not a requirement to construct). He reviewed more than one year's actions within this document, including approval of the new draft Housing Element by the state's Housing and Community Development department.

Councilmember Giordano remarked that this was an eight year plan, while in the past it was only for five years. Staff confirmed that fact and noted that new legislation changed it to the newer eight year (or in certain circumstances, four year) cycle.

Mayor Esteves inquired about compliance with affordable housing as part of the current Housing Element. Mr. Wong said the City was following recommended activity in the

Housing Element, such as the ordinance just recently introduced. The Mayor asked what other cities required for an affordable housing fee, upon completion of a nexus study. Mr. Wong displayed a chart showing which Santa Clara County cities were calling for or planning to study a possible fee by developers for affordable housing. He explained what such a nexus study was and what it could do for a city, based on a fee per square foot of new market rate housing being built. Nexus studies were typically prepared for rental housing units.

Vice Mayor Montano believed that other cities realize the need for affordable housing. It was very difficult for local folks to purchase a home in this city, even those who've lived here their entire lifetime.

Councilmember Giordano was opposed to adding any impact fee, because that then added to the cost of purchasing new housing. The City had done a great job already of providing lower cost housing. Upon the demise of the RDA, Mr. Reliford responded to her that the City could not meet its goals in the Housing Element for the next cycle without any financial vehicle (such as RDA funds, impact fees, or other).

Mayor Esteves asked many questions about the timing of a nexus study, cost of the study, and its application to incoming development applications, if Council agreed.

Next, Mayor Esteves opened the public hearing.

Alvin White, Milpitas resident God's Brain, talked about documents, past CDBG applications, and phone number to call with only an answering machine.

Rob Means, 1421 Yellowstone resident, noted that the report mentioned that affordable housing was not happening in Milpitas now. So he shared the Mayor's concerns. He also agreed with Ms. Giordano about inclusionary housing costs being put onto those buying new homes noting this was a region-wide problem.

Robert Marini, Milpitas resident, commented that he did not know how many people could afford a \$350,000 house in Milpitas.

Voltaire Montemayor, Milpitas resident, was concerned about the Safety Element and conservation of water, especially if there was a flood and an extra high tide. He urged all to be ready for emergencies.

(1) Motion: to close the public hearing

Motion/Second: Councilmember Giordano/Vice Mayor Montano

Motion carried by a vote of: AYES: 5
NOES: 0

Mayor Esteves wanted to add a requirement for the nexus study for affordable housing, both rental and ownership housing.

Councilmember Giordano wanted to support the Mayor's motion, but did not agree with the nexus study since she was not in favor of the possible impact fee on new housing development. She would be happy to learn all options or other vehicles for funding affordable housing. The Mayor agreed that was part of his motion.

(2) Motion: to adopt a Resolution No. 8465 approving Environmental Assessment No. EA14-0007 (Negative Declaration) and adopt General Plan Amendment No. GP14-0004 relating to the Draft Housing Element 2015-2023 and revisions to the Seismic Safety Element and Open Space/Environmental Conservation Element of the General Plan

In addition, the motion included calling for a nexus study on inclusionary affordable housing, with the potential impact fee on developers, in all areas including a commercial development impact fee.

Motion/Second: Mayor Esteves/Vice Mayor Montano

Motion carried by a vote of: AYES: 5
NOES: 0

NEW BUSINESS

3. Housing Element Annual Progress Report

Principal Housing Planner Tim Wong presented the progress on annual housing performance, based on the Regional Housing Needs Assessment numbers for City of Milpitas (displayed chart overhead). Excellent progress through 2012 was noted, however due to the dissolution of the Milpitas Redevelopment Agency (RDA), numbers were down significantly, with no new tools for financing future affordable housing,

Councilmember Barbadillo asked the dollar amount that the former RDA had allocated for affordable housing. Mr. Wong replied that 20% was required to be set aside when the RDA existed. Mr. Felix Reliford reported that the agency spent approximately \$50 million on 1200 units over the time of the last few housing elements in Milpitas.

Mayor Esteves invited speakers from the audience.

Robert Marini, Milpitas resident, said it looked like in future years, the trend was going down for low and very low income housing. And, it did not look like the City could afford any affordable income housing for the future.

Voltaire Montemayor, Milpitas resident, was categorizing low and very low-income affordable units. Those homes sometimes get abandoned, with no occupants.

Motion: to receive a report from staff on the 2014 Housing Element Annual Progress

Motion/Second: Councilmember Giordano/Vice Mayor Montano

Motion carried by a vote of: AYES: 5
NOES: 0

4. City Website Re-design

Information Services Director Mike Luu introduced the Council to a new, revitalized web site design for the City. The new look (vs. current 2009 design) was created by in-house staff. He described the current design as not mobile-friendly and noted the City focus had changed in the last six years. The new design would include social media focus with a Content Management System (CMS). He was working with the local Camera Club to obtain local photographs of the city for the homepage main window. Also, with database management, updates would no longer happen page by page.

Councilmember Grilli liked the new design. She asked regarding the mobile application: would that be accessible for all users and all phone types (i.e. not solely iphone and Android)? Mr. Luu responded yes, with the first release for Apple iphone, while Android users could use it on the website, and soon would work on the next new release.

Vice Mayor Montano thought the new design was really great. She asked why the Chamber of Commerce was not on the map, as displayed. Mr. Luu said the website had already linked to or marked the Chamber on other pages. The Vice Mayor also felt that "hotlines" should be displayed.

Councilmember Barbadillo served as liaison to the Telecommunications Commission, and that group unanimously supported and recommended this new design.

Mayor Esteves asked the fiscal impact to staff (versus paying a vendor). Mr. Luu replied it was the cost of City staff time only, and in the future would reduce staff time for updating website pages with the new dbase model. City departments could get to their own pages to improve the look and feel, as desired. Mayor Esteves suggested checking with the Milpitas Arts Commission for recommendations for photos to go on the site on the homepage (not solely the Camera Club).

Councilmember Giordano was highly impressed with the translation opportunity to so many languages, via the Google translation option that Mr. Luu demonstrated.

Motion: to receive a report from the Information Services Director and direct staff to continue working on the City website update and modern redesign

Motion/Second: Councilmember Giordano/Vice Mayor Montano

Mayor Esteves allowed for public comments.

Robert Marini, Milpitas resident, liked to use the streaming video on the City's website but experienced some difficulty. When meetings ran longer, it took more time to decompress video to watch it. He wanted to see the powerpoint presentations that were given at the Council Finance Subcommittee meetings, which should go on the website.

Motion carried by a vote of: AYES: 5
NOES: 0

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE

5. Amendment to Contract with CalPERS - Resolution and Ordinance

Human Resources Director Carmen Valdez explained the necessary Council actions to implement a change for Fire Department members of PERS. They would contribute a total of 12% now for classic employees and 14.25% for PEPRA employees. There was no change to the contract with the International Association of Fire Fighters Local 1699. The change would incorporate the additional 3% paid by local fire members. Once introduced by the City Council at this meeting, the ordinance would be brought back for a second reading and adoption in late May.

(1) Motion: to adopt Resolution No. 8466 of intention to approve a contract amendment with the Public Employees Retirement System to provide Section 20516 (Employees Sharing Additional Cost) of 3% for local Fire Department members in International Association of Fire Fighters

Motion/Second: Vice Mayor Montano/Councilmember Grilli

Motion carried by a vote of: AYES: 5
NOES: 0

Next, City Attorney Mike Ogaz read aloud the title of Ordinance No. 101.23, "An Ordinance of the City Council of the City of Milpitas Authorizing and Amendment to the Contract Between the City Council of the City of Milpitas and the Board of Administration of the California Public Employees' Retirement System."

(2) Motion: to waive the first reading beyond the title of Ordinance No. 101.23

Motion/Second: Vice Mayor Montano/Councilmember Grilli

Motion carried by a vote of: AYES: 5
NOES: 0

(3) Motion: to introduce Ordinance No. 101.23 to amend the city's contract with CalPERS, regarding contributions by Fire Department employees

Motion/Second: Vice Mayor Montano/Councilmember Grilli

Motion carried by a vote of: AYES: 5
NOES: 0

ADJOURNMENT

Mayor Esteves adjourned the Special City Council meeting at 9:30 PM.

*Meeting minutes drafted and respectfully submitted by
Mary Lavelle, City Clerk*

***Draft* MEETING MINUTES
CITY OF MILPITAS**

Minutes of:	Regular Meeting of Milpitas City Council
Date:	Tuesday, May 5, 2015
Time:	5:30 PM Closed Session 6:00 PM Study Session 7:00 PM Regular Business
Location:	Council Chambers, Milpitas City Hall, 455 East Calaveras Blvd., Milpitas

CALL TO ORDER

Mayor Esteves called the meeting to order at 5:30 PM. The City Clerk noted the roll.

PRESENT: Mayor Esteves, Vice Mayor Montano, Councilmembers Barbadillo, Giordano and Grilli

ABSENT: None

Assistant City Attorney Johnny Phan was present in place of City Attorney Mike Ogaz.

CLOSED SESSION

City Council convened in Closed Session to discuss two items.

ANNOUNCEMENT

None out of Closed Session.

STUDY SESSION

The study session on the draft CIP for FY 2015-2020 was not heard and was continued to another meeting date.

City Council convened in Open Session for scheduled regular business at 7:08 PM.

PLEDGE

Boy Scouts Troop No. 92 presented the flags and led the pledge of allegiance.

INVOCATION

Councilmember Grilli invited teacher Oona Cadorin (Teacher of the Year 2014) to give the invocation to start the meeting.

MEETING MINUTES

Motion: to approve the minutes of April 21, 2015 City Council meeting

Motion/Second: Councilmember Giordano/Councilmember Grilli

Motion carried by a vote of:	AYES: 5
	NOES: 0

SCHEDULE OF MEETINGS

Motion: to approve Council Calendar/Schedule of Meetings for May 2015

Motion/Second: Councilmember Giordano/Councilmember Grilli

Motion carried by a vote of:	AYES: 5
	NOES: 0

PRESENTATION

Mayor Esteves presented the following proclamations:

- *National Foster Care Resource Parent Awareness Month* – accepted by Quyen Vu, a social worker for the County of Santa Clara.
- *Older Americans Month* for May 2015 – several Senior Advisory Commissioners and Senior Center staff accepted the proclamation. Mayor Esteves presented additional commendations to Commissioners Barbara Ebright and Mary Banick.

- *Building Safety Month* for May 2015, accepted by five employees of the Building & Safety Department, in the 11th year participating in this special month of attention to safety of buildings to preserve life and property.
- Honoring Jason Scrempo, a highly skilled Milpitas High School football player who will attend University of Washington next year. The Mayor proclaimed “Jason Scrempo Day.”

PUBLIC FORUM

Diane Kruger, San Jose resident, did not care for the waiver and release form for non-Milpitas residents required of parents to sign for children enrolling in swim classes.

Robert Marini, Milpitas resident, showed a pie chart named “Number of people in parcel type” and discussed related utility rates for sewer service.

Rob Means, 1421 Yellowstone resident, tried to show a video webpage displaying information on Personal Rapid Transit.

Joseph Weinstein, Milpitas resident, described the Milpitas Police Honor Guard, consisting of off-duty police officers who take pride in their efforts at special memorable occasions. He urged financial support by the community to assist the Honor Guard with purchase of uniforms.

Voltaire Montemayor, Milpitas resident, was proud to live in this city. He hoped to have a successful karaoke tournament. He would like to have big water tanks installed that say “City of Milpitas” on them.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

City Manager Tom Williams announced that this afternoon 98.5 KFOX radio was in Milpitas, to announce results of a contest for best Mexican restaurant in the South Bay, and nearby La Milpa restaurant in Milpitas was selected.

Vice Mayor Montano noted a special Mother’s Day event on Saturday, from 12–3 PM, featuring mariachis, Pacific Asian and Folklorico dancers, to be held at the Milpitas Community Center.

ANNOUNCEMENT OF CONFLICT OF INTEREST AND CAMPAIGN CONTRIBUTIONS

City Attorney Ogaz asked the Mayor and Councilmembers if they had any personal conflicts of interest or reportable campaign contributions. No contributions were reported.

Councilmember Garry Barbadillo announced that he needed to recuse himself on agenda item no. 2 regarding the 450 Montague Expressway development project.

APPROVAL OF AGENDA

Motion: to approve the agenda, as submitted

Motion/Second: Councilmember Giordano/Vice Mayor Montano

Motion carried by a vote of: AYES: 5
NOES: 0

CONSENT CALENDAR

Motion: to approve the Consent Calendar items (noted by *asterisk), as amended

Mayor Esteves requested to remove item no. 12 (International Park) from the consent calendar.

Motion/Second: Councilmember Giordano/Vice Mayor Montano

Motion carried by a vote of: AYES:
NOES: 0

- * 5. Commission Appointments On the Sister Cities Commission, per the Mayor’s recommendation, appointed Peter Chang as a voting, regular member to a term that will expire in September of 2015, and newly appointed Mary Llamas as Alternate No. 1 to a term that will expire in September of 2016.

- PUBLIC HEARING**

- Draft Milpitas City Council Meeting Minutes*

Mayor Esteves wanted his questions answered from the dais to questions he raised at the last meeting. Staff expressed that detailed responses were in the memo to City Council in the agenda packet. Issues responded to related to public benefit estimated value.

Councilmember Grilli asked staff to confirm open space and amenities without balconies to meet the open space requirements for this site.

Next, the Mayor invited the applicant Kevin Ma from Lennar Homes to address the Council on the residential project for 351 apartment homes and 151 stacked flats as condominiums. The project architect briefly walked through the design of the project.

Vice Mayor Montano asked if there would be palm trees on site. She asked if there would be recycled water used for landscaping. Mr. Ma said yes to the water.

Mayor Esteves asked about public art, what would be installed and its value. Mr. Ma agreed there would be public art, but was uncertain what type or its value. The Mayor also asked him about adding any affordable units. The Mayor asked if the developer was certain on the impact fees to pay for Transit Area Specific Plan development, and that fees were applied at the point of the building permit issuance. 50 Electric Vehicle charging stations would be provided, Mr. Ma responded when asked about that feature.

Councilmember Grilli asked the timeframe for the project and Mr. Ma said the company was targeting construction to begin next year.

Next, Mayor Esteves opened the public hearing and invited speakers.

Robert Marini, Milpitas resident, did not support more housing being developed when that would add more use of water resources, when there was a state-wide drought occurring.

Rob Means, 1421 Yellowstone resident, noted true-green evergreen elm trees in the project, in response to the Vice Mayor. He talked about a ramp overcrossing at Montague where PRT or a shuttle could work instead.

Steve Siddell, Milpitas resident, congratulated the business people working so hard with City staff on this project. He was concerned about fees, including impact fees on the project. Also he objected to any "tax" for public art. There could be crime due to criminals coming on BART, so limit access to public parks to keep crime down.

Voltaire Montemayor, Milpitas resident, commented on a loop, with business booming at the Great Mall. BART would connect to 49ers stadium, and Milpitas could be like San Francisco welcoming people.

(1) Motion: to close the public hearing, after hearing four speakers

Motion/Second: Councilmember Giordano/Vice Mayor Montano

Motion carried by a vote of:
AYES: 4
NOES: 0
ABSTAIN: 1 (Barbadillo)

Recreation Manager Renee Lorentzen came forward, stating the suggested names for the two public parks which came from the Milpitas Historical Society originally, and then four of those were recommended to City Council by the Parks, Recreation and Cultural Resources Commission.

Vice Mayor Montano would like to see some indigenous names, specifically Ohlone Indians and so she would recommend Ohlone Park.

Mayor Esteves felt this was a guessing game for Council. The park names could be decided later, with more input and consideration for the Vice Mayor's suggestion. Councilmember Grilli agreed it would be difficult to select two names, without being clearer on other options and the reason for the recommendation. Maybe staff could return with a firm recommendation on park names after more research.

Mayor Esteves was bothered by the public benefit amount quoted by the developer. The estimated value for the public art was too small, as quoted by Mr. Ma. Affordable housing was needed in Milpitas as soon as possible, so help was needed from developers. A gesture of social responsibility was important, the Mayor felt. He was against the park inside the complex, as designed, as it should be a contiguous large park for the community. There should be a development agreement on the items he recommended.

Councilmember Giordano wanted to work with the developer and no affordable housing ordinance was adopted just yet in Milpitas, as that was in the future. Also, the public art ordinance not in place yet either. She wanted to move forward on the project, and incorporate the spirit of what the Mayor was trying to do.

No action was taken by the City Council regarding names for the two park spaces in this project. Suggestions were made to return to Milpitas Historical Society and the Parks, Recreation and Cultural Resources Commission to recommend specific names with more background and to consider indigenous people for park names.

(2) Motion: to adopt Resolution No. 8467 approving the Vesting Tentative Map No. MT14-0002, Site Development Permit No. SD14-0014, and Conditional Use Permit No. UP14-0023 and Exception to Urgency Ordinance No. 240.2 for a 489 dwelling unit project located at 450 Montague Expressway

Motion/Second: Councilmember Giordano/Councilmember Grilli

Councilmember Grilli and Vice Mayor Montano gave explicitly supportive comments.

Mayor Esteves reminded the City Council his motion was to consider what he said earlier. He asked the developer (Lennar representative) if the company understood what he was asking and if the company would go along in spirit, even though no conditions of approval were added on public art and affordable housing.

Motion carried by a vote of: AYES: 4
NOES: 0
ABSTAIN: 1 (Barbadillo)

At 9:09 PM, the Mayor announced City Council would take a break until 9:15 PM.

UNFINISHED BUSINESS

3. Adopt Ordinance for Required Public Art Fee

The City Manager reported that City Council had received letters requesting a change to the formula recommended for public art fees on developers, as proposed in the ordinance. Mayor Esteves reviewed the ideas in two letters he'd received from BDK and Summerhill Homes, essentially for lower or a different fee than the 1% proposed.

Mayor Esteves invited speakers on this topic.

Melanie Holden who worked with BDK Capital, expressed that the main request was for a reduction less than 1% fee as proposed, particularly for large dollar value developments. Her company's project of \$300 million could be at a lower percentage than proposed, with many other amenities for the City from the new development.

Marshall Torre, from Summerhill Homes, would like consideration of a reduction in the proposed fee amount for a multi-\$100 million project. Mayor Esteves confirmed his

recommendation for a 0.5% fee rather than 1% of project value.

Steve Siddell, Milpitas resident, talked about economic development in the city and to be thoughtful about fees that would impact the manufacturing sector of businesses. He recommended a cap such as \$250,000 - \$500,000 for public art.

Councilmembers commented, with all supporting the idea of 0.5% fee instead of 1%.

Assistant City Attorney Johnny Phan recommended that staff edit the wording in the ordinance and to bring it back on May 19, after advertising that change, for adoption.

Motion: to amend the text of Ordinance No. 38.821 to incorporate the lower 0.5% fee (v. 1% as introduced on April 7), amending the Milpitas Municipal Code to include provisions relating to public art in private development projects and to bring the ordinance back for adoption at the next regular City Council meeting May 19

Motion/Second: Councilmember Giordano/Vice Mayor Montano

Motion carried by a vote of: AYES: 5
NOES: 0

4. Odor Report

This item was not heard.

NEW BUSINESS

6. Policies for Solid Waste Services RFP

City Engineer Steven Machida introduced Senior Manager Peter Deibler and Partner Robert Hilton from the consultant firm HF&H. Those men reviewed a wide array of issues related to the upcoming RFP for solid waste services in Milpitas. They gave City Council some very specific recommendations to change current practices for the RFP. Key contract terms were identified while the structure and schedule for the proposed RFP were reviewed.

City Councilmembers asked various detail questions that the consultants answered.

Mayor Esteves asked for comments from the audience.

Michael Gross, GreenWaste Zanker Director of Green Waste, had a long term contract with Monterey County and would like to bid here in Milpitas.

Robert Marini, Milpitas resident, wondered how the City was going to handle scaling of service, when collection of waste/recyclables was separate from disposal of same.

Voltaire Montemayor, Milpitas resident, said it would be good if it will reduce the smell that was discussed and sorting and separating items was helpful prior to disposal.

Mayor Esteves asked if the contractor would be involved in drafting the final contract with the selected provider. Mr. Hilton responded that the RFP would be the contract the city wanted to have, and then exceptions could be requested. Staff would review that with the City Attorney. Following the RFP, then they would negotiate an actual contract with a provider, discussing the changes desired.

Motion: to receive a report from representatives of consultant HF&H, and direct staff to continue working with consultant on finalizing the policies governing and the content of the solid waste services Request for Proposals

Motion/Second: Vice Mayor Montano/Councilmember Giordano

Motion carried by a vote of: AYES: 5
NOES: 0

7. Report on Water Augmentation

City Engineer Steven Machida reported on various ways to consider augmenting City water supply, after a recent study on the possibilities to diversify water sources. Ten considerations for alternate water supply were listed. One concept was to pursue discussion with Alameda County Water District as an alternate water supply, possibly in addition to the current two city wells.

Councilmember Grilli asked what the City was doing to reduce watering of landscape areas, such as in front of Milpitas Police and other City properties. Mr. Machida noted the need to consider looking at a change to drought tolerant vegetation in the city.

Vice Mayor Montano asked if all households had a water meter. Mr. Machida replied that every house is metered in some way. Newer building might have a “master meter” rather than a single family house with single meter, as in older homes. She asked about percolation ponds and permission that would be needed from the Santa Clara Valley Water District.

Councilmember Barbadillo asked if most City parks were using recycled water on grass and landscaping. Staff replied, no not yet, but recycled water pipelines were being installed in additional neighborhoods and under I-680 to the east, so more parks in the coming year would switch from use of potable water.

Mayor Esteves asked about possible additional wells, noting the City of Santa Clara had 27 groundwater wells established. He also asked about more large storage tanks, to collect large amount of water for future use.

Next, the Mayor invited comments from the audience.

Robert Marini, Milpitas resident, recommended use of proportional charging for sewer fees to be more fair, based on the number of people in house or unit.

Voltaire Montemayor, Milpitas resident, spoke of water from highlands and reservoir, inducing rain, warnings of global warming, desalination, and a tank in the mountains.

Motion: to receive the staff report on Water Supply Augmentation, and continue work plan tasks for conservation, recycled water, and ground water wells

Motion/Second: Councilmember Giordano/Vice Mayor Montano

Motion carried by a vote of: AYES: 5
NOES: 0

ORDINANCE

One ordinance was adopted on the consent calendar.

RESOLUTIONS

Six resolutions were adopted on the consent calendar.

DEMANDS

Three items were approved on the consent calendar.

ADJOURNMENT

Mayor Esteves adjourned the Council meeting at 11:18 PM with a call for a Special City Council meeting to discuss the draft Capital Improvement Program (CIP) and two items not heard on the agenda tonight, on Monday, May 11, 2015 at 7:00 PM.

*Meeting minutes drafted and respectfully submitted by
Mary Lavelle, City Clerk*

List of Attachments for Public Hearing No. 01

– Operating Budget and Fiscal-Related Matters (for Fiscal Year 2015-16)

Attachments:

- 01-A Ordinance No. 197.13: Restructure Departments
- 01-B Ordinance No. 289: City Manager Signature Write-Off Authority
- 01-C Resolution: Adoption of Fiscal Year 2015-16 Budget
- 01-D Resolution: Amend Classification Plan for Fiscal Year 2015-16
- 01-E Resolution: Amend Fiscal Policies for Fiscal Year 2015-16
- 01-F Resolution: Appropriation Limits for Fiscal Year 2015-16

PLEASE NOTE:

This copy of Ordinance No. 197.13 is a “redlined” version for your convenience. Text additions are designated by an underline and text deletions are designated with a strikethrough.

REGULAR

NUMBER **197.13**

TITLE: **AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF MILPITAS AMENDING SECTION 1.00 OF CHAPTER 3, TITLE VI OF THE MILPITAS MUNICIPAL CODE TO SEPARATE ENGINEERING AND PUBLIC WORKS INTO TWO DEPARTMENTS AND ASSIGN THE RECREATION SERVICES DIVISION TO REPORT DIRECTLY TO THE CITY MANAGER DEPARTMENT**

HISTORY: This Ordinance was introduced (first reading) by the City Council at its meeting of _____, upon motion by _____, and was adopted (second reading) by the City Council at its meeting of _____, upon motion by _____. The Ordinance was duly passed and ordered published in accordance with law by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ABSTAIN:

ATTEST:

APPROVED:

Mary Lavelle, City Clerk

Jose S. Esteves, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Michael J. Ogaz, City Attorney

RECITALS AND FINDINGS:

WHEREAS, the Milpitas Municipal Code permits the City Manager to assign the work of City government functions to such departments authorized by the City Council; and

WHEREAS, it would promote the rational and efficient operation of City government to separate Engineering and Public Works into two departments and assign the Recreation Services Division to directly report to the City Manager Department.

NOW THEREFORE, the City Council of the City of Milpitas does ordain as follows:

SECTION 1. RECORD AND BASIS FOR ACTION

The City Council has duly considered the full record before it, which may include but is not limited to such things as the City staff report, testimony by staff and the public, and other materials and evidence submitted or provided to the City Council. Furthermore, the recitals set forth above are found to be true and correct and are incorporated herein by reference.

SECTION 2. AMENDMENT OF MILPITAS MUNICIPAL CODE TITLE VI, CHAPTER 3

Milpitas Municipal Code Section VI-3-1.00 is hereby amended to read as follows:

VI-3-1.00 - Establishment of Departments of City

Pursuant to the provision of Section VI-1-2.08 of the Milpitas Municipal Code, the work of the City government shall be distributed among the following departments of the City:

- A. City Manager;
- B. City Attorney;
- C. Finance;
- D. Human Resources;
- E. Information Services;
- F. Planning and Neighborhood Services;
- G. Public Works;
- H. Engineering;
- I. Police;
- J. Fire; and
- I Building and Safety.

SECTION 3. SEVERABILITY

In the event any section or portion of this Ordinance shall be determined invalid or unconstitutional, such section or portion shall be deemed severable and all other sections or portions hereof shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 4. EFFECTIVE DATE AND POSTING

In accordance with Section 36937 of the Government Code of the State of California, this Ordinance shall take effect thirty (30) days from and after the date of its passage. The City Clerk of the City of Milpitas shall cause this Ordinance or a summary thereof to be published in accordance with Section 36933 of the Government Code of the State of California.

NUMBER: 289

TITLE: AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MILPITAS ADDING CHAPTERS 4 AND 5 TO TITLE I OF THE MILPITAS MUNICIPAL CODE RELATING TO CONTRACT AND SETTLEMENT AUTHORITY

HISTORY: This Ordinance was introduced (first reading) by the City Council at its meeting of _____, upon motion by _____ and was adopted (second reading) by the City Council at its meeting of _____, upon motion by _____. The Ordinance was duly passed and ordered published in accordance with law by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ABSTAIN:

ATTEST:

APPROVED:

Mary Lavelle, City Clerk

Jose S. Esteves, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Michael J. Ogaz, City Attorney

RECITALS AND FINDINGS:

WHEREAS, on May 5, 1998, the Milpitas City Council adopted Resolution No. 6765 authorizing the City Attorney to approve settlement of any legal claim against the City of Milpitas in an amount not to exceed Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000), and the City Manager and City Attorney collectively have authority to approve settlement of any claim against the City of Milpitas in an amount not to exceed Thirty-Five Thousand Dollars (\$35,000); and

WHEREAS, on August 3, 1999, the City Council adopted Resolution No. 6910 authorizing the Risk Manager of the City of Milpitas to approve settlement of any legal claim against the City of Milpitas in an amount not to exceed Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000), and the City Manager and City Attorney collectively have authority to approve settlement of any claim against the City of Milpitas in an amount not to exceed Thirty-Five Thousand Dollars (\$35,000); and

WHEREAS, the Milpitas Purchasing Ordinance codified in Chapter 2 of Title I of the Milpitas Municipal Code sets forth the procurement authority and process for purchase of supplies and services; and

WHEREAS, the City of Milpitas desires to add Chapters 4 and 5 to Title I of the Milpitas Municipal Code to codify the aforementioned Resolutions, standard operating procedures, and current practices relating contract and settlement authority.

NOW, THEREFORE, the City Council of the City of Milpitas does ordain as follows:

SECTION 1. RECORD AND BASIS FOR ACTION

The City Council has duly considered the full record before it, which may include but is not limited to such things as the City staff report, testimony by staff and the public, and other materials and evidence submitted or provided to the City Council. Furthermore, the recitals set forth above are found to be true and correct and are incorporated herein by reference.

SECTION 2. ADDITION OF CHAPTER 4 TO TITLE I OF THE MILPITAS MUNICIPAL CODE

Chapter 4 of Title I is added to the Milpitas Municipal Code to read as follows:

CHAPTER 4 - CONTRACT AUTHORITY

Sections:

Section 1 - Scope of Contract Authority

I-4-1.01

The term "Contract," for the purpose of this Chapter, means the following:

- a. Agreements for the construction of public works projects;
- b. Agreements for the lease or purchase of supplies, materials and equipment;
- c. Leases, licenses and other agreements for the use of real property;
- d. Agreements for professional services;
- e. Agreements for personal services, including agreements with independent contractors and employees;
- f. Agreements relating to the grant of funds by the City and to the City; and
- g. Temporary construction easements not exceeding one year.

I-4-1.02

The term "Contract," for the purpose of this Chapter, except as provided in Section I-4-2.02, shall not include:

- a. Unless specifically authorized under Section I-4-2.02, agreements for the transfer of title to or substantial permanent interest in real property, including:

1. Grant deeds;
 2. Quit claim deeds; and
 3. Easements.
- b. Agreements for the acceptance or donation of personal property, real property, or otherwise, to or by the City.

I-4-1.03

The term "total cumulative monetary value of" means the contract obligations, including all amendments, involving the transfer to or from the City of money, goods, other value, or tangible or intangible personal property or an interest in real property having a dollar value in the amount stated.

Section 2 - Contract Authority of the City Manager

I-4-2.01

The City Manager is authorized to enter into and execute for and on behalf of the City of Milpitas, without the prior approval of the City Council, any Contract, for which:

- a. Funds have been appropriated; and
- b. There is an unexpended and unencumbered balance of such appropriation sufficient to pay the Contract expense; and
- c. The total cumulative monetary value of the Contract does not exceed One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$100,000).

The contract authority of the City Manager in this Section does not include the authority to execute any Contracts within the authority of the City Attorney.

I-4-2.02

In addition, the City Manager is authorized to execute for and on behalf of the City of Milpitas a certificate of acceptance of an instrument conveying to the City any interest in real property, where such conveyance is:

- a. Of real property, or an interest therein, to be used for a public purpose; and
- b. Required as a condition of:
 1. A parcel map or tentative subdivision map approved pursuant to Chapter 1 of Title XI of the Municipal Code; or
 2. A development permit approved pursuant to Chapter 10 of Title XI of the Municipal Code; and
- c. The real property has been determined to present no significant toxics liability.

Section 3 - Contract Amendment Authority

I-4-3.01

The City Manager is authorized to enter into and execute for and on behalf of the City of Milpitas, without the prior approval of the City Council, any amendment to a Contract that was executed pursuant to their respective authority under this Chapter, which does not increase the compensation for the Contract to accomplish the following:

- a. To extend the term of the Contract for a period not to exceed six (6) consecutive months from the last City Council approved termination date; or
- b. To make minor revisions to the scope of services; or
- c. To make clerical corrections.

I-4-3.02

In addition, the City Manager is authorized to approve assignments to contracts previously approved by the City Council when he or she has determined that the proposed assignee is at least as responsible and capable of performing the agreement as the original contractor.

Section 4 - Limitations on Contract Authority

I-4-4.01

This Chapter shall not authorize any City officer or official to enter into and execute any Contract which such officer or official is otherwise prohibited from entering into and executing under the provisions of the Municipal Code, or any other applicable law, or by any resolution or action of the City Council; or which may expose the City to an extraordinary risk which the City Council has not authorized.

I-4-4.02

The contract authority under this Chapter is in addition to the contract authority set forth in Chapter 2 of Title I of the Municipal Code.

SECTION 3. ADDITION OF CHAPTER 5 TO TITLE I OF THE MILPITAS MUNICIPAL CODE

Chapter 5 of Title I is added to the Milpitas Municipal Code to read as follows:

CHAPTER 5 - SETTLEMENT AUTHORITY

Sections:

Section 1 - Settlement Authority of City Attorney

I-5-1.01

The City Attorney is authorized to compromise and settle claims and actions for damages against the City, and/or against its officers and employees for conduct within the course and scope of their employment with the City where:

- a. The amount to be paid by the City does not exceed Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000).
- b. The amount to be paid by the City does not exceed Thirty-Five Thousand Dollars (\$35,000) if the City Manager also concurs with the compromise or settlement.
- c. The City Attorney is authorized to enter into agreements on behalf of the City and its officers and employees as necessary to effectuate any authorized compromise and settlement.
- d. The City Attorney shall report annually to the City Council the claims or actions against the City settled for an amount greater than Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000).

Section 2 - Settlement Authority of the Risk Manager

I-5-2.01

- a. The Risk Manager is authorized to compromise and settle any claims against the City for damages or claims for other money owed to the City where the amount to be paid does not exceed Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000), provided the Risk Manager deems the compromise and settlement to be in the City's best interest. For purposes of any compromise and settlement pursuant to this provision, the Risk Manager is authorized to enter into any agreement for or on behalf of the City necessary to effectuate the compromise and settlement. To the extent the full amount owing to the City on any claim is not collected due to a compromise and settlement pursuant to this provision, the uncollected amount shall be deemed written off as uncollectible.
- b. The Risk Manager shall report annually to the City Council the claims or actions against the City settled pursuant to this Section I-5-2.01.

Section 3 - Write-off of Uncollectible Accounts

I-5-3.01

The City Manager and the Director of Finance, jointly, are authorized to write off as uncollectible up to Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000) in total annually (and up to Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000) for any single account or claim) on all accounts or claims which the City may have against all persons when the City Manager and Director of Finance determine that the claim is:

- a. Uncollectible;
- b. Possibly collectible but collection would not be reasonably cost effective taking into consideration the probable necessary cost to the City in pursuing collection and the likelihood of collection; or
- c. Not a valid, enforceable claim of the City.

I-5-3.02

Notwithstanding Section I-5-3.01, the Director of Finance is authorized to write-off as uncollectable up to Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000) on each unpaid account if the difference between the amount owed to the City on the unpaid account and the settlement amount does not exceed Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000), whenever the Director of Finance deems the write off to be in the City's best interest.

I-5-3.03

A write-off pursuant to this Section is authorized solely to facilitate the keeping of the books of account of the City, and under no circumstances shall any such write-off be deemed to constitute a relinquishment or abandonment by the City of any such account or claim, and nothing in these sections shall be deemed or construed to prevent the City from collecting or enforcing payment of any such account or claim at any time.

I-5-3.04

Except as provided in this Section, no account or claim of the City shall be written off as uncollectible without the express authorization of the City Council.

SECTION 4. REPEALING ACTION

The City Council hereby repeals City Council Resolution No. 6765 adopted on May 5, 1998, and Resolution No. 6910 adopted on August 3, 1999, to be effective when this Ordinance No. 289 is effective.

SECTION 5. SEVERABILITY

The provisions of this Ordinance are separable, and the invalidity of any phrase, clause, provision or part shall not affect the validity of the remainder.

SECTION 6. EFFECTIVE DATE AND POSTING

In accordance with Section 36937 of the Government Code of the State of California, this Ordinance shall take effect thirty (30) days from and after the date of its passage. The City Clerk of the City of Milpitas shall cause this Ordinance or a summary thereof to be published in accordance with Section 36933 of the Government Code of the State of California.

A JOINT RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MILPITAS AND THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF MILPITAS APPROVING THE FINAL BUDGET FOR THE CITY OF MILPITAS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 2015-16

WHEREAS, the City Manager submitted a 2015-16 Proposed Budget and Financial Plan; and

WHEREAS, public hearings were held on the Proposed Plan where all interested persons were heard; and

WHEREAS, the City Council and Milpitas Housing Authority (“Authority”) reviewed the City Manager’s 2015-16 Proposed Budget and Financial Plan; and

WHEREAS, on May 19, 2015, the City Council and Authority approved the 2015-16 Financial Plan and the 2015-16 Capital Budget.

NOW, THEREFORE, the City Council and Authority of the City of Milpitas hereby find, determine, and resolve as follows:

1. The City Council and Authority have considered the full record before them, which may include but is not limited to such things as the staff report, testimony by staff and the public, and other materials and evidence submitted or provided to them. Furthermore, the recitals set forth above are found to be true and correct and are incorporated herein by reference.
2. The annual budget for the City of Milpitas for fiscal year 2015-16 is hereby reaffirmed and adopted totaling \$136,928,456 for all appropriated funds. This budget assumes that certain savings shall be achieved through concessions from City employees on total compensation.
3. Appropriations and estimated fund balances are hereby allocated for the various purposes designated in the 2015-16 Final Budget.
4. The budgets for all departments for the period July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2016, inclusively contained in this 2015-16 Final Budget Resolution, are approved as the operating budget for those departments for fiscal 2015-16.
5. Any unused non-salary and benefits-related appropriations, subject to the approval of the City Manager, at the end of fiscal year 2014-15 may be reappropriated for continued use in fiscal year 2015-16.
6. No office, department, or agency shall expend any amount or incur any liability or enter into any contract, which by its terms involves expenditures of money for any purpose in excess of the amounts appropriated for the particular departments, and funds set forth herein.
7. The City Manager may authorize, when in his or her judgment such action is consistent with the purposes and intent of the Budget as adopted, budget revisions subject to the following conditions:
 - a. Prior Council Approval Not Required. Prior approval of the City Council is not required under the following circumstances:
 - i. In order to allocate, redistribute and/or appropriate monies between department and non-department funds so as to reflect the budgetary savings achieved through concessions from City employees on total compensation.
 - ii. When revisions, which involve transfers from appropriated contingency reserves, are less than or equal to the aggregate amount of \$550,000 during fiscal year 2015-16, provided that the Council is notified in writing of the revision, giving the reason, the amount of the revision and the year-to-date total amount of revisions.

- iii. When revisions involve transfers within various departments or projects within the same fund, provided that the amount of transfer in any single instance does not exceed \$20,000.
 - iv. For Police goods and services to be purchased from Asset Seizure funds, the City Manager or his/her designee, has the authority to purchase such goods or services if the expenditures of such goods and services do not exceed the amount designated from Asset Seizure funds as approved by the City Council during the fiscal year 2015-16 budget hearing.
- b. Prior Council Approval Required. Prior approval of the City Council is required if any of the following are involved:
- i. Changes providing for increases in permanent personnel or changes in classification for personnel from the number of classes or personnel approved in the adopted Budget.
 - ii. Contract change orders which would cause the aggregate contract amount to exceed \$100,000.
 - iii. Changes when in his or her judgment such action would be inconsistent with the purposes and intent of the Budget as adopted.
 - iv. Transfers from appropriated contingent reserves, which would cause the aggregate amount of \$550,000 during fiscal year 2015-16, to be exceeded.
8. Information establishing the current budget situation and steps to be taken to present balanced City Budgets has been presented during this meeting of May 19, 2015 and in prior budget presentations.
9. There is no potential impact on the environment from this action per Section 15061(b)(3) of the CEQA Guidelines.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this ____ day of _____, 2015, by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ABSTAIN:

ATTEST:

APPROVED:

Mary Lavelle, City Clerk/Authority Secretary

Jose S. Esteves, Mayor/Chair

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Michael J. Ogaz, City Attorney/Authority Counsel

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MILPITAS AMENDING THE CLASSIFICATION PLAN TO RECLASSIFY TWO FIRE POSITIONS AND ONE OFFICE SPECIALIST POSITION, ADJUST HOURLY RATE FOR SEASONAL MAINTENANCE WORKER POSITION AND VARIOUS TEMPORARY POSITIONS, AND DELETE 15.5 UNFUNDED AND UNFILLED POSITIONS

WHEREAS, the City of Milpitas has a Classification Plan adopted as Resolution No. 1626 on December 17, 1968, which has been from time to time previously amended, and which is in accordance with the Personnel Rules and Regulations of the City of Milpitas (Resolution No. 792, as amended); and

WHEREAS, amendments to the Classification Plan are necessary to account for changes within the organization, reductions in staffing, transfer of duties, new job responsibilities, and adjustments to salary ranges.

NOW THEREFORE, the City Council of the City of Milpitas hereby finds, determines and resolves as follows:

1. The City Council has considered the full record before it, which may include but is not limited to such things as the staff report, testimony by staff and the public, and other materials and evidence submitted or provided to it. Furthermore, the recitals set forth above are found to be true and correct and are incorporated herein by reference.
2. Resolution No. 1626, as amended, is hereby amended effective July 1, 2015, as follows:
 - A. Reclassify one (1) 40 hour Fire Battalion Chief position and one (1) Fire Marshall position to Deputy Fire Chiefs within the Fire Department to improve span of control and service delivery.
 - B. Adjust the hourly rate for seasonal maintenance worker classification to be equivalent to a Maintenance Worker I, Step A and increase the minimum wage of several temporary classifications to comply with the State's minimum wage requirement, a listing of the classifications is attached hereto as Attachment No. 1 ("Hourly Rate Adjustments").
 - C. Reclassify one (1) vacant unfunded Confidential Office Specialist position to Office Specialist within the City Clerk's Office to better align the position's tasks and responsibilities.
 - D. Delete fifteen and a half (15.5) full time equivalent positions within various departments, all of which have been unfunded and unfilled for several years, a listing of these positions is attached hereto as Attachment No. 2 ("Positions to be deleted from the Departments' Authorized Positions"). Correspondently, delete thirteen (13) classifications from the Salary Table, a listing of these classifications is attached hereto as Attachment No. 3 ("Classifications to be deleted from Salary Table").

PASSED AND ADOPTED this _____ day of _____, 2015, by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ABSTAIN:

ATTEST:

APPROVED:

Mary Lavelle, City Clerk

Jose S. Esteves, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Michael J. Ogaz, City Attorney

Attachment No. 1

Hourly Rate Adjustments

Classification	Current Hourly Rates	Revised Hourly Rates
Maintenance Worker/Seasonal	\$11.00 - \$14.89	\$23.98
Lifeguard	\$8.58 - \$11.56	\$10.00 - \$12.15
Rec Leader III	\$8.64 - \$11.11	\$10.00 - \$12.15
Student Intern	\$9.18 - \$17.68	\$10.00 - \$18.56

Attachment No. 2

Positions to be deleted from the Departments' Authorized Positions

Department/Division	Job Title	FTE's
Information Services	Network Manager	1
Planning & Neighborhood Services	Assistant Planner	0.5
	Assistant Transportation Planner	1
Recreation	Parks & Recreation Director	1
	Program Coordinator	1
	Public Services Assistant II	2
	Recreation Services IV	3
	Recreation Services Assistant III	1
	Recreation Services Assistant II	1
Fire	Captain/Pub Education	1
	Assistant Fire Chief	1
	Assistant Fire Marshall	1
	Office Assistant I/II	1
	TOTAL	15.5

Attachment No. 3

Classifications to be deleted from Salary Table

Job Title
Network Manager
Assistant Transportation Planner
Junior Transportation Planner
Parks & Recreation Director
Captain/Pub Education
Cashier
Confidential Office Specialist
Water Meter Reader Supervisor
Assistant City Engineer
Assistant Fire Chief
Assistant Fire Marshall
Principal Administrative Analyst
Senior Administrative Analyst

RESOLUTION NO. ____

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MILPITAS APPROVING
THE AMENDED FISCAL POLICIES**

WHEREAS, the City Council adopted Resolution No. 8260 on May 14, 2013, approving the City of Milpitas amended Fiscal Policies; and

WHEREAS, proposed amendments to the Fiscal Policies were presented to the City Council during the April 7, 2015, Budget Study Session; and

WHEREAS, proposed amendments are included in the attached Exhibit A and consist of:

- (1) Section 29 is updated to reflect the City's credit rating of AAA; and
- (2) Section 34 is updated to reflect the annual funding alternatives of the PERS contribution amount; and
- (3) Section 40 is deleted to eliminate the Recycled Water Utility Fund reserve requirement as that fund has been merged with the Water Utility Fund and is no longer a separate fund.

NOW, THEREFORE, the City Council of the City of Milpitas hereby finds, determines, and resolves as follows:

1. The City Council has considered the full record before it, which may include but is not limited to such things as the staff report, testimony by staff and the public, and other materials and evidence submitted or provided to it. Furthermore, the recitals set forth above are found to be true and correct and are incorporated herein by reference.
2. The amended City of Milpitas Fiscal Policies attached hereto as Exhibit A are hereby approved and replace all prior Fiscal Policies.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this ____ day of _____, 2015, by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ABSTAIN:

ATTEST:

APPROVED:

Mary Lavelle, City Clerk

Jose S. Esteves, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Michael J. Ogaz, City Attorney

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MILPITAS ADOPTING THE
APPROPRIATIONS LIMIT FOR THE CITY OF MILPITAS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2015-2016**

WHEREAS, Article XIII B, Section 1 of the Constitution of the State of California requires that total annual appropriations subject to limitation of the City of Milpitas shall not exceed the appropriations limit of the City for the prior year adjusted for changes in the cost of living and population except as otherwise provided; and

WHEREAS, this Article became effective July 1, 1980, as amended, which requires the City to establish its appropriations limit by resolution each year at a regularly scheduled meeting or a noticed special meeting, commencing after the beginning of each fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, the appropriations base for 1978-79 had been determined and adjusted by the changes in population, cost of living, and transfers of financial responsibility, establishing an appropriations limit for fiscal year 2015-2016 of \$86,130,096. The calculation is attached hereto as Attachment No.1 ("FY 2015-2016 APPROPRIATIONS LIMIT"); and

WHEREAS, documentation used in determining the appropriations limit has been made available to the public for a period of not less than fifteen (15) days prior to City Council consideration of this Resolution.

NOW, THEREFORE, the City Council of the City of Milpitas hereby finds, determines, and resolves as follows:

1. The City Council has considered the full record before it, which may include but is not limited to such things as the staff report, testimony by staff and the public, and other materials and evidence submitted or provided to it. Furthermore, the recitals set forth above are found to be true and correct and are incorporated herein by reference.
2. The appropriations limit for fiscal year 2015-2016 shall be \$86,130,096, as set forth herein.
3. Pursuant to Government Code Section 7910, no judicial action or proceeding to attack, review, set aside, void, or annul the action of the City Council in establishing the appropriations limit for fiscal year 2015-2016 shall be brought unless such action or proceeding shall have been commenced within forty-five (45) days of the date of adoption of this Resolution.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this ____ day of _____, 2015, by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ABSTAIN:

ATTEST:

APPROVED:

Mary Lavelle, City Clerk

Jose S. Esteves, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Michael J. Ogaz, City Attorney

Capital Improvement Program 2015-2020

Proposed Annual Report



Pinewood Park Improvements



City of Milpitas
CALIFORNIA

Version: May 19, 2015



2015-2020 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Jose Esteves, Mayor

Carmen Montano, Vice-Mayor

Debbie Indihar Giordano, Councilmember

Garry Barbadillo, Councilmember

Marsha Grilli, Councilmember

Submitted By: MNB

Thomas C. Williams, City Manager

Prepared By: **Engineering Division**

City of Milpitas
2015-2020 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM





CITY OF MILPITAS

455 East Calaveras Boulevard, Milpitas, California 95035-5479 www.ci.milpitas.ca.gov (408) 586-3000

May 2015

Honorable Mayor, Members of the City Council:

INTRODUCTION

Transmitted herewith is the Adopted 2015-2020 Five-Year Capital Improvement Program (CIP).

The CIP is a comprehensive five-year plan of Capital Improvement Projects for the City of Milpitas. Capital Improvement Projects include construction of capital assets including streets, park development or upgrades, the acquisition of land, construction and repair/rehabilitation of City infrastructure and facilities, and specialized high cost purchases. The CIP reflects Council's priorities and policies to ensure that the needs of the community are met.

This document arranges the projects in the following six fund groups: Community Improvements, Parks, Streets, Water, Sewer, and Storm Drain and includes:

- A Table of Contents with numerical and alphabetical listings of all projects.
- Summaries of the 2015-2020 CIP showing fund group expenses, finance sources, and projects.
- Detailed CIP project descriptions by fund groups.
- Appendices that provide the estimate level descriptions, abbreviations, prioritization description, previously funded projects closed by June 30, 2015.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS IN 2014-2015

The following is a partial list of Capital Improvement Projects that have been successfully completed in the last year:

- Pinewood Park Renovation
- Park Renovation Project 2013
- Milpitas Sports Center Locker Room Improvements
- Cathodic Protection Improvements
- Street Resurfacing Project
- Cape Seal Resurfacing Project
- Public Works/Police Building Improvements
- LED Street Light Conversion, Phase I

2015-2020 CAPITAL BUDGET

Funding for projects programmed in the first Fiscal Year 2015-2016 is recommended for approval at this time. Funding for the projects in subsequent years of the CIP is shown for planning purposes and funding does not become available until it is appropriated in future CIP documents. The 2015-2016 Capital Budget, totaling approximately \$22,421,960 million is summarized below:

PROJECT CATEGORY	FY 15-16	Projected % OF TOTAL
Community Improvement Projects	685,000	3.1%
Park Projects	5,875,000	26.2%
Street Projects	3,596,960	16.0%
Water Projects	4,000,000	17.8%
Sewer Projects	6,315,000	28.2%
Storm Drain Projects	1,950,000	8.7%
TOTAL	\$22,421,960	100.0%

Projects recommended for funding during 2015-2020 are shown in the CIP summaries at the beginning of each section. The Planning Commission reviewed this document on April 8th and found it in conformance with the General Plan.

FINAL 2015-2020 FIVE-YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

The five-year Capital Improvement Program totals approximately \$167.2 million. The 2015-2020 CIP program is compared with last year's program below. The CIP shows an increase of approximately \$27.4 million in the five-year program.

FUND GROUP	2014-2019 PROGRAM		2015-2020 PROGRAM	
	Cost	% of Total	Cost	% of Total
Community Improvement Projects	7,125,000	5.1%	10,960,000	6.6%
Parks Projects	30,200,000	21.6%	34,775,000	20.8%
Streets Projects	28,490,280	20.4%	24,849,960	14.9%
Water Projects	26,900,000	19.3%	47,375,000	28.3%
Sewer Projects	33,460,000	23.9%	33,945,000	20.3%
Storm Drain Projects	13,560,000	9.7%	15,280,000	9.1%
TOTAL	\$139,735,280	100.0%	\$167,184,960	100.0%

FUND GROUP FINANCING

COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENTS

This fund group includes projects such as the City Facilities Improvements, Fire Station Improvements, Finance System Upgrades, MSC Master Plan Update and PD Communications. Community Improvements projects are funded by Equipment Replacement Fund, General Government CIP Fund, Transient Occupancy Tax, and other sources.

PARKS

Park Dedication Fees are the primary source of revenue for this fund group. Additional revenue sources include Transit Area Specific Plan (TASP) Fees, County, State and Federal Grants. Staff continues to pursue outside funding sources in order to fund additional projects.

STREETS

The streets revenues are obtained from State gas taxes, Vehicle Registration Fees, Transient Occupancy Tax, Traffic Impact Fees, and other grants and fees.

WATER

Revenues for this fund group are derived from the water user rate structure (Water Fund) as well as developer hookup fees (Water Line Extension).

SEWER

Revenues for this fund group are derived from the sewer user rate structure (Sewer Fund) and developer hookup fees (Sewer Treatment Plant) fees.

STORM DRAIN

Storm Drain projects are funded from a combination of the Storm Drain Fund, General Government CIP Fund, and Developer Contributions based on eligibility for these respective funding sources. The Storm Master Plan update identifies several more projects for the Capital Improvement Program. Staff will seek additional funding sources at the local, state and federal levels and may propose a storm drain fee to fund these infrastructure projects.

FIVE-YEAR PROGRAM REVISIONS

20 new projects have been added to the 2015-2020 Capital Improvement Program. The projects were added on a need and affordability basis. New projects recommended for funding are listed in ***bold italics*** in the summaries at the beginning of each section. The summaries identify the projects within each fund group, project costs, funding sources, and the year funding is proposed.

ESTIMATES

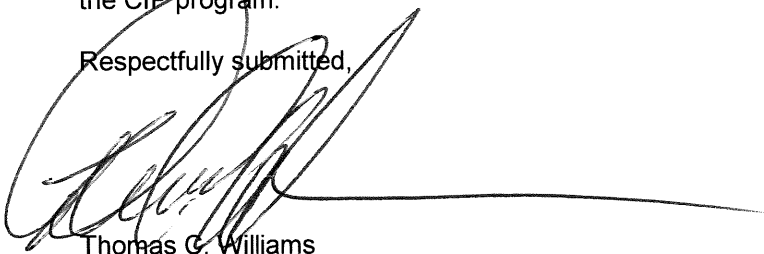
The accuracy of estimated project costs throughout this document varies depending on the degree of detail given to project proposals. Estimates range from conceptual estimates to detailed design estimates for projects ready to go out to bid. Staff used three categories of "estimate levels" in determining project cost estimates for the projects in the annually revised CIP. The estimate level for each project is identified in the upper right hand corner of the individual projects pages and further described in Appendix A.

CONCLUSION

This Capital Improvement Program was developed in order to protect and enhance the City's capital assets and infrastructure, so as to preserve and improve the quality of life for Milpitas residents.

I want to thank the members of the City Council for their integrity in directing the financial affairs of the City in a responsible and progressive manner. I also want to thank the Department Heads, Division Managers and Engineering staff involved in the project selection/prioritization process, and for the successful implementation of the CIP program.

Respectfully submitted,

A large, stylized handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Tom Williams', is written over the signature line and extends across the page.

Thomas G. Williams
City Manager

City of Milpitas
2015-2020 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM



City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
Table of Contents

<u>Page</u>	<u>Table of Contents</u>
TOC-1	Listing By Page Number
TOC-6	Listing By Project Name
TOC-10	Listing By Project Number

<u>Page</u>	<u>CIP Summaries</u>
Summary-1	Grand Summary

Sorted By Page Number

<u>Page</u>	<u>Community Improvement</u>
1	Summary of Costs
2	Funding sources FY 15/16
3	Funding sources FY 16/17
4	Funding sources FY 17/18
5	Funding sources FY 18/19
6	Funding sources FY 19/20
9	3403 Fire Station Improvements
10	3406 City Building Improvements
11	New 2018 Finance System Upgrade
12	New City Building ADA Compliance Review
13	New City Buildings, Exterior Painting & Repairs
14	New City Buildings, Roofing
15	New City Hall Pond & Water Feature Rehabilitation
16	New City Parking Lot Improvements
17	New MSC Master Plan Update
18	New PD Communications
19	New Police Records Management System
<u>Page</u>	<u>Park Improvement</u>
21	Summary of Costs
22	Funding sources FY 15/16
23	Funding sources FY 16/17
24	Funding sources FY 17/18
25	Funding sources FY 18/19
26	Funding sources FY 19/20
29	5055 Alviso Adobe Renovation
30	New Berryessa Creek Trail, Reach 4, 5, 6A
31	New Cardoza Park Improvements Phase II
32	New Creighton Park Renovation Design & Construction
33	New International Park
34	New MSC Pool Rehabilitation
35	New Murphy Park Picnic and Playground Renovation
36	New Park Access Improvement and Resurfacing

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
Table of Contents

37	New	Sandalwood Park Renovation
38	New	Sinnott Park Renovation
39	New	Sports Center Skate Park
40	New	Sports Center Sports Fields
41	New	Starlite Park Renovation
42	New	Strickroth Park Renovation

Page **Street Improvement**

43		Summary of Costs
44		Funding sources FY 15/16
45		Funding sources FY 16/17
46		Funding sources FY 17/18
47		Funding sources FY 18/19
48		Funding sources FY 19/20
51	3402	McCarthy Blvd. Landscape & Lighting Improvements
52	3411	Sinclair LMD Improvements
53	4253	Dixon Landing Road Plan Line
54	4266	Street Light Improvements
55	4267	Soundwall Renovation
56	4271	Bridge Improvements
57	4273	Street Landscape Irrigation Repair 2014
58	New	Milpitas Boulevard Plan Line Study
59	New	Minor Traffic Improvements 2016
60	New	Minor Traffic Improvements 2018
61	New	Minor Traffic Improvements 2020
62	New	S. Milpitas Blvd Bike/Ped. Improvements
63	New	Street Landscape Irrigation Repair 2017
64	New	Street Resurfacing Project 2016
65	New	Street Resurfacing Project 2017
66	New	Street Resurfacing Project 2018
67	New	Street Resurfacing Project 2019
68	New	Street Resurfacing Project 2020
69	New	TASP Underground Utility District
70	New	Traffic Management Enhancements 2020
71	New	Traffic Signal Installation
72	New	Utility Undergrounding 2020

Page **Water Improvement**

73		Summary of Costs
74		Funding sources FY 15/16
75		Funding sources FY 16/17
76		Funding sources FY 17/18
77		Funding sources FY 18/19
78		Funding sources FY 19/20
81	2002	Second SCVWD Water Reservoir and Pump Station
82	7076	Well Upgrade Project
83	7100	Water System Seismic Improvements
84	7110	Hydrant Replacement

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
Table of Contents

85	7118	Dempsey Road Water Line Replacement
86	7121	Automated Water Meter Replacement
87	New	BART Project - Water Improvements
88	New	Construction Water
89	New	Hillside Pump Station Equip. Replacement
90	New	Los Coches Backbone
91	New	Minor Water Projects 2017
92	New	Recycled Water Line Extension
93	New	SCVWD Second Water Supply Turnout
94	New	Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA)
95	New	Water O&M Database Management
96	New	Water System Replacement 18-19
97	New	Water System Replacement Study
98	New	Water Valve Replacement

Page **Sewer Improvement**

99		Summary of Costs
100		Funding sources FY 15/16
101		Funding sources FY 16/17
102		Funding sources FY 17/18
103		Funding sources FY 18/19
104		Funding sources FY 19/20
107	6116	Sewer System Replacement 12-13
108	6118	San Jose/Santa Clara Regional Waste Water Facility
109	6119	CCTV Sanitary Sewer
110	New	BART Project - Sewer Improvements
111	New	Minor Sewer Projects 2018
112	New	Sanitary Sewer Overflow Improvements
113	New	Sewer Main Replacement Study 2018
114	New	Sewer System Replacement 16-17
115	New	Sewer System Replacement 17-18
116	New	Sewer System Replacement 18-19
117	New	Supervisory Control & Data Acquisition (SCADA)
118	New	Venus Pump Station Rehabilitation

Page **Storm Drain Improvement**

119		Summary of Costs
120		Funding sources FY 15/16
121		Funding sources FY 16/17
122		Funding sources FY 17/18
123		Funding sources FY 18/19
124		Funding sources FY 19/20
127	3700	Storm Drain System Deficiency Program
128	3709	Dempsey Road Storm Drain Replacement
129	3710	Penitencia Pump Station Improvements
130	New	Abbott Pump Station Controls Replacement
131	New	BART Project - Storm Improvements
132	New	California Circle Pump Station

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
Table of Contents

133	New	Channel and Lagoon Dredging
134	New	Flap Gate Replacement
135	New	Minor Storm Drain Projects 2016
136	New	Minor Storm Drain Projects 2018
137	New	Oak Creek Pump Station Upgrade
138	New	Spence Pump Station Improvements
139	New	Storm Drain Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition
140	New	Storm Drain System Improvements 2018
141	New	Trash Removal Devices

<u>Page</u>	<u>Previously Funded Projects</u>	
145	2001	Light Rail Median Landscaping
146	2004	S. Milpitas Boulevard Extension
147	2005	Lower Penitencia Creek Pedestrian Bridge
148	3401	Solid Waste Master Plan
149	3407	Midtown Parking Garage
150	3408	MSC Facility Improvements
151	3410	Public Works/Police Building Improvements
152	3412	Street Resurfacing Project 2014
153	3413	2015 Finance System Upgrade
154	3701	Storm Drain Master Plan Update
155	3704	Fuel Tank Improvements
156	3706	Minor Storm Drain Projects 2011-12
157	3707	Storm Pump Station Improvements 2012
158	4179	Montague Expwy Widening at Great Mall Pkwy
159	4256	Abel Street Sidewalk Improvements
160	4257	Signal Mitigation @ McCarthy & Irvine Entrance
161	4258	Calaveras Blvd Widening Project
162	4264	S. Abel Street Resurfacing
163	4265	Bart Extension Coordination and Planning
164	4268	Street Resurfacing Project 2013
165	4269	Traffic Management Enhancements 2013
166	4270	2014 Road Rehabilitation
167	4272	Minor Traffic Improvements 2014
168	4274	I 880 Interchange R/W Closeout
169	4275	Street Resurfacing Project 2015
170	4276	Electrical Vehicle Charging Stations
171	4277	Main Street Pavement Reconstruction
172	5080	Penitencia Creek Trail Feasibility Study
173	5086	Park Irrigation System Rehabilitation
174	5091	Park Renovation Project 2011
175	5092	Main Street Park
176	5093	Park Master Plan Improvements - Phase I
177	5095	Park Renovation Project 2013
178	5096	Pinewood Park Picnic Renovation
179	5097	Higuera Adobe Park Picnic and Playground Renovation
180	5098	Park Irrigation System Repair & Improvement 2014
181	5099	Park Renovation Project 2015

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
Table of Contents

182	5100	Sports Center Skate Park & Fields Feasibility Study
183	5102	McCandless Park
184	6079	Main Sewer Pump Station Site Improvements
185	6106	Sewer Replacement Study
186	6109	Sewer Seismic Study
187	6110	Sewer System Hydraulic Modeling
188	6114	Minor Sewer Projects 2011
189	6115	Sewer System Replacement 11-12
190	6117	TASP Sewer Line Replacement
191	6120	Minor Sewer Projects 2015
192	7070	Pressure Reducing Valve Replacement
193	7102	Ayer Reservoir & Pump Station Improvements
194	7108	Water System Hydraulic Modeling
195	7109	Water System Replacement 08-09
196	7111	Minor Water Projects 2011
197	7112	Reservoir Cleaning
198	7113	Turnout Improvements
199	7114	Water Meter Replacement
200	7115	Cathodic Protection Improvements
201	7116	Minor Water Projects 2013
202	7117	Abel Street Pipeline Extension
203	7119	Sunnyhills Turnout Pressure Reducing Valve
204	7120	Water Supply Blending Study
205	7122	Daniel Court Water Service Replacement
206	7123	Minor Water Projects 2015
207	7124	Water System Air Relief Modifications 2015

Page

Appendices

209	Estimate Level Descriptions
210	Abbreviations - Definitions
211	Prioritizations Descriptions
212	Previously Funded Projects to be Closed as of June 30, 2015

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
Table of Contents

Sorted By Project Name

<u>Page</u>	<u>Proj#</u>	<u>Project Name</u>
166	4270	2014 Road Rehabilitation
153	3413	2015 Finance System Upgrade
11	New	2018 Finance System Upgrade
130	New	Abbott Pump Station Controls Replacement
202	7117	Abel Street Pipeline Extension
159	4256	Abel Street Sidewalk Improvements
29	5055	Alviso Adobe Renovation
86	7121	Automated Water Meter Replacement
193	7102	Ayer Reservoir & Pump Station Improvements
163	4265	Bart Extension Coordination and Planning
110	New	BART Project - Sewer Improvements
131	New	BART Project - Storm Improvements
87	New	BART Project - Water Improvements
30	New	Berryessa Creek Trail, Reach 4, 5, 6A
56	4271	Bridge Improvements
161	4258	Calaveras Blvd Widening Project
132	New	California Circle Pump Station
31	New	Cardoza Park Improvements Phase II
200	7115	Cathodic Protection Improvements
109	6119	CCTV Sanitary Sewer
133	New	Channel and Lagoon Dredging
12	New	City Building ADA Compliance Review
10	3406	City Building Improvements
13	New	City Buildings, Exterior Painting & Repairs
14	New	City Buildings, Roofing
15	New	City Hall Pond & Water Feature Rehabilitation
16	New	City Parking Lot Improvements
88	New	Construction Water
32	New	Creighton Park Renovation Design & Construction
205	7122	Daniel Court Water Service Replacement
128	3709	Dempsey Road Storm Drain Replacement
85	7118	Dempsey Road Water Line Replacement
53	4253	Dixon Landing Road Plan Line
170	4276	Electrical Vehicle Charging Stations
9	3403	Fire Station Improvements
134	New	Flap Gate Replacement
155	3704	Fuel Tank Improvements
179	5097	Higuera Adobe Park Picnic and Playground Renovation
89	New	Hillside Pump Station Equip. Replacement
84	7110	Hydrant Replacement
168	4274	I 880 Interchange R/W Closeout
33	New	International Park
145	2001	Light Rail Median Landscaping

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
Table of Contents

90	New	Los Coches Backbone
147	2005	Lower Penitencia Creek Pedestrian Bridge
184	6079	Main Sewer Pump Station Site Improvements
175	5092	Main Street Park
171	4277	Main Street Pavement Reconstruction
183	5102	McCandless Park
51	3402	McCarthy Blvd. Landscape & Lighting Improvements
149	3407	Midtown Parking Garage
58	New	Milpitas Boulevard Plan Line Study
188	6114	Minor Sewer Projects 2011
191	6120	Minor Sewer Projects 2015
111	New	Minor Sewer Projects 2018
156	3706	Minor Storm Drain Projects 2011-12
135	New	Minor Storm Drain Projects 2016
136	New	Minor Storm Drain Projects 2018
167	4272	Minor Traffic Improvements 2014
59	New	Minor Traffic Improvements 2016
60	New	Minor Traffic Improvements 2018
61	New	Minor Traffic Improvements 2020
196	7111	Minor Water Projects 2011
201	7116	Minor Water Projects 2013
206	7123	Minor Water Projects 2015
91	New	Minor Water Projects 2017
158	4179	Montague Expwy Widening at Great Mall Pkwy
150	3408	MSC Facility Improvements
17	New	MSC Master Plan Update
34	New	MSC Pool Rehabilitation
35	New	Murphy Park Picnic and Playground Renovation
137	New	Oak Creek Pump Station Upgrade
36	New	Park Access Improvement and Resurfacing
173	5086	Park Irrigation System Rehabilitation
180	5098	Park Irrigation System Repair & Improvement 2014
176	5093	Park Master Plan Improvements - Phase I
174	5091	Park Renovation Project 2011
177	5095	Park Renovation Project 2013
181	5099	Park Renovation Project 2015
18	New	PD Communications
172	5080	Penitencia Creek Trail Feasibility Study
129	3710	Penitencia Pump Station Improvements
178	5096	Pinewood Park Picnic Renovation
19	New	Police Records Management System
192	7070	Pressure Reducing Valve Replacement
151	3410	Public Works/Police Building Improvements
92	New	Recycled Water Line Extension
197	7112	Reservoir Cleaning
162	4264	S. Abel Street Resurfacing
62	New	S. Milpitas Blvd Bike/Ped. Improvements

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
Table of Contents

146	2004	S. Milpitas Boulevard Extension
108	6118	San Jose/Santa Clara Regional Waste Water Facility
37	New	Sandalwood Park Renovation
112	New	Sanitary Sewer Overflow Improvements
93	New	SCVWD Second Water Supply Turnout
81	2002	Second SCVWD Water Reservoir and Pump Station
113	New	Sewer Main Replacement Study 2018
185	6106	Sewer Replacement Study
186	6109	Sewer Seismic Study
187	6110	Sewer System Hydraulic Modeling
189	6115	Sewer System Replacement 11-12
107	6116	Sewer System Replacement 12-13
114	New	Sewer System Replacement 16-17
115	New	Sewer System Replacement 17-18
116	New	Sewer System Replacement 18-19
160	4257	Signal Mitigation @ McCarthy & Irvine Entrance
52	3411	Sinclair LMD Improvements
38	New	Sinnott Park Renovation
148	3401	Solid Waste Master Plan
55	4267	Soundwall Renovation
138	New	Spence Pump Station Improvements
39	New	Sports Center Skate Park
182	5100	Sports Center Skate Park & Fields Feasibility Study
40	New	Sports Center Sports Fields
41	New	Starlite Park Renovation
154	3701	Storm Drain Master Plan Update
139	New	Storm Drain Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition
127	3700	Storm Drain System Deficiency Program
140	New	Storm Drain System Improvements 2018
157	3707	Storm Pump Station Improvements 2012
57	4273	Street Landscape Irrigation Repair 2014
63	New	Street Landscape Irrigation Repair 2017
54	4266	Street Light Improvements
164	4268	Street Resurfacing Project 2013
152	3412	Street Resurfacing Project 2014
169	4275	Street Resurfacing Project 2015
64	New	Street Resurfacing Project 2016
65	New	Street Resurfacing Project 2017
66	New	Street Resurfacing Project 2018
67	New	Street Resurfacing Project 2019
68	New	Street Resurfacing Project 2020
42	New	Strickroth Park Renovation
203	7119	Sunnyhills Turnout Pressure Reducing Valve
117	New	Supervisory Control & Data Acquisition (SCADA)
94	New	Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA)
190	6117	TASP Sewer Line Replacement
69	New	TASP Underground Utility District

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
Table of Contents

165	4269	Traffic Management Enhancements 2013
70	New	Traffic Management Enhancements 2020
71	New	Traffic Signal Installation
141	New	Trash Removal Devices
198	7113	Turnout Improvements
72	New	Utility Undergrounding 2020
118	New	Venus Pump Station Rehabilitation
199	7114	Water Meter Replacement
95	New	Water O&M Database Management
204	7120	Water Supply Blending Study
207	7124	Water System Air Relief Modifications 2015
194	7108	Water System Hydraulic Modeling
195	7109	Water System Replacement 08-09
96	New	Water System Replacement 18-19
97	New	Water System Replacement Study
83	7100	Water System Seismic Improvements
98	New	Water Valve Replacement
82	7076	Well Upgrade Project

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
Table of Contents

Sorted By Project Number

<u>Page</u>	<u>Proj#</u>	<u>Project Name</u>
145	2001	Light Rail Median Landscaping
81	2002	Second SCVWD Water Reservoir and Pump Station
146	2004	S. Milpitas Boulevard Extension
147	2005	Lower Penitencia Creek Pedestrian Bridge
148	3401	Solid Waste Master Plan
51	3402	McCarthy Blvd. Landscape & Lighting Improvements
9	3403	Fire Station Improvements
10	3406	City Building Improvements
149	3407	Midtown Parking Garage
150	3408	MSC Facility Improvements
151	3410	Public Works/Police Building Improvements
52	3411	Sinclair LMD Improvements
152	3412	Street Resurfacing Project 2014
153	3413	2015 Finance System Upgrade
127	3700	Storm Drain System Deficiency Program
154	3701	Storm Drain Master Plan Update
155	3704	Fuel Tank Improvements
156	3706	Minor Storm Drain Projects 2011-12
157	3707	Storm Pump Station Improvements 2012
128	3709	Dempsey Road Storm Drain Replacement
129	3710	Penitencia Pump Station Improvements
158	4179	Montague Expwy Widening at Great Mall Pkwy
53	4253	Dixon Landing Road Plan Line
159	4256	Abel Street Sidewalk Improvements
160	4257	Signal Mitigation @ McCarthy & Irvine Entrance
161	4258	Calaveras Blvd Widening Project
162	4264	S. Abel Street Resurfacing
163	4265	Bart Extension Coordination and Planning
54	4266	Street Light Improvements
55	4267	Soundwall Renovation
164	4268	Street Resurfacing Project 2013
165	4269	Traffic Management Enhancements 2013
166	4270	2014 Road Rehabilitation
56	4271	Bridge Improvements
167	4272	Minor Traffic Improvements 2014
57	4273	Street Landscape Irrigation Repair 2014
168	4274	I 880 Interchange R/W Closeout
169	4275	Street Resurfacing Project 2015

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
Table of Contents

170	4276	Electrical Vehicle Charging Stations
171	4277	Main Street Pavement Reconstruction
29	5055	Alviso Adobe Renovation
172	5080	Penitencia Creek Trail Feasibility Study
173	5086	Park Irrigation System Rehabilitation
174	5091	Park Renovation Project 2011
175	5092	Main Street Park
176	5093	Park Master Plan Improvements - Phase I
177	5095	Park Renovation Project 2013
178	5096	Pinewood Park Picnic Renovation
179	5097	Higuera Adobe Park Picnic and Playground Renovation
180	5098	Park Irrigation System Repair & Improvement 2014
181	5099	Park Renovation Project 2015
182	5100	Sports Center Skate Park & Fields Feasibility Study
183	5102	McCandless Park
184	6079	Main Sewer Pump Station Site Improvements
185	6106	Sewer Replacement Study
186	6109	Sewer Seismic Study
187	6110	Sewer System Hydraulic Modeling
188	6114	Minor Sewer Projects 2011
189	6115	Sewer System Replacement 11-12
107	6116	Sewer System Replacement 12-13
190	6117	TASP Sewer Line Replacement
108	6118	San Jose/Santa Clara Regional Waste Water Facility
109	6119	CCTV Sanitary Sewer
191	6120	Minor Sewer Projects 2015
192	7070	Pressure Reducing Valve Replacement
82	7076	Well Upgrade Project
83	7100	Water System Seismic Improvements
193	7102	Ayer Reservoir & Pump Station Improvements
194	7108	Water System Hydraulic Modeling
195	7109	Water System Replacement 08-09
84	7110	Hydrant Replacement
196	7111	Minor Water Projects 2011
197	7112	Reservoir Cleaning
198	7113	Turnout Improvements
199	7114	Water Meter Replacement
200	7115	Cathodic Protection Improvements
201	7116	Minor Water Projects 2013
202	7117	Abel Street Pipeline Extension
85	7118	Dempsey Road Water Line Replacement

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
Table of Contents

203	7119	Sunnyhills Turnout Pressure Reducing Valve
204	7120	Water Supply Blending Study
86	7121	Automated Water Meter Replacement
205	7122	Daniel Court Water Service Replacement
206	7123	Minor Water Projects 2015
207	7124	Water System Air Relief Modifications 2015
11	New	2018 Finance System Upgrade
130	New	Abbott Pump Station Controls Replacement
110	New	BART Project - Sewer Improvements
131	New	BART Project - Storm Improvements
87	New	BART Project - Water Improvements
30	New	Berryessa Creek Trail, Reach 4, 5, 6A
132	New	California Circle Pump Station
31	New	Cardoza Park Improvements Phase II
133	New	Channel and Lagoon Dredging
12	New	City Building ADA Compliance Review
13	New	City Buildings, Exterior Painting & Repairs
14	New	City Buildings, Roofing
15	New	City Hall Pond & Water Feature Rehabilitation
16	New	City Parking Lot Improvements
88	New	Construction Water
32	New	Creighton Park Renovation Design & Construction
134	New	Flap Gate Replacement
89	New	Hillside Pump Station Equip. Replacement
33	New	International Park
90	New	Los Coches Backbone
58	New	Milpitas Boulevard Plan Line Study
111	New	Minor Sewer Projects 2018
135	New	Minor Storm Drain Projects 2016
136	New	Minor Storm Drain Projects 2018
59	New	Minor Traffic Improvements 2016
60	New	Minor Traffic Improvements 2018
61	New	Minor Traffic Improvements 2020
91	New	Minor Water Projects 2017
17	New	MSC Master Plan Update
34	New	MSC Pool Rehabilitation
35	New	Murphy Park Picnic and Playground Renovation
137	New	Oak Creek Pump Station Upgrade
36	New	Park Access Improvement and Resurfacing
18	New	PD Communications
19	New	Police Records Management System

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
Table of Contents

92	New	Recycled Water Line Extension
62	New	S. Milpitas Blvd Bike/Ped. Improvements
37	New	Sandalwood Park Renovation
112	New	Sanitary Sewer Overflow Improvements
93	New	SCVWD Second Water Supply Turnout
113	New	Sewer Main Replacement Study 2018
114	New	Sewer System Replacement 16-17
115	New	Sewer System Replacement 17-18
116	New	Sewer System Replacement 18-19
38	New	Sinnott Park Renovation
138	New	Spence Pump Station Improvements
39	New	Sports Center Skate Park
40	New	Sports Center Sports Fields
41	New	Starlite Park Renovation
139	New	Storm Drain Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition
140	New	Storm Drain System Improvements 2018
63	New	Street Landscape Irrigation Repair 2017
64	New	Street Resurfacing Project 2016
65	New	Street Resurfacing Project 2017
66	New	Street Resurfacing Project 2018
67	New	Street Resurfacing Project 2019
68	New	Street Resurfacing Project 2020
42	New	Strickroth Park Renovation
117	New	Supervisory Control & Data Acquisition (SCADA)
94	New	Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA)
69	New	TASP Underground Utility District
70	New	Traffic Management Enhancements 2020
71	New	Traffic Signal Installation
141	New	Trash Removal Devices
72	New	Utility Undergrounding 2020
118	New	Venus Pump Station Rehabilitation
95	New	Water O&M Database Management
96	New	Water System Replacement 18-19
97	New	Water System Replacement Study
98	New	Water Valve Replacement

City of Milpitas 2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

GRAND SUMMARY

Project Expenses	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Community Improvement	685,000	3,635,000	6,115,000	150,000	375,000	10,960,000
Park Improvement	5,875,000	900,000	3,025,000	1,550,000	23,425,000	34,775,000
Street Improvement	3,596,960	5,565,000	5,188,000	5,275,000	5,225,000	24,849,960
Water Improvement	4,000,000	18,315,000	11,820,000	4,795,000	8,445,000	47,375,000
Sewer Improvement	6,315,000	8,865,000	6,730,000	7,035,000	5,000,000	33,945,000
Storm Drain Improvement	1,950,000	2,850,000	5,130,000	2,925,000	2,425,000	15,280,000
Total	22,421,960	40,130,000	38,008,000	21,730,000	44,895,000	167,184,960

Finance Sources	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Gas Tax Fund	2,050,000	1,900,000	1,900,000	1,840,000	1,900,000	9,590,000
General Government CIP Fund	1,885,000	2,235,000	5,335,000	1,050,000	375,000	10,880,000
Grants/Reimbursement/Developer Fe	0	0	0	160,000	0	160,000
Midtown Park Fund	3,560,000	300,000	900,000	300,000	1,100,000	6,160,000
Park Fund	2,315,000	600,000	2,125,000	1,250,000	900,000	7,190,000
Sewer Fund	4,915,000	4,465,000	3,330,000	3,635,000	2,600,000	18,945,000
Sewer Infrastructure Fund	0	1,500,000	500,000	500,000	0	2,500,000
Sewer Treatment Fund	1,500,000	1,000,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	10,000,000
Water Fund	4,100,000	3,345,000	5,270,000	2,895,000	3,720,000	19,330,000
Water Line Extension Fund	0	870,000	550,000	500,000	2,325,000	4,245,000
Storm Drain Fund	750,000	350,000	200,000	0	0	1,300,000
Equipment Replacement Fund	0	0	180,000	0	0	180,000
Unidentified Funding	0	15,350,000	14,030,000	5,425,000	22,300,000	57,105,000
Traffic Impact Fees	181,960	350,000	0	0	0	531,960
Water Infrastructure Fund	0	100,000	0	0	0	100,000
TASP Impact Fees	40,000	6,640,000	0	500,000	6,000,000	13,180,000
Transient Occupancy Tax (TOT)	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	3,000,000
LLMD	75,000	75,000	88,000	75,000	75,000	388,000
Vehicle Registration Fee	450,000	450,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	2,400,000
Total	22,421,960	40,130,000	38,008,000	21,730,000	44,895,000	167,184,960

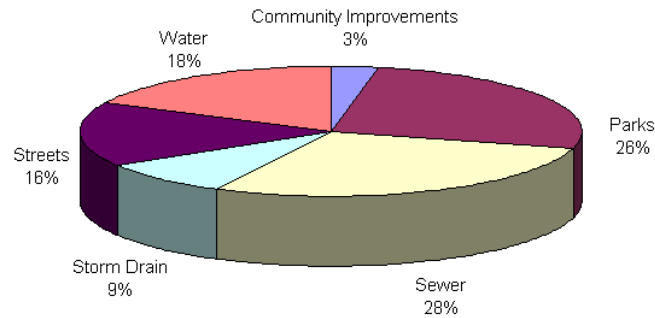
NOTES

- (a) This year's CIP includes \$5.0 Mil. for the City's portion of improvements to the SJ/SC wastewater treatment plant.
- (b) "Other" are identified on the detailed project sheets.
- (c) Grants are identified on the detailed project sheets.
- (d) \$3.996 Mil. of RDA bonds were appropriated for the reconstruction of S. Main Street on 1/6/15.

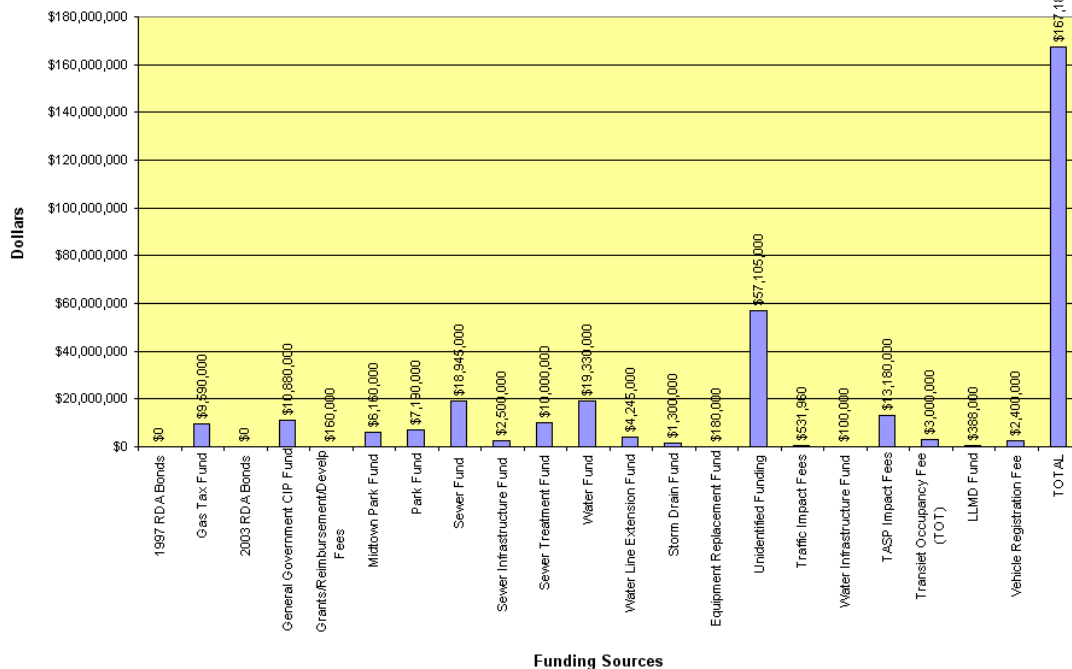
City of Milpitas

2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

FY 2015-16
Projected Spending by Project Category



FY 2015-20 Funding Sources



City of Milpitas
2015 - 2020 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

FY 2014-15 and FY 2015-16 COMPARISON

PG.	NO.	PROJECT	2014-15	2015-16
10	3406	City Building Improvements	250,000	250,000
13	New	City Buildings, Exterior Painting & Repairs		100,000
18	New	PD Communications		335,000
29	5055	Alviso Adobe Renovation		1,000,000
33	New	International Park		500,000
34	New	MSC Pool Rehabilitation		1,500,000
40	New	Sports Center Sports Fields		2,875,000
51	3402	McCarthy Blvd. Landscape & Lighting Improvements	45,000	75,000
52	3411	Sinclair LMD Improvements	13,000	
53	4253	Dixon Landing Road Plan Line		31,960
55	4267	Soundwall Renovation	300,000	200,000
56	4271	Bridge Improvements		200,000
57	4273	Street Landscape Irrigation Repair 2014		150,000
58	New	Milpitas Boulevard Plan Line Study		150,000
59	New	Minor Traffic Improvements 2016		100,000
64	New	Street Resurfacing Project 2016		2,650,000
69	New	TASP Underground Utility District		40,000
83	7100	Water System Seismic Improvements	(2,000,000)	1,000,000
85	7118	Dempsey Road Water Line Replacement	2,575,000 * 1	1,000,000
86	7121	Automated Water Meter Replacement	1,295,000	
87	New	BART Project - Water Improvements		2,000,000
107	6116	Sewer System Replacement 12-13	250,000	800,000
108	6118	San Jose/Santa Clara Regional Waste Water Facility	6,500,000	5,000,000
109	6119	CCTV Sanitary Sewer	165,000	165,000
110	New	BART Project - Sewer Improvements		350,000
128	3709	Dempsey Road Storm Drain Replacement	400,000	1,600,000
129	3710	Penitencia Pump Station Improvements	250,000	
131	New	BART Project - Storm Improvements		250,000
135	New	Minor Storm Drain Projects 2016		100,000
147	2005	Lower Penitencia Creek Pedestrian Bridge	650,000 *	
150	3408	MSC Facility Improvements	600,000	
153	3413	2015 Finance System Upgrade	170,000	
156	3706	Minor Storm Drain Projects 2011-12	110,000	
166	4270	2014 Road Rehabilitation	115,920 *	
169	4275	Street Resurfacing Project 2015	4,250,000	
170	4276	Electrical Vehicle Charging Stations	40,200	
171	4277	Main Street Pavement Reconstruction	3,996,000 *	
179	5097	Higuera Adobe Park Picnic and Playground Renovation	1,700,000	
180	5098	Park Irrigation System Repair & Improvement	150,000	
181	5099	Park Renovation Project 2015	300,000	
182	5100	Sports Center Skate Park & Fields Feasibility Study	100,000	
183	5102	McCandless Park	300,000 *	
189	6115	Sewer System Replacement 11-12	250,000	
190	6117	TASP Sewer Line Replacement	(2,500,000)	
191	6120	Minor Sewer Projects 2015	350,000	
203	7119	Sunnyhills Turnout Pressure Reducing Valve	500,000	
205	7122	Daniel Court Water Service Replacement	525,000	
206	7123	Minor Water Projects 2015	105,000	
207	7124	Water System Air Relief Modifications 2015	350,000	
N/A	2003	TASP Recycled Water Line Extension	(1,000,000)	
TOTAL COST			21,105,120	22,421,960

NOTES

* Midyear budget appropriation

1 Budget appropriation of \$575K

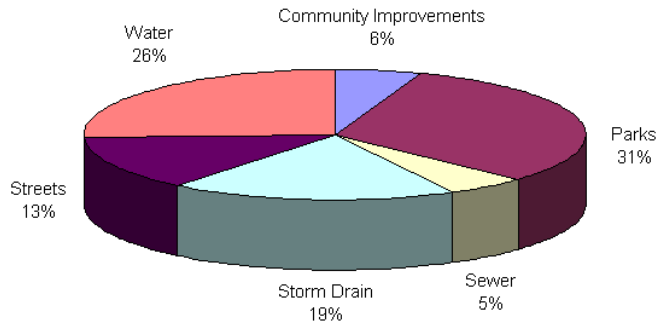
City of Milpitas 2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

FY 2015-20

Unidentified Funding Summary

PROJECT CATEGORIES	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Community Improvement		2,200,000	1,000,000			3,200,000
Park Improvement					17,925,000	17,925,000
Street Improvement		1,950,000	1,900,000	1,900,000	1,950,000	7,700,000
Water Improvement		7,500,000	6,100,000	1,000,000		14,600,000
Sewer Improvement		2,000,000	500,000	500,000		3,000,000
Storm Drain Improvement		1,700,000	4,530,000	2,025,000	2,425,000	10,680,000
TOTAL	0	15,350,000	14,030,000	5,425,000	22,300,000	57,105,000

FY 2015-20
Unidentified Funding by Project Category



City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS SUMMARY

PROJECTS THAT HAVE IDENTIFIED FUNDING SOURCES

PG. NO.	PROJECT	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	TOTAL COST
10	3406 City Building Improvements	250,000	500,000	500,000			1,250,000
11	New 2018 Finance System Upgrade			180,000			180,000
12	New City Building ADA Compliance Review			50,000			50,000
13	New City Buildings, Exterior Painting & Repairs	100,000	600,000				700,000
14	New City Buildings, Roofing					150,000	150,000
15	New City Hall Pond & Water Feature Rehabilitation					225,000	225,000
16	New City Parking Lot Improvements			600,000			600,000
17	New MSC Master Plan Update				150,000		150,000
18	New PD Communications	335,000	335,000	3,785,000			4,455,000
TOTAL COST		685,000	1,435,000	5,115,000	150,000	375,000	7,760,000

PROJECTS THAT HAVE UNIDENTIFIED FUNDING SOURCES

PG. NO.	PROJECT	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	TOTAL COST
9	3403 Fire Station Improvements		1,500,000	1,000,000			2,500,000
19	New Police Records Management System		700,000				700,000
TOTAL COST		0	2,200,000	1,000,000	0	0	3,200,000

TOTAL COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT NEEDS	685,000	3,635,000	6,115,000	150,000	375,000	10,960,000
--	----------------	------------------	------------------	----------------	----------------	-------------------

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PARK IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS SUMMARY

PROJECTS THAT HAVE IDENTIFIED FUNDING SOURCES

PG. NO.	PROJECT	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	TOTAL COST
29	5055 Alviso Adobe Renovation	1,000,000					1,000,000
30	New Berryessa Creek Trail, Reach 4, 5, 6A					3,500,000	3,500,000
32	New Creighton Park Renovation Design & Construc		300,000	1,100,000			1,400,000
33	New International Park	500,000					500,000
34	New MSC Pool Rehabilitation	1,500,000					1,500,000
36	New Park Access Improvement and Resurfacing		600,000				600,000
37	New Sandalwood Park Renovation			275,000	1,000,000		1,275,000
38	New Sinnott Park Renovation				250,000	900,000	1,150,000
39	New Sports Center Skate Park			1,650,000			1,650,000
40	New Sports Center Sports Fields	2,875,000					2,875,000
41	New Starlite Park Renovation				300,000	1,100,000	1,400,000
TOTAL COST		5,875,000	900,000	3,025,000	1,550,000	5,500,000	16,850,000

PROJECTS THAT HAVE UNIDENTIFIED FUNDING SOURCES

PG. NO.	PROJECT	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	TOTAL COST
30	New Berryessa Creek Trail, Reach 4, 5, 6A					3,950,000	3,950,000
31	New Cardoza Park Improvements Phase II					8,600,000	8,600,000
35	New Murphy Park Picnic and Playground Renov					3,750,000	3,750,000
42	New Strickroth Park Renovation					1,625,000	1,625,000
TOTAL COST		0	0	0	0	17,925,000	17,925,000

TOTAL PARK IMPROVEMENT NEEDS	5,875,000	900,000	3,025,000	1,550,000	23,425,000	34,775,000
-------------------------------------	------------------	----------------	------------------	------------------	-------------------	-------------------

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

STREET IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS SUMMARY

PROJECTS THAT HAVE IDENTIFIED FUNDING SOURCES

PG. NO.	PROJECT	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	TOTAL COST
51	3402 McCarthy Blvd. Landscape & Lighting Improve	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	375,000
52	3411 Sinclair LMD Improvements			13,000			13,000
53	4253 Dixon Landing Road Plan Line	31,960					31,960
54	4266 Street Light Improvements				250,000		250,000
55	4267 Soundwall Renovation	200,000	300,000		100,000	150,000	750,000
56	4271 Bridge Improvements	200,000	50,000	300,000		150,000	700,000
57	4273 Street Landscape Irrigation Repair 2014	150,000					150,000
58	New Milpitas Boulevard Plan Line Study	150,000					150,000
59	New Minor Traffic Improvements 2016	100,000	100,000				200,000
60	New Minor Traffic Improvements 2018			100,000	100,000		200,000
61	New Minor Traffic Improvements 2020					100,000	100,000
62	New S. Milpitas Blvd Bike/Ped. Improvements				200,000		200,000
63	New Street Landscape Irrigation Repair 2017		150,000	200,000	50,000		400,000
64	New Street Resurfacing Project 2016	2,650,000					2,650,000
65	New Street Resurfacing Project 2017		2,550,000				2,550,000
66	New Street Resurfacing Project 2018			2,600,000			2,600,000
67	New Street Resurfacing Project 2019				2,600,000		2,600,000
68	New Street Resurfacing Project 2020					2,600,000	2,600,000
69	New TASP Underground Utility District	40,000	40,000				80,000
70	New Traffic Management Enhancements 2020					200,000	200,000
71	New Traffic Signal Installation		350,000				350,000
TOTAL COST		3,596,960	3,615,000	3,288,000	3,375,000	3,275,000	17,149,960

PROJECTS THAT HAVE UNIDENTIFIED FUNDING SOURCES

PG. NO.	PROJECT	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	TOTAL COST
65	New Street Resurfacing Project 2017		1,950,000				1,950,000
66	New Street Resurfacing Project 2018			1,900,000			1,900,000
67	New Street Resurfacing Project 2019				1,900,000		1,900,000
68	New Street Resurfacing Project 2020					1,900,000	1,900,000
72	New Utility Undergrounding 2020					50,000	50,000
TOTAL COST		0	1,950,000	1,900,000	1,900,000	1,950,000	7,700,000
TOTAL STREET IMPROVEMENT NEEDS		3,596,960	5,565,000	5,188,000	5,275,000	5,225,000	24,849,960

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

WATER IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS SUMMARY

PROJECTS THAT HAVE IDENTIFIED FUNDING SOURCES

PG. NO.	PROJECT	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	TOTAL COST
81	2002 Second SCVWD Water Reservoir and Pump S		6,500,000				6,500,000
82	7076 Well Upgrade Project		800,000				800,000
83	7100 Water System Seismic Improvements	1,000,000	1,000,000		1,000,000		3,000,000
84	7110 Hydrant Replacement		70,000				70,000
85	7118 Dempsey Road Water Line Replacement	1,000,000					1,000,000
86	7121 Automated Water Meter Replacement		1,295,000	1,295,000	1,295,000	1,295,000	5,180,000
87	New BART Project - Water Improvements	2,000,000					2,000,000
88	New Construction Water			375,000			375,000
89	New Hillside Pump Station Equip. Replacement			150,000			150,000
90	New Los Coches Backbone		850,000	3,350,000			4,200,000
91	New Minor Water Projects 2017		100,000	100,000			200,000
93	New SCVWD Second Water Supply Turnout		100,000		500,000	2,500,000	3,100,000
94	New Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SC			350,000	1,000,000	4,650,000	6,000,000
95	New Water O&M Database Management		100,000				100,000
97	New Water System Replacement Study			100,000			100,000
TOTAL COST		4,000,000	10,815,000	5,720,000	3,795,000	8,445,000	32,775,000

PROJECTS THAT HAVE UNIDENTIFIED FUNDING SOURCES

PG. NO.	PROJECT	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	TOTAL COST
85	7118 Dempsey Road Water Line Replacement		6,500,000				6,500,000
92	New Recycled Water Line Extension		1,000,000	5,500,000			6,500,000
96	New Water System Replacement 18-19				1,000,000		1,000,000
98	New Water Valve Replacement			600,000			600,000
TOTAL COST		0	7,500,000	6,100,000	1,000,000	0	14,600,000
TOTAL WATER IMPROVEMENT NEEDS		4,000,000	18,315,000	11,820,000	4,795,000	8,445,000	47,375,000

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

SEWER IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS SUMMARY

PROJECTS THAT HAVE IDENTIFIED FUNDING SOURCES

PG. NO.	PROJECT	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	TOTAL COST
107	6116 Sewer System Replacement 12-13	800,000					800,000
108	6118 San Jose/Santa Clara Regional Waste Water	5,000,000	6,200,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	26,200,000
109	6119 CCTV Sanitary Sewer	165,000	165,000	165,000	165,000		660,000
110	New BART Project - Sewer Improvements	350,000					350,000
111	New Minor Sewer Projects 2018			50,000			50,000
112	New Sanitary Sewer Overflow Improvements			100,000			100,000
113	New Sewer Main Replacement Study 2018			115,000			115,000
114	New Sewer System Replacement 16-17		500,000				500,000
115	New Sewer System Replacement 17-18			500,000			500,000
116	New Sewer System Replacement 18-19				500,000		500,000
117	New Supervisory Control & Data Acquisition (SCAD)			250,000	870,000		1,120,000
118	New Venus Pump Station Rehabilitation			50,000			50,000
TOTAL COST		6,315,000	6,865,000	6,230,000	6,535,000	5,000,000	30,945,000

PROJECTS THAT HAVE UNIDENTIFIED FUNDING SOURCES

PG. NO.	PROJECT	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	TOTAL COST
114	New Sewer System Replacement 16-17		2,000,000				2,000,000
115	New Sewer System Replacement 17-18			500,000			500,000
116	New Sewer System Replacement 18-19				500,000		500,000
TOTAL COST		0	2,000,000	500,000	500,000	0	3,000,000

TOTAL SEWER IMPROVEMENT NEEDS	6,315,000	8,865,000	6,730,000	7,035,000	5,000,000	33,945,000
--------------------------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	-------------------

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

STORM DRAIN IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS SUMMARY

PROJECTS THAT HAVE IDENTIFIED FUNDING SOURCES

PG. NO.	PROJECT	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	TOTAL COST
127	3700 Storm Drain System Deficiency Program		800,000				800,000
128	3709 Dempsey Road Storm Drain Replacement	1,600,000					1,600,000
129	3710 Penitencia Pump Station Improvements			600,000	900,000		1,500,000
131	New BART Project - Storm Improvements	250,000					250,000
135	New Minor Storm Drain Projects 2016	100,000					100,000
141	New Trash Removal Devices		350,000				350,000
TOTAL COST		1,950,000	1,150,000	600,000	900,000	0	4,600,000

PROJECTS THAT HAVE UNIDENTIFIED FUNDING SOURCES

PG. NO.	PROJECT	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	TOTAL COST
127	3700 Storm Drain System Deficiency Program			1,500,000			1,500,000
129	3710 Penitencia Pump Station Improvements				1,500,000		1,500,000
130	New Abbott Pump Station Controls Replacemen				125,000	150,000	275,000
132	New California Circle Pump Station		1,700,000				1,700,000
133	New Channel and Lagoon Dredging			1,500,000			1,500,000
134	New Flap Gate Replacement			125,000	125,000		250,000
136	New Minor Storm Drain Projects 2018			100,000			100,000
137	New Oak Creek Pump Station Upgrade				275,000	1,900,000	2,175,000
138	New Spence Pump Station Improvements			145,000			145,000
139	New Storm Drain Supervisory Control and Data					375,000	375,000
140	New Storm Drain System Improvements 2018			1,160,000			1,160,000
TOTAL COST		0	1,700,000	4,530,000	2,025,000	2,425,000	10,680,000

TOTAL STORM DRAIN IMPROVEMENT NEEDS	1,950,000	2,850,000	5,130,000	2,925,000	2,425,000	15,280,000
--	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	-------------------

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS SUMMARY

SUMMARY OF COSTS

PG. NO.	PROJECT	TOTAL COST	PRIOR YEARS	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20
9	3403 Fire Station Improvements	4,000,000	1,500,000	0	1,500,000	1,000,000	0	0
10	3406 City Building Improvements	2,200,000	950,000	250,000	500,000	500,000	0	0
11	New 2018 Finance System Upgrade	180,000	0	0	0	180,000	0	0
12	New City Building ADA Compliance Review	50,000	0	0	0	50,000	0	0
13	New City Buildings, Exterior Painting & Repairs	700,000	0	100,000	600,000	0	0	0
14	New City Buildings, Roofing	150,000	0	0	0	0	0	150,000
15	New City Hall Pond & Water Feature Rehabilitation	225,000	0	0	0	0	0	225,000
16	New City Parking Lot Improvements	600,000	0	0	0	600,000	0	0
17	New MSC Master Plan Update	150,000	0	0	0	0	150,000	0
18	New PD Communications	4,455,000	0	335,000	335,000	3,785,000	0	0
19	New Police Records Management System	700,000	0	0	700,000	0	0	0
Defunding Subtotal								
Funding Subtotal				685,000				
TOTAL COST		\$13,410,000	\$2,450,000	\$685,000	\$3,635,000	\$6,115,000	\$150,000	\$375,000

SUMMARY OF AVAILABLE FINANCING

General Government CIP Fund	685,000	1,435,000	4,935,000	150,000	375,000
Equipment Replacement Fund	0	0	180,000	0	0
Other	0	0	0	0	0
Unidentified Funding	0	2,200,000	1,000,000	0	0
TOTAL AVAILABLE	\$685,000	\$3,635,000	\$6,115,000	\$150,000	\$375,000

NOTES

(a) New projects listed in Bold Italics.

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

SUMMARY OF PROJECT FUNDING SOURCES

Community Improvement

			2015-16			
			General Government CIP Fund	Equipment Replaceme nt Fund	Other	Unidentified Funding
PG	PROJECT					
9	3403	Fire Station Improvements	0	0	0	0
10	3406	City Building Improvements	250,000	0	0	0
11	New	2018 Finance System Upgrade	0	0	0	0
12	New	City Building ADA Compliance Review	0	0	0	0
13	New	City Buildings, Exterior Painting & Repairs	100,000	0	0	0
14	<i>New</i>	<i>City Buildings, Roofing</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
15	New	City Hall Pond & Water Feature Rehabilitation	0	0	0	0
16	New	City Parking Lot Improvements	0	0	0	0
17	New	MSC Master Plan Update	0	0	0	0
18	<i>New</i>	<i>PD Communications</i>	<i>335,000</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
19	New	Police Records Management System	0	0	0	0
Total Defunding by Funding Source			(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
Total Funding by Funding Source			685,000	0	0	0
Subtotal by Funding Source			685,000	0	0	0
Subtotal by Year			685,000			

NOTES

(a) New projects listed in Bold Italics.

(b) "Other" are identified on detailed project sheets.

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

SUMMARY OF PROJECT FUNDING SOURCES

Community Improvement

			2016-17			
			General Government CIP Fund	Equipment Replacemen Fund	Other	Unidentified Funding
PG	PROJECT					
9	3403	Fire Station Improvements	0	0	0	1,500,000
10	3406	City Building Improvements	500,000	0	0	0
11	New	2018 Finance System Upgrade	0	0	0	0
12	New	City Building ADA Compliance Review	0	0	0	0
13	New	City Buildings, Exterior Painting & Repairs	600,000	0	0	0
14	<i>New</i>	<i>City Buildings, Roofing</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
15	New	City Hall Pond & Water Feature Rehabilitation	0	0	0	0
16	New	City Parking Lot Improvements	0	0	0	0
17	New	MSC Master Plan Update	0	0	0	0
18	<i>New</i>	<i>PD Communications</i>	<i>335,000</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
19	New	Police Records Management System	0	0	0	700,000
Total Defunding by Funding Source			0	0	0	0
Total Funding by Funding Source			1,435,000	0	0	2,200,000
Subtotal by Funding Source			1,435,000	0	0	2,200,000
Subtotal by Year			3,635,000			

NOTES

- (a) New projects listed in Bold Italics.
(b) "Other" are identified on detailed project sheets.

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

SUMMARY OF PROJECT FUNDING SOURCES

Community Improvement

			2017-18			
			General Government CIP Fund	Equipment Replacement Fund	Other	Unidentified Funding
PG	PROJECT					
9	3403	Fire Station Improvements	0	0	0	1,000,000
10	3406	City Building Improvements	500,000	0	0	0
11	New	2018 Finance System Upgrade	0	180,000	0	0
12	New	City Building ADA Compliance Review	50,000	0	0	0
13	New	City Buildings, Exterior Painting & Repairs	0	0	0	0
14	<i>New</i>	<i>City Buildings, Roofing</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
15	New	City Hall Pond & Water Feature Rehabilitation	0	0	0	0
16	New	City Parking Lot Improvements	600,000	0	0	0
17	New	MSC Master Plan Update	0	0	0	0
18	<i>New</i>	<i>PD Communications</i>	<i>3,785,000</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
19	New	Police Records Management System	0	0	0	0
Total Defunding by Funding Source			0	0	0	0
Total Funding by Funding Source			4,935,000	180,000	0	1,000,000
Subtotal by Funding Source			4,935,000	180,000	0	1,000,000
Subtotal by Year			6,115,000			

NOTES

- (a) New projects listed in Bold Italics.
(b) "Other" are identified on detailed project sheets.

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

SUMMARY OF PROJECT FUNDING SOURCES

Community Improvement

PG PROJECT			2018-19			
			General Government CIP Fund	Equipment Replacement Fund	Other	Unidentified Funding
9	3403	Fire Station Improvements	0	0	0	0
10	3406	City Building Improvements	0	0	0	0
11	New	2018 Finance System Upgrade	0	0	0	0
12	New	City Building ADA Compliance Review	0	0	0	0
13	New	City Buildings, Exterior Painting & Repairs	0	0	0	0
14	<i>New</i>	<i>City Buildings, Roofing</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
15	New	City Hall Pond & Water Feature Rehabilitation	0	0	0	0
16	New	City Parking Lot Improvements	0	0	0	0
17	New	MSC Master Plan Update	150,000	0	0	0
18	<i>New</i>	<i>PD Communications</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
19	New	Police Records Management System	0	0	0	0
Total Defunding by Funding Source			0	0	0	0
Total Funding by Funding Source			150,000	0	0	0
Subtotal by Funding Source			150,000	0	0	0
Subtotal by Year			150,000			

NOTES

- (a) New projects listed in Bold Italics.
(b) "Other" are identified on detailed project sheets.

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

SUMMARY OF PROJECT FUNDING SOURCES

Community Improvement

PG PROJECT			2019-20			
			General Government CIP Fund	Equipment Replacemen Fund	Other	Unidentified Funding
9	3403	Fire Station Improvements	0	0	0	0
10	3406	City Building Improvements	0	0	0	0
11	New	2018 Finance System Upgrade	0	0	0	0
12	New	City Building ADA Compliance Review	0	0	0	0
13	New	City Buildings, Exterior Painting & Repairs	0	0	0	0
14	<i>New</i>	<i>City Buildings, Roofing</i>	<i>150,000</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
15	New	City Hall Pond & Water Feature Rehabilitation	225,000	0	0	0
16	New	City Parking Lot Improvements	0	0	0	0
17	New	MSC Master Plan Update	0	0	0	0
18	<i>New</i>	<i>PD Communications</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
19	New	Police Records Management System	0	0	0	0
Total Defunding by Funding Source			0	0	0	0
Total Funding by Funding Source			375,000	0	0	0
Subtotal by Funding Source			375,000	0	0	0
Subtotal by Year			375,000			

NOTES

- (a) New projects listed in Bold Italics.
(b) "Other" are identified on detailed project sheets.

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Community Improvement	3403 Fire Station Improvements	1

CONTACT: Michael Boitnott [3315]

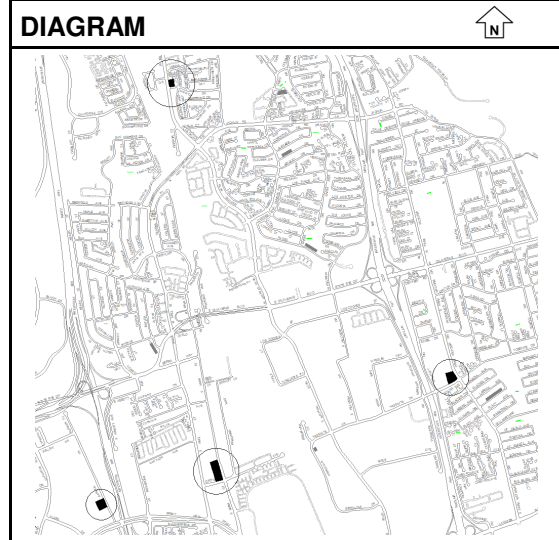
PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project provides various improvements at all four fire stations. The work involves renovation and/or replacement of electrical and mechanical systems, plumbing renovation, parking lots, emergency power generator systems, interior and exterior paintings, replacement of floor coverings, restroom and shower facilities, kitchen improvements, re-roofing and other building and site related improvements. Work will also include energy savings improvements. All work will be performed on a priority basis.

COMMENTS:

This project will also evaluate the need for replacement of station 2 & 3 or determine if the stations can be remodeling and modernized to meet the current codes and needs of the Fire Department. Fire Stations 2 & 3 are identical and were originally built back in the late 1960's.



Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015:

\$1,053,789

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	100,000	0	125,000	90,000	0	0	315,000
Administration	75,000	0	25,000	110,000	0	0	210,000
Inspection	75,000	0	50,000	50,000	0	0	175,000
Improvements	1,250,000	0	1,300,000	750,000	0	0	3,300,000
Totals	1,500,000	0	1,500,000	1,000,000	0	0	4,000,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Transient Occupancy Tax (TOT)	1,500,000	0	0	0	0	0	1,500,000
Unidentified Funding	0	0	1,500,000	1,000,000	0	0	2,500,000
Totals	1,500,000	0	1,500,000	1,000,000	0	0	4,000,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Community Improvement	3406 City Building Improvements	1

CONTACT: Michael Boitnott [3315]

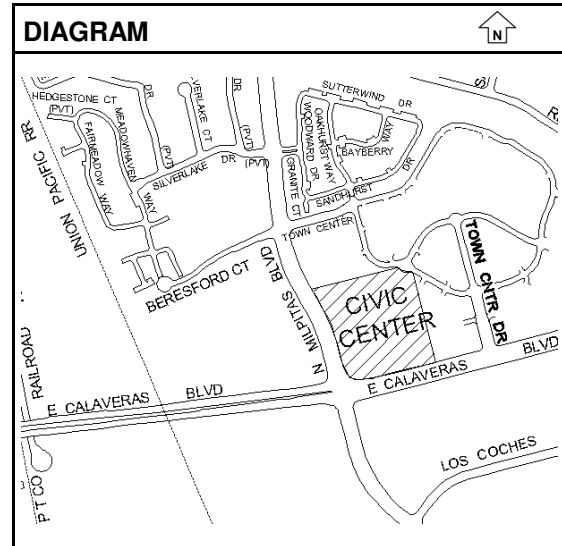
PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project involves renovation and rehabilitation improvements at all City buildings including Public Works/Police, Community Center, City Hall, and Sports Center. The work involves replacement of electrical and mechanical systems and pool equipment renovations at the Sports Center, electrical upgrades, including an emergency generator at the Sports Center. PW/PD and City Hall retrofit work, HVAC repairs, interior painting, carpeting and other related improvements. Work will also include energy savings improvements, such as replacement of lighting fixtures with energy saving fixtures, and installation of a more efficient climate controls systems.

COMMENTS:

This project will also include the replacement of the existing AV system at the Community Center Auditorium with a similar system, compatible with today's technology. Projects will be implemented based on a prioritized building renovation list, to assure a high level of service to the community and to maximize the life of the City Facilities. This project will also make improvements identified in the City Building ADA Compliance Study, starting with the highest priority projects, as funding is available.



Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$332,547

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	90,000	0	30,000	40,000	0	0	160,000
Administration	45,000	0	10,000	25,000	0	0	80,000
Inspection	20,000	0	10,000	10,000	0	0	40,000
Improvements	395,000	250,000	100,000	425,000	0	0	1,170,000
Equipment	400,000	0	350,000	0	0	0	750,000
Totals	950,000	250,000	500,000	500,000	0	0	2,200,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Transient Occupancy Tax (TOT)	150,000	0	0	0	0	0	150,000
General Government CIP Fund	800,000	250,000	500,000	500,000	0	0	2,050,000
Totals	950,000	250,000	500,000	500,000	0	0	2,200,000

FINANCE NOTES

City Council - 5/21/13 Midyear Budget Appropriation \$100,000 from General Government CIP Fund

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Community Improvement	New 2018 Finance System Upgrade	1

CONTACT: Jane Corpus [3125]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project provides upgrades to keep our Financial system up to date. It is essential that the system be current in order to utilize technology efficiently and effectively. This major system includes General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Cash Collection, Payroll/Human Resources, Job Costing and Purchase Order. In addition, the Finance system also manages Budget Preparation, Business License, Investment Software and Fixed Asset systems.

COMMENTS:

The proposed funding is for the system required upgrades, equipment and staff training.

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Surveying	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Inspection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Land	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	0	0	0	180,000	0	0	180,000
Building	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	0	0	0	180,000	0	0	180,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Equipment Replacement Fund	0	0	0	180,000	0	0	180,000
Totals	0	0	0	180,000	0	0	180,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Community Improvement	New City Building ADA Compliance Review	1

CONTACT: Steve Erickson [3301]

PRIORITY: Studies and Analyses

DESCRIPTION

This project will provide for the review of all City Buildings constructed prior to 2000 to confirm compliance with access requirements in accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), and to identify any deficiencies and recommend improvements.

COMMENTS:

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	0	0	40,000	0	0	40,000
Administration	0	0	0	10,000	0	0	10,000
Totals	0	0	0	50,000	0	0	50,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
General Government CIP Fund	0	0	0	50,000	0	0	50,000
Totals	0	0	0	50,000	0	0	50,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Community Improvement	New City Buildings, Exterior Painting & Repairs	1

CONTACT: Steve Erickson [3301]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project provides for the minor exterior repairs, patching and painting of City buildings including minor roofing repairs. The exterior of the buildings should be painted approximately every ten years to maintain the buildings appearance and to prevent damage caused by moisture infiltration.

COMMENTS:

Exterior painting and replacement of rotted wood at the PD/PW Buildings and the Sports Center is a priority due to observed damage. The Sports Center roof needs attention due to age and leaks at several locations.

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	50,000	0	0	0	0	50,000
Administration	0	50,000	0	0	0	0	50,000
Inspection	0	0	30,000	0	0	0	30,000
Improvements	0	0	570,000	0	0	0	570,000
Totals	0	100,000	600,000	0	0	0	700,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
General Government CIP Fund	0	100,000	600,000	0	0	0	700,000
Totals	0	100,000	600,000	0	0	0	700,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Community Improvement	New City Buildings, Roofing	1

CONTACT: Steve Erickson [3301]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project provides for the roof replacement of the PD/PW Buildings and the portions of the Milpitas Sports Center. Typically, a roof has a 20-year life and to prevent damage caused by moisture infiltration these roofs will need to be replaced.

COMMENTS:

Construction costs are estimated at \$850,000 and will be programed in 2020-21.

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	0	0	0	0	75,000	75,000
Administration	0	0	0	0	0	75,000	75,000
Totals	0	0	0	0	0	150,000	150,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
General Government CIP Fund	0	0	0	0	0	150,000	150,000
Totals	0	0	0	0	0	150,000	150,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Community Improvement	New City Hall Pond & Water Feature Rehabilitation	1

CONTACT: Steve Erickson [3301]

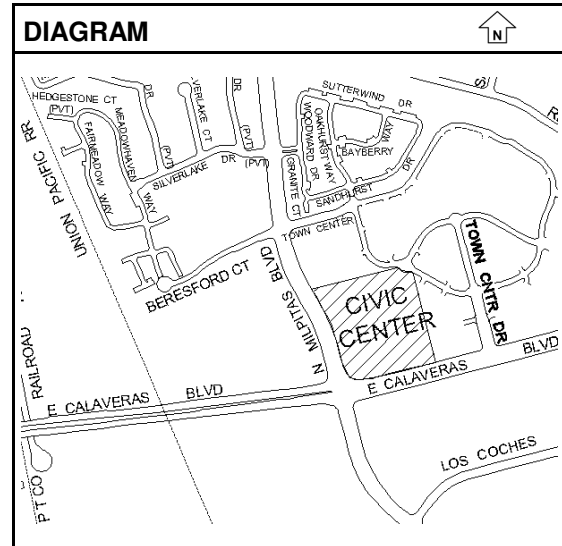
PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

The project provides for the replacement of the pump system for the pond and water feature in front of City Hall, and provides for the replacement and upgrade of the chlorination and water quality systems. The project also provides for the re-coating of the pond at the rear of City Hall with a system that is less prone to annual maintenance.

COMMENTS:

The City Hall pond and water features require a significant amount of maintenance to maintain operational. The system for the front fountain failed several years ago and is in need of replacement. The chlorination and water quality systems are also in need of rehabilitation due to corrosion and age. The rear pond has recently required annual patching and coating to fill cracks that leak water. The installation of a coating system similar to what is installed in swimming pools is desired to seal the pond and reduce the amount of maintenance.



Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015:

\$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	0	0	0	0	25,000	25,000
Administration	0	0	0	0	0	25,000	25,000
Inspection	0	0	0	0	0	25,000	25,000
Improvements	0	0	0	0	0	150,000	150,000
Totals	0	0	0	0	0	225,000	225,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
General Government CIP Fund	0	0	0	0	0	225,000	225,000
Totals	0	0	0	0	0	225,000	225,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Community Improvement	New City Parking Lot Improvements	1

CONTACT: Steve Erickson [3301]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project provides for minor pavement replacement, seal coating and restriping of City parking lots at the following facilities: Civic Center, Sports Center, Public Works, and Police Department. This project will also including required ADA upgrades to the handicap parking stalls and ramps within the parking areas.

COMMENTS:

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	0	0	30,000	0	0	30,000
Administration	0	0	0	40,000	0	0	40,000
Inspection	0	0	0	30,000	0	0	30,000
Improvements	0	0	0	500,000	0	0	500,000
Totals	0	0	0	600,000	0	0	600,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
General Government CIP Fund	0	0	0	600,000	0	0	600,000
Totals	0	0	0	600,000	0	0	600,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Community Improvement	New MSC Master Plan Update	1

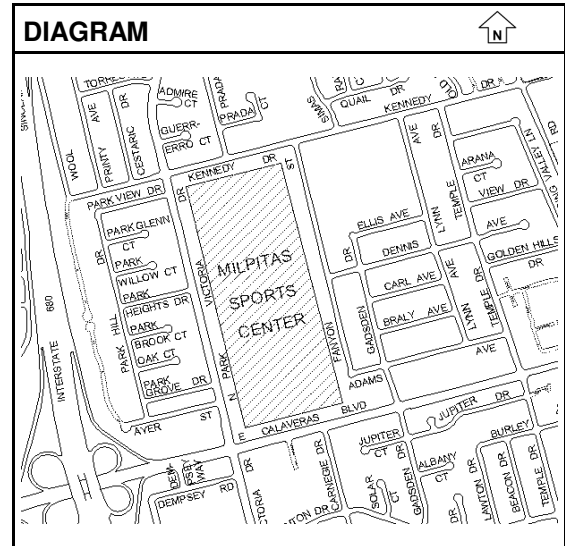
CONTACT: Steve Erickson [3301]

PRIORITY: Improve the Quality of Life

DESCRIPTION

The Milpitas Sports Center (MSC) Master Plan Update will focus in revising several elements of the existing Master Plan, due to physical changes implemented since the completion of the current Master Plan. The Master Plan update will also look at the MSC building programming and recommend improvements to support the indoor sports and fitness programs. Lastly, the Master Plan update will also include a vehicular, bicycle, and pedestrian circulation element.

COMMENTS:



Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015:

\$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	0	0	0	140,000	0	140,000
Administration	0	0	0	0	10,000	0	10,000
Inspection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Building	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	0	0	0	0	150,000	0	150,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
General Government CIP Fund	0	0	0	0	150,000	0	150,000
Totals	0	0	0	0	150,000	0	150,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Community Improvement	New PD Communications	1

CONTACT: Armando Corpuz [2534]

PRIORITY: Health and Safety Projects

DESCRIPTION

In 2001, the Santa Clara County / Cities Managers Association agreed to jointly fund a countywide radio interoperability and public safety radio and data communications network to improve public safety and emergency services. The countywide infrastructure construction has not yet been completed. The City of Milpitas' financial contribution will support the construction completion.

COMMENTS:

The countywide construction is expected to be completed during FY 17/18. In FY 18/19, our costs are expected to be approximately \$100K, which includes operations, maintenance, and member assessment fees. The FY17/18 estimate includes the member assessment fee, countywide infrastructure commitment, and funds to transition the City of Milpitas to the new system. Our transitional costs include construction / installation, all radio replacements, console replacements, and infrastructure replacement. These costs include equipment for Police, Fire, and Public Works radios.

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Improvements	0	335,000	335,000	335,000	0	0	1,005,000
Equipment	0	0	0	3,450,000	0	0	3,450,000
Totals	0	335,000	335,000	3,785,000	0	0	4,455,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
General Government CIP Fund	0	335,000	335,000	3,785,000	0	0	4,455,000
Totals	0	335,000	335,000	3,785,000	0	0	4,455,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Community Improvement	New Police Records Management System	1

CONTACT: Armando Corpuz [2534]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project provides upgrades to the Police Department's Records Management System (RMS). It is imperative that the Police Department maintain a reliable RMS to input and store data to respond to public requests, respond to public information requests, the processing of data for criminal cases and to meet the California Government Code requirements of preserving information.

COMMENTS:

The proposed funding is to upgrade or replace the existing software and hardware. The vendor (Tiburon) for the City current existing RMS will not support the current version after 2017. The RMS system will need to be upgraded or replaced before 2017.

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Equipment	0	0	700,000	0	0	0	700,000
Totals	0	0	700,000	0	0	0	700,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Unidentified Funding	0	0	700,000	0	0	0	700,000
Totals	0	0	700,000	0	0	0	700,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
PARK IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS SUMMARY

SUMMARY OF COSTS

PG. NO.	PROJECT	TOTAL COST	PRIOR YEARS	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20
29	5055 Alviso Adobe Renovation	6,424,272	5,424,272	1,000,000	0	0	0	0
30	New Berryessa Creek Trail, Reach 4, 5, 6A	7,450,000	0	0	0	0	0	7,450,000
31	New Cardoza Park Improvements Phase II	8,600,000	0	0	0	0	0	8,600,000
32	New Creighton Park Renovation Design & Constru	1,400,000	0	0	300,000	1,100,000	0	0
33	<i>New International Park</i>	<i>500,000</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>500,000</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
34	<i>New MSC Pool Rehabilitation</i>	<i>1,500,000</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>1,500,000</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
35	New Murphy Park Picnic and Playground Renovati	3,750,000	0	0	0	0	0	3,750,000
36	<i>New Park Access Improvement and Resurfacin</i>	<i>600,000</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>600,000</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
37	<i>New Sandalwood Park Renovation</i>	<i>1,275,000</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>275,000</i>	<i>1,000,000</i>	<i>0</i>
38	<i>New Sinnott Park Renovation</i>	<i>1,150,000</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>250,000</i>	<i>900,000</i>
39	<i>New Sports Center Skate Park</i>	<i>1,650,000</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>1,650,000</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
40	<i>New Sports Center Sports Fields</i>	<i>2,875,000</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>2,875,000</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
41	<i>New Starlite Park Renovation</i>	<i>1,400,000</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>300,000</i>	<i>1,100,000</i>
42	<i>New Strickroth Park Renovation</i>	<i>1,625,000</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>1,625,000</i>
Defunding Subtotal				5,875,000				
Funding Subtotal								
TOTAL COST		\$40,199,272	\$5,424,272	\$5,875,000	\$900,000	\$3,025,000	\$1,550,000	\$23,425,000

SUMMARY OF AVAILABLE FINANCING

Park Fund	2,315,000	600,000	2,125,000	1,250,000	900,000
Midtown Park Fund	3,560,000	300,000	900,000	300,000	1,100,000
Other	0	0	0	0	3,500,000
Unidentified Funding	0	0	0	0	17,925,000
<i>TOTAL AVAILABLE</i>	<i>\$5,875,000</i>	<i>\$900,000</i>	<i>\$3,025,000</i>	<i>\$1,550,000</i>	<i>\$23,425,000</i>

NOTES

(a) New projects listed in Bold Italics.

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

SUMMARY OF PROJECT FUNDING SOURCES

Park Improvement

			2015-16			
			Park Fund	Midtown Park Fund	Other	Unidentified Funding
PG	PROJECT					
29	5055	Alviso Adobe Renovation	1,000,000	0	0	0
30	New	Berryessa Creek Trail, Reach 4, 5, 6A	0	0	0	0
31	New	Cardoza Park Improvements Phase II	0	0	0	0
32	New	Creighton Park Renovation Design & Construction	0	0	0	0
33	New	International Park	0	500,000	0	0
34	New	MSC Pool Rehabilitation	0	1,500,000	0	0
35	New	Murphy Park Picnic and Playground Renovation	0	0	0	0
36	New	Park Access Improvement and Resurfacing	0	0	0	0
37	New	Sandalwood Park Renovation	0	0	0	0
38	New	Sinnott Park Renovation	0	0	0	0
39	New	Sports Center Skate Park	0	0	0	0
40	New	Sports Center Sports Fields	1,315,000	1,560,000	0	0
41	New	Starlite Park Renovation	0	0	0	0
42	New	Strickroth Park Renovation	0	0	0	0
Total Defunding by Funding Source			(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
Total Funding by Funding Source			2,315,000	3,560,000	0	0
Subtotal by Funding Source			2,315,000	3,560,000	0	0
Subtotal by Year			5,875,000			

NOTES

- (a) New projects listed in Bold Italics.
- (b) "Other" are identified on detailed project sheets.
- (c) Grants are identified on detailed project sheets.

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

SUMMARY OF PROJECT FUNDING SOURCES

Park Improvement

			2016-17			
			Park Fund	Midtown Park Fund	Other	Unidentified Funding
PG	PROJECT					
29	5055	Alviso Adobe Renovation	0	0	0	0
30	New	Berryessa Creek Trail, Reach 4, 5, 6A	0	0	0	0
31	New	Cardoza Park Improvements Phase II	0	0	0	0
32	New	Creighton Park Renovation Design & Construction	300,000	0	0	0
33	New	International Park	0	0	0	0
34	New	MSC Pool Rehabilitation	0	0	0	0
35	New	Murphy Park Picnic and Playground Renovation	0	0	0	0
36	New	Park Access Improvement and Resurfacing	300,000	300,000	0	0
37	New	Sandalwood Park Renovation	0	0	0	0
38	New	Sinnott Park Renovation	0	0	0	0
39	New	Sports Center Skate Park	0	0	0	0
40	New	Sports Center Sports Fields	0	0	0	0
41	New	Starlite Park Renovation	0	0	0	0
42	New	Strickroth Park Renovation	0	0	0	0
Total Defunding by Funding Source			0	0	0	0
Total Funding by Funding Source			600,000	300,000	0	0
Subtotal by Funding Source			600,000	300,000	0	0
Subtotal by Year			900,000			

NOTES

- (a) New projects listed in Bold Italics.
- (b) "Other" are identified on detailed project sheets.
- (c) Grants are identified on detailed project sheets.

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

SUMMARY OF PROJECT FUNDING SOURCES

Park Improvement

			2017-18			
			Park Fund	Midtown Park Fund	Other	Unidentified Funding
PG	PROJECT					
29	5055	Alviso Adobe Renovation	0	0	0	0
30	New	Berryessa Creek Trail, Reach 4, 5, 6A	0	0	0	0
31	New	Cardoza Park Improvements Phase II	0	0	0	0
32	New	Creighton Park Renovation Design & Construction	1,100,000	0	0	0
33	New	<i>International Park</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
34	New	<i>MSC Pool Rehabilitation</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
35	New	Murphy Park Picnic and Playground Renovation	0	0	0	0
36	New	<i>Park Access Improvement and Resurfacing</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
37	New	<i>Sandalwood Park Renovation</i>	<i>275,000</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
38	New	<i>Sinnott Park Renovation</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
39	New	<i>Sports Center Skate Park</i>	<i>750,000</i>	<i>900,000</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
40	New	<i>Sports Center Sports Fields</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
41	New	<i>Starlite Park Renovation</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
42	New	<i>Strickroth Park Renovation</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
Total Defunding by Funding Source			0	0	0	0
Total Funding by Funding Source			2,125,000	900,000	0	0
Subtotal by Funding Source			2,125,000	900,000	0	0
Subtotal by Year			3,025,000			

NOTES

- (a) New projects listed in Bold Italics.
- (b) "Other" are identified on detailed project sheets.
- (c) Grants are identified on detailed project sheets.

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

SUMMARY OF PROJECT FUNDING SOURCES

Park Improvement

PG PROJECT			2018-19			
			Park Fund	Midtown Park Fund	Other	Unidentified Funding
29	5055	Alviso Adobe Renovation	0	0	0	0
30	New	Berryessa Creek Trail, Reach 4, 5, 6A	0	0	0	0
31	New	Cardoza Park Improvements Phase II	0	0	0	0
32	New	Creighton Park Renovation Design & Construction	0	0	0	0
33	New	International Park	0	0	0	0
34	New	MSC Pool Rehabilitation	0	0	0	0
35	New	Murphy Park Picnic and Playground Renovation	0	0	0	0
36	New	Park Access Improvement and Resurfacing	0	0	0	0
37	New	Sandalwood Park Renovation	1,000,000	0	0	0
38	New	Sinnott Park Renovation	250,000	0	0	0
39	New	Sports Center Skate Park	0	0	0	0
40	New	Sports Center Sports Fields	0	0	0	0
41	New	Starlite Park Renovation	0	300,000	0	0
42	New	Strickroth Park Renovation	0	0	0	0
Total Defunding by Funding Source			0	0	0	0
Total Funding by Funding Source			1,250,000	300,000	0	0
Subtotal by Funding Source			1,250,000	300,000	0	0
Subtotal by Year			1,550,000			

NOTES

- (a) New projects listed in Bold Italics.
- (b) "Other" are identified on detailed project sheets.
- (c) Grants are identified on detailed project sheets.

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

SUMMARY OF PROJECT FUNDING SOURCES

Park Improvement

			2019-20			
			Park Fund	Midtown Park Fund	Other	Unidentified Funding
PG	PROJECT					
29	5055	Alviso Adobe Renovation	0	0	0	0
30	New	Berryessa Creek Trail, Reach 4, 5, 6A	0	0	3,500,000	3,950,000
31	New	Cardoza Park Improvements Phase II	0	0	0	8,600,000
32	New	Creighton Park Renovation Design & Construction	0	0	0	0
33	New	International Park	0	0	0	0
34	New	MSC Pool Rehabilitation	0	0	0	0
35	New	Murphy Park Picnic and Playground Renovation	0	0	0	3,750,000
36	New	Park Access Improvement and Resurfacing	0	0	0	0
37	New	Sandalwood Park Renovation	0	0	0	0
38	New	Sinnott Park Renovation	900,000	0	0	0
39	New	Sports Center Skate Park	0	0	0	0
40	New	Sports Center Sports Fields	0	0	0	0
41	New	Starlite Park Renovation	0	1,100,000	0	0
42	New	Strickroth Park Renovation	0	0	0	1,625,000
Total Defunding by Funding Source			0	0	0	0
Total Funding by Funding Source			900,000	1,100,000	3,500,000	17,925,000
Subtotal by Funding Source			900,000	1,100,000	3,500,000	17,925,000
Subtotal by Year			23,425,000			

NOTES

- (a) New projects listed in Bold Italics.
- (b) "Other" are identified on detailed project sheets.
- (c) Grants are identified on detailed project sheets.

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Park Improvement	5055 Alviso Adobe Renovation	1

CONTACT: Michael Boitnott [3315]

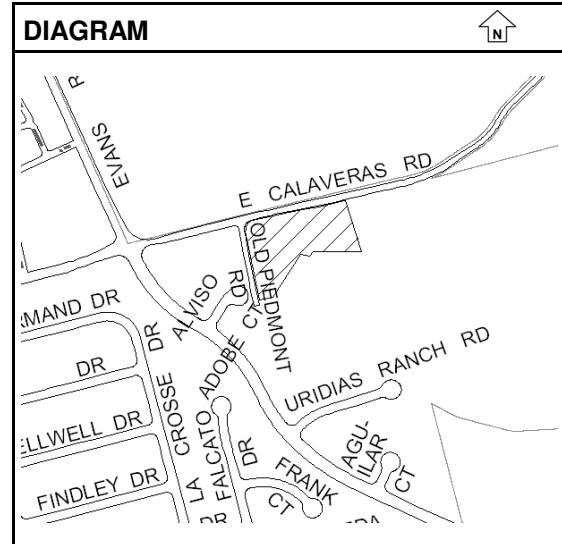
PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project provides new park improvements and exterior restoration of the historic Alviso Adobe building. The first phase provides structural stabilization, seismic strengthening and exterior renovation of the Alviso adobe building. The second phase provides park improvements including picnic areas, lighting, walkways, a parking lot, apricot orchard, herb garden, landscaping and access improvements. Once completed, park visitors will experience the progressive history of Milpitas' from its origins as a Spanish land grant in the 1830's through the 1920's rural Santa Clara County farming era.

COMMENTS:

The final phase (V) provides the interior restoration of the 1st floor of the Adobe Building to museum quality level. This phase is unfunded and estimated at over \$1.0 million. Staff will be pursuing additional grants for phase the phase V work to help offset the cost of doing the improvements.



Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015:

\$4,521

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	344,000	150,000	0	0	0	0	494,000
Administration	120,000	100,000	0	0	0	0	220,000
Surveying	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Inspection	251,000	50,000	0	0	0	0	301,000
Improvements	4,652,972	700,000	0	0	0	0	5,352,972
Other	56,300	0	0	0	0	0	56,300
Totals	5,424,272	1,000,000	0	0	0	0	6,424,272

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Grants/Reimbursement/Developer	785,910	0	0	0	0	0	785,910
Park Fund	4,638,362	1,000,000	0	0	0	0	5,638,362
Totals	5,424,272	1,000,000	0	0	0	0	6,424,272

FINANCE NOTES

Grants/Reimbursement/Developer Fees/Others: Received on 5/08 - SCC Historical Heritage \$60,138 + \$59,000 + \$54,000.
 SCC Open Space Authority Grant \$356,837. FY09-10 SCC Open Space Authority Grant: \$170,000. Piedmont 237 Limited Liability Corpora (LLC) development fees \$3,935
 Received 08/08 - \$13,607 Milpitas Historical Society; \$83,393 remains to be reimbursed, not included in budget yet.
 FY 10-11 Park Fund \$2,500,000.
 FY 11-12 SCC Historical & Heritage Grant \$85,000
 City Council 2/7/12 - Midyear Budget Appropriation of \$70,000 from SCVWD Open Space "Trails& Open Spaces Grant"
 City Council 2/7/12 - Midyear Budget Appropriation of \$83,393 from Milpitas Historical Society
 The City was unable to obtain the \$170,000 grant from the SCC Open Space Authority and \$170,000 will be removed from the project.

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Park Improvement	New Berryessa Creek Trail, Reach 4, 5, 6A	1

CONTACT: Steven Machida [3355]

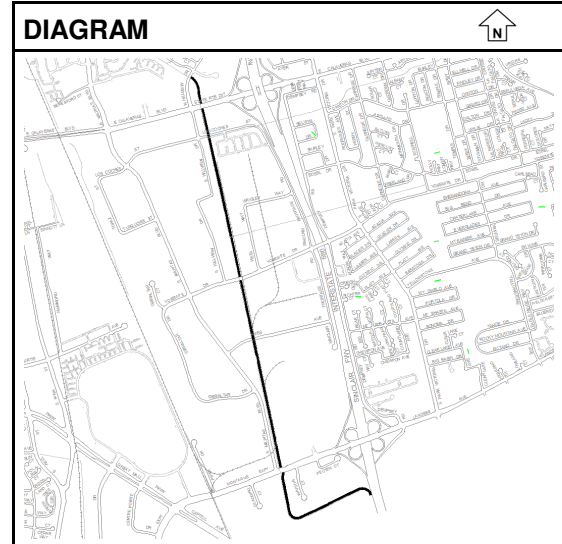
PRIORITY: Improve the Quality of Life

DESCRIPTION

This project provides for the design and construction of Reach 4, 5 and 6A of the Berryessa Creek Trail from Calaveras Blvd to San Jose City limits South of Montague Expressway. The scope of work includes trail paving, trail accessibility improvements, intersection modifications at Yosemite/S. Hillview, Ames Ave./S. Milpitas Blvd., and Gibraltar Ave/S. Milpitas Boulevard, and S. Milpitas/Montague, plantings and trail amenities. The project will coordinated with the proposed US Army Corp of Engineers and SCVWD creek flood improvements project. It is also identified in the VTP 2040 Plan, as it provides a direct pedestrian/bicycle connection from the Town Center to the future BART station.

COMMENTS:

This project is identified and described further in the "Berryessa Creek Trail and Coyote Creek Trail Feasibility Report".



Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015:

\$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	0	0	0	0	650,000	650,000
Administration	0	0	0	0	0	300,000	300,000
Surveying	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Inspection	0	0	0	0	0	250,000	250,000
Land	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Improvements	0	0	0	0	0	6,250,000	6,250,000
Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	0	0	0	0	0	7,450,000	7,450,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Unidentified Funding	0	0	0	0	0	3,950,000	3,950,000
TASP Impact Fees	0	0	0	0	0	3,500,000	3,500,000
Totals	0	0	0	0	0	7,450,000	7,450,000

FINANCE NOTES

Unidentified funding- possible funding may include future grants from the Army Corp of Engineers, SCVWD, developer contributions, and VT Regional Transportation Program funds.

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Park Improvement	New Cardoza Park Improvements Phase II	1

CONTACT: Michael Boitnott [3315] / Steve Erickson [3301]

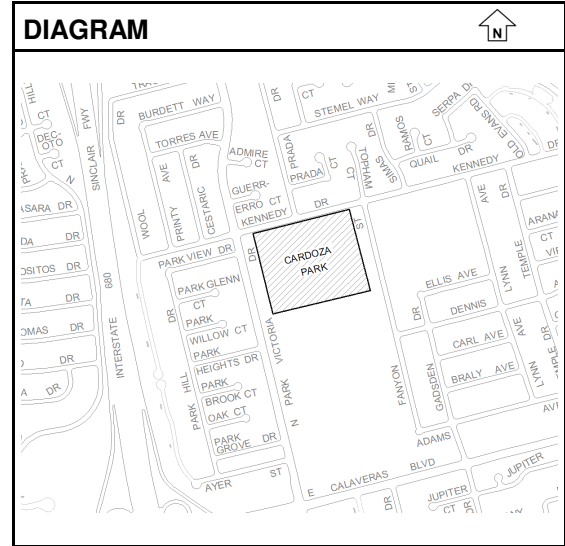
PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project provides for the design and construction of phase II of the Cardoza Park renovation. The phase II improvements include: parking lot rehabilitation, community building, large picnic areas, an entry gateway, water spray park, pathways and landscaping.

COMMENTS:

Cardoza is the City's most active park and is considered a "Community Park" serving all Milpitas residents. The Park Master Plan provides additional information on all phases of the park improvements. Originally constructed in 1973, Renovated in 2010 (Phase I).



Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	0	0	0	0	950,000	950,000
Administration	0	0	0	0	0	675,000	675,000
Inspection	0	0	0	0	0	225,000	225,000
Improvements	0	0	0	0	0	6,750,000	6,750,000
Totals	0	0	0	0	0	8,600,000	8,600,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Unidentified Funding	0	0	0	0	0	8,600,000	8,600,000
Totals	0	0	0	0	0	8,600,000	8,600,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Park Improvement	New Creighton Park Renovation Design & Construction	1

CONTACT: Michael Boitnott [3315]

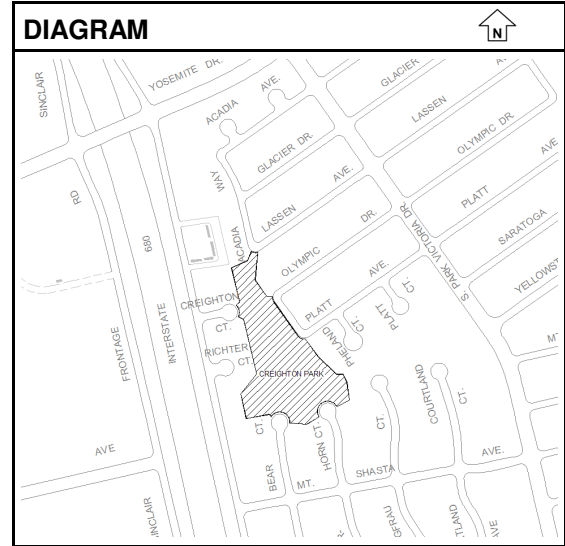
PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project provides for the design and construction of renovation improvements for various park elements at Creighton Park. Those include the picnic area, playground and surrounding area, ADA compliance assessment and improvements, drainage, landscaping, walkways and related improvements.

COMMENTS:

Creighton Park is approximately 5 acres, and it is heavily used by the surrounding neighborhoods. Originally constructed in 1968, Renovated in 1981, Play structures replaced in 1991.



Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	0	200,000	0	0	0	200,000
Administration	0	0	100,000	50,000	0	0	150,000
Inspection	0	0	0	50,000	0	0	50,000
Improvements	0	0	0	1,000,000	0	0	1,000,000
Totals	0	0	300,000	1,100,000	0	0	1,400,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Park Fund	0	0	300,000	1,100,000	0	0	1,400,000
Totals	0	0	300,000	1,100,000	0	0	1,400,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Park Improvement	New International Park	1

CONTACT: Steven Machida [3355] / Adam Petersen [3274]

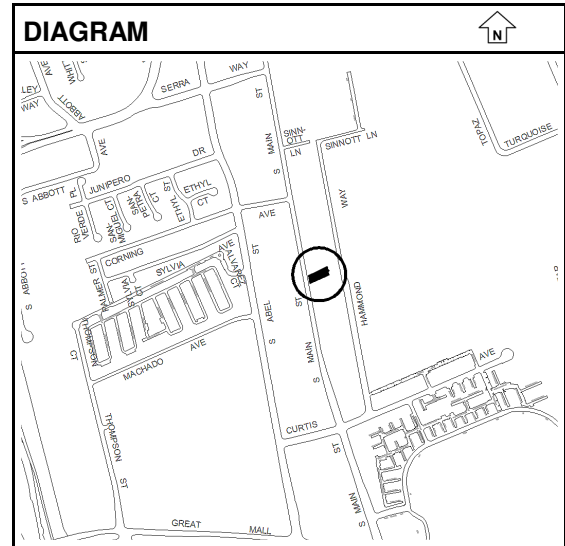
PRIORITY: Improve the Quality of Life

DESCRIPTION

This project provides for the design and construction of an International Park to be located at Tom Evatt Park. The park concept is to provide a public space with an educational non-political theme of culture, arts, history, architecture, geography, native plants for each participating international group. The park could be divided into small delineated areas with the first to be located on the east side of S. Main Street. The concept could expand to the west side of S. Main Street dependent on other organizations participation interest.

COMMENTS:

An encroachment permit from SFPUC will need to be obtained for the improvements to be installed at the park.



Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015:

\$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	75,000	0	0	0	0	75,000
Administration	0	50,000	0	0	0	0	50,000
Inspection	0	25,000	0	0	0	0	25,000
Improvements	0	350,000	0	0	0	0	350,000
Totals	0	500,000	0	0	0	0	500,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Midtown Park Fund	0	500,000	0	0	0	0	500,000
Totals	0	500,000	0	0	0	0	500,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Park Improvement	New MSC Pool Rehabilitation	1

CONTACT: Julie Waldron [3314] / Jaime Chew [3369]

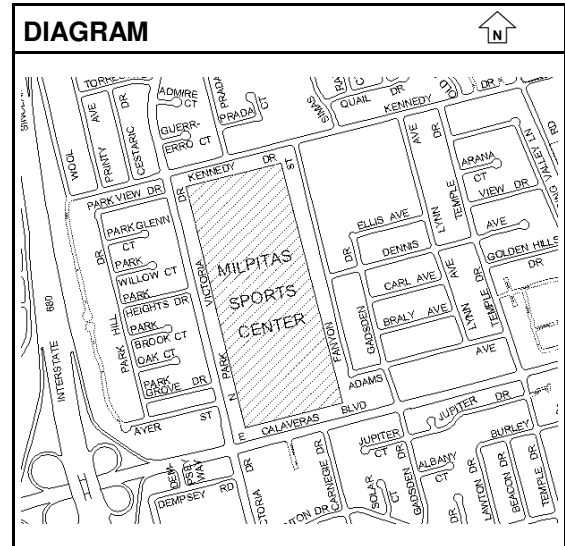
PRIORITY: Health and Safety Projects

DESCRIPTION

This project provides for various improvements to the Milpitas Sports Center Pool facility. The work includes resurfacing the plaster at the three swimming pools, ADA upgrades to the pools, and replacement of pool decking and drainage, under deck pool piping, pool electrical, tile work, lane lines, and other pool elements. The project will also include removing the wading pool and installing outside showers.

COMMENTS:

These pools are heavily used year round and require resurfacing every 5 years. California Health and Safety Code, Section 3106B.3 states that the finished pool shell shall be lined with a smooth waterproof interior finish that will withstand repeated brushing, scrubbing and cleaning procedures.



Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	20,000	0	0	0	0	20,000
Administration	0	50,000	0	0	0	0	50,000
Inspection	0	30,000	0	0	0	0	30,000
Improvements	0	1,400,000	0	0	0	0	1,400,000
Totals	0	1,500,000	0	0	0	0	1,500,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Midtown Park Fund	0	1,500,000	0	0	0	0	1,500,000
Totals	0	1,500,000	0	0	0	0	1,500,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Park Improvement	New Murphy Park Picnic and Playground Renovation	1

CONTACT: Michael Boitnott [3315]

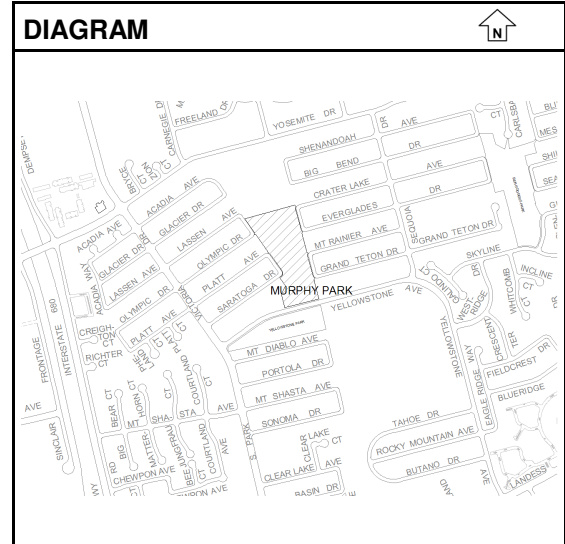
PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project provides for the design and construction of renovation improvements for various park elements at Murphy Park. Those include the large picnic area, playground and surrounding area, ADA compliance assessment and improvements, drainage, landscaping, walkways and related improvements.

COMMENTS:

Murphy Park is an older park which is heavily used, including sports activities and City programs such as "Music in the Park" and is in need of major renovation. Originally constructed in 1969, Play structures replaced in 1990.



Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	0	0	0	0	375,000	375,000
Administration	0	0	0	0	0	275,000	275,000
Inspection	0	0	0	0	0	100,000	100,000
Improvements	0	0	0	0	0	3,000,000	3,000,000
Totals	0	0	0	0	0	3,750,000	3,750,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Unidentified Funding	0	0	0	0	0	3,750,000	3,750,000
Totals	0	0	0	0	0	3,750,000	3,750,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Park Improvement	New Park Access Improvement and Resurfacing	1

CONTACT: Michael Boitnott [3315]

PRIORITY: Health and Safety Projects

DESCRIPTION

This project provides for the improvement and rehabilitation of vehicle, bike, and pedestrian access for City parks. Work would include the repair, seal coat, or asphalt overlay of park parking lots, trails, and walking pathways, including repairs and recoating of pedestrian bridges.

COMMENTS:

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	0	75,000	0	0	0	75,000
Administration	0	0	25,000	0	0	0	25,000
Inspection	0	0	25,000	0	0	0	25,000
Improvements	0	0	475,000	0	0	0	475,000
Totals	0	0	600,000	0	0	0	600,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Midtown Park Fund	0	0	300,000	0	0	0	300,000
Park Fund	0	0	300,000	0	0	0	300,000
Totals	0	0	600,000	0	0	0	600,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Park Improvement	New Sandalwood Park Renovation	1

CONTACT: Michael Boitnott [3315]

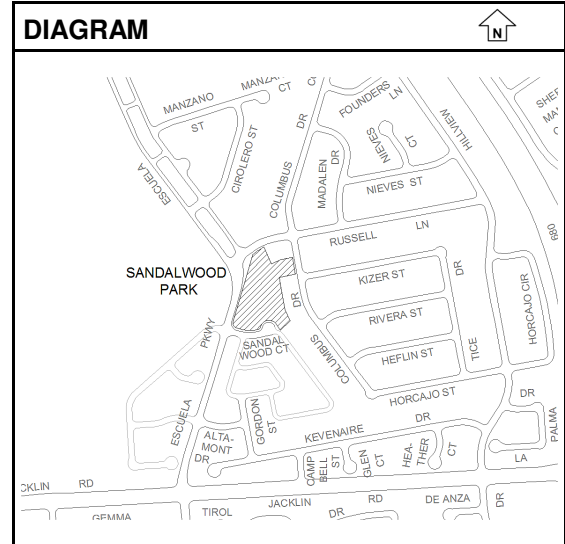
PRIORITY: Health and Safety Projects

DESCRIPTION

This project provides for the design and construction of renovation improvements for various park elements at Sandalwood Park. Those include the picnic area, playground and surrounding area, ADA compliance assessment and improvements, drainage, lighting, landscaping, walkways and related improvements.

COMMENTS:

Sandalwood Park is approximately 3.9 acres, and it is heavily used by the surrounding neighborhoods. Originally constructed in 1978, Expanded in 1988, Play structures replaced pre 1992.



Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	0	0	175,000	0	0	175,000
Administration	0	0	0	100,000	50,000	0	150,000
Inspection	0	0	0	0	50,000	0	50,000
Improvements	0	0	0	0	900,000	0	900,000
Totals	0	0	0	275,000	1,000,000	0	1,275,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Park Fund	0	0	0	275,000	1,000,000	0	1,275,000
Totals	0	0	0	275,000	1,000,000	0	1,275,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Park Improvement	New Sinnott Park Renovation	1

CONTACT: Michael Boitnott [3315]

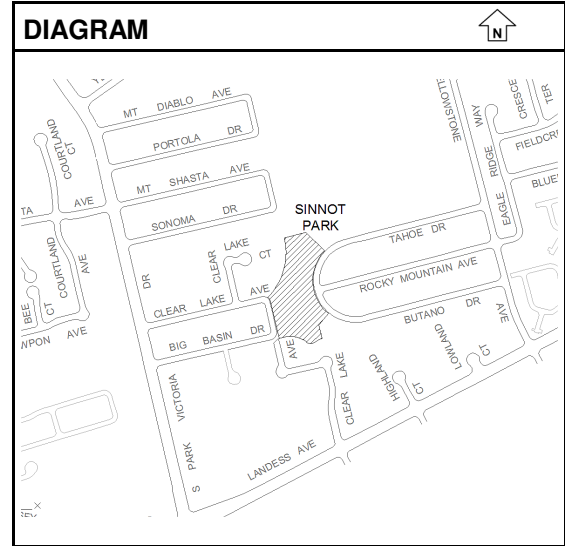
PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project provides for the design and construction of renovation improvements for various park elements at Sinnott Park. Those include the picnic area, playground and surrounding area, ADA compliance assessment and improvements, drainage, lighting, landscaping, walkways and related improvements.

COMMENTS:

Sinnott Park is approximately 4.7 acres, and it is heavily used by the surrounding neighborhoods. Originally constructed in 1970, Play structures replaced in 1991.



Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	0	0	0	170,000	0	170,000
Administration	0	0	0	0	80,000	55,000	135,000
Inspection	0	0	0	0	0	45,000	45,000
Improvements	0	0	0	0	0	800,000	800,000
Totals	0	0	0	0	250,000	900,000	1,150,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Park Fund	0	0	0	0	250,000	900,000	1,150,000
Totals	0	0	0	0	250,000	900,000	1,150,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Park Improvement	New Sports Center Skate Park	1

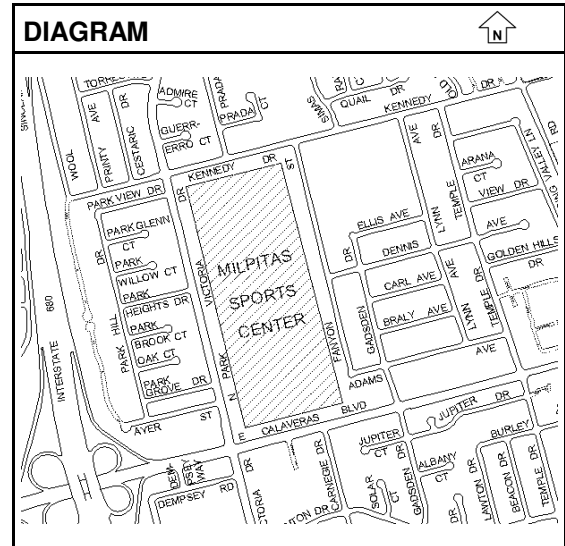
CONTACT: Julie Waldron [3314]

PRIORITY: Improve the Quality of Life

DESCRIPTION

This project provides for the design and construction of a new skate park to be located at the Milpitas Sports Complex between the parking lot and the existing football field. The improvements will include a 20,000 sq.ft. skate park with a 12,000 sq.ft. skate structure, lighting, landscaping, drainage, hardscape and amenities.

COMMENTS:



Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	0	0	300,000	0	0	300,000
Administration	0	0	0	175,000	0	0	175,000
Inspection	0	0	0	50,000	0	0	50,000
Improvements	0	0	0	1,125,000	0	0	1,125,000
Totals	0	0	0	1,650,000	0	0	1,650,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Park Fund	0	0	0	750,000	0	0	750,000
Midtown Park Fund	0	0	0	900,000	0	0	900,000
Totals	0	0	0	1,650,000	0	0	1,650,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Park Improvement	New Sports Center Sports Fields	1

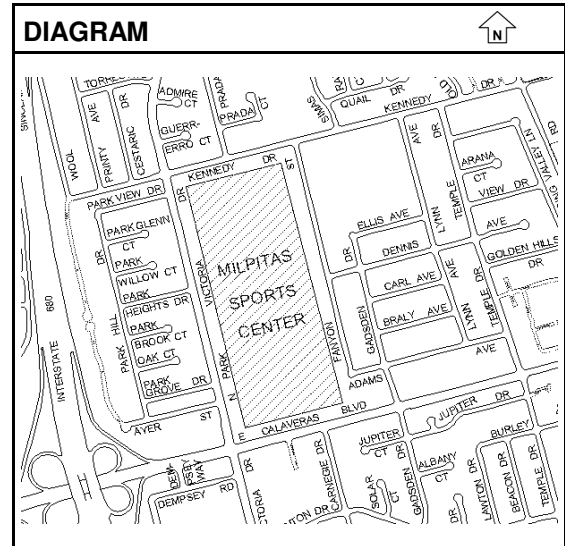
CONTACT: Julie Waldron [3314]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project provides for the design and construction of a U-11 soccer field and a multi-purpose field that can be used as one football field, two U-9/10 soccer fields or as one U-13 soccer field. The improvements will also include and modifying the existing stadium lighting and bleaches to accommodate the relocated fields and pathway improvements to the fields.

COMMENTS:



Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	350,000	0	0	0	0	350,000
Administration	0	150,000	0	0	0	0	150,000
Inspection	0	75,000	0	0	0	0	75,000
Improvements	0	2,300,000	0	0	0	0	2,300,000
Totals	0	2,875,000	0	0	0	0	2,875,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Park Fund	0	1,315,000	0	0	0	0	1,315,000
Midtown Park Fund	0	1,560,000	0	0	0	0	1,560,000
Totals	0	2,875,000	0	0	0	0	2,875,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Park Improvement	New Starlite Park Renovation	1

CONTACT: Michael Boitnott [3315]

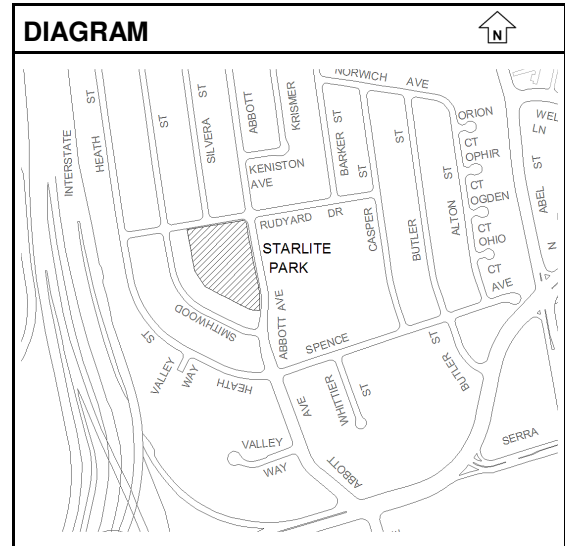
PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project provides for the design and construction of renovation improvements for various park elements at Starlite Park. Those include the picnic area, playground and surrounding area, ADA compliance assessment and improvements, drainage, lighting, landscaping, walkways and related improvements.

COMMENTS:

Starlite Park is approximately 3.4 acres, and it is heavily used by the surrounding neighborhoods and is right adjacent to the Midtown area. Originally constructed in 1967, Play structures replaced in 1991.



Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	0	0	0	200,000	0	200,000
Administration	0	0	0	0	100,000	50,000	150,000
Inspection	0	0	0	0	0	50,000	50,000
Improvements	0	0	0	0	0	1,000,000	1,000,000
Totals	0	0	0	0	300,000	1,100,000	1,400,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Midtown Park Fund	0	0	0	0	300,000	1,100,000	1,400,000
Totals	0	0	0	0	300,000	1,100,000	1,400,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
STREET IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS SUMMARY

SUMMARY OF COSTS

PG. NO.	PROJECT	TOTAL COST	PRIOR YEARS	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20
51	3402 McCarthy Blvd. Landscape & Lighting Improv	970,000	595,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
52	3411 Sinclair LMD Improvements	86,000	73,000	0	0	13,000	0	0
53	4253 Dixon Landing Road Plan Line	327,423	295,463	31,960	0	0	0	0
54	4266 Street Light Improvements	725,000	475,000	0	0	0	250,000	0
55	4267 Soundwall Renovation	1,228,466	478,466	200,000	300,000	0	100,000	150,000
56	4271 Bridge Improvements	850,000	150,000	200,000	50,000	300,000	0	150,000
57	4273 Street Landscape Irrigation Repair 2014	300,000	150,000	150,000	0	0	0	0
58	New Milpitas Boulevard Plan Line Study	150,000	0	150,000	0	0	0	0
59	New Minor Traffic Improvements 2016	200,000	0	100,000	100,000	0	0	0
60	New Minor Traffic Improvements 2018	200,000	0	0	0	100,000	100,000	0
61	<i>New Minor Traffic Improvements 2020</i>	<i>100,000</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>100,000</i>
62	New S. Milpitas Blvd Bike/Ped. Improvements	200,000	0	0	0	0	200,000	0
63	<i>New Street Landscape Irrigation Repair 2017</i>	<i>400,000</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>150,000</i>	<i>200,000</i>	<i>50,000</i>	<i>0</i>
64	New Street Resurfacing Project 2016	2,650,000	0	2,650,000	0	0	0	0
65	New Street Resurfacing Project 2017	4,500,000	0	0	4,500,000	0	0	0
66	New Street Resurfacing Project 2018	4,500,000	0	0	0	4,500,000	0	0
67	New Street Resurfacing Project 2019	4,500,000	0	0	0	0	4,500,000	0
68	<i>New Street Resurfacing Project 2020</i>	<i>4,500,000</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>4,500,000</i>
69	<i>New TASP Underground Utility District</i>	<i>80,000</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>40,000</i>	<i>40,000</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
70	<i>New Traffic Management Enhancements 2020</i>	<i>200,000</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>200,000</i>
71	New Traffic Signal Installation	350,000	0	0	350,000	0	0	0
72	<i>New Utility Undergrounding 2020</i>	<i>50,000</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>50,000</i>

Defunding Subtotal

Funding Subtotal

3,596,960

TOTAL COST

\$27,066,889

\$2,216,929

\$3,596,960

\$5,565,000

\$5,188,000

\$5,275,000

\$5,225,000

SUMMARY OF AVAILABLE FINANCING

Gas Tax Fund	2,050,000	1,900,000	1,900,000	1,840,000	1,900,000
Vehicle Registration Fee	450,000	450,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
Other	1,096,960	1,265,000	888,000	1,035,000	875,000
Unidentified Funding	0	1,950,000	1,900,000	1,900,000	1,950,000
TOTAL AVAILABLE	\$3,596,960	\$5,565,000	\$5,188,000	\$5,275,000	\$5,225,000

NOTES

(a) New projects listed in Bold Italics.

(b) \$3.996 Mil. of RDA bonds were appropriated for the reconstruction of S. Main Street on 1/6/15.

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

SUMMARY OF PROJECT FUNDING SOURCES

Street Improvement

PG PROJECT			2015-16			
			Gas Tax Fund	Vehicle Registration Fee	Other	Unidentified Funding
51	3402	McCarthy Blvd. Landscape & Lighting Improvements	0	0	75,000	0
52	3411	Sinclair LMD Improvements	0	0	0	0
53	4253	Dixon Landing Road Plan Line	0	0	31,960	0
54	4266	Street Light Improvements	0	0	0	0
55	4267	Soundwall Renovation	200,000	0	0	0
56	4271	Bridge Improvements	200,000	0	0	0
57	4273	Street Landscape Irrigation Repair 2014	150,000	0	0	0
58	New	Milpitas Boulevard Plan Line Study	0	0	150,000	0
59	New	Minor Traffic Improvements 2016	100,000	0	0	0
60	New	Minor Traffic Improvements 2018	0	0	0	0
61	New	Minor Traffic Improvements 2020	0	0	0	0
62	New	S. Milpitas Blvd Bike/Ped. Improvements	0	0	0	0
63	New	Street Landscape Irrigation Repair 2017	0	0	0	0
64	New	Street Resurfacing Project 2016	1,400,000	450,000	800,000	0
65	New	Street Resurfacing Project 2017	0	0	0	0
66	New	Street Resurfacing Project 2018	0	0	0	0
67	New	Street Resurfacing Project 2019	0	0	0	0
68	New	Street Resurfacing Project 2020	0	0	0	0
69	New	TASP Underground Utility District	0	0	40,000	0
70	New	Traffic Management Enhancements 2020	0	0	0	0
71	New	Traffic Signal Installation	0	0	0	0
72	New	Utility Undergrounding 2020	0	0	0	0
Total Defunding by Funding Source			(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
Total Funding by Funding Source			2,050,000	450,000	1,096,960	0
Subtotal by Funding Source			2,050,000	450,000	1,096,960	0
Subtotal by Year			3,596,960			

NOTES

- (a) New projects listed in Bold Italics.
- (b) "Other" are identified on detailed project sheets.
- (c) Grants are identified on detailed project sheets.

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

SUMMARY OF PROJECT FUNDING SOURCES

Street Improvement

PG PROJECT			2016-17			
			Gas Tax Fund	Vehicle Registration Fee	Other	Unidentified Funding
51	3402	McCarthy Blvd. Landscape & Lighting Improvements	0	0	75,000	0
52	3411	Sinclair LMD Improvements	0	0	0	0
53	4253	Dixon Landing Road Plan Line	0	0	0	0
54	4266	Street Light Improvements	0	0	0	0
55	4267	Soundwall Renovation	300,000	0	0	0
56	4271	Bridge Improvements	50,000	0	0	0
57	4273	Street Landscape Irrigation Repair 2014	0	0	0	0
58	New	Milpitas Boulevard Plan Line Study	0	0	0	0
59	New	Minor Traffic Improvements 2016	100,000	0	0	0
60	New	Minor Traffic Improvements 2018	0	0	0	0
61	New	Minor Traffic Improvements 2020	0	0	0	0
62	New	S. Milpitas Blvd Bike/Ped. Improvements	0	0	0	0
63	New	Street Landscape Irrigation Repair 2017	150,000	0	0	0
64	New	Street Resurfacing Project 2016	0	0	0	0
65	New	Street Resurfacing Project 2017	1,300,000	450,000	800,000	1,950,000
66	New	Street Resurfacing Project 2018	0	0	0	0
67	New	Street Resurfacing Project 2019	0	0	0	0
68	New	Street Resurfacing Project 2020	0	0	0	0
69	New	TASP Underground Utility District	0	0	40,000	0
70	New	Traffic Management Enhancements 2020	0	0	0	0
71	New	Traffic Signal Installation	0	0	350,000	0
72	New	Utility Undergrounding 2020	0	0	0	0
Total Defunding by Funding Source			0	0	0	0
Total Funding by Funding Source			1,900,000	450,000	1,265,000	1,950,000
Subtotal by Funding Source			1,900,000	450,000	1,265,000	1,950,000
Subtotal by Year			5,565,000			

NOTES

- (a) New projects listed in Bold Italics.
- (b) "Other" are identified on detailed project sheets.
- (c) Grants are identified on detailed project sheets.

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

SUMMARY OF PROJECT FUNDING SOURCES

Street Improvement

			2017-18			
			Gas Tax Fund	Vehicle Registration Fee	Other	Unidentified Funding
PG	PROJECT					
51	3402	McCarthy Blvd. Landscape & Lighting Improvements	0	0	75,000	0
52	3411	Sinclair LMD Improvements	0	0	13,000	0
53	4253	Dixon Landing Road Plan Line	0	0	0	0
54	4266	Street Light Improvements	0	0	0	0
55	4267	Soundwall Renovation	0	0	0	0
56	4271	Bridge Improvements	300,000	0	0	0
57	4273	Street Landscape Irrigation Repair 2014	0	0	0	0
58	New	Milpitas Boulevard Plan Line Study	0	0	0	0
59	New	Minor Traffic Improvements 2016	0	0	0	0
60	New	Minor Traffic Improvements 2018	100,000	0	0	0
61	New	Minor Traffic Improvements 2020	0	0	0	0
62	New	S. Milpitas Blvd Bike/Ped. Improvements	0	0	0	0
63	New	Street Landscape Irrigation Repair 2017	200,000	0	0	0
64	New	Street Resurfacing Project 2016	0	0	0	0
65	New	Street Resurfacing Project 2017	0	0	0	0
66	New	Street Resurfacing Project 2018	1,300,000	500,000	800,000	1,900,000
67	New	Street Resurfacing Project 2019	0	0	0	0
68	New	Street Resurfacing Project 2020	0	0	0	0
69	New	TASP Underground Utility District	0	0	0	0
70	New	Traffic Management Enhancements 2020	0	0	0	0
71	New	Traffic Signal Installation	0	0	0	0
72	New	Utility Undergrounding 2020	0	0	0	0
Total Defunding by Funding Source			0	0	0	0
Total Funding by Funding Source			1,900,000	500,000	888,000	1,900,000
Subtotal by Funding Source			1,900,000	500,000	888,000	1,900,000
Subtotal by Year			5,188,000			

NOTES

- (a) New projects listed in Bold Italics.
- (b) "Other" are identified on detailed project sheets.
- (c) Grants are identified on detailed project sheets.

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

SUMMARY OF PROJECT FUNDING SOURCES

Street Improvement

PG PROJECT			2018-19			
			Gas Tax Fund	Vehicle Registration Fee	Other	Unidentified Funding
51	3402	McCarthy Blvd. Landscape & Lighting Improvements	0	0	75,000	0
52	3411	Sinclair LMD Improvements	0	0	0	0
53	4253	Dixon Landing Road Plan Line	0	0	0	0
54	4266	Street Light Improvements	250,000	0	0	0
55	4267	Soundwall Renovation	100,000	0	0	0
56	4271	Bridge Improvements	0	0	0	0
57	4273	Street Landscape Irrigation Repair 2014	0	0	0	0
58	New	Milpitas Boulevard Plan Line Study	0	0	0	0
59	New	Minor Traffic Improvements 2016	0	0	0	0
60	New	Minor Traffic Improvements 2018	100,000	0	0	0
61	New	Minor Traffic Improvements 2020	0	0	0	0
62	New	S. Milpitas Blvd Bike/Ped. Improvements	40,000	0	160,000	0
63	New	Street Landscape Irrigation Repair 2017	50,000	0	0	0
64	New	Street Resurfacing Project 2016	0	0	0	0
65	New	Street Resurfacing Project 2017	0	0	0	0
66	New	Street Resurfacing Project 2018	0	0	0	0
67	New	Street Resurfacing Project 2019	1,300,000	500,000	800,000	1,900,000
68	New	Street Resurfacing Project 2020	0	0	0	0
69	New	TASP Underground Utility District	0	0	0	0
70	New	Traffic Management Enhancements 2020	0	0	0	0
71	New	Traffic Signal Installation	0	0	0	0
72	New	Utility Undergrounding 2020	0	0	0	0
Total Defunding by Funding Source			0	0	0	0
Total Funding by Funding Source			1,840,000	500,000	1,035,000	1,900,000
Subtotal by Funding Source			1,840,000	500,000	1,035,000	1,900,000
Subtotal by Year			5,275,000			

NOTES

- (a) New projects listed in Bold Italics.
- (b) "Other" are identified on detailed project sheets.
- (c) Grants are identified on detailed project sheets.

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

SUMMARY OF PROJECT FUNDING SOURCES

Street Improvement

PG PROJECT			2019-20			
			Gas Tax Fund	Vehicle Registration Fee	Other	Unidentified Funding
51	3402	McCarthy Blvd. Landscape & Lighting Improvements	0	0	75,000	0
52	3411	Sinclair LMD Improvements	0	0	0	0
53	4253	Dixon Landing Road Plan Line	0	0	0	0
54	4266	Street Light Improvements	0	0	0	0
55	4267	Soundwall Renovation	150,000	0	0	0
56	4271	Bridge Improvements	150,000	0	0	0
57	4273	Street Landscape Irrigation Repair 2014	0	0	0	0
58	New	Milpitas Boulevard Plan Line Study	0	0	0	0
59	New	Minor Traffic Improvements 2016	0	0	0	0
60	New	Minor Traffic Improvements 2018	0	0	0	0
61	New	Minor Traffic Improvements 2020	100,000	0	0	0
62	New	S. Milpitas Blvd Bike/Ped. Improvements	0	0	0	0
63	New	Street Landscape Irrigation Repair 2017	0	0	0	0
64	New	Street Resurfacing Project 2016	0	0	0	0
65	New	Street Resurfacing Project 2017	0	0	0	0
66	New	Street Resurfacing Project 2018	0	0	0	0
67	New	Street Resurfacing Project 2019	0	0	0	0
68	New	Street Resurfacing Project 2020	1,300,000	500,000	800,000	1,900,000
69	New	TASP Underground Utility District	0	0	0	0
70	New	Traffic Management Enhancements 2020	200,000	0	0	0
71	New	Traffic Signal Installation	0	0	0	0
72	New	Utility Undergrounding 2020	0	0	0	50,000
Total Defunding by Funding Source			0	0	0	0
Total Funding by Funding Source			1,900,000	500,000	875,000	1,950,000
Subtotal by Funding Source			1,900,000	500,000	875,000	1,950,000
Subtotal by Year			5,225,000			

NOTES

- (a) New projects listed in Bold Italics.
- (b) "Other" are identified on detailed project sheets.
- (c) Grants are identified on detailed project sheets.

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project		Estimate Level
Street Improvement	3402	McCarthy Blvd. Landscape & Lighting Improvements	1

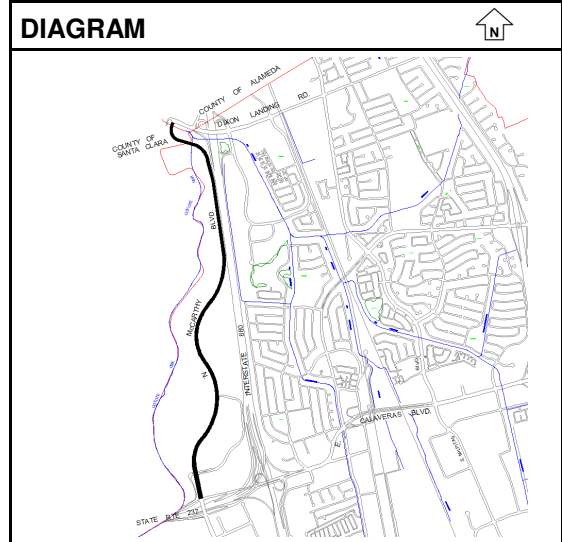
CONTACT: Michael Boitnott [3315]

PRIORITY: Improve the Quality of Life

DESCRIPTION

This project provides for design and construction of landscape and irrigation system renovation on McCarthy Boulevard, between Hwy 237 and Dixon Landing Road. This project will also include lighting and other related improvements.

COMMENTS:



Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$149,001

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	85,000	0	0	0	0	0	85,000
Administration	55,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	130,000
Inspection	33,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	58,000
Improvements	422,000	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000	697,000
Totals	595,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	970,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
LLMD	595,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	970,000
Totals	595,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	970,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Street Improvement	3411 Sinclair LMD Improvements	1

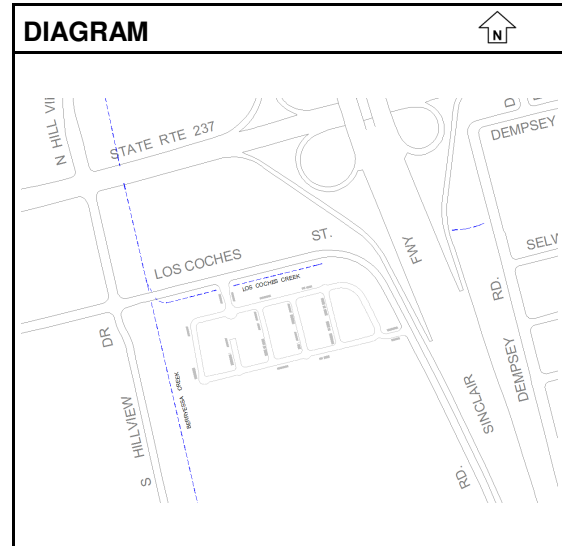
CONTACT: Steve Erickson [3301]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project provides for design and construction of landscape and irrigation system renovation of 98-1 Lighting and Maintenance District, surrounding the Sinclair Horizon Development. This project will also include lighting and other related improvements.

COMMENTS:



Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$51,515

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	10,000	0	0	0	0	0	10,000
Administration	12,000	0	0	2,000	0	0	14,000
Inspection	6,000	0	0	1,000	0	0	7,000
Improvements	45,000	0	0	10,000	0	0	55,000
Totals	73,000	0	0	13,000	0	0	86,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
LLMD	73,000	0	0	13,000	0	0	86,000
Totals	73,000	0	0	13,000	0	0	86,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Street Improvement	4253 Dixon Landing Road Plan Line	1

CONTACT: Steve Chan [3324]

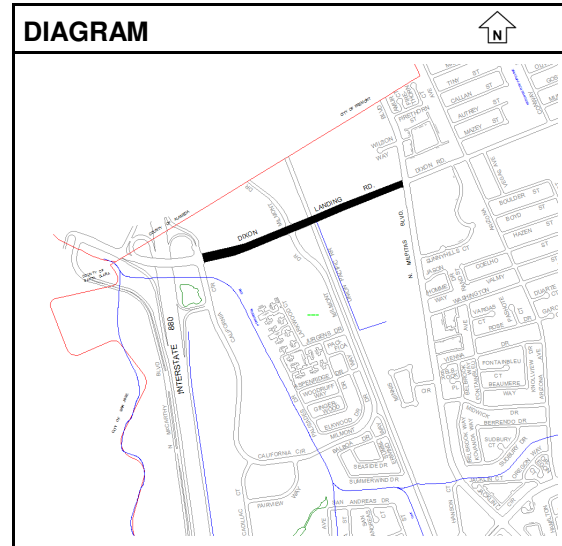
PRIORITY: Studies and Analyses

DESCRIPTION

This project provides for the preparation of a Plan Line Study to evaluate the widening of Dixon Landing Road from N. Milpitas Boulevard to I-880 from 2 lanes to 3 lanes in each direction. The study will evaluate the right of way and feasibility of relocating sidewalks, street lighting, adding bicycle lanes and streetscape in medians and planter strips. This project will also include 35% level design in order to develop an Engineer's Estimate for design and construction of improvements.

COMMENTS:

The Plan Line Study will also be coordinated with the BART roadway/bridge improvements, where BART crosses Dixon Landing Road.



Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015:

\$279,497

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	120,192	31,960	0	0	0	0	152,152
Administration	30,000	0	0	0	0	0	30,000
Surveying	40,000	0	0	0	0	0	40,000
Land	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Improvements	105,271	0	0	0	0	0	105,271
Totals	295,463	31,960	0	0	0	0	327,423

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Traffic Impact Fees	270,463	31,960	0	0	0	0	302,423
Street Fund	25,000	0	0	0	0	0	25,000
Totals	295,463	31,960	0	0	0	0	327,423

FINANCE NOTES

Council 3/16/10: Approval to apply for Grant: \$150,000, Caltrans Community Base Transportation Planning (CBTP)

Traffic Impact Fees: \$50,000 - Walmart and Joe McCarthy Development

City Council - Midyear appropriation \$105,271 from Traffic Impact Fees

3/11: Defund \$150,000 since Caltrans Community Base Transportation Planning (CBTP) was not received

City did not receive \$150K grant in 2010-11.

City Council 2/7/12 - Midyear Budget Appropriation of \$115,192 from Traffic Impact Fee interest.

Traffic Impact Fee: \$31,960 - Walmart

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Street Improvement	4266 Street Light Improvements	1

CONTACT: Steve Chan [3324]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project will provide for various improvements to renovate and replace some of this aging infrastructure, including replacement of street ballasts/lamps, steel light poles, replacement of electrical wiring systems, modification of foundations, and other related improvements. Work will be performed based on a prioritized database inventory. Scope will also include a pilot program to convert a number of existing street lights to energy efficient Light Emitting Diode (LED) lamps and control systems.

COMMENTS:

This project could be eligible for a \$1million PG&E matching program.

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$322,193

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	50,000	0	0	0	25,000	0	75,000
Administration	35,000	0	0	0	25,000	0	60,000
Inspection	25,000	0	0	0	15,000	0	40,000
Improvements	365,000	0	0	0	185,000	0	550,000
Totals	475,000	0	0	0	250,000	0	725,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Gas Tax Fund	400,000	0	0	0	250,000	0	650,000
Street Fund	75,000	0	0	0	0	0	75,000
Totals	475,000	0	0	0	250,000	0	725,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas

2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Street Improvement	4267 Soundwall Renovation	1

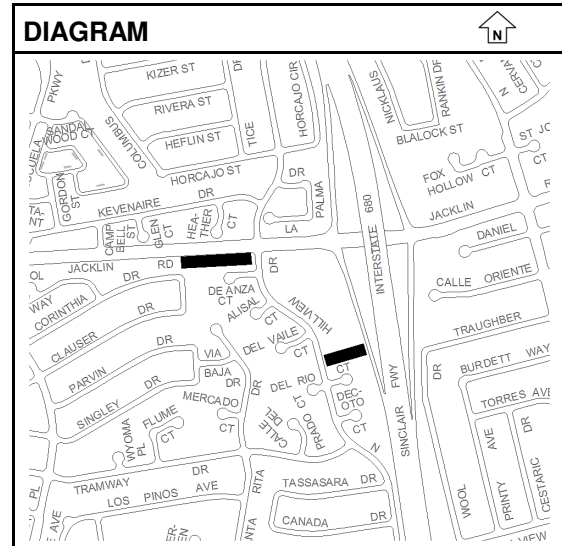
CONTACT: Julie Waldron [3314]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project renovates the City owned sound walls along N. Milpitas Boulevard, Escuela Parkway, Jacklin Road at Horcajo, La Palma, Hillview Drive at Tularcitos Creek, Nicklaus at N. Park Victoria and other locations. Portions of the walls have deteriorated and will need to be structurally repaired or completely replaced. In some locations, the ground elevation on the residence side is much higher than on the public street side. The soundwalls were not designed as retaining walls, so they require structural retrofit work or replacement.

COMMENTS:



Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$325,019

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	60,000	10,000	50,000	0	10,000	10,000	140,000
Administration	45,000	20,000	20,000	0	10,000	15,000	110,000
Inspection	40,000	10,000	30,000	0	5,000	5,000	90,000
Improvements	333,466	160,000	200,000	0	75,000	120,000	888,466
Totals	478,466	200,000	300,000	0	100,000	150,000	1,228,466

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Street Fund	478,466	0	0	0	0	0	478,466
Gas Tax Fund	0	200,000	300,000	0	100,000	150,000	750,000
Totals	478,466	200,000	300,000	0	100,000	150,000	1,228,466

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Street Improvement	4271 Bridge Improvements	3

CONTACT: Steve Erickson [3301]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

The city owns and maintains eighteen roadway bridges and five pedestrian/bicycle bridges. The program includes a variety of preventative maintenance improvements including deck resurfacing, crack sealing, and improvements identified in the bi-annual bridge inspection reports performed by the California Department of Transportation.

COMMENTS:

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$20,612

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	20,000	20,000	0	20,000	0	20,000	80,000
Administration	20,000	20,000	0	20,000	0	20,000	80,000
Inspection	10,000	10,000	0	10,000	0	10,000	40,000
Improvements	100,000	150,000	50,000	250,000	0	100,000	650,000
Totals	150,000	200,000	50,000	300,000	0	150,000	850,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Gas Tax Fund	150,000	200,000	50,000	300,000	0	150,000	850,000
Totals	150,000	200,000	50,000	300,000	0	150,000	850,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project		Estimate Level
Street Improvement	4273	Street Landscape Irrigation Repair 2014	1

CONTACT: Steve Erickson [3301]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project provides for the repair and replacement of streetscape and median irrigation systems and related equipment on City streets.

COMMENTS:

The City has many miles of landscaped street medians and curb planter areas in the City. The older irrigation systems are not well documented, leak, and are inefficient and do not provide suitable irrigation to support healthy landscape. The project would also provide for restoration of existing landscaping within the medians and curb planters.

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$131,103

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	20,000	25,000	0	0	0	0	45,000
Administration	10,000	15,000	0	0	0	0	25,000
Inspection	5,000	10,000	0	0	0	0	15,000
Improvements	115,000	100,000	0	0	0	0	215,000
Totals	150,000	150,000	0	0	0	0	300,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Street Fund	150,000	0	0	0	0	0	150,000
Gas Tax Fund	0	150,000	0	0	0	0	150,000
Totals	150,000	150,000	0	0	0	0	300,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Street Improvement	New Milpitas Boulevard Plan Line Study	1

CONTACT: Steve Erickson [3301]

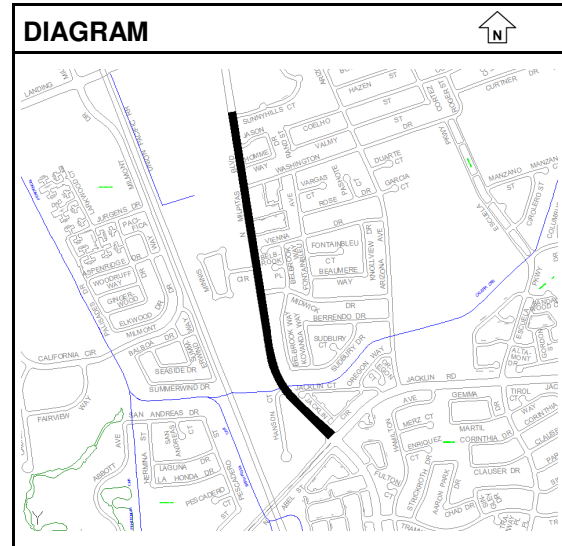
PRIORITY: Studies and Analyses

DESCRIPTION

This project provides for the preparation of a Plan Line Study to evaluate the feasibility of installing landscaped median islands on N. Milpitas Blvd between Jacklin and Sunnyhills Ct. Raised medians can provide improvements to traffic safety and provide an opportunity for street beautification. This study will also evaluate the feasibility of installing other street amenities such as street lighting, access control, pedestrian and bicycle improvements.

COMMENTS:

Plan Line Study will include an extensive community outreach plan, and will recommend a funding plan for the improvement.



Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015:

\$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	115,000	0	0	0	0	115,000
Administration	0	10,000	0	0	0	0	10,000
Surveying	0	25,000	0	0	0	0	25,000
Inspection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Land	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Improvements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	0	150,000	0	0	0	0	150,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Traffic Impact Fees	0	150,000	0	0	0	0	150,000
Totals	0	150,000	0	0	0	0	150,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Street Improvement	New Minor Traffic Improvements 2016	1

CONTACT: Steve Chan [3324]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project provides for traffic studies, speed surveys, and traffic counts. This project also includes minor traffic improvements that result from community service requests. Typical improvements include roadway markings/signage improvements and the installation of roadway undulators.

COMMENTS:

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	20,000	20,000	0	0	0	40,000
Administration	0	10,000	10,000	0	0	0	20,000
Improvements	0	70,000	70,000	0	0	0	140,000
Totals	0	100,000	100,000	0	0	0	200,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Gas Tax Fund	0	100,000	100,000	0	0	0	200,000
Totals	0	100,000	100,000	0	0	0	200,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Street Improvement	New Minor Traffic Improvements 2018	1

CONTACT: Steve Chan [3324]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project provides for traffic studies, speed surveys, and traffic counts. This project also includes minor traffic improvements that result from community service requests. Typical improvements include roadway markings/signage improvements and the installation of roadway undulators.

COMMENTS:

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	0	0	20,000	20,000	0	40,000
Administration	0	0	0	10,000	10,000	0	20,000
Improvements	0	0	0	70,000	70,000	0	140,000
Totals	0	0	0	100,000	100,000	0	200,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Gas Tax Fund	0	0	0	100,000	100,000	0	200,000
Totals	0	0	0	100,000	100,000	0	200,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Street Improvement	New Minor Traffic Improvements 2020	1

CONTACT: Steve Chan [3324]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project provides for traffic studies, speed surveys, and traffic counts. This project also includes minor traffic improvements that result from community service requests. Typical improvements include roadway markings/signage improvements and the installation of roadway undulators.

COMMENTS:

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	0	0	0	0	20,000	20,000
Administration	0	0	0	0	0	10,000	10,000
Improvements	0	0	0	0	0	70,000	70,000
Totals	0	0	0	0	0	100,000	100,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Gas Tax Fund	0	0	0	0	0	100,000	100,000
Totals	0	0	0	0	0	100,000	100,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Street Improvement	New Street Landscape Irrigation Repair 2017	1

CONTACT: Steve Erickson [3301]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project provides for the repair and replacement of streetscape and median irrigation systems and related equipment on City streets.

COMMENTS:

The City has many miles of landscaped street medians and curb planter areas in the City. The older irrigation systems are not well documented, leak, and are inefficient and do not provide suitable irrigation to support healthy landscape. The project would also provide for restoration of existing landscaping within the medians and curb planters. Due to the drought conditions, new landscape planting would be limited to those areas irrigated with recycled water - Alder Drive, Escuela Drive, Tasman Drive, and Thompson Street.

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	0	25,000	25,000	0	0	50,000
Administration	0	0	15,000	20,000	0	0	35,000
Inspection	0	0	10,000	15,000	0	0	25,000
Improvements	0	0	100,000	140,000	50,000	0	290,000
Totals	0	0	150,000	200,000	50,000	0	400,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Gas Tax Fund	0	0	150,000	200,000	50,000	0	400,000
Totals	0	0	150,000	200,000	50,000	0	400,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Street Improvement	New Street Resurfacing Project 2016	1

CONTACT: Jimmy Nguyen [3318]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project provides for a variety of pavement resurfacing treatments, from slurry seal to major rehabilitation and reconstruction. Streets are selected for improvements based on the City's Pavement Management System to optimize the pavement condition based on available the budget. There are currently over 123 centerline miles of streets that are owned and maintained by the City of Milpitas. This project will also include citywide replacement of existing curb, gutter and sidewalk, installation of ADA ramps and implementation of Class II bike lanes and Class III bike route facilities as described in the 2009 updated City of Milpitas Bikeway Master Plan.

COMMENTS:

The project also includes installation of ADA ramps along roads that are reconstructed or receive an AC overlay. Annually a visual inspection of city sidewalks is conducted to determine and establish a priority list of candidate sites for replacement. A PCI of 70 is defined as "good condition" by Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC).

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	140,000	0	0	0	0	140,000
Administration	0	50,000	0	0	0	0	50,000
Inspection	0	60,000	0	0	0	0	60,000
Improvements	0	2,400,000	0	0	0	0	2,400,000
Totals	0	2,650,000	0	0	0	0	2,650,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Transient Occupancy Tax (TOT)	0	600,000	0	0	0	0	600,000
Gas Tax Fund	0	1,400,000	0	0	0	0	1,400,000
Water Fund	0	100,000	0	0	0	0	100,000
Sewer Fund	0	100,000	0	0	0	0	100,000
Vehicle Registration Fee	0	450,000	0	0	0	0	450,000
Totals	0	2,650,000	0	0	0	0	2,650,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Street Improvement	New Street Resurfacing Project 2017	1

CONTACT: Jimmy Nguyen [3318]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project provides for a variety of pavement resurfacing treatments, from slurry seal to major rehabilitation and reconstruction. Streets are selected for improvements based on the City's Pavement Management System to optimize the pavement condition based on available the budget. There are currently over 123 centerline miles of streets that are owned and maintained by the City of Milpitas. This project will also include citywide replacement of existing curb, gutter and sidewalk, installation of ADA ramps and implementation of Class II bike lanes and Class III bike route facilities as described in the 2009 updated City of Milpitas Bikeway Master Plan.

COMMENTS:

The project also includes installation of ADA ramps along roads that are reconstructed or receive an AC overlay. Annually a visual inspection of city sidewalks is conducted to determine and establish a priority list of candidate sites for replacement. An annual funding of \$4.5 million is required to maintain the city wide pavement condition index of 70. A PCI of 70 is defined as "good condition" by Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC).

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	0	140,000	0	0	0	140,000
Administration	0	0	50,000	0	0	0	50,000
Inspection	0	0	60,000	0	0	0	60,000
Improvements	0	0	4,250,000	0	0	0	4,250,000
Totals	0	0	4,500,000	0	0	0	4,500,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Gas Tax Fund	0	0	1,300,000	0	0	0	1,300,000
Sewer Fund	0	0	100,000	0	0	0	100,000
Water Fund	0	0	100,000	0	0	0	100,000
Unidentified Funding	0	0	1,950,000	0	0	0	1,950,000
Vehicle Registration Fee	0	0	450,000	0	0	0	450,000
Transient Occupancy Tax (TOT)	0	0	600,000	0	0	0	600,000
Totals	0	0	4,500,000	0	0	0	4,500,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Street Improvement	New Street Resurfacing Project 2018	1

CONTACT: Jimmy Nguyen [3318]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project provides for a variety of pavement resurfacing treatments, from slurry seal to major rehabilitation and reconstruction. Streets are selected for improvements based on the City's Pavement Management System to optimize the pavement condition based on available the budget. There are currently over 123 centerline miles of streets that are owned and maintained by the City of Milpitas. This project will also include citywide replacement of existing curb, gutter and sidewalk, installation of ADA ramps and implementation of Class II bike lanes and Class III bike route facilities as described in the 2009 updated City of Milpitas Bikeway Master Plan.

COMMENTS:

The project also includes installation of ADA ramps along roads that are reconstructed or receive an AC overlay. Annually a visual inspection of city sidewalks is conducted to determine and establish a priority list of candidate sites for replacement. An annual funding of \$4.5 million is required to maintain the city wide pavement condition index of 70. A PCI of 70 is defined as "good condition" by Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC).

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	0	0	140,000	0	0	140,000
Administration	0	0	0	50,000	0	0	50,000
Inspection	0	0	0	60,000	0	0	60,000
Improvements	0	0	0	4,250,000	0	0	4,250,000
Totals	0	0	0	4,500,000	0	0	4,500,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Vehicle Registration Fee	0	0	0	500,000	0	0	500,000
Transient Occupancy Tax (TOT)	0	0	0	600,000	0	0	600,000
Gas Tax Fund	0	0	0	1,300,000	0	0	1,300,000
Sewer Fund	0	0	0	100,000	0	0	100,000
Unidentified Funding	0	0	0	1,900,000	0	0	1,900,000
Water Fund	0	0	0	100,000	0	0	100,000
Totals	0	0	0	4,500,000	0	0	4,500,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Street Improvement	New Street Resurfacing Project 2019	1

CONTACT: Jimmy Nguyen [3318]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project provides for a variety of pavement resurfacing treatments, from slurry seal to major rehabilitation and reconstruction. Streets are selected for improvements based on the City's Pavement Management System to optimize the pavement condition based on available the budget. There are currently over 123 centerline miles of streets that are owned and maintained by the City of Milpitas. This project will also include citywide replacement of existing curb, gutter and sidewalk, installation of ADA ramps and implementation of Class II bike lanes and Class III bike route facilities as described in the 2009 updated City of Milpitas Bikeway Master Plan.

COMMENTS:

The project also includes installation of ADA ramps along roads that are reconstructed or receive an AC overlay. Annually a visual inspection of city sidewalks is conducted to determine and establish a priority list of candidate sites for replacement. An annual funding of \$4.5 million is required to maintain the city wide pavement condition index of 70. A PCI of 70 is defined as "good condition" by Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC).

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	0	0	0	140,000	0	140,000
Administration	0	0	0	0	50,000	0	50,000
Inspection	0	0	0	0	60,000	0	60,000
Improvements	0	0	0	0	4,250,000	0	4,250,000
Totals	0	0	0	0	4,500,000	0	4,500,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Vehicle Registration Fee	0	0	0	0	500,000	0	500,000
Transient Occupancy Tax (TOT)	0	0	0	0	600,000	0	600,000
Water Fund	0	0	0	0	100,000	0	100,000
Sewer Fund	0	0	0	0	100,000	0	100,000
Gas Tax Fund	0	0	0	0	1,300,000	0	1,300,000
Unidentified Funding	0	0	0	0	1,900,000	0	1,900,000
Totals	0	0	0	0	4,500,000	0	4,500,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Street Improvement	New Street Resurfacing Project 2020	1

CONTACT: Jimmy Nguyen [3318]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project provides for a variety of pavement resurfacing treatments, from slurry seal to major rehabilitation and reconstruction. Streets are selected for improvements based on the City's Pavement Management System to optimize the pavement condition based on available the budget. There are currently over 123 centerline miles of streets that are owned and maintained by the City of Milpitas. This project will also include citywide replacement of existing curb, gutter and sidewalk, installation of ADA ramps and implementation of Class II bike lanes and Class III bike route facilities as described in the 2009 updated City of Milpitas Bikeway Master Plan.

COMMENTS:

The project also includes installation of ADA ramps along roads that are reconstructed or receive an AC overlay. Annually a visual inspection of city sidewalks is conducted to determine and establish a priority list of candidate sites for replacement. An annual funding of \$4.5 million is required to maintain the city wide pavement condition index of 70. A PCI of 70 is defined as "good condition" by Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC).

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	0	0	0	0	140,000	140,000
Administration	0	0	0	0	0	50,000	50,000
Inspection	0	0	0	0	0	60,000	60,000
Improvements	0	0	0	0	0	4,250,000	4,250,000
Totals	0	0	0	0	0	4,500,000	4,500,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Transient Occupancy Tax (TOT)	0	0	0	0	0	600,000	600,000
Sewer Fund	0	0	0	0	0	100,000	100,000
Gas Tax Fund	0	0	0	0	0	1,300,000	1,300,000
Unidentified Funding	0	0	0	0	0	1,900,000	1,900,000
Vehicle Registration Fee	0	0	0	0	0	500,000	500,000
Water Fund	0	0	0	0	0	100,000	100,000
Totals	0	0	0	0	0	4,500,000	4,500,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Street Improvement	New TASP Underground Utility District	1

CONTACT: Steve Erickson [3301]

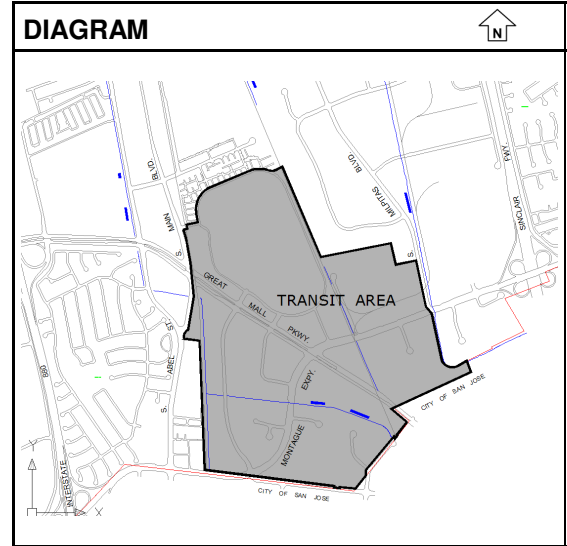
PRIORITY: Improve the Quality of Life

DESCRIPTION

This project provided for the creation of a new utility underground district that covers the City's Transit Area Specific Plan redevelopment area. The purpose of the district is to allow for the undergrounding of existing overhead electric, PG&E, Cable TV, and Phone lines. The new district would be administered by the City, with engineering design and construction to be completed by PG&E using the City's Rule 20A funds.

COMMENTS:

The initial project proposed within the district would underground approximately 1,130 lineal feet of overhead PG&E electric line along South Milpitas Blvd. from the existing UPRR rail crossing to Montague Expressway and along Montague Expressway from South Milpitas Blvd. to Gladding Ct. The Valley Transportation Authority (VTA) will install the new undergrounding substructure as part of the BART project at their cost. The County Roads and Airports will provide their available Rule 20A funds for PG&E to install the underground cables, the cost of which is estimated at \$1.13M. The City would be responsible to administer the project with PG&E. (Approximately \$3.6 million in PG&E credits are available as of January 2013.)



Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015:

\$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Administration	0	25,000	25,000	0	0	0	50,000
Inspection	0	15,000	15,000	0	0	0	30,000
Totals	0	40,000	40,000	0	0	0	80,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
TASP Impact Fees	0	40,000	40,000	0	0	0	80,000
Totals	0	40,000	40,000	0	0	0	80,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Street Improvement	New Traffic Management Enhancements 2020	1

CONTACT: Steve Chan [3324]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project provides for the upgrade and deployment of traffic management equipment used to monitor and control the City's roadway network. Typical improvements include the deployment of traffic signal control equipment and upgrades to the traffic operations center's video monitoring equipment.

COMMENTS:

This project also provides resources to pursue grant funding sources to augment the traffic management projects.

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	0	0	0	0	25,000	25,000
Administration	0	0	0	0	0	25,000	25,000
Improvements	0	0	0	0	0	150,000	150,000
Totals	0	0	0	0	0	200,000	200,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Gas Tax Fund	0	0	0	0	0	200,000	200,000
Totals	0	0	0	0	0	200,000	200,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Street Improvement	New Traffic Signal Installation	1

CONTACT: Steve Chan [3324]

PRIORITY: Improve the Quality of Life

DESCRIPTION

This project provides for the design and construction of a traffic signal system. The following three intersections are being monitored for traffic signal warrants: Milpitas Blvd & Tramway Dr., S. Park Victoria Dr. & Mt. Shasta Ave., and McCarthy Blvd. & SanDisk Dr.

COMMENTS:

The State traffic signal warrant criteria is used to determine the warrants for signaling an intersection.

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	0	75,000	0	0	0	75,000
Administration	0	0	25,000	0	0	0	25,000
Surveying	0	0	10,000	0	0	0	10,000
Inspection	0	0	40,000	0	0	0	40,000
Land	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Improvements	0	0	200,000	0	0	0	200,000
Totals	0	0	350,000	0	0	0	350,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Traffic Impact Fees	0	0	350,000	0	0	0	350,000
Totals	0	0	350,000	0	0	0	350,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project		Estimate Level
Street Improvement	New	Utility Undergrounding 2020	1

CONTACT: Steve Erickson [3301]

PRIORITY: Improve the Quality of Life

DESCRIPTION

This project provides preliminary engineering and City administration for the undergrounding of existing overhead electric telephone and CATV facilities at various locations City-wide. Construction is funded by the PG&E Rule 20A Program and other utilities (Approximately \$3.6 million in PG&E credits are available as of January 2013.)

COMMENTS:

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	0	0	0	0	35,000	35,000
Administration	0	0	0	0	0	15,000	15,000
Inspection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Building	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	0	0	0	0	0	50,000	50,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Unidentified Funding	0	0	0	0	0	50,000	50,000
Totals	0	0	0	0	0	50,000	50,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
WATER IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS SUMMARY

SUMMARY OF COSTS

PG. NO.	PROJECT	TOTAL COST	PRIOR YEARS	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20
81	2002 Second SCVWD Water Reservoir and Pump	6,700,000	200,000	0	6,500,000	0	0	0
82	7076 Well Upgrade Project	5,445,000	4,645,000	0	800,000	0	0	0
83	7100 Water System Seismic Improvements	7,187,951	4,187,951	1,000,000	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	0
84	7110 Hydrant Replacement	240,000	170,000	0	70,000	0	0	0
85	7118 Dempsey Road Water Line Replacement	10,575,000	3,075,000	1,000,000	6,500,000	0	0	0
86	7121 Automated Water Meter Replacement	6,475,000	1,295,000	0	1,295,000	1,295,000	1,295,000	1,295,000
87	New BART Project - Water Improvements	2,000,000	0	2,000,000	0	0	0	0
88	New Construction Water	375,000	0	0	0	375,000	0	0
89	New Hillside Pump Station Equip. Replacement	150,000	0	0	0	150,000	0	0
90	New Los Coches Backbone	4,200,000	0	0	850,000	3,350,000	0	0
91	New Minor Water Projects 2017	200,000	0	0	100,000	100,000	0	0
92	<i>New Recycled Water Line Extension</i>	<i>6,500,000</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>1,000,000</i>	<i>5,500,000</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
93	New SCVWD Second Water Supply Turnout	3,100,000	0	0	100,000	0	500,000	2,500,000
94	New Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SC	6,000,000	0	0	0	350,000	1,000,000	4,650,000
95	New Water O&M Database Management	100,000	0	0	100,000	0	0	0
96	New Water System Replacement 18-19	1,000,000	0	0	0	0	1,000,000	0
97	New Water System Replacement Study	100,000	0	0	0	100,000	0	0
98	New Water Valve Replacement	600,000	0	0	0	600,000	0	0
Defunding Subtotal								
Funding Subtotal				4,000,000				
TOTAL COST		\$60,947,951	\$13,572,951	\$4,000,000	\$18,315,000	\$11,820,000	\$4,795,000	\$8,445,000

SUMMARY OF AVAILABLE FINANCING

Water Fund	4,000,000	3,245,000	5,170,000	2,795,000	3,620,000
Water Line Extension Fund	0	870,000	550,000	500,000	2,325,000
Other	0	6,700,000	0	500,000	2,500,000
Unidentified Funding	0	7,500,000	6,100,000	1,000,000	0
TOTAL AVAILABLE	\$4,000,000	\$18,315,000	\$11,820,000	\$4,795,000	\$8,445,000

NOTES

(a) New projects listed in Bold Italics.

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

SUMMARY OF PROJECT FUNDING SOURCES

Water Improvement

			2015-16			
			Water Fund	Water Line Extension Fund	Other	Unidentified Funding
PG	PROJECT					
81	2002	Second SCVWD Water Reservoir and Pump Station	0	0	0	0
82	7076	Well Upgrade Project	0	0	0	0
83	7100	Water System Seismic Improvements	1,000,000	0	0	0
84	7110	Hydrant Replacement	0	0	0	0
85	7118	Dempsey Road Water Line Replacement	1,000,000	0	0	0
86	7121	Automated Water Meter Replacement	0	0	0	0
87	New	BART Project - Water Improvements	2,000,000	0	0	0
88	New	Construction Water	0	0	0	0
89	New	Hillside Pump Station Equip. Replacement	0	0	0	0
90	New	Los Coches Backbone	0	0	0	0
91	New	Minor Water Projects 2017	0	0	0	0
92	<i>New</i>	<i>Recycled Water Line Extension</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
93	New	SCVWD Second Water Supply Turnout	0	0	0	0
94	New	Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA)	0	0	0	0
95	New	Water O&M Database Management	0	0	0	0
96	New	Water System Replacement 18-19	0	0	0	0
97	New	Water System Replacement Study	0	0	0	0
98	New	Water Valve Replacement	0	0	0	0
Total Defunding by Funding Source			(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
Total Funding by Funding Source			4,000,000	0	0	0
Subtotal by Funding Source			4,000,000	0	0	0
Subtotal by Year			4,000,000			

NOTES

(a) New projects listed in Bold Italics.

(b) "Other" are identified on detailed project sheets.

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

SUMMARY OF PROJECT FUNDING SOURCES

Water Improvement

			2016-17			
			Water Fund	Water Line Extension Fund	Other	Unidentified Funding
PG	PROJECT					
81	2002	Second SCVWD Water Reservoir and Pump Station	0	0	6,500,000	0
82	7076	Well Upgrade Project	0	800,000	0	0
83	7100	Water System Seismic Improvements	1,000,000	0	0	0
84	7110	Hydrant Replacement	0	70,000	0	0
85	7118	Dempsey Road Water Line Replacement	0	0	0	6,500,000
86	7121	Automated Water Meter Replacement	1,295,000	0	0	0
87	New	BART Project - Water Improvements	0	0	0	0
88	New	Construction Water	0	0	0	0
89	New	Hillside Pump Station Equip. Replacement	0	0	0	0
90	New	Los Coches Backbone	850,000	0	0	0
91	New	Minor Water Projects 2017	100,000	0	0	0
92	<i>New</i>	<i>Recycled Water Line Extension</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>1,000,000</i>
93	New	SCVWD Second Water Supply Turnout	0	0	100,000	0
94	New	Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA)	0	0	0	0
95	New	Water O&M Database Management	0	0	100,000	0
96	New	Water System Replacement 18-19	0	0	0	0
97	New	Water System Replacement Study	0	0	0	0
98	New	Water Valve Replacement	0	0	0	0
Total Defunding by Funding Source			0	0	0	0
Total Funding by Funding Source			3,245,000	870,000	6,700,000	7,500,000
Subtotal by Funding Source			3,245,000	870,000	6,700,000	7,500,000
Subtotal by Year			18,315,000			

NOTES

(a) New projects listed in Bold Italics.

(b) "Other" are identified on detailed project sheets.

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

SUMMARY OF PROJECT FUNDING SOURCES

Water Improvement

			2017-18			
			Water Fund	Water Line Extension Fund	Other	Unidentified Funding
PG	PROJECT					
81	2002	Second SCVWD Water Reservoir and Pump Station	0	0	0	0
82	7076	Well Upgrade Project	0	0	0	0
83	7100	Water System Seismic Improvements	0	0	0	0
84	7110	Hydrant Replacement	0	0	0	0
85	7118	Dempsey Road Water Line Replacement	0	0	0	0
86	7121	Automated Water Meter Replacement	1,295,000	0	0	0
87	New	BART Project - Water Improvements	0	0	0	0
88	New	Construction Water	0	375,000	0	0
89	New	Hillside Pump Station Equip. Replacement	150,000	0	0	0
90	New	Los Coches Backbone	3,350,000	0	0	0
91	New	Minor Water Projects 2017	100,000	0	0	0
92	<i>New</i>	<i>Recycled Water Line Extension</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>5,500,000</i>
93	New	SCVWD Second Water Supply Turnout	0	0	0	0
94	New	Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA)	175,000	175,000	0	0
95	New	Water O&M Database Management	0	0	0	0
96	New	Water System Replacement 18-19	0	0	0	0
97	New	Water System Replacement Study	100,000	0	0	0
98	New	Water Valve Replacement	0	0	0	600,000
Total Defunding by Funding Source			0	0	0	0
Total Funding by Funding Source			5,170,000	550,000	0	6,100,000
Subtotal by Funding Source			5,170,000	550,000	0	6,100,000
Subtotal by Year			11,820,000			

NOTES

(a) New projects listed in Bold Italics.

(b) "Other" are identified on detailed project sheets.

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

SUMMARY OF PROJECT FUNDING SOURCES

Water Improvement

			2018-19			
			Water Fund	Water Line Extension Fund	Other	Unidentified Funding
PG	PROJECT					
81	2002	Second SCVWD Water Reservoir and Pump Station	0	0	0	0
82	7076	Well Upgrade Project	0	0	0	0
83	7100	Water System Seismic Improvements	1,000,000	0	0	0
84	7110	Hydrant Replacement	0	0	0	0
85	7118	Dempsey Road Water Line Replacement	0	0	0	0
86	7121	Automated Water Meter Replacement	1,295,000	0	0	0
87	New	BART Project - Water Improvements	0	0	0	0
88	New	Construction Water	0	0	0	0
89	New	Hillside Pump Station Equip. Replacement	0	0	0	0
90	New	Los Coches Backbone	0	0	0	0
91	New	Minor Water Projects 2017	0	0	0	0
92	<i>New</i>	<i>Recycled Water Line Extension</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
93	New	SCVWD Second Water Supply Turnout	0	0	500,000	0
94	New	Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA)	500,000	500,000	0	0
95	New	Water O&M Database Management	0	0	0	0
96	New	Water System Replacement 18-19	0	0	0	1,000,000
97	New	Water System Replacement Study	0	0	0	0
98	New	Water Valve Replacement	0	0	0	0
Total Defunding by Funding Source			0	0	0	0
Total Funding by Funding Source			2,795,000	500,000	500,000	1,000,000
Subtotal by Funding Source			2,795,000	500,000	500,000	1,000,000
Subtotal by Year			4,795,000			

NOTES

(a) New projects listed in Bold Italics.

(b) "Other" are identified on detailed project sheets.

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

SUMMARY OF PROJECT FUNDING SOURCES

Water Improvement

			2019-20			
			Water Fund	Water Line Extension Fund	Other	Unidentified Funding
PG	PROJECT					
81	2002	Second SCVWD Water Reservoir and Pump Station	0	0	0	0
82	7076	Well Upgrade Project	0	0	0	0
83	7100	Water System Seismic Improvements	0	0	0	0
84	7110	Hydrant Replacement	0	0	0	0
85	7118	Dempsey Road Water Line Replacement	0	0	0	0
86	7121	Automated Water Meter Replacement	1,295,000	0	0	0
87	New	BART Project - Water Improvements	0	0	0	0
88	New	Construction Water	0	0	0	0
89	New	Hillside Pump Station Equip. Replacement	0	0	0	0
90	New	Los Coches Backbone	0	0	0	0
91	New	Minor Water Projects 2017	0	0	0	0
92	<i>New</i>	<i>Recycled Water Line Extension</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
93	New	SCVWD Second Water Supply Turnout	0	0	2,500,000	0
94	New	Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA)	2,325,000	2,325,000	0	0
95	New	Water O&M Database Management	0	0	0	0
96	New	Water System Replacement 18-19	0	0	0	0
97	New	Water System Replacement Study	0	0	0	0
98	New	Water Valve Replacement	0	0	0	0
Total Defunding by Funding Source			0	0	0	0
Total Funding by Funding Source			3,620,000	2,325,000	2,500,000	0
Subtotal by Funding Source			3,620,000	2,325,000	2,500,000	0
Subtotal by Year			8,445,000			

NOTES

(a) New projects listed in Bold Italics.

(b) "Other" are identified on detailed project sheets.

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project		Estimate Level
Water Improvement	2002	Second SCVWD Water Reservoir and Pump Station	1

CONTACT: Marilyn Nickel [3347]

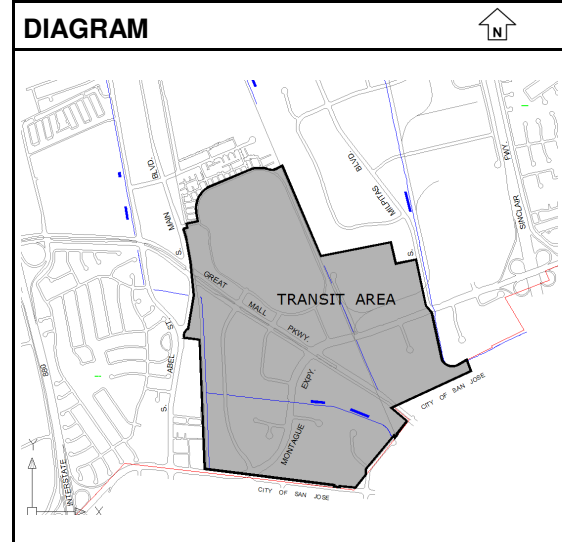
PRIORITY: Mandatory or Committed Projects

DESCRIPTION

This project will provide potable water reservoir (6.6 million gallons) and pump station to serve the SCVWD water service area, as recommended in the Milpitas 2009 Water Master Plan Update. This facility is necessary to serve the Midtown and Transit Area Specific Plan and other future development. The scope includes land purchase, design and construction of a reservoir, pump station, a second SCVWD water supply turnout and related improvements. The new water facility will require acquisition of approximately 3 acres in the Transit Area at an estimated cost of \$6.7 million. Design and Construction will be programmed in the future at a cost estimate of \$15 Million. Total cost estimate is \$21.7 Million.

COMMENTS:

The new water facility will require acquisition of approximately 3 acres in the Transit Area at an estimated cost of \$6.7 million. Design and Construction will be programmed in the future at a cost estimate of \$15 Million. Total cost estimate is \$21.7 Million.



Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$200,000

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	150,000	0	0	0	0	0	150,000
Administration	50,000	0	0	0	0	0	50,000
Surveying	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Inspection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Land	0	0	6,500,000	0	0	0	6,500,000
Improvements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	200,000	0	6,500,000	0	0	0	6,700,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
TASP Impact Fees	200,000	0	6,500,000	0	0	0	6,700,000
Totals	200,000	0	6,500,000	0	0	0	6,700,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Water Improvement	7076 Well Upgrade Project	1

CONTACT: Michael Boitnott [3315]

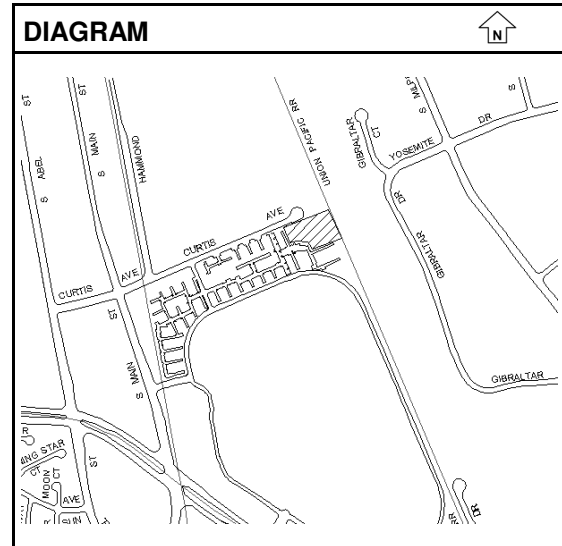
PRIORITY: Mandatory or Committed Projects

DESCRIPTION

Phase 1 of this project includes drilling a new well within the City's East Curtis Park and Phase 2 upgrades the City's existing well at Pinewood Park to include Chlorination system improvements as required by the California Department of Public Health (CDPH). Phase 3 constructs the new Curtis well pump station, and installs approximately 1,400 linear feet of pipe to connect the well to the reservoir at Gibraltar for blending into the City water system. Phases 1 and 2 have been completed.

COMMENTS:

These two wells will provide the City with an emergency water supply, in case Hetch-Hetchy and/or Santa Clara Valley Water District systems are not available due to an earthquake or other catastrophe.



Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015:

\$2,787,457

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	358,200	0	140,000	0	0	0	498,200
Administration	12,800	0	75,000	0	0	0	87,800
Surveying	3,000	0	0	0	0	0	3,000
Inspection	125,800	0	25,000	0	0	0	150,800
Land	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Improvements	4,145,200	0	560,000	0	0	0	4,705,200
Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	4,645,000	0	800,000	0	0	0	5,445,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Grants/Reimbursement/Develop	140,000	0	0	0	0	0	140,000
RDA Fund	1,100,000	0	0	0	0	0	1,100,000
Water Fund	2,935,000	0	0	0	0	0	2,935,000
Water Line Extension Fund	470,000	0	800,000	0	0	0	1,270,000
Totals	4,645,000	0	800,000	0	0	0	5,445,000

FINANCE NOTES

Reimbursement: Valley Transportation Authority (VTA): \$140,000, VTA funds are for VTA requested modifications due to BART Transit Station

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Water Improvement	7100 Water System Seismic Improvements	1

CONTACT: Michael Boitnott [3315]

PRIORITY: Health and Safety Projects

DESCRIPTION

This project develops a comprehensive Water System Seismic Improvements Program which includes seismic upgrades to the City's "back-bone" water system as defined in the Water System Seismic Improvement Strategic Plan. The scope also includes purchase of water system materials and equipment for emergency response to a major disaster. A complete list of improvements is identified in the priority list (Appendix F of DSWA report) with additional work scope identified in follow up engineering studies.

COMMENTS:

Total program preliminary cost estimate is a minimum of \$25 million, through 2020.

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$3,304,136

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	930,000	100,000	100,000	0	100,000	0	1,230,000
Administration	153,000	40,000	40,000	0	40,000	0	273,000
Surveying	25,000	0	0	0	0	0	25,000
Inspection	192,000	60,000	60,000	0	60,000	0	372,000
Land	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Improvements	2,887,951	800,000	800,000	0	800,000	0	5,287,951
Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	4,187,951	1,000,000	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	0	7,187,951

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Water Fund	3,087,951	1,000,000	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	0	6,087,951
Water Infrastructure Fund	1,100,000	0	0	0	0	0	1,100,000
Totals	4,187,951	1,000,000	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	0	7,187,951

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Water Improvement	7110 Hydrant Replacement	1

CONTACT: Michael Boitnott [3315]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project involves replacement of hydrants in the Manor, Sunnyhills, and Milford neighborhoods. Other locations may include Calaveras Blvd, Park Victoria and Jacklin Road. Additional work may include replacement of the water valve for the hydrant.

COMMENTS:

These hydrants have reached the end of their useful life and need to be replaced.

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$169,379

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	10,000	0	0	0	0	0	10,000
Administration	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	5,000
Surveying	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Inspection	10,000	0	0	0	0	0	10,000
Land	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Improvements	145,000	0	70,000	0	0	0	215,000
Totals	170,000	0	70,000	0	0	0	240,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Water Line Extension Fund	170,000	0	70,000	0	0	0	240,000
Totals	170,000	0	70,000	0	0	0	240,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project		Estimate Level
Water Improvement	7118	Dempsey Road Water Line Replacement	1

CONTACT: Michael Boitnott [3315]

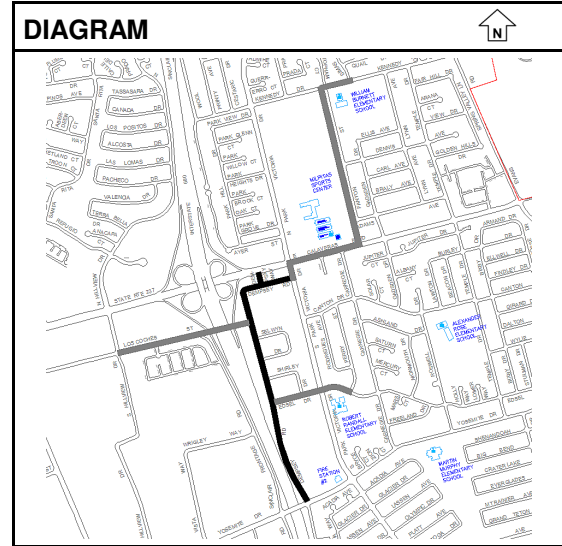
PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project replaces approximately 3,400 linear feet of 12" diameter cast iron pipe along Dempsey Rd. between Calaveras Blvd. and Yosemite Dr. The pipe line was installed in 1950's and has reached the end of its useful life. The project will also include the design of a 10,000 linear feet recycled water line main from Los Coches St. and Hillview Dr. to Kennedy Dr. and Simas Dr. to the north and Edsel Dr. and Perry St. to the south.

COMMENTS:

The pipeline has experienced excessive corrosion which is causing line breaks. Replacement must occur to minimize impacting water customers. This segment of water line is going to be constructed to the seismic back bone standard and the Water System Seismic Improvement Project is going to pay for the incremental cost of the upgrade. Funding for the construction of the waterline has not been identified. The City is looking to apply for water grants for the construction of the recycled waterline, which is estimated at approximately \$6.5Mil.



Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$2,133,282

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	925,000	0	0	0	0	0	925,000
Administration	250,000	0	0	0	0	0	250,000
Surveying	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Inspection	80,000	0	0	0	0	0	80,000
Improvements	1,820,000	1,000,000	6,500,000	0	0	0	9,320,000
Totals	3,075,000	1,000,000	6,500,000	0	0	0	10,575,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Unidentified Funding	0	0	6,500,000	0	0	0	6,500,000
Water Fund	3,075,000	1,000,000	0	0	0	0	4,075,000
Totals	3,075,000	1,000,000	6,500,000	0	0	0	10,575,000

FINANCE NOTES

City Council 12/16/14 - Budget appropriation of \$575,000 from Water Fund

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project		Estimate Level
Water Improvement	7121	Automated Water Meter Replacement	1

CONTACT: Steven Machida [3355]

PRIORITY: Projects Which Avoid Future Additional Costs

DESCRIPTION

A City-Wide replacement of existing water meters will be implemented to improve overall service to the City's customers and improve the reliability of the meter reading data. As meters age, the meter readings will read lower over time. Other cities have experienced a reduction ranging of 10-13% lower readings before they completed their meter change out.

COMMENTS:

The project will replace all of the City meters over a five year period. The new meters will provide electronic results for the 17,000 water accounts and thereby eliminating manual reads. The system will continuously monitor customer water usage and provide alerts for extraordinary usage patterns or possible leaks.

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$1,288,002

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Administration	5,000	0	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	25,000
Improvements	190,000	0	190,000	190,000	190,000	190,000	950,000
Equipment	1,100,000	0	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000	5,500,000
Totals	1,295,000	0	1,295,000	1,295,000	1,295,000	1,295,000	6,475,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Water Fund	1,295,000	0	1,295,000	1,295,000	1,295,000	1,295,000	6,475,000
Totals	1,295,000	0	1,295,000	1,295,000	1,295,000	1,295,000	6,475,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Water Improvement	New BART Project - Water Improvements	1

CONTACT: Steven Machida [3355]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

The BART project will cause the relocation of existing utilities along the BART corridor at its own expense. In addition, there are other related water system improvements which have been identified by the City, to be completed as part of the BART utility relocation effort. The City is required to cost share for these enhancements. Water projects include: the upsize of existing water crossing at Montague and Capitol, installation of 2 new water crossings south of Montague, and possible upsizing of pipelines in the area of Piper Drive.

COMMENTS:

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Surveying	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Inspection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Improvements	0	2,000,000	0	0	0	0	2,000,000
Totals	0	2,000,000	0	0	0	0	2,000,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Water Fund	0	2,000,000	0	0	0	0	2,000,000
Totals	0	2,000,000	0	0	0	0	2,000,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Water Improvement	New Construction Water	1

CONTACT: Steven Machida [3355]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

The construction activities for public infrastructure and private development require the use of water for increasing moisture content to achieve optimum compaction, dust control as well as other uses. This project will install stormwater and recycled water construction pay stations in strategic locations and will provide for the use of non-potable water instead of potable water for these construction activities.

COMMENTS:

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	0	0	56,250	0	0	56,250
Surveying	0	0	0	18,750	0	0	18,750
Inspection	0	0	0	56,250	0	0	56,250
Improvements	0	0	0	243,750	0	0	243,750
Totals	0	0	0	375,000	0	0	375,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Water Line Extension Fund	0	0	0	375,000	0	0	375,000
Totals	0	0	0	375,000	0	0	375,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Water Improvement	New Los Coches Backbone	1

CONTACT: Michael Boitnott [3315] / Steven Machida [3355]

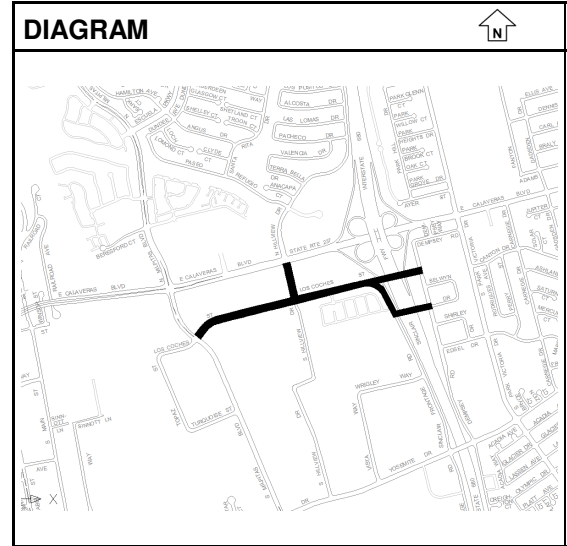
PRIORITY: Major Service Equipment Replacement

DESCRIPTION

The Los Coches Transmission Main will be constructed between S. Milpitas Boulevard and Dempsey Road. The main will tie the existing dead end main Zone 2 San Francisco PUC at S. Milpitas and Los Coches to tie into the Dempsey Road water main to the east. The project also involves the construction of a new water turnout on Los Coches Street adjacent to E. Calaveras Boulevard near Hillview Drive. The new turnout will improve the overall City water system reliability and convert a few parcels of Zone 2 Santa Clara Valley Water District service area to Zone 2 San Francisco PUC.

COMMENTS:

The intent of this project is to eliminate the dead end main in S. Milpitas Boulevard and avoid traffic and utility disruption in E. Calaveras during the project construction. The turnout work has to be designed and constructed by San Francisco PUC, which normally takes approximately 2-3 years.



Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015:

\$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	0	450,000	0	0	0	450,000
Administration	0	0	50,000	200,000	0	0	250,000
Inspection	0	0	0	150,000	0	0	150,000
Improvements	0	0	350,000	3,000,000	0	0	3,350,000
Totals	0	0	850,000	3,350,000	0	0	4,200,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Water Fund	0	0	850,000	3,350,000	0	0	4,200,000
Totals	0	0	850,000	3,350,000	0	0	4,200,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Water Improvement	New Minor Water Projects 2017	1

CONTACT: Steve Erickson [3301]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This on-going project involves the analysis and implementation of various water projects which arise during the year. This project also provides for on-going modifications and improvements to existing water system including enhancing security at various water facilities.

COMMENTS:

This project will also installs sump pumps in water system vaults, such as pressure reducing valve vaults.

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	0	0	5,000	0	0	5,000
Administration	0	0	5,000	0	0	0	5,000
Surveying	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Inspection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Land	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Improvements	0	0	95,000	95,000	0	0	190,000
Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	0	0	100,000	100,000	0	0	200,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Water Fund	0	0	100,000	100,000	0	0	200,000
Totals	0	0	100,000	100,000	0	0	200,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Water Improvement	New Recycled Water Line Extension	1

CONTACT: Steven Machida [3355] / Michael Boitnott [3315]

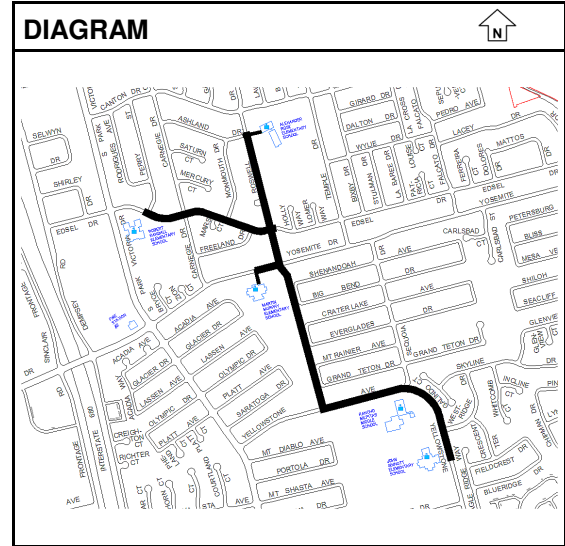
PRIORITY: Improve the Quality of Life

DESCRIPTION

Phase I of the recycled water line extension project has been incorporated into the Dempsey Water Line Replacement project, which will provide for an approximate 10,000 lineal foot extension of the recycled water line main, from Los Coches at Hillview east, under I-880 and extend to Kennedy Dr. and Simas Dr. to the north, and Edsel Dr. and Perry St. to the south. Phase II of the project is anticipated to extend from the phase I recycled water line main approximately 8,200 lineal feet from Edsel Dr. and Perry St. to Roswell Dr. at Ashland Dr., to the north and Yellowstone at Tahoe Dr. to the south. Phase II would be able to serve the following sites with recycled water: Alexander Rose Elementary School, Martin Murphy Elementary School, John Sinnott Elementary School, Rancho Milpitas Middle School, Foothills Park, Murphy Park, Robert E. Browne Park.

COMMENTS:

Phase II of the project is estimated to cost \$6.5Mil. The City is looking to apply for water grants for the design and construction of the recycled waterline. Phases III & IV of the project would look to extend the main lines to complete a reliability loop and extend the recycled water line to hillside golf courses and the County parks.



Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015:

\$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	0	750,000	100,000	0	0	850,000
Administration	0	0	200,000	250,000	0	0	450,000
Surveying	0	0	50,000	0	0	0	50,000
Inspection	0	0	0	150,000	0	0	150,000
Improvements	0	0	0	5,000,000	0	0	5,000,000
Totals	0	0	1,000,000	5,500,000	0	0	6,500,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Unidentified Funding	0	0	1,000,000	5,500,000	0	0	6,500,000
Totals	0	0	1,000,000	5,500,000	0	0	6,500,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Water Improvement	New SCVWD Second Water Supply Turnout	1

CONTACT: Marilyn Nickel [3347]

PRIORITY: Projects Which Avoid Future Additional Costs

DESCRIPTION

This is a joint project with SCVWD to install a second water supply turnout to Milpitas as describe in the Milpitas 2009 Water Master Plan.

COMMENTS:

A second turnout is required to meet increasing flow requirements in the City's south-central and western areas. Future appropriations are required as the total cost is estimated at \$2.8 million.

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Surveying	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Inspection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Improvements	0	0	100,000	0	500,000	2,500,000	3,100,000
Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	0	0	100,000	0	500,000	2,500,000	3,100,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
TASP Impact Fees	0	0	100,000	0	500,000	2,500,000	3,100,000
Totals	0	0	100,000	0	500,000	2,500,000	3,100,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Water Improvement	New Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA)	1

CONTACT: Steven Machida [3355]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

A Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition System (SCADA) provides real-time data, such as water tank level, pump operational status, system pressure, and flow rates to water system operators. Operators can use this data to identify operational problems, such as high velocities and low pressures, pressure spikes, both indicators of pipe breaks. SCADA also allows for remote monitoring and operation of pumps and valves to implement corrective actions and maintain water supply.

COMMENTS:

Currently operators rely on unsophisticated alarms at limited locations and customer complaints to become aware of water system problems. Operators must drive to sites to evaluate the problem and implement corrective action, such as starting a back-up pump, when the main pumps fail.

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	0	0	300,000	0	0	300,000
Administration	0	0	0	50,000	25,000	75,000	150,000
Surveying	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Inspection	0	0	0	0	75,000	75,000	150,000
Land	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Improvements	0	0	0	0	0	4,500,000	4,500,000
Equipment	0	0	0	0	900,000	0	900,000
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	0	0	0	350,000	1,000,000	4,650,000	6,000,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Water Line Extension Fund	0	0	0	175,000	500,000	2,325,000	3,000,000
Water Fund	0	0	0	175,000	500,000	2,325,000	3,000,000
Totals	0	0	0	350,000	1,000,000	4,650,000	6,000,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Water Improvement	New Water O&M Database Management	1

CONTACT: Steve Erickson [3301]

PRIORITY: Projects Which Avoid Future Additional Costs

DESCRIPTION

This project would integrate and expand the GIS database to include water system facility data, such as age of pipe, year of installation, type of pipe, age of valves, maintenance history, and frequency and type of breaks.

COMMENTS:

Some of the City's water system infrastructure is now 50 years old and reaching the end of its useful life. This database would enable staff to maintain repair records, identify and record the status of infrastructure and provide timing recommendations for replacement.

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	0	90,000	0	0	0	90,000
Administration	0	0	10,000	0	0	0	10,000
Surveying	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Inspection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Land	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	0	0	100,000	0	0	0	100,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Water Infrastructure Fund	0	0	100,000	0	0	0	100,000
Totals	0	0	100,000	0	0	0	100,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Water Improvement	New Water System Replacement 18-19	

CONTACT: Marilyn Nickel [3347]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

The project involves the replacement or rehabilitation of aging water infrastructure. Work program will be based upon the priorities identified in the 2002 Water Main Replacement Study, the Water System Replacement study to be conducted in 2017-18, maintenance records, other studies and pipe condition evaluations.

COMMENTS:

Over 25% of the City's water mains are fifty years or older, and well beyond the design life of the main lines.

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	0	0	0	150,000	0	150,000
Administration	0	0	0	0	50,000	0	50,000
Surveying	0	0	0	0	25,000	0	25,000
Inspection	0	0	0	0	75,000	0	75,000
Improvements	0	0	0	0	700,000	0	700,000
Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	0	0	0	0	1,000,000	0	1,000,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Unidentified Funding	0	0	0	0	1,000,000	0	1,000,000
Totals	0	0	0	0	1,000,000	0	1,000,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Water Improvement	New Water System Replacement Study	1

CONTACT: Marilyn Nickel [3347]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

The 2002 Depreciation Study has estimated the remaining life of the existing water system infrastructure. This work is to field verify the projects identified with useful life ending by 2018, confirm need and scope of work, and prioritize improvements. This project evaluates the remaining useful life of water pipelines in the vicinity of Hillview Drive, Los Coches Street, Yosemite Drive, Columbus Drive, Horcajo Street, Heath Street, Landess Avenue and Jacklin Road.

COMMENTS:

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	0	0	85,000	0	0	85,000
Administration	0	0	0	15,000	0	0	15,000
Surveying	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Inspection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	0	0	0	100,000	0	0	100,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Water Fund	0	0	0	100,000	0	0	100,000
Totals	0	0	0	100,000	0	0	100,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Water Improvement	New Water Valve Replacement	1

CONTACT: Marilyn Nickel [3347]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project provides for the replacement of water valves on the water system. These valves are an important element of the aging infrastructure, allowing the system to be isolated during emergency or planned work on the water system.

COMMENTS:

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	0	0	25,000	0	0	25,000
Administration	0	0	0	25,000	0	0	25,000
Surveying	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Inspection	0	0	0	50,000	0	0	50,000
Improvements	0	0	0	500,000	0	0	500,000
Totals	0	0	0	600,000	0	0	600,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Unidentified Funding	0	0	0	600,000	0	0	600,000
Totals	0	0	0	600,000	0	0	600,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
SEWER IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS SUMMARY

SUMMARY OF COSTS

PG. NO. PROJECT		TOTAL COST	PRIOR YEARS	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20
107 6116	Sewer System Replacement 12-13	2,550,000	1,750,000	800,000	0	0	0	0
108 6118	San Jose/Santa Clara Regional Waste Water	40,200,000	14,000,000	5,000,000	6,200,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
109 6119	CCTV Sanitary Sewer	825,000	165,000	165,000	165,000	165,000	165,000	0
110 New	BART Project - Sewer Improvements	350,000	0	350,000	0	0	0	0
111 New	Minor Sewer Projects 2018	50,000	0	0	0	50,000	0	0
112 New	Sanitary Sewer Overflow Improvements	100,000	0	0	0	100,000	0	0
113 New	Sewer Main Replacement Study 2018	115,000	0	0	0	115,000	0	0
114 New	Sewer System Replacement 16-17	2,500,000	0	0	2,500,000	0	0	0
115 New	Sewer System Replacement 17-18	1,000,000	0	0	0	1,000,000	0	0
116 <i>New</i>	<i>Sewer System Replacement 18-19</i>	<i>1,000,000</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>1,000,000</i>	<i>0</i>
117 New	Supervisory Control & Data Acquisition (SCA)	1,120,000	0	0	0	250,000	870,000	0
118 New	Venus Pump Station Rehabilitation	50,000	0	0	0	50,000	0	0

Defunding Subtotal

Funding Subtotal

6,315,000

TOTAL COST

\$49,860,000

\$15,915,000

\$6,315,000

\$8,865,000

\$6,730,000

\$7,035,000

\$5,000,000

SUMMARY OF AVAILABLE FINANCING

Sewer Fund	4,815,000	4,365,000	3,230,000	3,535,000	2,500,000
Sewer Treatment Fund	1,500,000	1,000,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000
Other	0	1,500,000	500,000	500,000	0
Unidentified Funding	0	2,000,000	500,000	500,000	0
TOTAL AVAILABLE	\$6,315,000	\$8,865,000	\$6,730,000	\$7,035,000	\$5,000,000

NOTES

(a) New projects listed in Bold Italics.

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

SUMMARY OF PROJECT FUNDING SOURCES

Sewer Improvement

			2015-16			
			Sewer Fund	Sewer Treatment Fund	Other	Unidentified Funding
PG	PROJECT					
107	6116	Sewer System Replacement 12-13	800,000	0	0	0
108	6118	San Jose/Santa Clara Regional Waste Water Facility	3,500,000	1,500,000	0	0
109	6119	CCTV Sanitary Sewer	165,000	0	0	0
110	New	BART Project - Sewer Improvements	350,000	0	0	0
111	New	Minor Sewer Projects 2018	0	0	0	0
112	New	Sanitary Sewer Overflow Improvements	0	0	0	0
113	New	Sewer Main Replacement Study 2018	0	0	0	0
114	New	Sewer System Replacement 16-17	0	0	0	0
115	New	Sewer System Replacement 17-18	0	0	0	0
116	<i>New</i>	<i>Sewer System Replacement 18-19</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
117	New	Supervisory Control & Data Acquisition (SCADA)	0	0	0	0
118	New	Venus Pump Station Rehabilitation	0	0	0	0
Total Defunding by Funding Source			(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
Total Funding by Funding Source			4,815,000	1,500,000	0	0
Subtotal by Funding Source			4,815,000	1,500,000	0	0
Subtotal by Year			6,315,000			

NOTES

(a) New projects listed in Bold Italics.

(b) "Other" are identified on detailed project sheets.

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

SUMMARY OF PROJECT FUNDING SOURCES

Sewer Improvement

			2016-17			
			Sewer Fund	Sewer Treatment Fund	Other	Unidentified Funding
PG	PROJECT					
107	6116	Sewer System Replacement 12-13	0	0	0	0
108	6118	San Jose/Santa Clara Regional Waste Water Facility	4,200,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	0
109	6119	CCTV Sanitary Sewer	165,000	0	0	0
110	New	BART Project - Sewer Improvements	0	0	0	0
111	New	Minor Sewer Projects 2018	0	0	0	0
112	New	Sanitary Sewer Overflow Improvements	0	0	0	0
113	New	Sewer Main Replacement Study 2018	0	0	0	0
114	New	Sewer System Replacement 16-17	0	0	500,000	2,000,000
115	New	Sewer System Replacement 17-18	0	0	0	0
116	<i>New</i>	<i>Sewer System Replacement 18-19</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
117	New	Supervisory Control & Data Acquisition (SCADA)	0	0	0	0
118	New	Venus Pump Station Rehabilitation	0	0	0	0
Total Defunding by Funding Source			0	0	0	0
Total Funding by Funding Source			4,365,000	1,000,000	1,500,000	2,000,000
Subtotal by Funding Source			4,365,000	1,000,000	1,500,000	2,000,000
Subtotal by Year			8,865,000			

NOTES

- (a) New projects listed in Bold Italics.
(b) "Other" are identified on detailed project sheets.

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

SUMMARY OF PROJECT FUNDING SOURCES

Sewer Improvement

			2017-18			
			Sewer Fund	Sewer Treatment Fund	Other	Unidentified Funding
PG	PROJECT					
107	6116	Sewer System Replacement 12-13	0	0	0	0
108	6118	San Jose/Santa Clara Regional Waste Water Facility	2,500,000	2,500,000	0	0
109	6119	CCTV Sanitary Sewer	165,000	0	0	0
110	New	BART Project - Sewer Improvements	0	0	0	0
111	New	Minor Sewer Projects 2018	50,000	0	0	0
112	New	Sanitary Sewer Overflow Improvements	100,000	0	0	0
113	New	Sewer Main Replacement Study 2018	115,000	0	0	0
114	New	Sewer System Replacement 16-17	0	0	0	0
115	New	Sewer System Replacement 17-18	0	0	500,000	500,000
116	<i>New</i>	<i>Sewer System Replacement 18-19</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
117	New	Supervisory Control & Data Acquisition (SCADA)	250,000	0	0	0
118	New	Venus Pump Station Rehabilitation	50,000	0	0	0
Total Defunding by Funding Source			0	0	0	0
Total Funding by Funding Source			3,230,000	2,500,000	500,000	500,000
Subtotal by Funding Source			3,230,000	2,500,000	500,000	500,000
Subtotal by Year			6,730,000			

NOTES

(a) New projects listed in Bold Italics.

(b) "Other" are identified on detailed project sheets.

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

SUMMARY OF PROJECT FUNDING SOURCES

Sewer Improvement

			2018-19			
			Sewer Fund	Sewer Treatment Fund	Other	Unidentified Funding
PG	PROJECT					
107	6116	Sewer System Replacement 12-13	0	0	0	0
108	6118	San Jose/Santa Clara Regional Waste Water Facility	2,500,000	2,500,000	0	0
109	6119	CCTV Sanitary Sewer	165,000	0	0	0
110	New	BART Project - Sewer Improvements	0	0	0	0
111	New	Minor Sewer Projects 2018	0	0	0	0
112	New	Sanitary Sewer Overflow Improvements	0	0	0	0
113	New	Sewer Main Replacement Study 2018	0	0	0	0
114	New	Sewer System Replacement 16-17	0	0	0	0
115	New	Sewer System Replacement 17-18	0	0	0	0
116	<i>New</i>	<i>Sewer System Replacement 18-19</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>500,000</i>	<i>500,000</i>
117	New	Supervisory Control & Data Acquisition (SCADA)	870,000	0	0	0
118	New	Venus Pump Station Rehabilitation	0	0	0	0
Total Defunding by Funding Source			0	0	0	0
Total Funding by Funding Source			3,535,000	2,500,000	500,000	500,000
Subtotal by Funding Source			3,535,000	2,500,000	500,000	500,000
Subtotal by Year			7,035,000			

NOTES

(a) New projects listed in Bold Italics.

(b) "Other" are identified on detailed project sheets.

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

SUMMARY OF PROJECT FUNDING SOURCES

Sewer Improvement

			2019-20			
			Sewer Fund	Sewer Treatment Fund	Other	Unidentified Funding
PG	PROJECT					
107	6116	Sewer System Replacement 12-13	0	0	0	0
108	6118	San Jose/Santa Clara Regional Waste Water Facility	2,500,000	2,500,000	0	0
109	6119	CCTV Sanitary Sewer	0	0	0	0
110	New	BART Project - Sewer Improvements	0	0	0	0
111	New	Minor Sewer Projects 2018	0	0	0	0
112	New	Sanitary Sewer Overflow Improvements	0	0	0	0
113	New	Sewer Main Replacement Study 2018	0	0	0	0
114	New	Sewer System Replacement 16-17	0	0	0	0
115	New	Sewer System Replacement 17-18	0	0	0	0
116	<i>New</i>	<i>Sewer System Replacement 18-19</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
117	New	Supervisory Control & Data Acquisition (SCADA)	0	0	0	0
118	New	Venus Pump Station Rehabilitation	0	0	0	0
Total Defunding by Funding Source			0	0	0	0
Total Funding by Funding Source			2,500,000	2,500,000	0	0
Subtotal by Funding Source			2,500,000	2,500,000	0	0
Subtotal by Year			5,000,000			

NOTES

(a) New projects listed in Bold Italics.

(b) "Other" are identified on detailed project sheets.

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Sewer Improvement	6116 Sewer System Replacement 12-13	1

CONTACT: Michael Boitnott [3315]

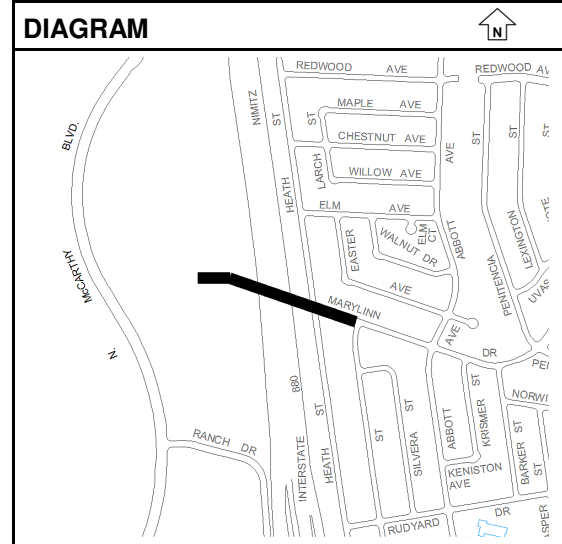
PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project provides for the replacement of the highest priority facilities, including upgrades to the Sewer Pump Stations, forcemains and seismic retrofit work. The replacement prioritization is based on several factors including age, type of pipe material, soil conditions and physical evaluation based on video camera observations.

COMMENTS:

This project is combination with project 6115 will replace the existing 27" sewer main that extends along Marylinn Drive and under I-880. The line is required to be realigned to allow the sewer to continue flow during construction of the new line since a temporary bypass could not be achieved. Additionally at the crossing of I-880, Caltrans requires new crossings to be installed perpendicular to the freeway.



Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$1,511,357

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	260,000	0	0	0	0	0	260,000
Administration	95,000	0	0	0	0	0	95,000
Surveying	20,000	0	0	0	0	0	20,000
Inspection	40,000	0	0	0	0	0	40,000
Land	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Improvements	1,335,000	800,000	0	0	0	0	2,135,000
Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	1,750,000	800,000	0	0	0	0	2,550,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Sewer Fund	1,750,000	800,000	0	0	0	0	2,550,000
Totals	1,750,000	800,000	0	0	0	0	2,550,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project		Estimate Level
Sewer Improvement	6118	San Jose/Santa Clara Regional Waste Water Facility	1

CONTACT: Marilyn Nickel [3347]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

The City of Milpitas pumps our sewage to the San Jose/Santa Clara Regional Waste Water Facility for waste water treatment before it can be discharged into the San Francisco Bay. This project will fund Milpitas's share of the facilities rehabilitation costs. The facility was originally constructed in 1956 and is reaching the end of its useful life and is in need of a complete overhaul. The City of San Jose which operates the facility is undergoing a large rehabilitation project to completely overhaul the facility over the next 30 years. The City of Milpitas uses approximately 7% of the facility and will be responsible for 7% of the estimated \$2 billion or \$140 million in improvements that will be made over the next 30 years.

COMMENTS:

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$2,973,447

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Improvements	14,000,000	5,000,000	6,200,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	40,200,000
Totals	14,000,000	5,000,000	6,200,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	40,200,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Sewer Fund	7,500,000	3,500,000	4,200,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	22,700,000
Sewer Treatment Fund	5,000,000	1,500,000	1,000,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	15,000,000
Sewer Infrastructure Fund	1,500,000	0	1,000,000	0	0	0	2,500,000
Totals	14,000,000	5,000,000	6,200,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	40,200,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Sewer Improvement	6119 CCTV Sanitary Sewer	1

CONTACT: Steven Machida [3355]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

A Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) program is needed to be performed city-wide to determine the condition of the City's sanitary sewer system.

COMMENTS:

A CCTV program is used to measure the structural integrity and flow conditions of the underground pipes. During the initial construction, the pipes are constructed to grade and are structurally sound. However over time, pipes may develop "sags" and cracks that may cause pipe failures. Aggressive CCTV programs will identify conditions in the pipe before pipe failure and reduce the amount of pipe replacement that the City will need to perform.

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$165,000

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Administration	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	0	25,000
Inspection	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	0	50,000
Improvements	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	0	750,000
Totals	165,000	165,000	165,000	165,000	165,000	0	825,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Sewer Fund	165,000	165,000	165,000	165,000	165,000	0	825,000
Totals	165,000	165,000	165,000	165,000	165,000	0	825,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Sewer Improvement	New BART Project - Sewer Improvements	

CONTACT: Steven Machida [3355]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

The BART project will cause the relocation of existing sewer pipelines utilities along the BART corridor at its own expense. The City has identified sewer pipelines improvements which should be completed as part of the BART utility relocation effort. These include rerouting and upsizing based on the City's Sewer Master Plan. These additional sewer system improvements are outside of the BART project scope and are to be paid for by the City.

COMMENTS:

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Surveying	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Inspection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Improvements	0	350,000	0	0	0	0	350,000
Totals	0	350,000	0	0	0	0	350,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Sewer Fund	0	350,000	0	0	0	0	350,000
Totals	0	350,000	0	0	0	0	350,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Sewer Improvement	New Minor Sewer Projects 2018	1

CONTACT: Steve Erickson [3301]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project involves the ongoing analysis, engineering and implementation of various minor modifications and improvements to the existing sewer system which arise during the year.

COMMENTS:

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	0	0	10,000	0	0	10,000
Administration	0	0	0	5,000	0	0	5,000
Surveying	0	0	0	5,000	0	0	5,000
Improvements	0	0	0	30,000	0	0	30,000
Totals	0	0	0	50,000	0	0	50,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Sewer Fund	0	0	0	50,000	0	0	50,000
Totals	0	0	0	50,000	0	0	50,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Sewer Improvement	New Sanitary Sewer Overflow Improvements	1

CONTACT: Marilyn Nickel [3347]

PRIORITY: Mandatory or Committed Projects

DESCRIPTION

This project includes multiple measures to reduce sewer system overflows. A pilot program for "smart" manhole covers would be implemented. These manhole covers contain a sewer manhole flow level sensor that would transmit alarms prior to overflows. In addition, sewer backflow devices would be installed at selected sites.

COMMENTS:

State regulations require sewer system agencies to reduce sewer system overflows.

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Administration	0	0	0	10,000	0	0	10,000
Improvements	0	0	0	90,000	0	0	90,000
Totals	0	0	0	100,000	0	0	100,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Sewer Fund	0	0	0	100,000	0	0	100,000
Totals	0	0	0	100,000	0	0	100,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Sewer Improvement	New Sewer Main Replacement Study 2018	1

CONTACT: Marilyn Nickel [3347]

PRIORITY: Studies and Analyses

DESCRIPTION

This project involves field evaluation of the remaining useful life of the city's sewer lines including but not limited to: McCarthy/Technology/Cypress and Barber/Bellew.

COMMENTS:

The 2002 Depreciation Study has estimated the remaining life of the existing sewer system infrastructure. This work is to field verify the projects identified with useful life ending by 2017, confirm the need and scope of work, and prioritize these projects. It may also include pipelines requiring significant attention even if they are not at the end of their useful life.

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	0	0	105,000	0	0	105,000
Surveying	0	0	0	10,000	0	0	10,000
Totals	0	0	0	115,000	0	0	115,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Sewer Fund	0	0	0	115,000	0	0	115,000
Totals	0	0	0	115,000	0	0	115,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Sewer Improvement	New Sewer System Replacement 16-17	1

CONTACT: Steve Erickson [3301]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project provides for the replacement of the highest priority facilities, including upgrades to the Sewer Pump Stations, forcemain and seismic retrofit work. The replacement prioritization is based on several factors including age, type of pipe material, soil conditions and physical evaluation based on video camera observations.

COMMENTS:

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	0	200,000	0	0	0	200,000
Administration	0	0	50,000	0	0	0	50,000
Surveying	0	0	50,000	0	0	0	50,000
Inspection	0	0	100,000	0	0	0	100,000
Land	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Improvements	0	0	2,100,000	0	0	0	2,100,000
Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	0	0	2,500,000	0	0	0	2,500,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Sewer Infrastructure Fund	0	0	500,000	0	0	0	500,000
Unidentified Funding	0	0	2,000,000	0	0	0	2,000,000
Totals	0	0	2,500,000	0	0	0	2,500,000

FINANCE NOTES

See following year's Sewer System Replacement for future year funding

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Sewer Improvement	New Sewer System Replacement 17-18	1

CONTACT: Steve Erickson [3301]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project provides for the replacement of the highest priority facilities, including upgrades to the Sewer Pump Stations, forcemains and seismic retrofit work. The replacement prioritization is based on several factors including age, type of pipe material, soil conditions and physical evaluation based on video camera observations.

COMMENTS:

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	0	0	150,000	0	0	150,000
Administration	0	0	0	45,000	0	0	45,000
Surveying	0	0	0	20,000	0	0	20,000
Inspection	0	0	0	100,000	0	0	100,000
Land	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Improvements	0	0	0	685,000	0	0	685,000
Totals	0	0	0	1,000,000	0	0	1,000,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Unidentified Funding	0	0	0	500,000	0	0	500,000
Sewer Infrastructure Fund	0	0	0	500,000	0	0	500,000
Totals	0	0	0	1,000,000	0	0	1,000,000

FINANCE NOTES

See following year's Sewer System Replacement for future year funding

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Sewer Improvement	New Sewer System Replacement 18-19	1

CONTACT: Steve Erickson [3301]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project provides for the replacement of the highest priority facilities, including upgrades to the Sewer Pump Stations, forcemain's, and seismic retrofit work. The replacement prioritization is based on several factors including age, type of pipe material, soil conditions and physical evaluation based on video camera observations.

COMMENTS:

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	0	0	0	150,000	0	150,000
Administration	0	0	0	0	45,000	0	45,000
Surveying	0	0	0	0	20,000	0	20,000
Inspection	0	0	0	0	100,000	0	100,000
Improvements	0	0	0	0	685,000	0	685,000
Totals	0	0	0	0	1,000,000	0	1,000,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Sewer Infrastructure Fund	0	0	0	0	500,000	0	500,000
Unidentified Funding	0	0	0	0	500,000	0	500,000
Totals	0	0	0	0	1,000,000	0	1,000,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Sewer Improvement	New Supervisory Control & Data Acquisition (SCADA)	1

CONTACT: Steve Erickson [3301]

PRIORITY: Projects Which Avoid Future Additional Costs

DESCRIPTION

A Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) system provides real-time data, such as wet well level, and pump operational status to sewer system operators. Operators can use this data to identify operational problems. SCADA allows for remote monitoring and operation of pumps to implement corrective actions and maintain wastewater discharge to the regional wastewater treatment plant.

COMMENTS:

Currently operators rely on unsophisticated alarms and must drive to sites to evaluate the problem and implement corrective action. This work includes analysis and design only. Additional funding is required for installation.

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	0	0	200,000	0	0	200,000
Administration	0	0	0	50,000	0	0	50,000
Inspection	0	0	0	0	40,000	0	40,000
Improvements	0	0	0	0	830,000	0	830,000
Totals	0	0	0	250,000	870,000	0	1,120,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Sewer Fund	0	0	0	250,000	870,000	0	1,120,000
Totals	0	0	0	250,000	870,000	0	1,120,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
STORM DRAIN IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS SUMMARY

SUMMARY OF COSTS

PG. NO.	PROJECT	TOTAL COST	PRIOR YEARS	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20
127	3700 Storm Drain System Deficiency Program	3,000,000	700,000	0	800,000	1,500,000	0	0
128	3709 Dempsey Road Storm Drain Replacement	2,000,000	400,000	1,600,000	0	0	0	0
129	3710 Penitencia Pump Station Improvements	3,250,000	250,000	0	0	600,000	2,400,000	0
130	New Abbott Pump Station Controls Replacement	275,000	0	0	0	0	125,000	150,000
131	New BART Project - Storm Improvements	250,000	0	250,000	0	0	0	0
132	New California Circle Pump Station	1,700,000	0	0	1,700,000	0	0	0
133	New Channel and Lagoon Dredging	1,500,000	0	0	0	1,500,000	0	0
134	New Flap Gate Replacement	250,000	0	0	0	125,000	125,000	0
135	New Minor Storm Drain Projects 2016	100,000	0	100,000	0	0	0	0
136	New Minor Storm Drain Projects 2018	100,000	0	0	0	100,000	0	0
137	New Oak Creek Pump Station Upgrade	2,175,000	0	0	0	0	275,000	1,900,000
138	New Spence Pump Station Improvements	145,000	0	0	0	145,000	0	0
139	<i>New Storm Drain Supervisory Control and Data</i>	<i>375,000</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>375,000</i>
140	New Storm Drain System Improvements 2018	1,160,000	0	0	0	1,160,000	0	0
141	New Trash Removal Devices	350,000	0	0	350,000	0	0	0
Defunding Subtotal				1,950,000				
Funding Subtotal								
TOTAL COST		\$16,630,000	\$1,350,000	\$1,950,000	\$2,850,000	\$5,130,000	\$2,925,000	\$2,425,000

SUMMARY OF AVAILABLE FINANCING

Storm Drain Fund	750,000	350,000	200,000	0	0
General Government CIP Fund	1,200,000	800,000	400,000	900,000	0
Other	0	0	0	0	0
Unidentified Funding	0	1,700,000	4,530,000	2,025,000	2,425,000
TOTAL AVAILABLE	\$1,950,000	\$2,850,000	\$5,130,000	\$2,925,000	\$2,425,000

NOTES

(a) New projects listed in Bold Italics.

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

SUMMARY OF PROJECT FUNDING SOURCES

Storm Drain Improvement

			2015-16			
PG	PROJECT		Storm Drain Fund	General Government CIP Fund	Other	Unidentified Funding
127	3700	Storm Drain System Deficiency Program	0	0	0	0
128	3709	Dempsey Road Storm Drain Replacement	400,000	1,200,000	0	0
129	3710	Penitencia Pump Station Improvements	0	0	0	0
130	New	Abbott Pump Station Controls Replacement	0	0	0	0
131	New	BART Project - Storm Improvements	250,000	0	0	0
132	New	California Circle Pump Station	0	0	0	0
133	New	Channel and Lagoon Dredging	0	0	0	0
134	New	Flap Gate Replacement	0	0	0	0
135	New	Minor Storm Drain Projects 2016	100,000	0	0	0
136	New	Minor Storm Drain Projects 2018	0	0	0	0
137	New	Oak Creek Pump Station Upgrade	0	0	0	0
138	New	Spence Pump Station Improvements	0	0	0	0
139	<i>New</i>	<i>Storm Drain Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
140	New	Storm Drain System Improvements 2018	0	0	0	0
141	New	Trash Removal Devices	0	0	0	0
Total Defunding by Funding Source			(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
Total Funding by Funding Source			750,000	1,200,000	0	0
Subtotal by Funding Source			750,000	1,200,000	0	0
Subtotal by Year			1,950,000			

NOTES

(a) New projects listed in Bold Italics.

(b) "Other" are identified on detailed project sheets.

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

SUMMARY OF PROJECT FUNDING SOURCES

Storm Drain Improvement

			2016-17			
			Storm Drain Fund	General Government CIP Fund	Other	Unidentified Funding
PG	PROJECT					
127	3700	Storm Drain System Deficiency Program	0	800,000	0	0
128	3709	Dempsey Road Storm Drain Replacement	0	0	0	0
129	3710	Penitencia Pump Station Improvements	0	0	0	0
130	New	Abbott Pump Station Controls Replacement	0	0	0	0
131	New	BART Project - Storm Improvements	0	0	0	0
132	New	California Circle Pump Station	0	0	0	1,700,000
133	New	Channel and Lagoon Dredging	0	0	0	0
134	New	Flap Gate Replacement	0	0	0	0
135	New	Minor Storm Drain Projects 2016	0	0	0	0
136	New	Minor Storm Drain Projects 2018	0	0	0	0
137	New	Oak Creek Pump Station Upgrade	0	0	0	0
138	New	Spence Pump Station Improvements	0	0	0	0
139	<i>New</i>	<i>Storm Drain Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
140	New	Storm Drain System Improvements 2018	0	0	0	0
141	New	Trash Removal Devices	350,000	0	0	0
Total Defunding by Funding Source			0	0	0	0
Total Funding by Funding Source			350,000	800,000	0	1,700,000
Subtotal by Funding Source			350,000	800,000	0	1,700,000
Subtotal by Year			2,850,000			

NOTES

(a) New projects listed in Bold Italics.

(b) "Other" are identified on detailed project sheets.

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

SUMMARY OF PROJECT FUNDING SOURCES

Storm Drain Improvement

			2017-18			
			Storm Drain Fund	General Government CIP Fund	Other	Unidentified Funding
PG	PROJECT					
127	3700	Storm Drain System Deficiency Program	0	0	0	1,500,000
128	3709	Dempsey Road Storm Drain Replacement	0	0	0	0
129	3710	Penitencia Pump Station Improvements	200,000	400,000	0	0
130	New	Abbott Pump Station Controls Replacement	0	0	0	0
131	New	BART Project - Storm Improvements	0	0	0	0
132	New	California Circle Pump Station	0	0	0	0
133	New	Channel and Lagoon Dredging	0	0	0	1,500,000
134	New	Flap Gate Replacement	0	0	0	125,000
135	New	Minor Storm Drain Projects 2016	0	0	0	0
136	New	Minor Storm Drain Projects 2018	0	0	0	100,000
137	New	Oak Creek Pump Station Upgrade	0	0	0	0
138	New	Spence Pump Station Improvements	0	0	0	145,000
139	<i>New</i>	<i>Storm Drain Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
140	New	Storm Drain System Improvements 2018	0	0	0	1,160,000
141	New	Trash Removal Devices	0	0	0	0
Total Defunding by Funding Source			0	0	0	0
Total Funding by Funding Source			200,000	400,000	0	4,530,000
Subtotal by Funding Source			200,000	400,000	0	4,530,000
Subtotal by Year			5,130,000			

NOTES

(a) New projects listed in Bold Italics.

(b) "Other" are identified on detailed project sheets.

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

SUMMARY OF PROJECT FUNDING SOURCES

Storm Drain Improvement

			2018-19			
			Storm Drain Fund	General Government CIP Fund	Other	Unidentified Funding
PG	PROJECT					
127	3700	Storm Drain System Deficiency Program	0	0	0	0
128	3709	Dempsey Road Storm Drain Replacement	0	0	0	0
129	3710	Penitencia Pump Station Improvements	0	900,000	0	1,500,000
130	New	Abbott Pump Station Controls Replacement	0	0	0	125,000
131	New	BART Project - Storm Improvements	0	0	0	0
132	New	California Circle Pump Station	0	0	0	0
133	New	Channel and Lagoon Dredging	0	0	0	0
134	New	Flap Gate Replacement	0	0	0	125,000
135	New	Minor Storm Drain Projects 2016	0	0	0	0
136	New	Minor Storm Drain Projects 2018	0	0	0	0
137	New	Oak Creek Pump Station Upgrade	0	0	0	275,000
138	New	Spence Pump Station Improvements	0	0	0	0
139	<i>New</i>	<i>Storm Drain Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
140	New	Storm Drain System Improvements 2018	0	0	0	0
141	New	Trash Removal Devices	0	0	0	0
Total Defunding by Funding Source			0	0	0	0
Total Funding by Funding Source			0	900,000	0	2,025,000
Subtotal by Funding Source			0	900,000	0	2,025,000
Subtotal by Year			2,925,000			

NOTES

(a) New projects listed in Bold Italics.

(b) "Other" are identified on detailed project sheets.

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

SUMMARY OF PROJECT FUNDING SOURCES

Storm Drain Improvement

			2019-20			
			Storm Drain Fund	General Government CIP Fund	Other	Unidentified Funding
PG	PROJECT					
127	3700	Storm Drain System Deficiency Program	0	0	0	0
128	3709	Dempsey Road Storm Drain Replacement	0	0	0	0
129	3710	Penitencia Pump Station Improvements	0	0	0	0
130	New	Abbott Pump Station Controls Replacement	0	0	0	150,000
131	New	BART Project - Storm Improvements	0	0	0	0
132	New	California Circle Pump Station	0	0	0	0
133	New	Channel and Lagoon Dredging	0	0	0	0
134	New	Flap Gate Replacement	0	0	0	0
135	New	Minor Storm Drain Projects 2016	0	0	0	0
136	New	Minor Storm Drain Projects 2018	0	0	0	0
137	New	Oak Creek Pump Station Upgrade	0	0	0	1,900,000
138	New	Spence Pump Station Improvements	0	0	0	0
139	<i>New</i>	<i>Storm Drain Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>375,000</i>
140	New	Storm Drain System Improvements 2018	0	0	0	0
141	New	Trash Removal Devices	0	0	0	0
Total Defunding by Funding Source			0	0	0	0
Total Funding by Funding Source			0	0	0	2,425,000
Subtotal by Funding Source			0	0	0	2,425,000
Subtotal by Year			2,425,000			

NOTES

(a) New projects listed in Bold Italics.

(b) "Other" are identified on detailed project sheets.

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Storm Drain Improvement	3700 Storm Drain System Deficiency Program	1

CONTACT: Steve Erickson [3301]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project involves the design and construction of storm drain pipeline at various locations, primarily due to insufficient capacity and aging infrastructure. The areas include but are not limited to: Wrigley and Vista Way, Rocky Mountain Avenue, Watson Court, South Park Victoria Drive, Jacklin Road, Traugher Street, Park Hill Drive, Prada Drive, Abbott Avenue, Coyote Street, UPRR near Jurgens, and Sycamore Drive. In some locations, the existing storm drain pipe will be removed and replaced with larger pipe. In other locations, a second parallel pipe will be installed depending conditions of the existing pipe and space constraints with other utilities. Work scope also includes pump station rehabilitation work to electrical and mechanical systems.

COMMENTS:

Additional projects and work scope will be programmed based on the new Storm Drain Master Plan and urban runoff program requirements.

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$219,906

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	125,000	0	110,000	50,000	0	0	285,000
Administration	25,000	0	50,000	25,000	0	0	100,000
Surveying	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Inspection	60,000	0	40,000	100,000	0	0	200,000
Improvements	490,000	0	600,000	1,325,000	0	0	2,415,000
Totals	700,000	0	800,000	1,500,000	0	0	3,000,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Unidentified Funding	0	0	0	1,500,000	0	0	1,500,000
Storm Drain Fund	700,000	0	0	0	0	0	700,000
General Government CIP Fund	0	0	800,000	0	0	0	800,000
Totals	700,000	0	800,000	1,500,000	0	0	3,000,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Storm Drain Improvement	3709 Dempsey Road Storm Drain Replacement	1

CONTACT: Michael Boitnott [3315]

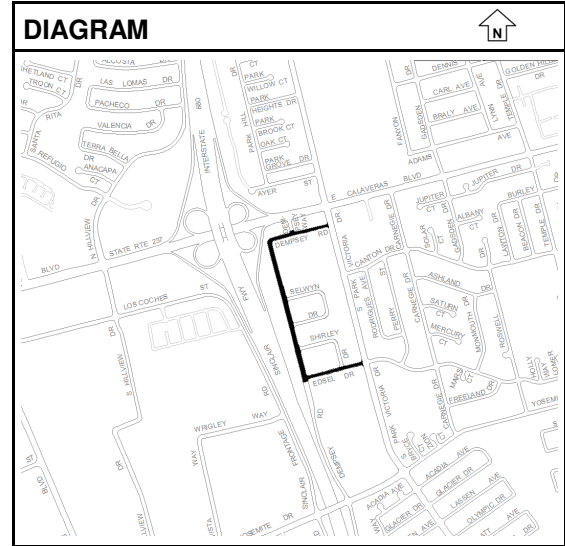
PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

The work includes replacement of three segments of storm drainage piping around the Dempsey Road area and installation of two outfall into Los Coches at Dempsey. Segment one is a 36 inch diameter pipe located on Dempsey Road between South Park Victoria and Los Coches Creek, approximately 1,100 linear feet. Segment two is a 48 inch diameter pipe located on Dempsey Road between Edsel Drive and Los Coches Creek, approximately 1,400 linear feet. Segment three is a 36 inch diameter pipe located on Edsel Drive between South Park Victoria and Dempsey Road, approximately 730 linear feet.

COMMENTS:

This work is identified as high priority projects #6 and 7 on Table 8-1 in the 2013 Storm Drain Master Plan. Segments one and two need to be constructed simultaneously with the Dempsey water line replacement project. This work may require an environmental study.



Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015:

\$100,000

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	300,000	0	0	0	0	0	300,000
Administration	100,000	50,000	0	0	0	0	150,000
Inspection	0	100,000	0	0	0	0	100,000
Improvements	0	1,450,000	0	0	0	0	1,450,000
Totals	400,000	1,600,000	0	0	0	0	2,000,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
General Government CIP Fund	0	1,200,000	0	0	0	0	1,200,000
Storm Drain Fund	400,000	400,000	0	0	0	0	800,000
Totals	400,000	1,600,000	0	0	0	0	2,000,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project		Estimate Level
Storm Drain Improvement	3710	Penitencia Pump Station Improvements	1

CONTACT: Steve Erickson [3301]

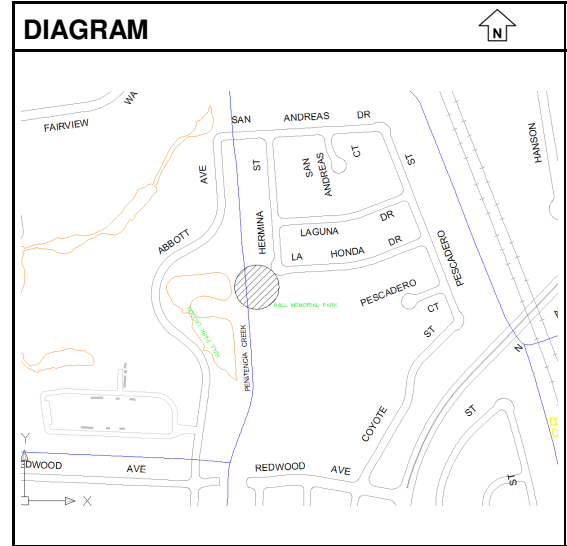
PRIORITY: Major Service Equipment Replacement

DESCRIPTION

This project provides a complete reconstruction of the pump station and wet well, work scope includes: replacement of three diesel engines and pump assemblies, electric jockey pump, station controls and electrical system upgrades. The station is located at Hall Park and provides drainage for approximately 215 acres of residential area (Manor neighborhood.)

COMMENTS:

This is the City's oldest storm pump station built in 1955. The Bay Area Air Quality Management District BAAQMD will no longer permit the diesel engines to be replaced in-kind; they will have to be replaced with electric motors and a backup generator. This pump station is approximately 40 years old and the engines and pumps have not been rebuilt or rehabilitated. The Fiat diesel engines and pumps have exceeded their design life and parts are no longer available to even make repairs. The first phase of the project will be to replace some engines and overhaul pumps and drives to extend the reliability of the station.



Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015:

\$221,302

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	0	0	500,000	0	0	500,000
Administration	25,000	0	0	100,000	50,000	0	175,000
Inspection	0	0	0	0	100,000	0	100,000
Improvements	0	0	0	0	2,250,000	0	2,250,000
Equipment	225,000	0	0	0	0	0	225,000
Totals	250,000	0	0	600,000	2,400,000	0	3,250,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
General Government CIP Fund	200,000	0	0	400,000	900,000	0	1,500,000
Storm Drain Fund	50,000	0	0	200,000	0	0	250,000
Unidentified Funding	0	0	0	0	1,500,000	0	1,500,000
Totals	250,000	0	0	600,000	2,400,000	0	3,250,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Storm Drain Improvement	New Abbott Pump Station Controls Replacement	1

CONTACT: Glen Campi [2643]

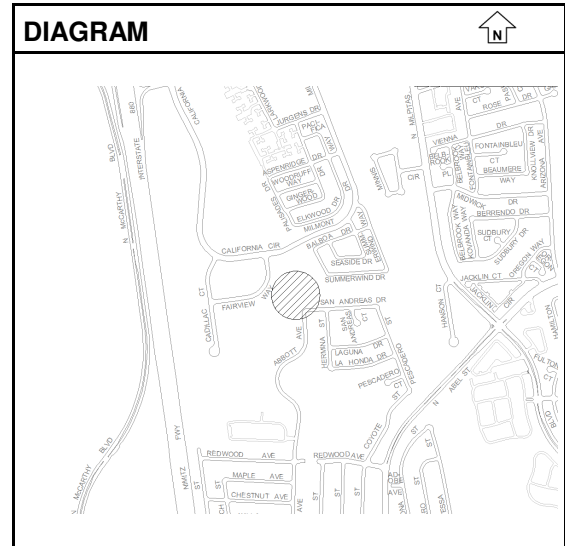
PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

Replace pump and level controls at the pump station as the controls have reached the end of their useful life.

COMMENTS:

This cost includes design only. Construction costs will be programmed in 2019-20.



Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	0	0	0	85,000	0	85,000
Administration	0	0	0	0	40,000	0	40,000
Inspection	0	0	0	0	0	25,000	25,000
Improvements	0	0	0	0	0	125,000	125,000
Totals	0	0	0	0	125,000	150,000	275,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Unidentified Funding	0	0	0	0	125,000	150,000	275,000
Totals	0	0	0	0	125,000	150,000	275,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Storm Drain Improvement	New BART Project - Storm Improvements	

CONTACT: Steven Machida [3355]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

The BART project will cause the relocation of existing storm drain utilities along the BART corridor at its own expense. The City has identified additional storm drain improvements which should be completed as part of the BART utility relocation effort, at the City's cost. These include rerouting storm drain lines on Capitol Avenue, to eliminate localized annual flooding and other enhancements.

COMMENTS:

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Surveying	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Inspection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Improvements	0	250,000	0	0	0	0	250,000
Totals	0	250,000	0	0	0	0	250,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Storm Drain Fund	0	250,000	0	0	0	0	250,000
Totals	0	250,000	0	0	0	0	250,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Storm Drain Improvement	New California Circle Pump Station	1

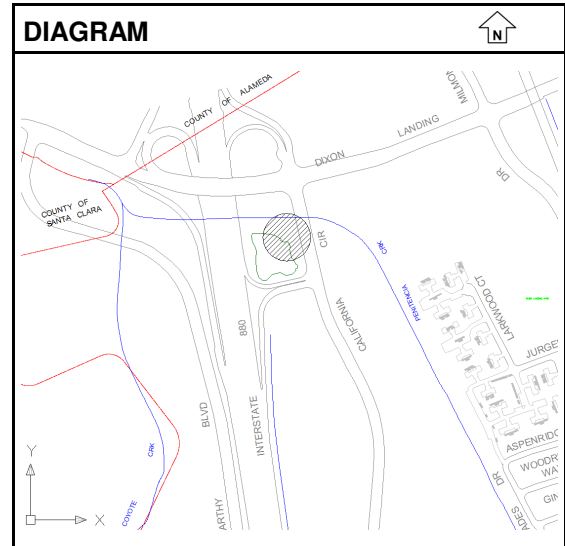
CONTACT: Steve Erickson [3301]

PRIORITY: Major Service Equipment Replacement

DESCRIPTION

This project involves replacement of pumps and engines that have reached the end of their useful life and conversion from diesel engines to electric motors.

COMMENTS:



Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	0	320,000	0	0	0	320,000
Administration	0	0	100,000	0	0	0	100,000
Inspection	0	0	80,000	0	0	0	80,000
Equipment	0	0	1,200,000	0	0	0	1,200,000
Totals	0	0	1,700,000	0	0	0	1,700,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Unidentified Funding	0	0	1,700,000	0	0	0	1,700,000
Totals	0	0	1,700,000	0	0	0	1,700,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Storm Drain Improvement	New Channel and Lagoon Dredging	1

CONTACT: Steven Machida [3355]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project removes debris and deposited soil from channel and lagoon bottoms to improve flow. The channel is parallel to I-880 and runs approximately 4,800 linear feet (from Redwood Avenue to California Circle). The lagoons include Hidden Lake, Hall and California Circle.

COMMENTS:

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	0	0	100,000	0	0	100,000
Administration	0	0	0	80,000	0	0	80,000
Inspection	0	0	0	70,000	0	0	70,000
Improvements	0	0	0	1,250,000	0	0	1,250,000
Totals	0	0	0	1,500,000	0	0	1,500,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Unidentified Funding	0	0	0	1,500,000	0	0	1,500,000
Totals	0	0	0	1,500,000	0	0	1,500,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Storm Drain Improvement	New Flap Gate Replacement	1

CONTACT: Steve Erickson [3301]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project replaces existing flap gates at creek outfall with check valves to prevent creek flow from entering the City storm drain system.

COMMENTS:

This work requires additional funding.

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	0	0	45,000	45,000	0	90,000
Administration	0	0	0	10,000	10,000	0	20,000
Improvements	0	0	0	70,000	70,000	0	140,000
Totals	0	0	0	125,000	125,000	0	250,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Unidentified Funding	0	0	0	125,000	125,000	0	250,000
Totals	0	0	0	125,000	125,000	0	250,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Storm Drain Improvement	New Minor Storm Drain Projects 2016	1

CONTACT: Steve Erickson [3301]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project involves the ongoing analysis and implementation of various minor modifications and improvements to the existing storm drain systems.

COMMENTS:

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	40,000	0	0	0	0	40,000
Administration	0	10,000	0	0	0	0	10,000
Improvements	0	50,000	0	0	0	0	50,000
Totals	0	100,000	0	0	0	0	100,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Storm Drain Fund	0	100,000	0	0	0	0	100,000
Totals	0	100,000	0	0	0	0	100,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Storm Drain Improvement	New Minor Storm Drain Projects 2018	1

CONTACT: Steve Erickson [3301]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project involves the ongoing analysis and implementation of various minor modifications and improvements to the existing storm drain systems.

COMMENTS:

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	0	0	40,000	0	0	40,000
Administration	0	0	0	10,000	0	0	10,000
Improvements	0	0	0	50,000	0	0	50,000
Totals	0	0	0	100,000	0	0	100,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Unidentified Funding	0	0	0	100,000	0	0	100,000
Totals	0	0	0	100,000	0	0	100,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Storm Drain Improvement	New Oak Creek Pump Station Upgrade	1

CONTACT: Steven Machida [3355]

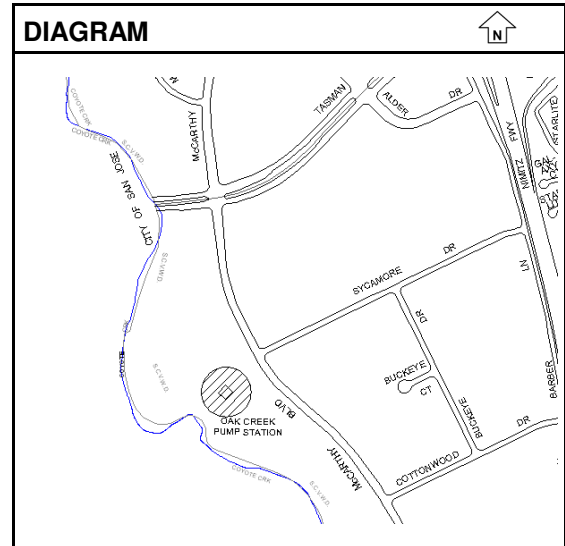
PRIORITY: Major Service Equipment Replacement

DESCRIPTION

This project provides for the replacement of the diesel engines with electric motors. The work also includes wet well modifications and new control panels, as well as other minor items. The pump is located near Sycamore Drive and McCarthy Boulevard and provides drainage for the Oak Creek Industrial Park Area.

COMMENTS:

This project is described in the 2013 Storm Drain Master Plan.



Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	0	0	0	200,000	0	200,000
Administration	0	0	0	0	75,000	75,000	150,000
Inspection	0	0	0	0	0	75,000	75,000
Improvements	0	0	0	0	0	1,750,000	1,750,000
Totals	0	0	0	0	275,000	1,900,000	2,175,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Unidentified Funding	0	0	0	0	275,000	1,900,000	2,175,000
Totals	0	0	0	0	275,000	1,900,000	2,175,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Storm Drain Improvement	New Spence Pump Station Improvements	1

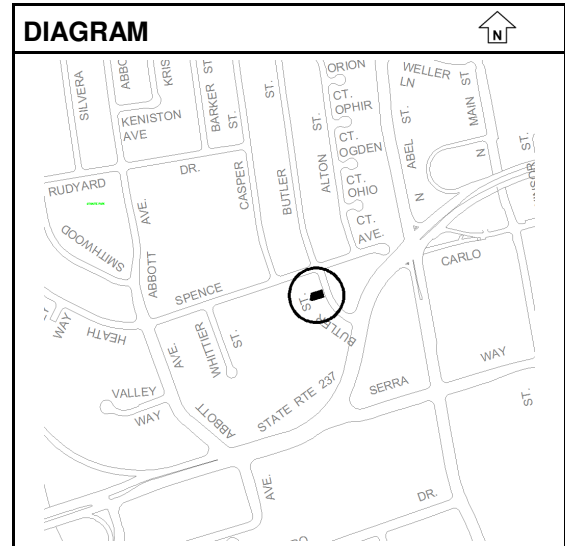
CONTACT: Steve Erickson [3301]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project replaces pump controls and water level indicating system at the pump station that have reached the end of their useful life.

COMMENTS:



Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	0	0	60,000	0	0	60,000
Administration	0	0	0	5,000	0	0	5,000
Equipment Fund	0	0	0	80,000	0	0	80,000
Totals	0	0	0	145,000	0	0	145,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Unidentified Funding	0	0	0	145,000	0	0	145,000
Totals	0	0	0	145,000	0	0	145,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project		Estimate Level
Storm Drain Improvement	New	Storm Drain Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition	1

CONTACT: Marilyn Nickel [3347]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

A Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition System (SCADA) provides real-time data, such as wet well level and pump operational status to utility systems operators. Currently operators rely on unsophisticated alarms and must drive to sites to evaluate the problem and implement corrective action, such as starting a back-up pump or generator, when the main pumps fail.

COMMENTS:

Construction costs will be programmed in a subsequent year.

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	0	0	0	0	300,000	300,000
Administration	0	0	0	0	0	75,000	75,000
Totals	0	0	0	0	0	375,000	375,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Unidentified Funding	0	0	0	0	0	375,000	375,000
Totals	0	0	0	0	0	375,000	375,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Storm Drain Improvement	New Storm Drain System Improvements 2018	1

CONTACT: Steve Erickson [3301]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project will provide for the procurement of two trailer mounted emergency generators for use at the storm pump stations (with electric capacity of 750kw and 1000kw.) The work will also include installation of transfer switches at the pump stations to allow switching PG&E power to generator power.

COMMENTS:

Typically, the same storms that drops heavy rainfall into the storm drain system also cause electrical service interruptions. The pump stations are inoperable at a time when they are needed the most. Secondly, a major earthquake during winter storms may also take out PG&E power.

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	0	0	25,000	0	0	25,000
Administration	0	0	0	25,000	0	0	25,000
Inspection	0	0	0	10,000	0	0	10,000
Improvements	0	0	0	100,000	0	0	100,000
Equipment	0	0	0	1,000,000	0	0	1,000,000
Totals	0	0	0	1,160,000	0	0	1,160,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Unidentified Funding	0	0	0	1,160,000	0	0	1,160,000
Totals	0	0	0	1,160,000	0	0	1,160,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Storm Drain Improvement	New Trash Removal Devices	1

CONTACT: Steve Erickson [3301]

PRIORITY: Mandatory or Committed Projects

DESCRIPTION

This project evaluates locations for trash removal devices within the City's storm water collection system. Proposed work includes design and installation of two devices.

COMMENTS:

The State Regional Water Quality Control Board included trash removal requirements from storm water collection systems in the Municipal Regional Permit (MRP) issued to Bay Area cities, including Milpitas. This is one of the ways that implementation requirements with the MRP can be obtained.

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	0	100,000	0	0	0	100,000
Administration	0	0	50,000	0	0	0	50,000
Surveying	0	0	20,000	0	0	0	20,000
Inspection	0	0	30,000	0	0	0	30,000
Improvements	0	0	150,000	0	0	0	150,000
Totals	0	0	350,000	0	0	0	350,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Storm Drain Fund	0	0	350,000	0	0	0	350,000
Totals	0	0	350,000	0	0	0	350,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
Previously Funded Projects

			As Of 2/28/2015	
Page	Proj #	Project Name	Uncommitted Balance	Total Cost
145	2001	Light Rail Median Landscaping	4,089,401	6,005,000
146	2004	S. Milpitas Boulevard Extension	17,000,000	17,000,000
147	2005	Lower Penitencia Creek Pedestrian Bridge	650,000	650,000
148	3401	Solid Waste Master Plan	94,824	260,000
149	3407	Midtown Parking Garage	69,933	113,804
150	3408	MSC Facility Improvements	560,166	1,900,000
151	3410	Public Works/Police Building Improvements	22,518	300,000
152	3412	Street Resurfacing Project 2014	680,459	2,579,288
153	3413	2015 Finance System Upgrade	20,000	170,000
154	3701	Storm Drain Master Plan Update	35,395	350,000
155	3704	Fuel Tank Improvements	188,000	188,000
156	3706	Minor Storm Drain Projects 2011-12	163,082	326,729
157	3707	Storm Pump Station Improvements 2012	28,064	28,590
158	4179	Montague Expwy Widening at Great Mall Pkwy	1,615,441	7,347,450
159	4256	Abel Street Sidewalk Improvements	507,613	613,836
160	4257	Signal Mitigation @ McCarthy & Irvine Entrance	93,500	93,500
161	4258	Calaveras Blvd Widening Project	173,319	173,969
162	4264	S. Abel Street Resurfacing	111,743	111,745
163	4265	Bart Extension Coordination and Planning	568,932	1,905,956
164	4268	Street Resurfacing Project 2013	6,645	2,000,000
165	4269	Traffic Management Enhancements 2013	60,000	60,000
166	4270	2014 Road Rehabilitation	1,940,691	2,115,920
167	4272	Minor Traffic Improvements 2014	80,500	100,000
168	4274	I 880 Interchange R/W Closeout	240,297	727,181
169	4275	Street Resurfacing Project 2015	293,776	4,250,000
170	4276	Electrical Vehicle Charging Stations	40,200	40,200
171	4277	Main Street Pavement Reconstruction	3,762,892	3,996,000
172	5080	Penitencia Creek Trail Feasibility Study	39,708	40,000
173	5086	Park Irrigation System Rehabilitation	23,992	400,000
174	5091	Park Renovation Project 2011	31,097	277,778
175	5092	Main Street Park	349,812	350,000
176	5093	Park Master Plan Improvements - Phase I	200,000	200,000
177	5095	Park Renovation Project 2013	111,425	400,000
178	5096	Pinewood Park Picnic Renovation	158,927	2,000,000
179	5097	Higuera Adobe Park Picnic and Playground Renovation	1,987,123	2,000,000
180	5098	Park Irrigation System Repair & Improvement 2014	200,080	300,000
181	5099	Park Renovation Project 2015	245,999	300,000
182	5100	Sports Center Skate Park & Fields Feasibility Study	74,712	100,000
183	5102	McCandless Park	0	300,000
184	6079	Main Sewer Pump Station Site Improvements	142,058	2,302,000
185	6106	Sewer Replacement Study	20,761	80,000
186	6109	Sewer Seismic Study	50,742	70,000
187	6110	Sewer System Hydraulic Modeling	185,113	250,000

Page	Proj #	Project Name	As Of 2/28/2015	
			Uncommitted Balance	Total Cost
188	6114	Minor Sewer Projects 2011	31,349	35,000
189	6115	Sewer System Replacement 11-12	1,311,832	1,750,000
190	6117	TASP Sewer Line Replacement	2,500,000	2,500,000
191	6120	Minor Sewer Projects 2015	350,000	350,000
192	7070	Pressure Reducing Valve Replacement	18,182	320,000
193	7102	Ayer Reservoir & Pump Station Improvements	391,198	1,050,000
194	7108	Water System Hydraulic Modeling	120,529	200,000
195	7109	Water System Replacement 08-09	580,282	700,000
196	7111	Minor Water Projects 2011	37,533	95,000
197	7112	Reservoir Cleaning	150,000	150,000
198	7113	Turnout Improvements	150,000	150,000
199	7114	Water Meter Replacement	44,801	75,000
200	7115	Cathodic Protection Improvements	97,631	725,000
201	7116	Minor Water Projects 2013	11,246	150,000
202	7117	Abel Street Pipeline Extension	299,555	350,000
203	7119	Sunnyhills Turnout Pressure Reducing Valve	600,000	600,000
204	7120	Water Supply Blending Study	83,490	100,000
205	7122	Daniel Court Water Service Replacement	525,000	525,000
206	7123	Minor Water Projects 2015	105,000	105,000
207	7124	Water System Air Relief Modifications 2015	350,000	350,000
Totals			44,676,568	73,056,946

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project		Estimate Level
Street Improvement	2001	Light Rail Median Landscaping	1

CONTACT: Julie Waldron [3314]

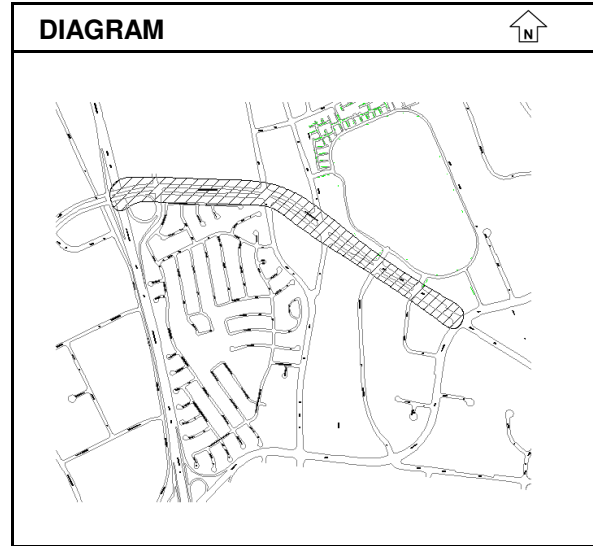
PRIORITY: Mandatory or Committed Projects

DESCRIPTION

This project involves the design and construction of median landscape improvements on Great Mall Parkway from I-880 to the southern City limits at Capitol Expressway. There are eight separate median islands under the LRT viaduct structure which will be landscaped. The scope also includes construction of a recycled water main line for this project and future Transit Area Specific Plan development project.

COMMENTS:

All landscaping will be irrigated with recycled water. This work is included in the cooperative agreement with the Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority.



Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$4,089,401

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	150,000	0	0	0	0	0	150,000
Administration	100,000	0	0	0	0	0	100,000
Inspection	75,000	0	0	0	0	0	75,000
Improvements	5,680,000	0	0	0	0	0	5,680,000
Totals	6,005,000	0	0	0	0	0	6,005,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
TASP Impact Fees	2,550,000	0	0	0	0	0	2,550,000
Recycled Water Fund	1,300,000	0	0	0	0	0	1,300,000
Street Fund	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	5,000
RDA Fund	341,000	0	0	0	0	0	341,000
Grants/Reimbursement/Develop	1,809,000	0	0	0	0	0	1,809,000
Totals	6,005,000	0	0	0	0	0	6,005,000

FINANCE NOTES

Grant is from VTA (\$1,809,000) local funding. Previously this was STIP grant funding earmarked for 237/I-880 interchange landscaping. City Council 11/15/11 - Budget appropriation of \$5000 from Street Fund

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project		Estimate Level
Street Improvement	2004	S. Milpitas Boulevard Extension	1

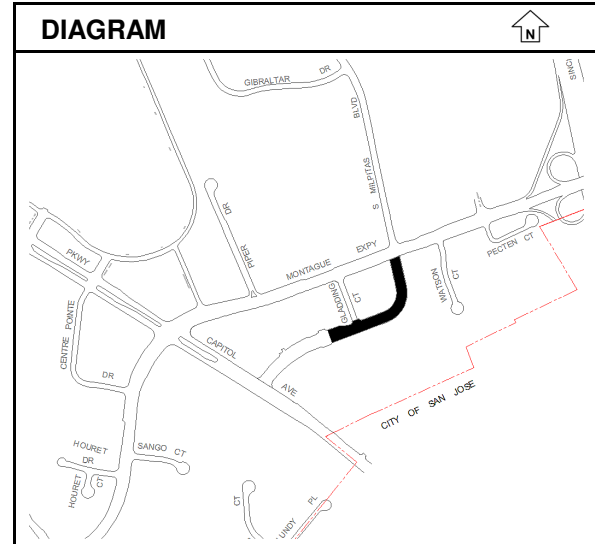
CONTACT: Steven Machida [3355]

PRIORITY: Enhance Economic Development

DESCRIPTION

This project provide for the acquisition of land, design, construction, and administration for extension of S. Milpitas Boulevard including utilities from Montague Expressway to the edge of BART Station frontage. The City entered in to an agreement on August 3, 2010 with the Valley Transportation Agency (VTA) to construct the project for the City in conjunction with the BART project. The BART project will also be responsible for the construction of the remaining portion of the road from the BART Station to Capital Avenue.

COMMENTS:



Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$17,000,000

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Other	17,000,000	0	0	0	0	0	17,000,000
Totals	17,000,000	0	0	0	0	0	17,000,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
TASP Impact Fees	17,000,000	0	0	0	0	0	17,000,000
Totals	17,000,000	0	0	0	0	0	17,000,000

FINANCE NOTES

The TASP funds is driven by future development, and projects are paid on a priority and timing based on when funds become available.

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project		Estimate Level
Park Improvement	2005	Lower Penitencia Creek Pedestrian Bridge	1

CONTACT: Steve Erickson [3301]

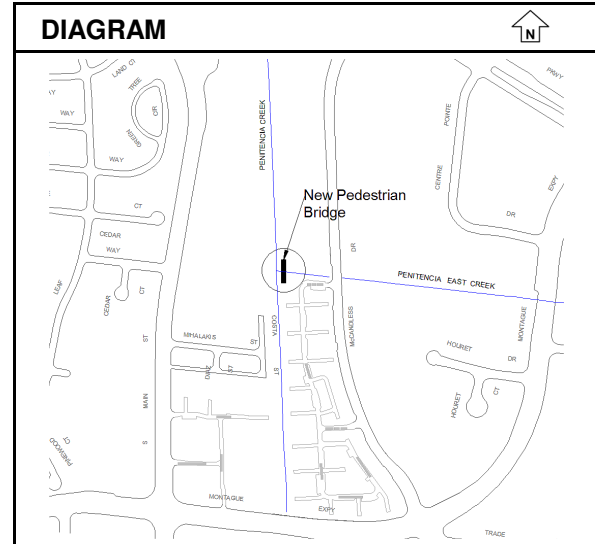
PRIORITY: Improve the Quality of Life

DESCRIPTION

This project provides for the design and construction of a new pedestrian bridge over Lower Penitencia Creek adjacent to McCandless Drive. The new bridge will connect two new levee trails to be constructed by the Harmony and Taylor Morrison development projects.

COMMENTS:

The project is required to be coordinated with the Santa Clara Valley Water District as the bridge would be installed within the Districts right-of-way.



Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$650,000

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	175,000	0	0	0	0	0	175,000
Administration	50,000	0	0	0	0	0	50,000
Inspection	25,000	0	0	0	0	0	25,000
Improvements	400,000	0	0	0	0	0	400,000
Totals	650,000	0	0	0	0	0	650,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Grants/Reimbursement/Develope	500,000	0	0	0	0	0	500,000
Transit Area Plan	150,000	0	0	0	0	0	150,000
Totals	650,000	0	0	0	0	0	650,000

FINANCE NOTES

Developer Fees: \$250,000 - DR Horton, \$250,000 - Integral
City Council 3/17/15 project created.

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Community Improvement	3401 Solid Waste Master Plan	1

CONTACT: Marilyn Nickel [3347]

PRIORITY: Studies and Analyses

DESCRIPTION

This Master Plan will review the impacts of the City's short and long term planned growth and associated solid waste disposal needs. Since the current solid waste contracts expire in 2017, the plan will also review and develop strategies for economical solid waste disposal beyond 2017. Particularly, since Newby Island Landfill off Dixon Landing Road, is scheduled for closure by 2023.

COMMENTS:

The City has two existing contracts regarding solid waste disposal. One is for collection and hauling to the Newby Island Landfill and Recyclery for disposal. The second is to reserve capacity at the Newby Island Landfill and Recyclery for Milpitas-generated waste.

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$94,824

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Administration	260,000	0	0	0	0	0	260,000
Inspection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Improvements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	260,000	0	0	0	0	0	260,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Solid Waste Services Fund	260,000	0	0	0	0	0	260,000
Totals	260,000	0	0	0	0	0	260,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Community Improvement	3407 Midtown Parking Garage	1

CONTACT: Steve Erickson [3301]

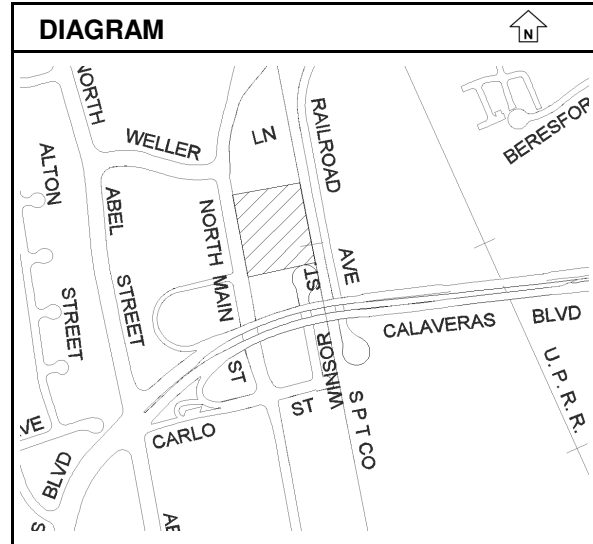
PRIORITY: Mandatory or Committed Projects

DESCRIPTION

The new Midtown East Parking Garage will consist of a four story structure that will serve the new Library and other Midtown uses. It will be located on Main Street, South and East of the new library. The East Parking Garage will have sufficient space for approximately 280 parking spaces. Special features of the parking garage include: a public display area for the City's restored antique fire truck; attractive vehicle entries/exits; pedestrian entries, including direct entry into the new library; elevators and stairs. The library garage grand opening was successfully held on January 10, 2009.

COMMENTS:

Work remaining is the conversion of the existing manual hand crank roll-up doors within the new library and parking garage to a motorized unit, and for the relocation of the fusible link to a location near the new motorized controls for easier access and safer operation, when being reset. Currently, if the fire alarms are actuated during annual testing or other reasons the fire doors close creating a "firewall". The manual hand cranks are located above the ceiling at two locations requiring ladder access.



Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$69,933

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	20,000	0	0	0	0	0	20,000
Administration	20,000	0	0	0	0	0	20,000
Surveying	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Inspection	10,000	0	0	0	0	0	10,000
Land	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Improvements	63,804	0	0	0	0	0	63,804
Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	113,804	0	0	0	0	0	113,804

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Library Fund	113,804	0	0	0	0	0	113,804
Totals	113,804	0	0	0	0	0	113,804

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Community Improvement	3408 MSC Facility Improvements	1

CONTACT: Julie Waldron [3314] / Jaime Chew [3369]

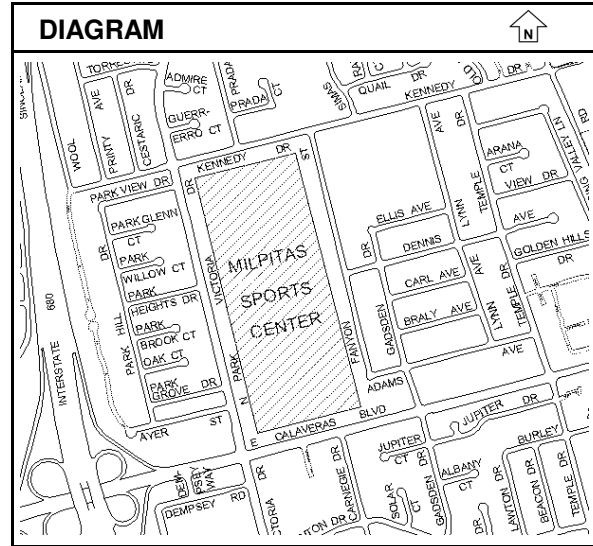
PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project provides for various improvements to the Milpitas Sports Center facility. The work includes resurfacing the plaster at the three swimming pools and replacement of tile work, lane lines, and other pool elements. The project will reconstruct the Men's and Women's showers/restroom area, replace the locker room flooring and other code related upgrades to the facility.

COMMENTS:

These pools are heavily used year round and require resurfacing every 5 years. California Health and Safety Code, Section 3106B.3 states that the finished pool shell shall be lined with a smooth waterproof interior finish that will withstand repeated brushing, scrubbing and cleaning procedures. The locker room improvements have been completed and the pool rehabilitation work is now moving forward. This project in conjunction with the MSC Pool Rehabilitation will fund the pool improvements at the Milpitas Sports Center.



Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015:

\$560,166

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	165,000	0	0	0	0	0	165,000
Administration	90,000	0	0	0	0	0	90,000
Inspection	55,000	0	0	0	0	0	55,000
Improvements	1,590,000	0	0	0	0	0	1,590,000
Totals	1,900,000	0	0	0	0	0	1,900,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
General Government CIP Fund	1,300,000	0	0	0	0	0	1,300,000
Midtown Park Fund	300,000	0	0	0	0	0	300,000
Park Fund	300,000	0	0	0	0	0	300,000
Totals	1,900,000	0	0	0	0	0	1,900,000

FINANCE NOTES

City Council - 3/4/14 Midyear Budget Appropriation \$800,000 from General Government CIP Fund

City of Milpitas

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Community Improvement	3410 Public Works/Police Building Improvements	1

CONTACT: Steve Erickson [3301]

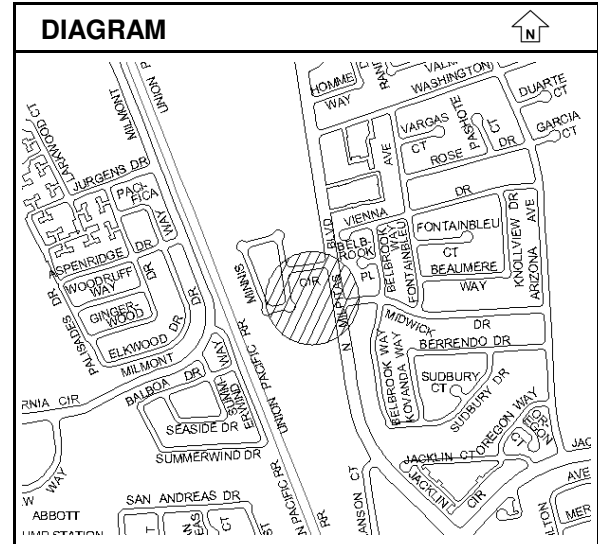
PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

The project provides for the repair of the roof systems and parapet walls, repair and replacement of window systems, removal of the wooden sun shade structure, and exterior patching and painting.

COMMENTS:

The Public Works/Police building was constructed in the 1990's, and it is now time for significant repairs. Recently, the exterior parapet walls and roofing systems have developed water leaks that are deteriorating the buildings structure. Several of the aluminum window systems are deteriorated and are in need of repair. Within the last few years, Public Works staff removed the rotted exterior wood shade structures that surround the buildings exterior. The shades remaining along the buildings east face are rotted to the point that they need to be removed.



Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$22,518

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	50,000	0	0	0	0	0	50,000
Administration	15,000	0	0	0	0	0	15,000
Inspection	10,000	0	0	0	0	0	10,000
Improvements	225,000	0	0	0	0	0	225,000
Totals	300,000	0	0	0	0	0	300,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
General Government CIP Fund	300,000	0	0	0	0	0	300,000
Totals	300,000	0	0	0	0	0	300,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project		Estimate Level
Street Improvement	3412	Street Resurfacing Project 2014	1

CONTACT: Jimmy Nguyen [3318]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project provides for a variety of pavement resurfacing treatments, from slurry seal to major rehabilitation and reconstruction. Streets are selected for improvements based on the City's Pavement Management System.

COMMENTS:

There are over 123 centerline miles of streets that are owned and maintained by the City of Milpitas. An annual funding of \$4.5 million is required to maintain the city wide pavement condition index. The project also includes installation of ADA ramps along roads that are reconstructed or receive an AC overlay.

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$680,459

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	75,000	0	0	0	0	0	75,000
Administration	40,000	0	0	0	0	0	40,000
Inspection	50,000	0	0	0	0	0	50,000
Improvements	2,414,288	0	0	0	0	0	2,414,288
Totals	2,579,288	0	0	0	0	0	2,579,288

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Transient Occupancy Tax (TOT)	600,000	0	0	0	0	0	600,000
General Government CIP Fund	500,000	0	0	0	0	0	500,000
Vehicle Registration Fee	300,000	0	0	0	0	0	300,000
Gas Tax Fund	1,100,000	0	0	0	0	0	1,100,000
Grants/Reimbursement/Develop	79,288	0	0	0	0	0	79,288
Totals	2,579,288	0	0	0	0	0	2,579,288

FINANCE NOTES

Grant: \$34,238 from the Transportation Development Act (TDA) FY 11-12.

Grant: \$45,050 from the Transportation Development Act (TDA) FY 12-13.

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Community Improvement	3413 2015 Finance System Upgrade	

CONTACT: Jane Corpus [3125]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project provides upgrades to keep our Financial system up to date. It is essential that the system be current in order to utilize technology efficiently and effectively. This major system includes General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Cash Collection, Payroll/Human Resources, Job Costing and Purchase Order. In addition, the Finance system also manages Budget Preparation, Business License, Investment Software and Fixed Asset systems.

COMMENTS:

The proposed funding is for the system required upgrades, equipment and staff training.

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$20,000

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Surveying	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Inspection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Land	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Improvements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	170,000	0	0	0	0	0	170,000
Totals	170,000	0	0	0	0	0	170,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Equipment Replacement Fund	170,000	0	0	0	0	0	170,000
Totals	170,000	0	0	0	0	0	170,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Storm Drain Improvement	3701 Storm Drain Master Plan Update	

CONTACT: Jeffery Leung [3326]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project provides an update to the City Storm Drain Master Plan. This update is needed due to land use modifications proposed by Midtown Specific Plan and proposed Transit Area Specific Plan. It is also important to revise and update the Master Plan in order to account for land use changes and capital projects that have taken place in the City since the original Master Plan was published in 2001, and to provide proper environmental documentation. In addition, FEMA is requiring creek levee recertification as a result of the New Orleans levee failures. SCVWD and the City are working to complete these studies by August 2009. The Storm Master Plan will model and analyze citywide existing and proposed storm drain infrastructure, identify system deficiencies and recommend improvements.

COMMENTS:

The project will also include updating the storm drain portion of the Financial Utility Master Plan. A Master Grading and Storm Drainage Plan is required by the Transit Area EIR.

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$35,395

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	150,000	0	0	0	0	0	150,000
Administration	20,000	0	0	0	0	0	20,000
Surveying	30,000	0	0	0	0	0	30,000
Inspection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Land	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Improvements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	150,000	0	0	0	0	0	150,000
Totals	350,000	0	0	0	0	0	350,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Storm Drain Fund	350,000	0	0	0	0	0	350,000
Totals	350,000	0	0	0	0	0	350,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Storm Drain Improvement	3704 Fuel Tank Improvements	1

CONTACT: Steve Erickson [3301]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project involves the removal of underground fuel tanks and installation of above ground double walled tanks at Wrigley Ford, Bellew, Penitencia, Berryessa, and Jungens Storm Pump Stations. These are State mandated improvements intended to protect ground water from potential contamination.

COMMENTS:

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$188,000

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	50,000	0	0	0	0	0	50,000
Administration	25,000	0	0	0	0	0	25,000
Surveying	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Inspection	25,000	0	0	0	0	0	25,000
Land	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Improvements	88,000	0	0	0	0	0	88,000
Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	188,000	0	0	0	0	0	188,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Storm Drain Fund	153,000	0	0	0	0	0	153,000
RDA Fund	35,000	0	0	0	0	0	35,000
Totals	188,000	0	0	0	0	0	188,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project		Estimate Level
Storm Drain Improvement	3706	Minor Storm Drain Projects 2011-12	1

CONTACT: Steve Erickson [3301]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project involves the ongoing analysis and implementation of various minor modifications and improvements to the existing storm drain system. The scope also includes storm drain studies, minor related improvements and regional storm drain fees.

COMMENTS:

The Storm Drain Master Plan identifies storm drain improvements that need to secure funding to design and construct improvements that will eliminate nuisance flooding in the City. The current funding source for these improvements is the storm water connection fees. Additional funding is required to design and construct the balance of the projects in the Master Plan. This project will also fund long term maintenance and the plant establishment phase resulting from dredging Wrigley Ford Creek.

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$163,082

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	105,000	0	0	0	0	0	105,000
Administration	10,000	0	0	0	0	0	10,000
Surveying	30,000	0	0	0	0	0	30,000
Inspection	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	5,000
Improvements	151,729	0	0	0	0	0	151,729
Equipment	25,000	0	0	0	0	0	25,000
Totals	326,729	0	0	0	0	0	326,729

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Storm Drain Fund	291,729	0	0	0	0	0	291,729
General Government CIP Fund	35,000	0	0	0	0	0	35,000
Totals	326,729	0	0	0	0	0	326,729

FINANCE NOTES

City Council 5/1/12- Budget appropriation of \$41,729 from the Storm Drain Fund.

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project		Estimate Level
Storm Drain Improvement	3707	Storm Pump Station Improvements 2012	1

CONTACT: Steve Erickson [3301]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project involves the design and construction of major renovations of Wrigley-Ford, McCarthy, Oak Creek, Murphy Ranch, Jurgens, and Abbott Storm Pump Stations. The work scope includes upgrades to the electrical and mechanical systems, also includes miscellaneous work such as, exterior painting and concrete floor coating, etc.

COMMENTS:

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$28,064

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	10,000	0	0	0	0	0	10,000
Administration	10,000	0	0	0	0	0	10,000
Improvements	8,590	0	0	0	0	0	8,590
Totals	28,590	0	0	0	0	0	28,590

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Storm Drain Fund	28,590	0	0	0	0	0	28,590
Totals	28,590	0	0	0	0	0	28,590

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Street Improvement	4179 Montague Expwy Widening at Great Mall Pkwy	1

CONTACT: Steve Chan [3324] / Julie Waldron [3314]

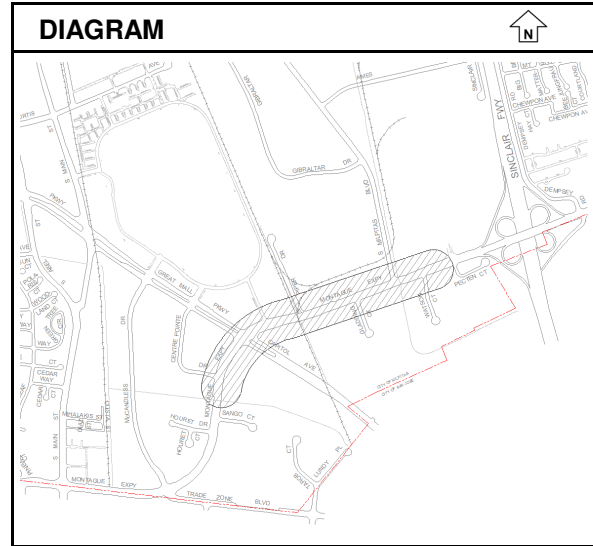
PRIORITY: Mandatory or Committed Projects

DESCRIPTION

This project provides a fourth through lane in each direction on Montague Expressway at Great Mall Parkway. It also includes adding one westbound lane on Montague Expressway from Hwy 680 to UPRR rails, however, these limits may be revised due to right of way availability.

COMMENTS:

A portion of this project, Phase I, is required as a result of the Cisco Systems development. Phase I is the improvement of the Great Mall Parkway/Capitol intersection from Center Point Drive to the UPRR rails, and is funded 50% by Cisco Systems. Phase I was constructed by VTA in conjunction with their LRT project. The remaining portion of the project, phase II, will "close the gaps" that exist between Phase I and Project 4180 which widened the south side of the expressway from west of Gladding Ct. to I-680.



Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$1,615,441

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	560,500	0	0	0	0	0	560,500
Administration	145,000	0	0	0	0	0	145,000
Surveying	30,000	0	0	0	0	0	30,000
Inspection	270,000	0	0	0	0	0	270,000
Land	1,020,000	0	0	0	0	0	1,020,000
Improvements	5,321,950	0	0	0	0	0	5,321,950
Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	7,347,450	0	0	0	0	0	7,347,450

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Traffic Impact Fees	1,261,839	0	0	0	0	0	1,261,839
RDA Fund	3,300,000	0	0	0	0	0	3,300,000
Grants/Reimbursement/Develope	2,755,111	0	0	0	0	0	2,755,111
Street Fund	30,500	0	0	0	0	0	30,500
Totals	7,347,450	0	0	0	0	0	7,347,450

FINANCE NOTES

Developer Contributions: Cisco - \$1,125,000+\$62,111 (FY05 Year End Adjustment) + City of San Jose (3Com): \$1,568,000 = \$2,755,111
 Prior Year Other Sources (Traffic Impact Fees): \$585,000+\$58,596+\$329,713 =\$973,309.
 City Council - Midyear appropriation \$288,530 from Traffic Impact Fee Prior Year

City of Milpitas

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Street Improvement	4256 Abel Street Sidewalk Improvements	1

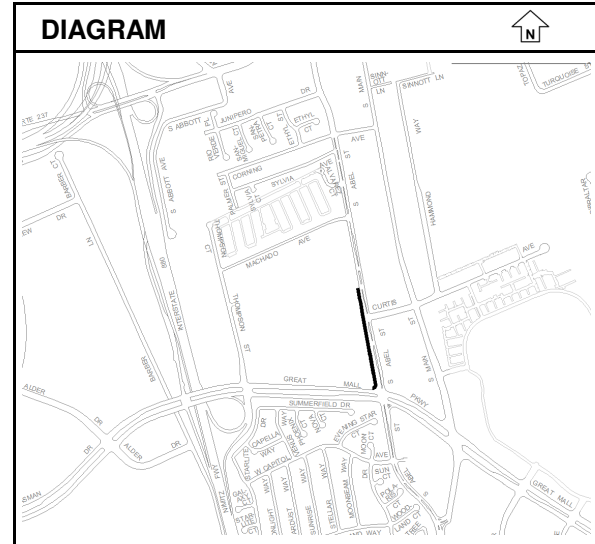
CONTACT: Steve Erickson [3301] / Michael Boitnott [3315]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project rehabilitates the Abel Street sidewalk along the top bank of Penitencia Creek. Work includes erosion control improvements to stabilize the creek bank and sidewalk replacement.

COMMENTS:



Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$507,613

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Inspection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Improvements	613,836	0	0	0	0	0	613,836
Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	613,836	0	0	0	0	0	613,836

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Traffic Impact Fees	613,836	0	0	0	0	0	613,836
Totals	613,836	0	0	0	0	0	613,836

FINANCE NOTES

Council 2/12/11 - Midyear Budget Appropriation \$613,836 from TIF

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project		Estimate Level
Street Improvement	4257	Signal Mitigation @ McCarthy & Irvine Entrance	1

CONTACT: Steve Chan [3324]

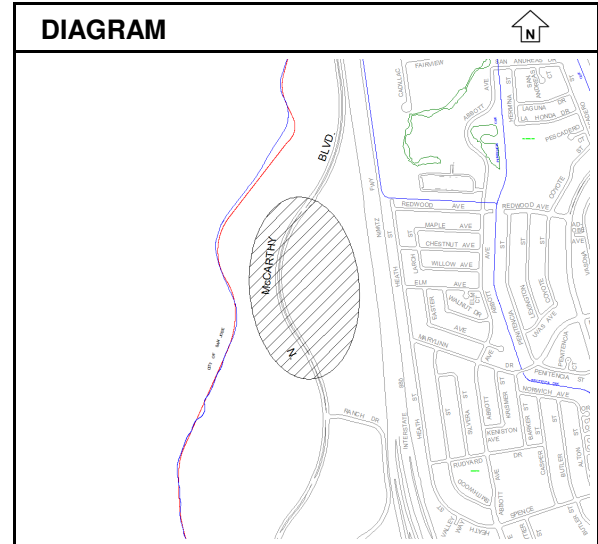
PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project provides for the design and construction of a new traffic signal on McCarthy Blvd. at the Irvine Driveway.

COMMENTS:

The State traffic signal warrant criteria is used to determine the warrants for signalization of this intersection.



Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$93,500

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Inspection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Improvements	93,500	0	0	0	0	0	93,500
Building	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	93,500	0	0	0	0	0	93,500

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Traffic Impact Fees	93,500	0	0	0	0	0	93,500
Totals	93,500	0	0	0	0	0	93,500

FINANCE NOTES

City Council 2/1/11 - Midyear Budget Appropriation \$93,500 from TIF

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Street Improvement	4258 Calaveras Blvd Widening Project	1

CONTACT: Steve Chan [3324]

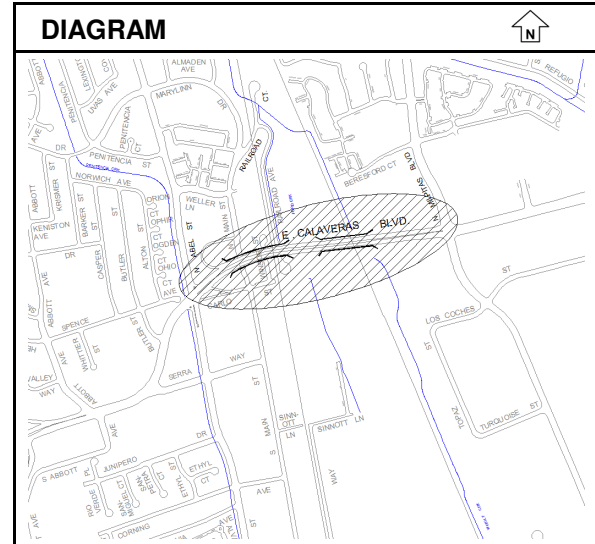
PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project will replace the existing roadway bridges between Milpitas Boulevard and Abel Street. These bridge structures were constructed over 40 years ago are reaching their design life. In addition these structures do not have adequate bicycle and pedestrian facilities. The replacement bridge structures will be wider to include 3-lanes, 10 foot sidewalks and 6 foot bike lanes in each direction.

COMMENTS:

Calaveras Boulevard is a State Route and the City would be the local sponsor of this project. The City would provide a local funding match generated through Traffic Impact Fees. The total cost is estimate at \$75 Million.



Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$173,319

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Improvements	173,969	0	0	0	0	0	173,969
Building	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	173,969	0	0	0	0	0	173,969

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Traffic Impact Fees	173,092	0	0	0	0	0	173,092
Grants/Reimbursement/Develop	877	0	0	0	0	0	877
Totals	173,969	0	0	0	0	0	173,969

FINANCE NOTES

City Council 2/1/11 - Midyear Budget Appropriation \$173,092 from TIF.

City Council 2/7/12 - Midyear Budget Appropriation of \$877 from Developer Contribution "D.R. Horton"

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Street Improvement	4264 S. Abel Street Resurfacing	1

CONTACT: Jimmy Nguyen [3318] / Michael Boitnott [3315]

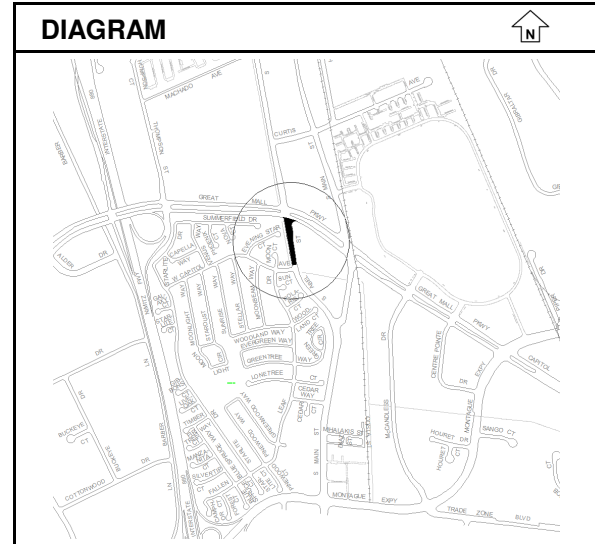
PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project will provide for an asphalt concrete overlay of S. Abel Street from Great Mall Parkway to Capitol Avenue.

COMMENTS:

There are over 123 centerline miles of streets that are owned and maintained by the City of Milpitas.



Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$111,743

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	20,000	0	0	0	0	0	20,000
Administration	40,000	0	0	0	0	0	40,000
Improvements	51,745	0	0	0	0	0	51,745
Totals	111,745	0	0	0	0	0	111,745

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Developer Contributions	4,158	0	0	0	0	0	4,158
Traffic Impact Fees	69,787	0	0	0	0	0	69,787
Grants/Reimbursement/Develop	37,800	0	0	0	0	0	37,800
Totals	111,745	0	0	0	0	0	111,745

FINANCE NOTES

City Council 2/7/12 - Midyear Budget Appropriation \$111,745

Developer fees: Lyons Milpitas \$37,800

FY 2008 Traffic Impact Fees interest \$22,244

FY 2009 Traffic Impact Fees interest \$47,543

Transferred \$4,158 from Developer Contribution - CP 4231 Main/Montague Traffic Signal Modification

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project		Estimate Level
Street Improvement	4265	Bart Extension Coordination and Planning	1

CONTACT: Steve Erickson [3301]

PRIORITY: Mandatory or Committed Projects

DESCRIPTION

The Bart extension from Fremont to San Jose will pass through Milpitas and include a BART station in Milpitas. This project includes the coordination and engineering analysis of utilities, Right of Way and other BART design impacts on the City's infrastructure.

COMMENTS:

Coordination with the VTA for the design of the future Bart Extension will require substantial resources from the City. Most of the work involves the review of proposals, plans, identifying infrastructure improvements and engineering analysis and development of alternatives to BART proposed improvements.

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$568,932

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	50,000	0	0	0	0	0	50,000
Administration	1,855,956	0	0	0	0	0	1,855,956
Surveying	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Inspection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Land	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Improvements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	1,905,956	0	0	0	0	0	1,905,956

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
RDA Fund	53,065	0	0	0	0	0	53,065
Sewer Fund	8,591	0	0	0	0	0	8,591
Street Fund	8,702	0	0	0	0	0	8,702
Water Fund	8,702	0	0	0	0	0	8,702
Grants/Reimbursement/Develop	1,826,896	0	0	0	0	0	1,826,896
Totals	1,905,956	0	0	0	0	0	1,905,956

FINANCE NOTES

City Council 2/7/12 - Midyear Budget Appropriation of \$50,000 from the VTA reimbursement agreement.
City Council 2/21/12 - Midyear Budget Appropriation of \$233,296 from the VTA reimbursement agreement.
City Council 9/18/12 - Budget appropriation of \$393,600 from the VTA reimbursement agreement.
City Council 10/15/13 - Budget appropriation of \$500,000 from the VTA reimbursement agreement.
City Council 6/17/14 - Budget appropriation of \$650,000 from the VTA reimbursement agreement.

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project		Estimate Level
Street Improvement	4268	Street Resurfacing Project 2013	1

CONTACT: Jimmy Nguyen [3318]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project provides for a variety of pavement resurfacing treatments, from slurry seal to major rehabilitation and reconstruction. Streets are selected for improvements based on the City's Pavement Management System.

COMMENTS:

There are over 123 centerline miles of streets that are owned and maintained by the City of Milpitas. An annual funding of \$4.5 million is required to maintain the city wide pavement condition index.

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$6,645

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	50,000	0	0	0	0	0	50,000
Administration	10,000	0	0	0	0	0	10,000
Surveying	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Inspection	30,000	0	0	0	0	0	30,000
Improvements	1,910,000	0	0	0	0	0	1,910,000
Totals	2,000,000	0	0	0	0	0	2,000,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Transient Occupancy Tax (TOT)	500,000	0	0	0	0	0	500,000
Vehicle Registration Fee	347,000	0	0	0	0	0	347,000
Gas Tax Fund	1,153,000	0	0	0	0	0	1,153,000
Totals	2,000,000	0	0	0	0	0	2,000,000

FINANCE NOTES

City Council 5/1/12 Midyear Budget Appropriation \$600,000
Close project at the end of the fiscal year, June 30, 2015.

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project		Estimate Level
Street Improvement	4269	Traffic Management Enhancements 2013	1

CONTACT: Steve Chan [3324]

PRIORITY: Improve the Quality of Life

DESCRIPTION

This project provides for the upgrade and deployment of traffic management equipment used to monitor and control the City's roadway network. Typical improvements include the deployment of traffic signal control equipment and upgrades to the traffic operations center's video monitoring equipment.

COMMENTS:

This project also provides resources to pursue grant funding sources to augment the traffic management projects.

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$60,000

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Administration	10,000	0	0	0	0	0	10,000
Inspection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Improvements	50,000	0	0	0	0	0	50,000
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	60,000	0	0	0	0	0	60,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Street Fund	60,000	0	0	0	0	0	60,000
Totals	60,000	0	0	0	0	0	60,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Street Improvement	4270 2014 Road Rehabilitation	1

CONTACT: Steve Chan [3324] / Jimmy Nguyen [3318]

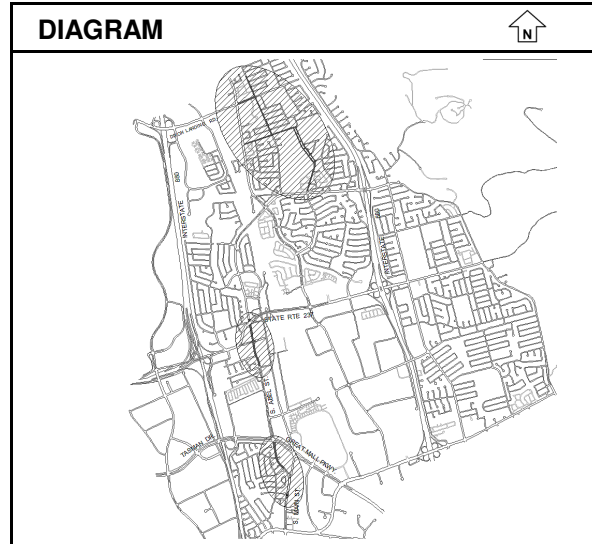
PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

Pavement rehabilitation overlay of local streets at various locations on Abel Street, Dixon Road, and Arizona Avenue. The project also includes the installation of curb ramps and repairing sidewalks to increase accessibility in the neighborhood.

COMMENTS:

The City has applied for a \$1.65 Million grant from and it is anticipated it will be funded in spring 2014. The grant requires that the City provide an 11.47% local match of participating grant funds. Project design, City administration, and inspection costs are not grant applicable.



Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$1,940,691

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	60,000	0	0	0	0	0	60,000
Administration	35,000	0	0	0	0	0	35,000
Inspection	50,000	0	0	0	0	0	50,000
Improvements	1,970,920	0	0	0	0	0	1,970,920
Totals	2,115,920	0	0	0	0	0	2,115,920

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Gas Tax Fund	350,000	0	0	0	0	0	350,000
Grants/Reimbursement/Develop	1,765,920	0	0	0	0	0	1,765,920
Totals	2,115,920	0	0	0	0	0	2,115,920

FINANCE NOTES

Grant: \$1,652,000 from Surface Transportation Program
City Council (2-3-15) - FY14-15 Midyear appropriation \$115,920 from Aspen Village.

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Street Improvement	4272 Minor Traffic Improvements 2014	1

CONTACT: Steve Chan [3324]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project provides for traffic studies, speed surveys, and traffic counts. This project also includes minor traffic improvements that result from community service requests. Typical improvements include roadway markings/signage improvements and the installation of roadway undulators.

COMMENTS:

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$80,500

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	20,000	0	0	0	0	0	20,000
Administration	10,000	0	0	0	0	0	10,000
Inspection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Improvements	70,000	0	0	0	0	0	70,000
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	100,000	0	0	0	0	0	100,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Gas Tax Fund	100,000	0	0	0	0	0	100,000
Totals	100,000	0	0	0	0	0	100,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project		Estimate Level
Street Improvement	4274	I 880 Interchange R/W Closeout	1

CONTACT: Steve Chan [3324] / Julie Waldron [3314]

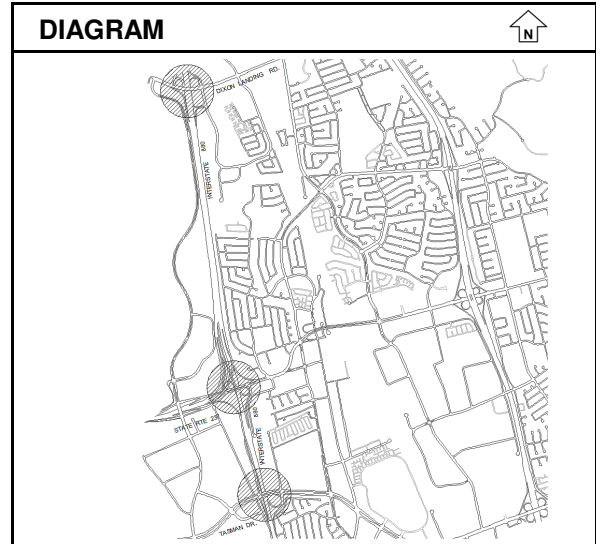
PRIORITY: Mandatory or Committed Projects

DESCRIPTION

This project will provide final closeout documentation and Right of Way transfer for the three interchanges constructed along I-880 and Dixon Landing Road, State Route 237, and Tasman Drive.

COMMENTS:

The interchanges were constructed under three separate CIP projects. The City is working with Caltrans and VTA through a cooperative cost share agreement to closeout these projects and ultimately transfer R/W and ownership to Caltrans.



Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$240,297

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Administration	727,181	0	0	0	0	0	727,181
Totals	727,181	0	0	0	0	0	727,181

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Developer Contributions	148,119	0	0	0	0	0	148,119
Street Fund	579,062	0	0	0	0	0	579,062
Totals	727,181	0	0	0	0	0	727,181

FINANCE NOTES

See projects 4039, 4047, and 4170 for details on the construction of each interchange improvement. Funding for this project came from unexpended balance of projects 4039, 4047, and 4170.

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Street Improvement	4275 Street Resurfacing Project 2015	1

CONTACT: Jimmy Nguyen [3318]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project provides for a variety of pavement resurfacing treatments, from slurry seal to major rehabilitation and reconstruction. Streets are selected for improvements based on the City's Pavement Management System to optimize the pavement condition based on available the budget. There are currently over 123 centerline miles of streets that are owned and maintained by the City of Milpitas. This project will also include citywide replacement of existing curb, gutter and sidewalk, installation of ADA ramps and implementation of Class II bike lanes and Class III bike route facilities as described in the 2009 updated City of Milpitas Bikeway Master Plan.

COMMENTS:

The project also includes installation of ADA ramps along roads that are reconstructed or receive an AC overlay. Annually a visual inspection of city sidewalks is conducted to determine and establish a priority list of candidate sites for replacement. An annual funding of \$4.5 million is required to maintain the city wide pavement condition index of 70. A PCI of 70 is defined as "good condition" by Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC).

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$293,776

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	150,000	0	0	0	0	0	150,000
Administration	100,000	0	0	0	0	0	100,000
Inspection	100,000	0	0	0	0	0	100,000
Improvements	3,900,000	0	0	0	0	0	3,900,000
Totals	4,250,000	0	0	0	0	0	4,250,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Vehicle Registration Fee	300,000	0	0	0	0	0	300,000
Water Fund	225,000	0	0	0	0	0	225,000
Sewer Fund	225,000	0	0	0	0	0	225,000
Grants/Reimbursement/Develope	160,015	0	0	0	0	0	160,015
Street Fund	111,900	0	0	0	0	0	111,900
Traffic Impact Fees	50,000	0	0	0	0	0	50,000
Transient Occupancy Tax (TOT)	1,600,000	0	0	0	0	0	1,600,000
Gas Tax Fund	1,578,085	0	0	0	0	0	1,578,085
Totals	4,250,000	0	0	0	0	0	4,250,000

FINANCE NOTES

Transportation Development Act (TDA) (\$84,506) FY 13-14 grant from the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC)
Transportation Development Act (TDA) (\$75,509) FY 14-15 grant from the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC)
Traffic Impact Fee: Brookfield Homes (\$50,000)
City Council (2-3-15) - FY14-15 Midyear appropriation to reduce the Street Fund by \$23,100 and increase Gas Tax Fund by \$23,100.

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Street Improvement	4276 Electrical Vehicle Charging Stations	1

CONTACT: Steve Chan [3324]

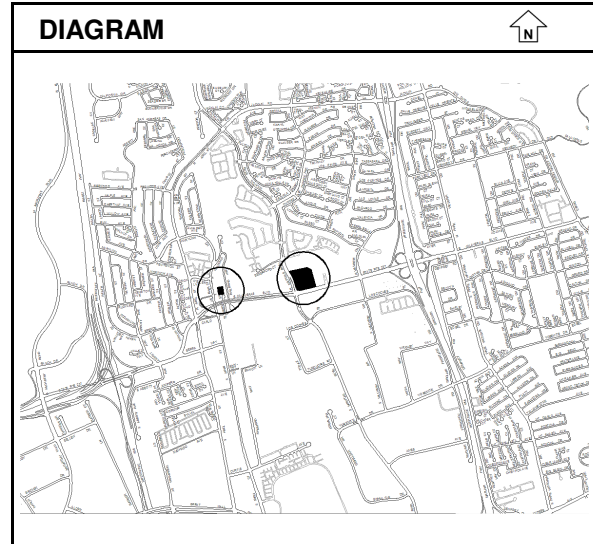
PRIORITY: Improve the Quality of Life

DESCRIPTION

The project provides for the installation of two Electric Vehicle EV charging stations to be located at the Civic Center parking lot, and two EV charging stations to be located at the Midtown parking garage located next to the Library.

COMMENTS:

The City applied for a \$40,000 grant for the installation of four EV charging stations, however in April 2015 the Bay Area Air Quality Management District (BAAQMD) only authorized \$20,200 for this program. Project design, City administration, and inspection costs are not grant reimbursable.



Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$40,200

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	5,000
Administration	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	5,000
Inspection	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	5,000
Improvements	25,200	0	0	0	0	0	25,200
Totals	40,200	0	0	0	0	0	40,200

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Grants/Reimbursement/Develope	20,200	0	0	0	0	0	20,200
Gas Tax Fund	20,000	0	0	0	0	0	20,000
Totals	40,200	0	0	0	0	0	40,200

FINANCE NOTES

Congestion Management Program Transportation Fund for Clear Air (TFCA) (\$40,000) grant FY 14-15 Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority (VTA) and Bay Area Air Quality Management District (BAAQMD).
City Council 9/2/14 project created.
April 2015, BAAQMD only authorized \$20,200 for the program.

City of Milpitas

2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Park Improvement	5080 Penitencia Creek Trail Feasibility Study	1

CONTACT: Adam Petersen [3274]

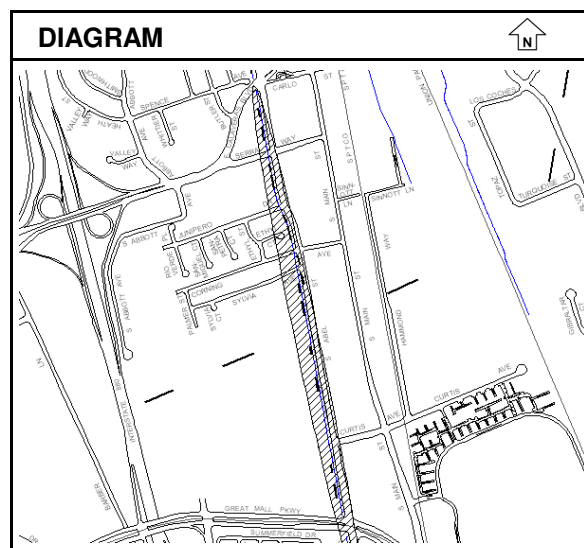
PRIORITY: Improve the Quality of Life

DESCRIPTION

This project provides for a feasibility study of a trail along the Penitencia Creek (lower and east channels) from W. Calaveras Boulevard to the southern City limits. The study would include the review of ADA Accessibility, options for major street crossings, and environmental impact assessment.

COMMENTS:

The Project would help in the implement of the Midtown Specific Plan Policy 3.23. The Penitencia Creek Trail is among the top three development priorities set in the Trails Master Plan.



Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$39,708

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	38,000	0	0	0	0	0	38,000
Administration	2,000	0	0	0	0	0	2,000
Surveying	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Inspection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Land	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Improvements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	40,000	0	0	0	0	0	40,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Midtown Park Fund	40,000	0	0	0	0	0	40,000
Totals	40,000	0	0	0	0	0	40,000

FINANCE NOTES

Close project at the end of the fiscal year, June 30, 2015.

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project		Estimate Level
Park Improvement	5086	Park Irrigation System Rehabilitation	1

CONTACT: Michael Boitnott [3315]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project provides new central computer irrigation system and updates the irrigation systems at all City parks. This system will also alert staff of broken sprinklers and irrigation lines, by sensing loss of water pressure during operation. Repair response is much quicker, eliminating loss of water and water damage to the park landscaping.

COMMENTS:

This project will increase staff efficiency and also provide more efficient watering, resulting in reduced operational costs.

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$23,992

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	25,000	0	0	0	0	0	25,000
Administration	20,000	0	0	0	0	0	20,000
Surveying	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Inspection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Land	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Improvements	190,000	0	0	0	0	0	190,000
Equipment	165,000	0	0	0	0	0	165,000
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	400,000	0	0	0	0	0	400,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Park Fund	400,000	0	0	0	0	0	400,000
Totals	400,000	0	0	0	0	0	400,000

FINANCE NOTES

Close project at the end of the fiscal year, June 30, 2015.

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project		Estimate Level
Park Improvement	5091	Park Renovation Project 2011	1

CONTACT: Julie Waldron [3314]

PRIORITY: Health and Safety Projects

DESCRIPTION

This project provides for safety and accessibility (ADA) improvements in accordance with the Park Master Plan. Renovations can include replacement of playground equipment, drinking fountains, reconstructing walkways and other park improvements, for safety and accessibility.

COMMENTS:

The City obtained a Community Development Block Grant funding in the amount of \$77,777.78 for use at Pinewood and Albert J. Augustine Memorial Parks to improve the pathways and add ADA curb ramps.

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$31,097

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	25,000	0	0	0	0	0	25,000
Administration	10,000	0	0	0	0	0	10,000
Surveying	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Inspection	15,000	0	0	0	0	0	15,000
Improvements	227,778	0	0	0	0	0	227,778
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	277,778	0	0	0	0	0	277,778

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Park Fund	200,000	0	0	0	0	0	200,000
Grants/Reimbursement/Develop	77,778	0	0	0	0	0	77,778
Totals	277,778	0	0	0	0	0	277,778

FINANCE NOTES

City Council 4/2/13 - Budget appropriation of \$77,777.78 from the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program. Close project at the end of the fiscal year, June 30, 2015.

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Park Improvement	5092 Main Street Park	1

CONTACT: Steve Erickson [3301]

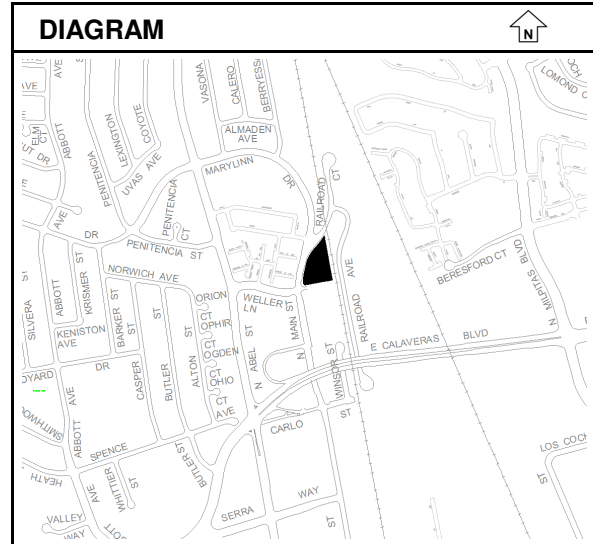
PRIORITY: Improve the Quality of Life

DESCRIPTION

This project provides for the design and construction of a new park on the City owned parcel just north of the Milpitas Library. Improvements will include a large gathering area to accommodate Park's activities such as "Music in the Park", shade structures, landscaping, drainage, hardscape and walkways. This project will also include street modifications to the intersection of Railroad Ave. and Main St., removing the pork-chop island and reconfiguring the south and east curbs of Main St. and Railroad Ave. Pedestrian improvements to the library parking garage are also included.

COMMENTS:

An optional historic museum could be added to the park for an additional \$1 to \$2 million.



Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$349,812

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	250,000	0	0	0	0	0	250,000
Administration	100,000	0	0	0	0	0	100,000
Inspection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Improvements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Building	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	350,000	0	0	0	0	0	350,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Midtown Park Fund	350,000	0	0	0	0	0	350,000
Totals	350,000	0	0	0	0	0	350,000

FINANCE NOTES

This project is on hold pending the outcome of the dissolution of the RDA. Close project at the end of the fiscal year, June 30, 2015.

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project		Estimate Level
Park Improvement	5093	Park Master Plan Improvements - Phase I	0

CONTACT: Michael Boitnott [3315]

PRIORITY: Improve the Quality of Life

DESCRIPTION

This project provides for the design of the first park renovation projects based on the Park Master Plan recommendations, priorities and financing plan.

COMMENTS:

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$200,000

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	180,000	0	0	0	0	0	180,000
Administration	20,000	0	0	0	0	0	20,000
Surveying	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Inspection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Land	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Improvements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	200,000	0	0	0	0	0	200,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Park Fund	200,000	0	0	0	0	0	200,000
Totals	200,000	0	0	0	0	0	200,000

FINANCE NOTES

Close project at the end of the fiscal year, June 30, 2015.

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project		Estimate Level
Park Improvement	5095	Park Renovation Project 2013	1

CONTACT: Michael Boitnott [3315]

PRIORITY: Health and Safety Projects

DESCRIPTION

This project provides for safety and accessibility (ADA) improvements in accordance with the Park Master Plan. Renovations can include replacement of playground equipment, drinking fountains, reconstructing walkways and other park improvements, for safety and accessibility.

COMMENTS:

This project will also replace the tennis practice wall at Robert E. Browne Park.

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$111,425

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	25,000	0	0	0	0	0	25,000
Administration	10,000	0	0	0	0	0	10,000
Surveying	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Inspection	15,000	0	0	0	0	0	15,000
Land	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Improvements	350,000	0	0	0	0	0	350,000
Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	400,000	0	0	0	0	0	400,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Park Fund	400,000	0	0	0	0	0	400,000
Totals	400,000	0	0	0	0	0	400,000

FINANCE NOTES

Close project at the end of the fiscal year, June 30, 2015.

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project		Estimate Level
Park Improvement	5096	Pinewood Park Picnic Renovation	1

CONTACT: Michael Boitnott [3315] / Arnold Chu [3312]

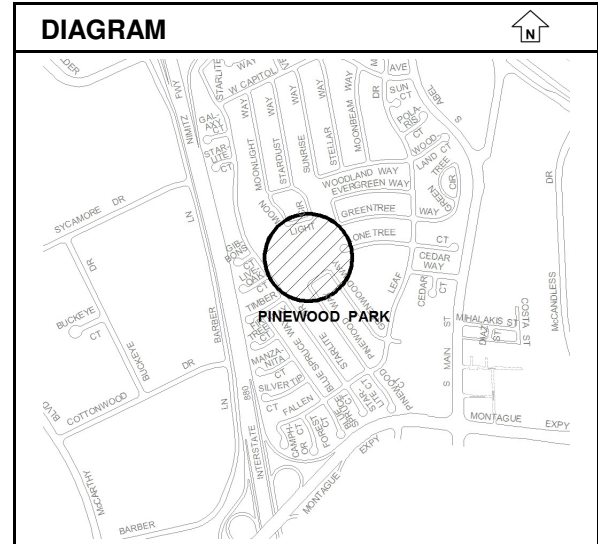
PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project provides for the design and construction of renovation improvements for various park elements at Pinewood Park. These include the large picnic area and perimeter landscaping, ADA compliance assessment and improvements, drainage, lighting, walkways, irrigation, and related improvements.

COMMENTS:

Pinewood Park is one of the City's oldest and heavily used parks and is in need of major renovation work.



Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$158,927

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	300,000	0	0	0	0	0	300,000
Administration	125,000	0	0	0	0	0	125,000
Inspection	75,000	0	0	0	0	0	75,000
Land	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Improvements	1,500,000	0	0	0	0	0	1,500,000
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	2,000,000	0	0	0	0	0	2,000,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Park Fund	2,000,000	0	0	0	0	0	2,000,000
Totals	2,000,000	0	0	0	0	0	2,000,000

FINANCE NOTES

Close project at the end of the fiscal year, June 30, 2015.

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project		Estimate Level
Park Improvement	5097	Higuera Adobe Park Picnic and Playground Renovation	1

CONTACT: Michael Boitnott [3315]

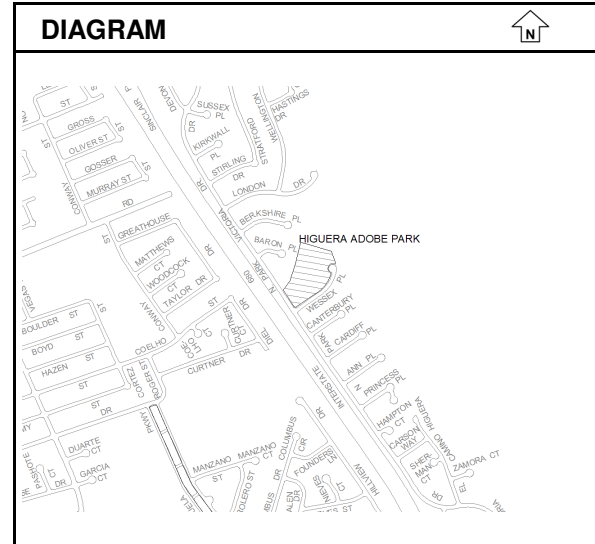
PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project provides for the design and construction of renovation improvements of various park elements at the Higuera Adobe Park. This includes the large picnic area behind the adobe building, playground including shade structures, and surrounding area. The project will evaluate the maintenance to the care takers building, ADA compliance assessment and improvements, drainage, landscaping, walkways and related improvements.

COMMENTS:

Higuera Adobe Park is a Historical Site that is heavily used by large groups due to the rental opportunities of the Adobe building.



Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$1,987,123

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	325,000	0	0	0	0	0	325,000
Administration	60,000	0	0	0	0	0	60,000
Inspection	50,000	0	0	0	0	0	50,000
Improvements	1,565,000	0	0	0	0	0	1,565,000
Totals	2,000,000	0	0	0	0	0	2,000,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Midtown Park Fund	1,000,000	0	0	0	0	0	1,000,000
Park Fund	1,000,000	0	0	0	0	0	1,000,000
Totals	2,000,000	0	0	0	0	0	2,000,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project		Estimate Level
Park Improvement	5098	Park Irrigation System Repair & Improvement 2014	1

CONTACT: Steve Erickson [3301]

PRIORITY: Improve the Quality of Life

DESCRIPTION

This project provides for the repair and replacement of park irrigation systems and related equipment in City Parks.

COMMENTS:

The City has over 25 parks thru out the City, and many of these have irrigation systems that are over 40 years old. These older systems are not well document, and are problematic to locate to for repair. The systems are inefficient and leak, and there are some that are no longer operational. Irrigation systems that do operate require a significant amount of maintenance to fix continuous line breaks or to adjust worn parts. The project would also provide for restoration of existing landscaping within the park.

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$200,080

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	50,000	0	0	0	0	0	50,000
Administration	30,000	0	0	0	0	0	30,000
Inspection	20,000	0	0	0	0	0	20,000
Improvements	200,000	0	0	0	0	0	200,000
Totals	300,000	0	0	0	0	0	300,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Park Fund	300,000	0	0	0	0	0	300,000
Totals	300,000	0	0	0	0	0	300,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Park Improvement	5099 Park Renovation Project 2015	1

CONTACT: Michael Boitnott [3315]

PRIORITY: Health and Safety Projects

DESCRIPTION

This project provides for safety and accessibility (ADA) improvements in accordance with the Park Master Plan. Renovations can include replacement of playground equipment, drinking fountains, reconstructing walkways and other park improvements, for safety and accessibility.

COMMENTS:

This project will also provide for the installation of two LED lights on existing PG&E poles along the park strip between Washington Dr. and Coelho St.

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$245,999

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	50,000	0	0	0	0	0	50,000
Administration	25,000	0	0	0	0	0	25,000
Surveying	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Inspection	25,000	0	0	0	0	0	25,000
Land	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Improvements	200,000	0	0	0	0	0	200,000
Totals	300,000	0	0	0	0	0	300,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Park Fund	300,000	0	0	0	0	0	300,000
Totals	300,000	0	0	0	0	0	300,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Park Improvement	5100 Sports Center Skate Park & Fields Feasibility Study	1

CONTACT: Steven Machida [3355] / Julie Waldron [3314]

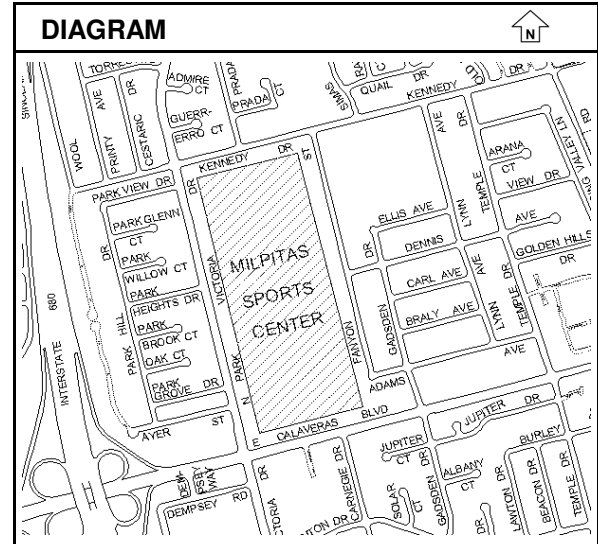
PRIORITY: Studies and Analyses

DESCRIPTION

This project will conduct a feasibility study to determine the size and location of the skate park and sports fields. The project will be constructed in phases. One of the two phase of the improvements would include a 12,000 sq.ft. skate structure, lighting, landscaping, drainage, hardscape and amenities. The other phase of the project would include reconfiguring the existing track and football field into a U-13 soccer field and football field and modifying the existing stadium lighting and bleaches to accommodate the relocated fields.

COMMENTS:

The sports fields and the skate park will each be a separate project.



Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$74,712

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	75,000	0	0	0	0	0	75,000
Administration	25,000	0	0	0	0	0	25,000
Inspection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Improvements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	100,000	0	0	0	0	0	100,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Park Fund	100,000	0	0	0	0	0	100,000
Totals	100,000	0	0	0	0	0	100,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Park Improvement	5102 McCandless Park	1

CONTACT: Adam Petersen [3274] / Steven Machida [3355]

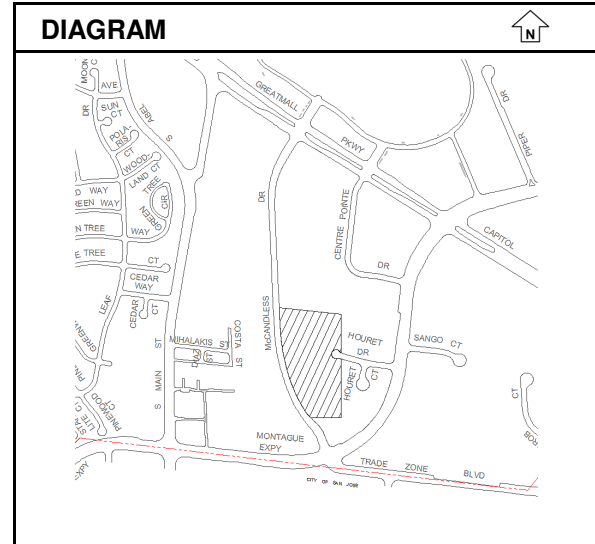
PRIORITY: Enhance Economic Development

DESCRIPTION

This project provides for a new public park adjacent a new MUSD elementary school located on McCandless drive in the Transit Area. The park will provide approximately 4 acres of City public park space, which will include play fields, athletic courts, parking, picnic area, play structure, and restrooms.

COMMENTS:

The first phase of this project is to coordinate the layout and schematic design of the new park with the adjoining MUSD elementary school to maximize both sites. The cost for construction, design and construction support services will be added once the schematic design phase is completed.



Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$0

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	250,000	0	0	0	0	0	250,000
Administration	50,000	0	0	0	0	0	50,000
Totals	300,000	0	0	0	0	0	300,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
TASP Impact Fees	300,000	0	0	0	0	0	300,000
Totals	300,000	0	0	0	0	0	300,000

FINANCE NOTES

City Council 4/7/15 project created.

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project		Estimate Level
Sewer Improvement	6079	Main Sewer Pump Station Site Improvements	1

CONTACT: Michael Boitnott [3315]

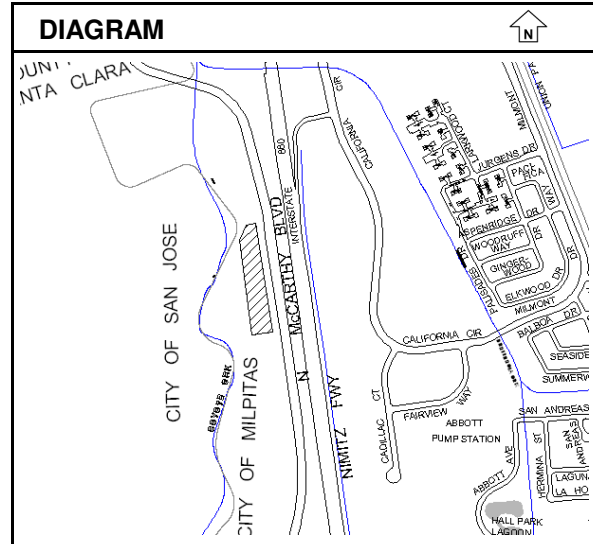
PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project provides design and construction of drainage, pavement, lighting security and other improvements at the Main Sewer Pump Station (SPS). This project also involves the removal of the existing abandoned facilities, tanks, miscellaneous piping and control panels that were once part of the sewage treatment facility. In addition, this project acquires a 70' wide strip of right-of-way between McCarthy Blvd and the Main Sewer Pump Station, through a no-cost land exchange with adjacent property owner.

COMMENTS:

This site will be improved to accommodate the relocated Public Works Corp Yard at Main St., allowing the construction of the new Library project. This site contained several abandoned treatment plant structures. Phase I, completed in 2005, included demolition and removal of abandoned facilities and hazardous materials. The remaining work includes lighting, security improvements canopies for vehicle storage and photo voltaic equipment.



Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015:

\$142,058

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	350,000	0	0	0	0	0	350,000
Administration	105,000	0	0	0	0	0	105,000
Surveying	9,000	0	0	0	0	0	9,000
Inspection	151,000	0	0	0	0	0	151,000
Land	500,000	0	0	0	0	0	500,000
Improvements	1,187,000	0	0	0	0	0	1,187,000
Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	2,302,000	0	0	0	0	0	2,302,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Sewer Treatment Fund	320,000	0	0	0	0	0	320,000
Sewer Fund	285,000	0	0	0	0	0	285,000
RDA Fund	145,000	0	0	0	0	0	145,000
2003 RDA Tax Allocation Bonds	1,552,000	0	0	0	0	0	1,552,000
Totals	2,302,000	0	0	0	0	0	2,302,000

FINANCE NOTES

\$448,000 2003 TAB removed due to the dissolution of the RDA.

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Sewer Improvement	6106 Sewer Replacement Study	1

CONTACT: Marilyn Nickel [3347]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project involves field determination of the remaining useful life of the following sewer pipes: 360 linear feet of 42 inch RCP crossing I-880 at the Main Lift Station, 490 linear feet of 42 inch RCP at Cadillac Court and I-880, 310 linear feet of 42 inch RCP at Milmont near Penitencia Creek, 5,400 linear feet of 33-42 inch RCP along Milpitas Blvd between Hidden Lakes and Midwick, 90 linear feet of 24 inch RCP at Folsom and Hetch-Hetchy crossing, 1,500 linear feet of 30 inch RCP between Folsom and Escuela, and 170 linear feet of 12 inch RCP at Dempsey. The first priority includes review of the steel forcemain, Balboa Crossing, and the UPRR crossing south of Calaveras.

COMMENTS:

The Schaaf and Wheeler 2002 Depreciation Study has estimated the remaining life of the existing sewer infrastructure. This work is to field determine the condition of sewers and verify need to replace those sewers identified as having an estimated useful life ending by 2008. The study will refine the scope of work and costs, and prioritize these projects. The project will also include updating the sanitary sewer portion of the Financial Utility Master Plan.

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$20,761

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	65,000	0	0	0	0	0	65,000
Administration	15,000	0	0	0	0	0	15,000
Surveying	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Inspection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Land	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Improvements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	80,000	0	0	0	0	0	80,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Sewer Fund	80,000	0	0	0	0	0	80,000
Totals	80,000	0	0	0	0	0	80,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Sewer Improvement	6109 Sewer Seismic Study	1

CONTACT: Marilyn Nickel [3347]

PRIORITY: Studies and Analyses

DESCRIPTION

This study includes evaluation of the various soil conditions in Milpitas, and existing sanitary sewer collection system. Recommendations may include new joint construction methods and retrofits at critical sites. The study will also recommend emergency response strategies for Public Works, during and after a major earthquake.

COMMENTS:

A substantial portion of the Valley Floor is subject to soil liquefaction during earthquakes. Movement of these pipes will cause pipe joints to pull apart. Large pipe joint displacements may lead to blockages, sinkholes, and sewer overflows, leading to health concerns. Improvement recommendations will be programmed under separate capital improvement projects.

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$50,742

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	60,000	0	0	0	0	0	60,000
Surveying	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Inspection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Land	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Improvements	10,000	0	0	0	0	0	10,000
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Construction Reserves	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	70,000	0	0	0	0	0	70,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Sewer Fund	70,000	0	0	0	0	0	70,000
Totals	70,000	0	0	0	0	0	70,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project		Estimate Level
Sewer Improvement	6110	Sewer System Hydraulic Modeling	1

CONTACT: Marilyn Nickel [3347]

PRIORITY: Studies and Analyses

DESCRIPTION

This project provides for ongoing hydraulic modeling of the sanitary sewer system as needed for Public works operations and capacity impacts from new developments.

COMMENTS:

Modeling allows verification of existing and future pipe capacity, and capacity reduction due to pipe settlement. Modeling analysis is reimbursed by developers, when analysis is performed to determine project impacts to sewer collection system.

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$185,113

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	250,000	0	0	0	0	0	250,000
Administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Surveying	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Inspection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	250,000	0	0	0	0	0	250,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Sewer Fund	250,000	0	0	0	0	0	250,000
Totals	250,000	0	0	0	0	0	250,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Sewer Improvement	6114 Minor Sewer Projects 2011	1

CONTACT: Marilyn Nickel [3347]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project involves the ongoing analysis, engineering and implementation of various minor modifications and improvements to the existing sewer system which arise during the year.

COMMENTS:

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$31,349

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	6,000	0	0	0	0	0	6,000
Administration	3,000	0	0	0	0	0	3,000
Inspection	3,000	0	0	0	0	0	3,000
Improvements	23,000	0	0	0	0	0	23,000
Totals	35,000	0	0	0	0	0	35,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Sewer Fund	35,000	0	0	0	0	0	35,000
Totals	35,000	0	0	0	0	0	35,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Sewer Improvement	6115 Sewer System Replacement 11-12	1

CONTACT: Michael Boitnott [3315]

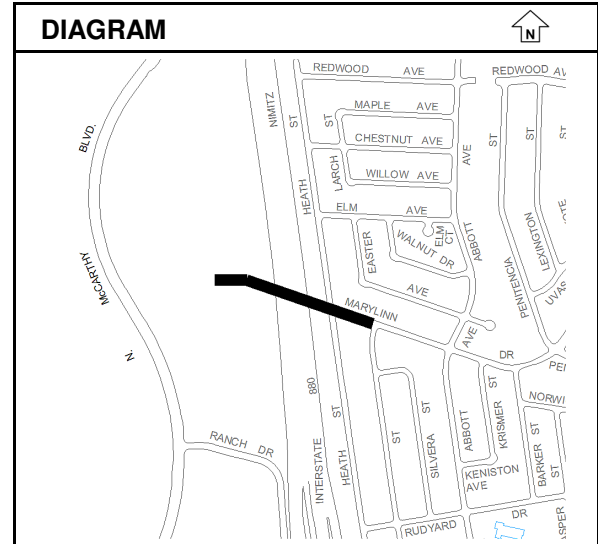
PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project provides for the replacement of the highest priority facilities, including upgrades to the Sewer Pump Stations, forcemain, and seismic retrofit work. The replacement prioritization is based on several factors including age, type of pipe material, soil conditions and physical evaluation based on video camera observations.

COMMENTS:

This project is combination with project 6116 will replace the existing 27" sewer main that extends along Marylinn Drive and under I-880. The line is required to be realigned to allow the sewer to continue flow during construction of the new line since a temporary bypass could not be achieved. Additionally at the crossing of I-880, Caltrans requires new crossings to be installed perpendicular to the freeway.



Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$1,311,832

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	260,000	0	0	0	0	0	260,000
Administration	95,000	0	0	0	0	0	95,000
Surveying	20,000	0	0	0	0	0	20,000
Inspection	40,000	0	0	0	0	0	40,000
Improvements	1,335,000	0	0	0	0	0	1,335,000
Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	1,750,000	0	0	0	0	0	1,750,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Sewer Fund	1,750,000	0	0	0	0	0	1,750,000
Totals	1,750,000	0	0	0	0	0	1,750,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Sewer Improvement	6117 TASP Sewer Line Replacement	1

CONTACT: Steve Erickson [3301]

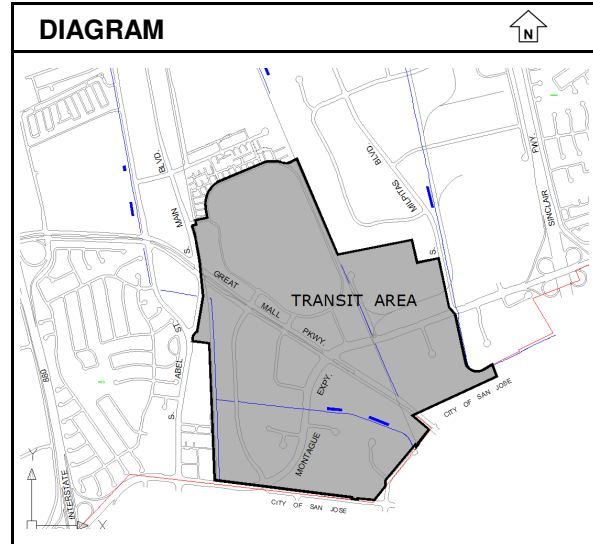
PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project constructs sewer pipeline upgrade projects 11A-D as described in the 2009 Sewer Master Plan: Project 11A: South Main, North of Great Mall Parkway Project 11B: Great Mall Parkway between South Main and Montague Expressway Project 11C: Montague Expressway Project 11D South Main Street, South of Great Mall Parkway

COMMENTS:

The City's sewer collection system is at full capacity within the Transit Area Specific Plan area. Construction of these sewer pipeline upgrades provide sufficient capacity for planned development.



Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$2,500,000

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	500,000	0	0	0	0	0	500,000
Administration	25,000	0	0	0	0	0	25,000
Inspection	25,000	0	0	0	0	0	25,000
Improvements	1,950,000	0	0	0	0	0	1,950,000
Totals	2,500,000	0	0	0	0	0	2,500,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Sewer Fund	2,500,000	0	0	0	0	0	2,500,000
Totals	2,500,000	0	0	0	0	0	2,500,000

FINANCE NOTES

The TASP Fund is going to reimburse Developers directly rather than the CIP.

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Sewer Improvement	6120 Minor Sewer Projects 2015	1

CONTACT: Steve Erickson [3301]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project involves the ongoing analysis, engineering and implementation of various minor modifications and improvements to the existing sewer system which arise during the year.

COMMENTS:

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$350,000

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	50,000	0	0	0	0	0	50,000
Administration	25,000	0	0	0	0	0	25,000
Surveying	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Inspection	10,000	0	0	0	0	0	10,000
Improvements	265,000	0	0	0	0	0	265,000
Totals	350,000	0	0	0	0	0	350,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Sewer Fund	350,000	0	0	0	0	0	350,000
Totals	350,000	0	0	0	0	0	350,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project		Estimate Level
Water Improvement	7070	Pressure Reducing Valve Replacement	2

CONTACT: Michael Boitnott [3315]

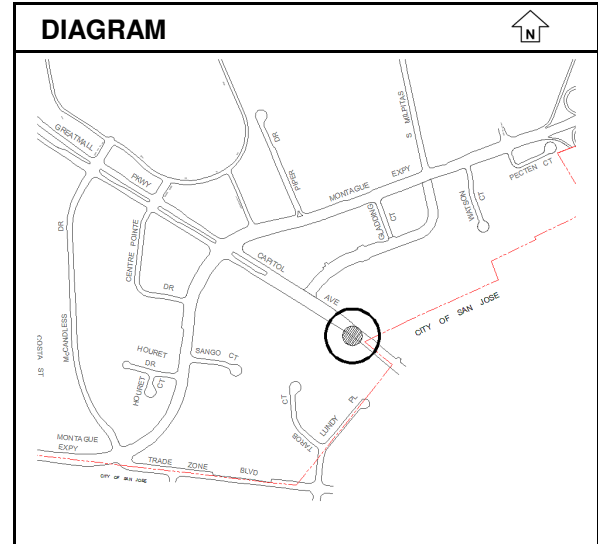
PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project involves the phased replacement of the existing pressure reducing valves (PRV) within the City's water system. These valves reduce water pressure as water moves from zone 2 to zone 1 in the City's distribution system.

COMMENTS:

All of the valves are over 20 years old and now require an extraordinary amount of maintenance. Proper operation of valves is crucial to assure proper delivery pressures for drinking and fire suppression purposes.



Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$18,182

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	10,000	0	0	0	0	0	10,000
Administration	11,750	0	0	0	0	0	11,750
Surveying	10,000	0	0	0	0	0	10,000
Inspection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Land	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Improvements	200,000	0	0	0	0	0	200,000
Equipment	88,250	0	0	0	0	0	88,250
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	320,000	0	0	0	0	0	320,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Water Line Extension Fund	45,000	0	0	0	0	0	45,000
Water Fund	275,000	0	0	0	0	0	275,000
Totals	320,000	0	0	0	0	0	320,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project		Estimate Level
Water Improvement	7102	Ayer Reservoir & Pump Station Improvements	1

CONTACT: Michael Boitnott [3315] / Steve Erickson [3301]

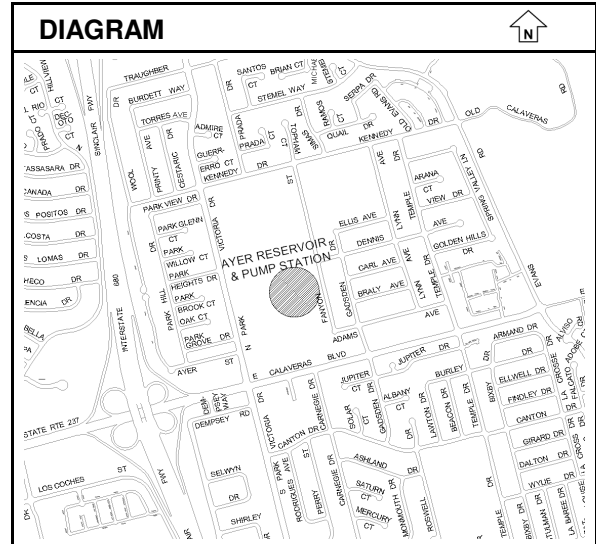
PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project provides several improvements to the Ayer Reservoir and Pump Station located behind the Milpitas Sports Center. The overflow structure has settled and needs to be re-plumbed to the sanitary sewer system. Scope also includes sealing concrete floors (in pipe gallery, pump room, and control room), replacing manual hoist with electric, and various electrical and mechanical repairs and/or improvements. The project will also replace or upgrade the electric pumps, control systems, and various seismic improvements.

COMMENTS:

The pump station is a critical water supply facility that has been in service for over 15 years. These improvements are required, in order to assure continued reliability. The first phase is replacing the variable frequency drives and rehabilitate/replace pumps and motors.



Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$391,198

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	180,000	0	0	0	0	0	180,000
Administration	26,000	0	0	0	0	0	26,000
Surveying	6,000	0	0	0	0	0	6,000
Inspection	10,000	0	0	0	0	0	10,000
Land	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Improvements	828,000	0	0	0	0	0	828,000
Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	1,050,000	0	0	0	0	0	1,050,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Water Fund	1,050,000	0	0	0	0	0	1,050,000
Totals	1,050,000	0	0	0	0	0	1,050,000

FINANCE NOTES

March 1, 2011 Council Meeting - Budget Appropriation of \$650,000 from the Water Fund.

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project		Estimate Level
Water Improvement	7108	Water System Hydraulic Modeling	1

CONTACT: Marilyn Nickel [3347]

PRIORITY: Studies and Analyses

DESCRIPTION

This project provides for miscellaneous hydraulic modeling of the water system, including impacts from new developments. This project also creates the City's first hydraulic model for the recycled water system. This computer model can be used in order to handle and direct field water system operations during an emergency.

COMMENTS:

Modeling is also necessary to verify pipe capacity, system pressure analysis and assists in analyzing fire flow pressure with planned water line shut offs. Some costs may be reimbursable by developers.

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$120,529

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	200,000	0	0	0	0	0	200,000
Administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Surveying	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Inspection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Land	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	200,000	0	0	0	0	0	200,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Recycled Water Fund	100,000	0	0	0	0	0	100,000
Water Fund	100,000	0	0	0	0	0	100,000
Totals	200,000	0	0	0	0	0	200,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project		Estimate Level
Water Improvement	7109	Water System Replacement 08-09	1

CONTACT: Steve Erickson [3301]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project provides for the repair or rehabilitation of the highest priority water facilities identified in the 2002 Water Main Replacement Study during the 08-09 fiscal year.

COMMENTS:

The first phase of this project is to replace broken valves throughout the distribution system.

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$580,282

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	60,000	0	0	0	0	0	60,000
Administration	45,000	0	0	0	0	0	45,000
Surveying	20,000	0	0	0	0	0	20,000
Inspection	40,000	0	0	0	0	0	40,000
Land	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Improvements	535,000	0	0	0	0	0	535,000
Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	700,000	0	0	0	0	0	700,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Water Fund	700,000	0	0	0	0	0	700,000
Totals	700,000	0	0	0	0	0	700,000

FINANCE NOTES

Close project at the end of the fiscal year, June 30, 2015.

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project		Estimate Level
Water Improvement	7111	Minor Water Projects 2011	1

CONTACT: Steven Machida [3355]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This ongoing project involves the analysis and implementation of various water projects which arise during the year. This project also provides for ongoing modifications and improvements to existing water system including enhancing security at various water facilities.

COMMENTS:

This project involves the installation of two new gate valves on the water main, near Brian Court and Santos Court. These valves allow better isolation of the water system during waterline shut-offs. Water shut-offs may occur during routine and emergency repairs of the main water line, fire hydrants, or air and pressure relief valves. The project will also include updating the water portion of the Financial Utility Master Plan.

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$37,533

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	5,000
Improvements	90,000	0	0	0	0	0	90,000
Totals	95,000	0	0	0	0	0	95,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Water Fund	95,000	0	0	0	0	0	95,000
Totals	95,000	0	0	0	0	0	95,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Water Improvement	7112 Reservoir Cleaning	1

CONTACT: Marilyn Nickel [3347]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project provides for the periodic interior cleaning of the new City's water system reservoirs.

COMMENTS:

The Hillside Reservoirs were last cleaned in 2002-2003 and Valley Floor Reservoirs were cleaned in 2004-05. Reservoirs should be cleaned every five years to eight years.

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$150,000

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Inspection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Improvements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	150,000	0	0	0	0	0	150,000
Totals	150,000	0	0	0	0	0	150,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Water Fund	150,000	0	0	0	0	0	150,000
Totals	150,000	0	0	0	0	0	150,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Water Improvement	7113 Turnout Improvements	1

CONTACT: Steve Erickson [3301]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project involves sandblasting and recoating all water system turnout apparatus. It also involves testing and replacement of antiquated valves. There are four turnouts on San Francisco PUC water system and one on the Santa Clara Valley Water District water system. The valves vary in size from 12" to 16".

COMMENTS:

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$150,000

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	10,000	0	0	0	0	0	10,000
Administration	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	5,000
Surveying	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Inspection	10,000	0	0	0	0	0	10,000
Land	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Improvements	125,000	0	0	0	0	0	125,000
Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	150,000	0	0	0	0	0	150,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Water Fund	150,000	0	0	0	0	0	150,000
Totals	150,000	0	0	0	0	0	150,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Water Improvement	7114 Water Meter Replacement	1

CONTACT: Jane Corpus [3125] / Steven Machida [3355]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project will replace 42 water meters located in median islands and planter strips along high traffic roadways. The new meters will be equipped with radio transmitters allowing the meters to be read remotely, removing the need for meters to be directly read.

COMMENTS:

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$44,801

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	6,000	0	0	0	0	0	6,000
Administration	12,000	0	0	0	0	0	12,000
Inspection	4,000	0	0	0	0	0	4,000
Improvements	53,000	0	0	0	0	0	53,000
Totals	75,000	0	0	0	0	0	75,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Water Fund	75,000	0	0	0	0	0	75,000
Totals	75,000	0	0	0	0	0	75,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Water Improvement	7115 Cathodic Protection Improvements	1

CONTACT: Arnold Chu [3312] / Julie Waldron [3314]

PRIORITY: Projects Which Avoid Future Additional Costs

DESCRIPTION

This project provides an evaluation study and installation of corrosion monitoring station and recommendations for retrofit or anode replacement. The project will also provide for upgrades of deficiencies defined in the evaluation study.

COMMENTS:

The soils have been found to be highly corrosive at certain locations in Milpitas. Corrosive soils are detrimental to steel pipes in the water distribution system.

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$97,631

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	100,000	0	0	0	0	0	100,000
Administration	50,000	0	0	0	0	0	50,000
Surveying	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Inspection	50,000	0	0	0	0	0	50,000
Land	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Improvements	525,000	0	0	0	0	0	525,000
Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	725,000	0	0	0	0	0	725,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Water Fund	725,000	0	0	0	0	0	725,000
Totals	725,000	0	0	0	0	0	725,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Water Improvement	7116 Minor Water Projects 2013	1

CONTACT: Steve Erickson [3301]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This on-going project involves the analysis and implementation of various water projects which arise during the year. This project also provides for on-going modifications and improvements to existing water system including enhancing security at various water facilities.

COMMENTS:

This project involves site improvements at Pinewood Well to be constructed along with the park upgrades

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$11,246

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	5,000
Administration	10,000	0	0	0	0	0	10,000
Land	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Improvements	135,000	0	0	0	0	0	135,000
Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	150,000	0	0	0	0	0	150,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Water Fund	150,000	0	0	0	0	0	150,000
Totals	150,000	0	0	0	0	0	150,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Water Improvement	7119 Sunnyhills Turnout Pressure Reducing Valve	1

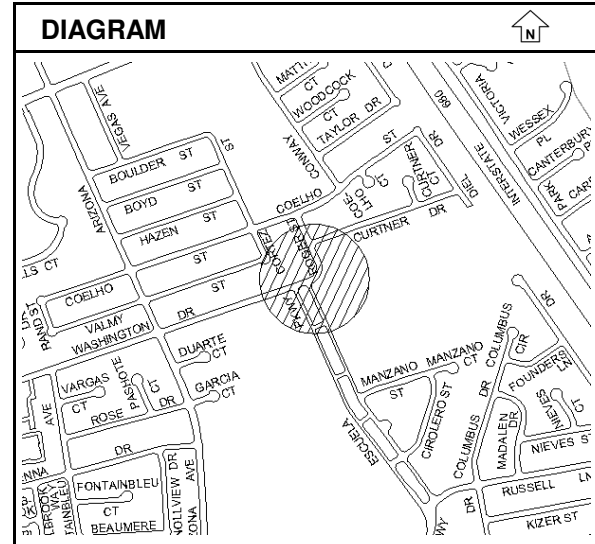
CONTACT: Marilyn Nickel [3347]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project involves the installation of a pressure reducing valve at the Sunnyhills Turnout. This improvement is identified as insert 6.3.4.1 in the 2009 Water Master Plan Update.

COMMENTS:



Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$600,000

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	50,000	0	0	0	0	0	50,000
Administration	30,000	0	0	0	0	0	30,000
Surveying	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Inspection	20,000	0	0	0	0	0	20,000
Land	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Improvements	500,000	0	0	0	0	0	500,000
Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	600,000	0	0	0	0	0	600,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Water Fund	600,000	0	0	0	0	0	600,000
Totals	600,000	0	0	0	0	0	600,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Water Improvement	7120 Water Supply Blending Study	1

CONTACT: Marilyn Nickel [3347]

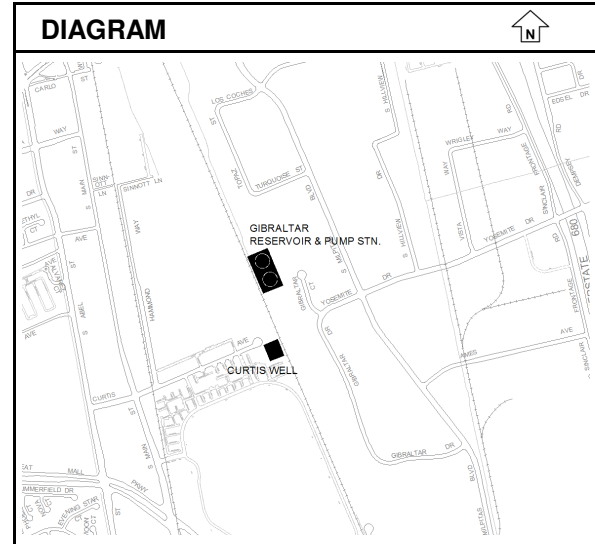
PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project provides an engineering study to analyze the feasibility and cost benefits of connecting the Curtis Avenue ground water well to Gibraltar Reservoir and pump station for the purpose of blending well water with SC VWD and Hetch-Hetchy water, and blending of the two wholesale water supplies.

COMMENTS:

Ground water has a higher mineral content, and by mixing with SCVWD and/or Hetch-Hetchy, the water quality can be improved.



Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$83,490

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	80,000	0	0	0	0	0	80,000
Administration	20,000	0	0	0	0	0	20,000
Inspection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Improvements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Building	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	100,000	0	0	0	0	0	100,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Water Fund	100,000	0	0	0	0	0	100,000
Totals	100,000	0	0	0	0	0	100,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project		Estimate Level
Water Improvement	7122	Daniel Court Water Service Replacement	1

CONTACT: Steven Machida [3355]

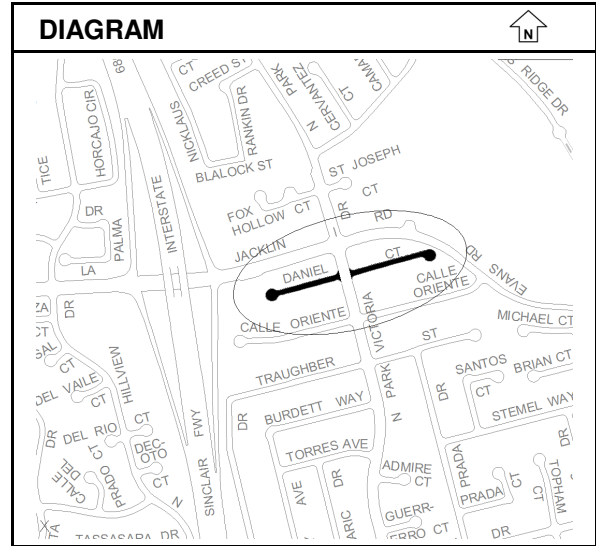
PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This project will replace approximately 1,300 feet of 4-inch cast iron water services with 4-inch PVC services on Daniel Court (east and west of N. Park Victoria)

COMMENTS:

The 4-inch water service laterals serving the apartments on Daniel Court have been experiencing numerous breaks over the last few years. To minimize the inconvenience to the residents and reduce the potential liability and water loss, all of the services are scheduled to be replaced with 4-inch PVC pipe.



Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$525,000

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	100,000	0	0	0	0	0	100,000
Administration	50,000	0	0	0	0	0	50,000
Inspection	25,000	0	0	0	0	0	25,000
Improvements	350,000	0	0	0	0	0	350,000
Totals	525,000	0	0	0	0	0	525,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Water Fund	525,000	0	0	0	0	0	525,000
Totals	525,000	0	0	0	0	0	525,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project	Estimate Level
Water Improvement	7123 Minor Water Projects 2015	1

CONTACT: Steve Erickson [3301]

PRIORITY: Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems

DESCRIPTION

This ongoing project involves the analysis and implementation of various water projects which arise during the year. This project also provides for ongoing modifications and improvements to existing water system including enhancing security at various water facilities. This project provides for the design and construction of site improvements including paint tank reservoir, landscape restoration and other related improvements, approximately 8,000 sq ft of pavement resurfacing at the Minnis Reservoir site.

COMMENTS:

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$105,000

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	5,000
Administration	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	5,000
Inspection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Land	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Improvements	95,000	0	0	0	0	0	95,000
Totals	105,000	0	0	0	0	0	105,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Water Fund	105,000	0	0	0	0	0	105,000
Totals	105,000	0	0	0	0	0	105,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Category	Project		Estimate Level
Water Improvement	7124	Water System Air Relief Modifications 2015	1

CONTACT: Steve Erickson [3301]

PRIORITY: Health and Safety Projects

DESCRIPTION

This project retrofits existing air relief valves which are currently located below ground level to vaults above ground level. This work is mandated by the California Department of Public Health, under State Code, Title 22, Chapter 16. The purpose of placing valves above ground is to eliminate the possibility of water system contamination by backflow into valves during flooding.

COMMENTS:

Approximately 250 sites throughout the City have been identified for retrofitting. 150 of the highest priority sites have been completed.

Uncommitted Balance as of 2/28/2015: \$350,000

ESTIMATED COST	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Design	35,000	0	0	0	0	0	35,000
Administration	25,000	0	0	0	0	0	25,000
Surveying	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Inspection	20,000	0	0	0	0	0	20,000
Land	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Improvements	270,000	0	0	0	0	0	270,000
Totals	350,000	0	0	0	0	0	350,000

FINANCING	Prior Year	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Water Line Extension Fund	350,000	0	0	0	0	0	350,000
Totals	350,000	0	0	0	0	0	350,000

FINANCE NOTES

City of Milpitas
2015-2020 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM



APPENDIX A

ESTIMATE LEVEL DESCRIPTIONS

The following are detailed descriptions for each of the three estimate levels used in this document:

Estimate Level 1 – Conceptual Estimate

This level of estimating is the least accurate and is used when the conceptual idea or plan has been prepared without precise details. Examples of such would be freeway interchanges prior to completion of any plans (and estimates based thereon), projects where final location is unknown and right-of-way or land costs are involved.

Estimate Level 2 – Detailed Estimate

This level of estimating is based on an approved design plan or conceptual plan which has some level of assurance that the items contained within are complete and acceptable to the approving agency. Examples of this category are most street projects where City staff has prepared estimated based on typical street structural and geometric details, using experienced bid prices. Other examples are water or sewer lines that have been proposed and identified with estimates in consultant reports.

Estimate Level 3 – Design Estimate

This is the highest level of estimating and is based on a completed set of design drawings and specifications that are ready for bidding. This level is what could also be called the bid or engineer's estimate.

APPENDIX B

ABBREVIATIONS - DEFINITIONS

ABAG	Association of Bay Area Governments
AC	Asphalt Concrete
ADA	Americans with Disabilities Act.
CAD	Computer Aided Dispatch
CADD	Computer Aided Design and Drafting
CDBG	Community Development Block Grant
CIP	Capital Improvement Program
CRF	Capital Reserve Fund
CRS	Community Rating Service
CU	Customer
DEV	Developer
DG	Decomposed Granite
DOHS	Department of Health Service
EOC	Emergency Operating Center
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency
GF	General Fund
GIS	Geographic Information System
GUI	Graphical User Interfaces
HR	Human Resources
I/I	Infiltration/Inflow
LRT	Light Rail Transit
MCT	Mobile Computer Terminal
MHS	Milpitas Historical Society
MSC	Milpitas Sports Center
OSA	Office of the State Architect
OCR	Optical Character Recognition
PF	Park Fund
PM	Project Manager
PMS	Pavement Management System
PRV	Pressure reducing valve
R/W	Right-of-Way
RDA	Redevelopment Agency
RFQ	Request for Qualifications
RMS	Records Management System
RWQCB	Regional Water Quality Control Board
SCADA	Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition
SCC	Santa Clara County
SCVTA	Santa Clara Valley Transportation Agency
SCVWD	Santa Clara Valley Water District
SF	Street Fund
SP	Sponsor
SPS	Sewer Pump Station
TA	Traffic Authority
TDA	Transportation Development Act
WF	Water Fund
WLF	Water Line Extension Fund
VTA	Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority
COP's	Certificates of Participation
TPF	Treatment Plant Fee
UPS	Uninterrupted Power Supply
Y2K	Year 2000 Compliant

APPENDIX C

PRIORITIZATION DESCRIPTIONS

In order to assist in the review of the various projects, all CIP projects are prioritized using the following categories (listed in priority order):

1. **Mandatory or Committed Projects**

Mandatory projects are those which the City is legally required to undertake. These include Federal or State mandated activities such as access modifications to public facilities to meet Americans with Disabilities Act requirements, Clean Water Act, etc. Committed projects are those that the City has contracted or partially completed. This can also include projects that have received grants with time restrictions. A funded project that has not yet started, does not necessarily mean that the project is “committed”, since the project is still subject to review. If this project is no longer necessary, it can be delayed or deleted and defunded.

2. **Health and Safety Projects**

Health and Safety projects are those infrastructure improvements needed for health and/or safety reasons. Examples include such projects as sidewalk repair work, installation of traffic signals and signs, modification of park playground equipment to eliminate a hazardous situation and additional lighting in public areas, etc.

3. **Rehabilitation of Existing Capital Assets or Systems**

These are projects that are required to maintain the City's investment in infrastructure and capital equipment. This includes projects ranging from street resurfacing/reconstruction, to bridge maintenance, water, sewer improvements, facilities rehabilitation, etc.

4. **Major Service Equipment Replacement**

These are projects involving the replacement of equipment required in the operations of the City services. This would include pumps at storm drainage pump stations, MSC swimming pool pumps and motor replacements.

5. **Projects which Avoid Future Additional Costs**

This includes those projects which assists the City in reducing and/or eliminating future operating or capital costs. This would include acquisition of image processing equipment for document control, computer networking, replacing existing high maintenance landscaping with drought resistant and low maintenance plantings, automation of maintenance or data gathering activities, etc.

6. **Studies and Analyses**

This category is for projects that allow the City to examine new approaches for improvements to service delivery, cost savings, capital improvement projects and/or ways to enhance the financial stability of the City. Examples include the Calaveras Plan Line Study and San Jose Parallel Forcemain Study.

7. **Enhance Economic Development**

This category is for those projects that will attract new businesses or retain existing. Examples include the installation of utilities for future development and fiber optics installation for telecommunications.

8. **Improve the Quality of Life**

These are projects that allow the City to enhance the City's quality of life, such as landscaping projects, new Sports Center improvements, etc.

APPENDIX D
Previously Funded Projects to be closed as of June 30, 2015

Community Improvement Projects

Parks Projects

5080	Penitencia Creek Trail Feasibility Study
5086	Park Irrigation System Rehabilitation
5091	Park Renovation Project 2011
5092	Main Street Park
5093	Park Master Plan Improvements – Phase I
5095	Park Renovation Project 2013
5096	Pinewood Park Picnic Renovation

Streets Projects

4268	Street Resurfacing Project 2013
------	---------------------------------

Water Projects

7109	Water System Replacement 08-09
------	--------------------------------

Sewer Projects

Storm Drain Projects

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Letter of Transmittal

Vision, Values and Goals	1
Budget Message.	3

Five Year General Fund Forecast

Fiscal Year 2016-17 through Fiscal Year 2020-21	21
---	----

General Information

Authorized Positions by Division	25
Funded Permanent Positions by Department.	26

Financial Information

Budget Summary	28
Revenues by Fund (Summary).	30
Revenues by Fund (Detail).	32
Expenditures by Fund (Summary)	43
Expenditures by Fund (Detail)	44
Expenditures by Function by Fund.	49
Internal Cost Allocation by Function Schedule.	52
Operating Transfers Statement	54

Budgets Narrative and Summary

City Council	57
City Manager	63
City Clerk	67
City Attorney.	71
Building and Safety.	77
Information Services.	83
Human Resources	89

Recreation	95
Finance.	101
Public Works.	107
Engineering	113
Planning & Neighborhood Svcs	119
Police	125
Fire	131
Non-Departmental	137

Capital Budget

Capital Budget Summary	141
Community Improvement Projects	142
Park Improvement Projects	144
Street Improvement Projects	147
Water Improvement Projects	150
Sewer Improvement Projects	152
Storm Drain Improvement Projects.	154
Index.	157

City of Milpitas

“Vision, Values and Goals”

- *We promote an enthusiastic partnership with the community, elected officials and city employees to achieve our vision.*
- *We care about those served.*
- *We pursue excellence.*
- *We encourage creativity and innovation.*

Our Values

- *Respect for our Customers*
- *Integrity*
- *Excellence*
- *“Can Do” Attitude*
- *Innovation*
- *Ethical Behavior*
- *Accountability*
- *Open, Honest Communication*
- *Community Trust*
- *Diversity*
- *Teamwork*
- *Fiscal Responsibility*

Our Goals

- *To be committed to quality customer services.*
- *To ensure and enhance the quality of life in our community.*
- *To invest in our employees.*
- *To be fiscally responsible.*

Blank Page



CITY OF MILPITAS

455 EAST CALAVERAS BOULEVARD, MILPITAS, CALIFORNIA 95035-5479 www.ci.milpitas.ca.gov

May 11, 2015

Honorable Mayor and City Council
City of Milpitas
Milpitas, California 95035

Members of the City Council:

It is my pleasure to present to you the Proposed Budget for Fiscal Year 2015-2016. This budget includes the City's operating and capital improvement budget and the City's water and sewer utility operations. The Fiscal Year 2015-16 ("FY 15-16") budget was developed to incorporate the following City Council's priorities and policy direction.

Policy Direction

- Continue to improve and maintain a high level of vital public services to the community in the most effective way
- Evaluate and review all City functions to eliminate duplications and achieve cost efficiencies
- Work towards becoming a recession-resistant City by developing and implementing fiscal strategies to ensure against economic uncertainties
- Implement economic development strategies that will recruit and retain businesses in the City
- Encourage commercial and residential development in the Midtown and Transit areas that will center on the new light rail system and the future BART system to alleviate traffic congestion
- Manage the dissolution of Redevelopment with the least impact possible to City service levels

The FY 15-16 Proposed Budget presents a balanced General Fund budget without the use of any reserves. In developing the FY 15-16 budget, it should be noted that the City's financial condition has improved substantially since the Great Recession. In 2012, the City's budget was further impacted by the dissolution of the Redevelopment Agency that led to the loss of funding for many major infrastructure, economic development and affordable housing projects. In addition, the City lost approximately \$7 million operating cost reimbursements annually allocated from the Milpitas Redevelopment Agency (RDA) to the General Fund.

The City weathered these economic challenges by reducing General Fund operating costs through employee concessions, attritions, layoffs, outsourcing, reorganization and restructuring of non-core programs. These cost cutting measures, albeit painful, have greatly stabilized the General Fund's financial conditions. The economic recovery in this region due to improved labor

markets and property values led to increased General Fund revenues also played a significant role in balancing the City's FY 15-16 budget.

The primary focus of the FY 15-16 budget is to improve the City's core services by responsibly restoring staffing level while maximizing overall organizational efficiency and cost savings. Similar to many jurisdictions, the City is still faced with long-term fiscal challenges such as continued escalation of pension costs and medical insurance premium. In addition, as a result of the RDA's dissolution, reliable funding sources are needed for capital improvement projects to upgrade or rehabilitate the City's aging infrastructure.

The City's visions, values, and goals were last updated in 1993. In the last twenty years, much changes have occurred. The City has transformed itself from a suburban city to be a multi-cultured, diverse community with a broad base of businesses which includes high tech companies such as Cisco and KLA-Tencor, retail such as the Great Mall of the Bay Area which is the largest enclosed shopping mall in Northern California, and two major car dealerships, Honda and Toyota. While the City's population has increased significantly in the last two decades, staffing level has reduced in the last few years due to funding constraints. With all the changes that occurred in the last 20 years, the timing is appropriate to review and redefine the City's visions, values and goals. Staff began a strategic planning process in FY 2013-14 to establish Citywide objectives and strategies that will guide the departments' work plans. The City engaged a consultant to assist staff to conduct the Strategic Planning in multiple phases. The four phases consists of (1) Getting started (2) Vision, Mission and Values (3) Strategic goals and objectives and (4) Work Plans, Implementation and Assessment. The community and the employees have been involved in defining City's vision, mission and values and staff is currently proceeding with phase (3) of the strategic planning process. It is expected that the project will be completed in FY 15-16.

In anticipation of the Bay Area Rapid Transit ("BART")'s extension of its transit system from the Warm Springs Station in Fremont, through the Milpitas Station to the Berryessa Station in San Jose, the City adopted a Transit Area Specific Plan ("TASP") in 2008. The Plan presents an opportunity to transform an older industrial area to higher intensity transit-oriented district with housing, office, retail, restaurants, hotels, and parks. The Plan will add more than 6,000 units of high density housing to support the large public investment in transit facilities. Shortly after the adoption of the TASP, the City also established a Transit Area Development Impact Fee and a Community Facilities District in the Transit Area to provide mechanisms to finance the infrastructure needed for development and to mitigate the on-going fiscal impact of high density residential development on public services. Initially, many development projects were on hold due to the economic recession and soft housing market. However, economic recovery and an improving housing market led to a heightened interest in housing development in the Transit Area. These development activities will be further discussed in the "Major Development Activities in the City" section.

One of the best business recruitment and retention strategies that the City embarked upon in recent years was to provide expedited building plan check and inspection services. In FY 14-15, the City Council approved re-establishment of the economic development function. In addition to retaining and expanding quality businesses, staff is actively developing regional partnerships to promote the City as an ideal place for investment. During the last year, the City was able to attract two new businesses, Consolidated Electrical Distributors and ePlus Technology, that chose to relocate and expand their corporate offices in Milpitas.

The initial projection for the FY 15-16 General Fund Budget indicated that revenues and other financing sources exceeded expenditures by \$716,000. During the budget process, various departments submitted requests to restore funding for positions that far exceeded the available resources. After much consideration and prioritization, staff recommended to the City council

during the Budget Study Session, funding for several positions that will enhance the City's core services and still fall within the available funding resources of \$716,000. The staffing changes will be discussed in the Budget Highlight section.

BUDGET HIGHLIGHT

The City experienced increases in property tax revenue, Transient Occupancy tax ("TOT") revenue, and plan check and building inspection revenue as the local economy continues its upward trajectory. Projection for property tax revenue is based on assessed value information provided by the County Assessor's office and expected number of housing units that will be added to the property tax roll. Projection for TOT revenue is based on hotel occupancy trends and consumer price index increase. Building permit and inspection revenues are based on the number of applications submitted by developers and anticipated building activities provided by Building staff. Staff projected that the General Fund revenues and other financing sources will increase about \$5.4 million or 7.5%, compared to the FY 14-15 original revenue projection but will be approximately \$2.1 million or 2.9% above the FY 14-15 revised revenue projection. The General Fund budget appropriation for FY 15-16 is \$76.6 million, approximately \$5.4 million higher than the FY 14-15 original budget. The increase is primarily due to increased employer's pension contribution and medical premium costs, restoration of employees' concession, salary enhancements for Public Safety groups, and increased funding for more full time and temporary employees.

In the FY 15-16 Proposed Budget, an additional 6.0 full time equivalent positions (FTEs) are funded (net of 7 funded FTEs and 1 defunded FTE). These additional positions are 1 Police Officer, 1 Fire Hazmat Inspector, 1 Deputy City Attorney, 1 Recreation Assistant, 1 Fiscal Assistant, 1 Building Permit Technician and 1 Human Resources Analyst. The defunded FTE is a vacant System Administrator position in the Information Services Department that staff is proposing to re-allocate the position's funding to more urgently needed software and hardware upgrade citywide. All the additional positions are vital and necessary to perform front line or support services as the demand for City's service level increases due to growing population and intensified development and building activities. It should be noted that the Proposed Budget does not reflect all the positions requested by the departments. Due to funding constraints, the additional positions are funded based on priority.

The FY 15-16 Operating and Capital Budgets were prioritized to improve City's core services, ensuring these services are delivered in the most cost effective and beneficial manner to the community and capital improvement projects are prioritized to those that are most necessary. Staff believes these priorities reflect the City Council's policy direction. Some significant highlights from the budget are described below:

- Balance the General Fund budget without using any reserves
- Meet the increased demand for public safety and development services by funding one additional Police Officer, one Fire Hazmat Inspector and one building technician
- Improve customer service and service delivery externally and internally by restoring funding for a Deputy City Attorney, a Human Resources analyst, a Fiscal Services assistant and a Recreation Services Assistant
- Careful evaluation of infrastructure and programming needs in the Five-year Capital Improvement Program to fund and deliver the Council's highest priority projects. Several important projects are funded next year. The Street Resurfacing project will improve the attractiveness of the residential areas in addition to maintaining traffic and conditions of major roadways. Replacement of water pipelines and seismic improvements are needed as some pipelines have experienced excessive corrosion which is causing frequent line

breaks. The FY 15-16 Capital Improvement Program also includes funding for rehabilitation of the San Jose-Santa Clara Regional Wastewater Facility ("Facility"). The City of Milpitas pumps its sewage to the Facility for waste water treatment before it can be discharged into the San Francisco Bay. As a participating member, the City shares the operating and capital improvement costs of the Facility based on its capacity right. Due to the age of the Facility, a rehabilitation project to overhaul the Facility is vital in order to maintain the sewer infrastructure. Other capital improvement projects includes design and construction of sports fields at the Sport Center, rehabilitation of the Sport Center pools, renovation and restoration of the historic Alviso Adobe building and various City's facilities improvements. The funding for these various projects amount to \$22.4 million next year.

- Research and evaluate water supply augmentation options to ensure that the City can achieve certain level of water source independence during drought and be prepared in the event of an emergency water outage
- Continue to work closely with the VTA to extend the BART system from the Warm Springs Station in Fremont, through the Milpitas station to the Berryessa Station in San Jose while minimizing impact of the works to the community
- Research and evaluate reliable funding resources needed for capital improvement projects to improve and rehabilitate the City's aging infrastructure

BUDGET OVERVIEW

The total Proposed Budget for FY 2015-16 is \$136,928,456. This is a 14.3% increase from the FY 2014-15 Adopted Budget. Excluding the City's FY 15-16 Capital Improvement Budget, the total operating budget is \$114,506,496, a 9.7% increase from last year. The total annual budget includes the City's Water and Sewer Utility enterprise budgets of \$24,726,266 and \$16,202,546, respectively. It also includes the Housing Authority's budget of \$958,093. The total annual budget for capital improvements for FY 15-16 is \$22,421,960. A separate Capital Improvement Program ("CIP") budget document is produced annually that provides a detailed description of each project. The CIP document includes all projects for the budget year as well as profiling anticipated community needs over the subsequent four years. A summary of each project description and funding requirement for FY 15-16 can be found on pages 171 through 183 of this document.

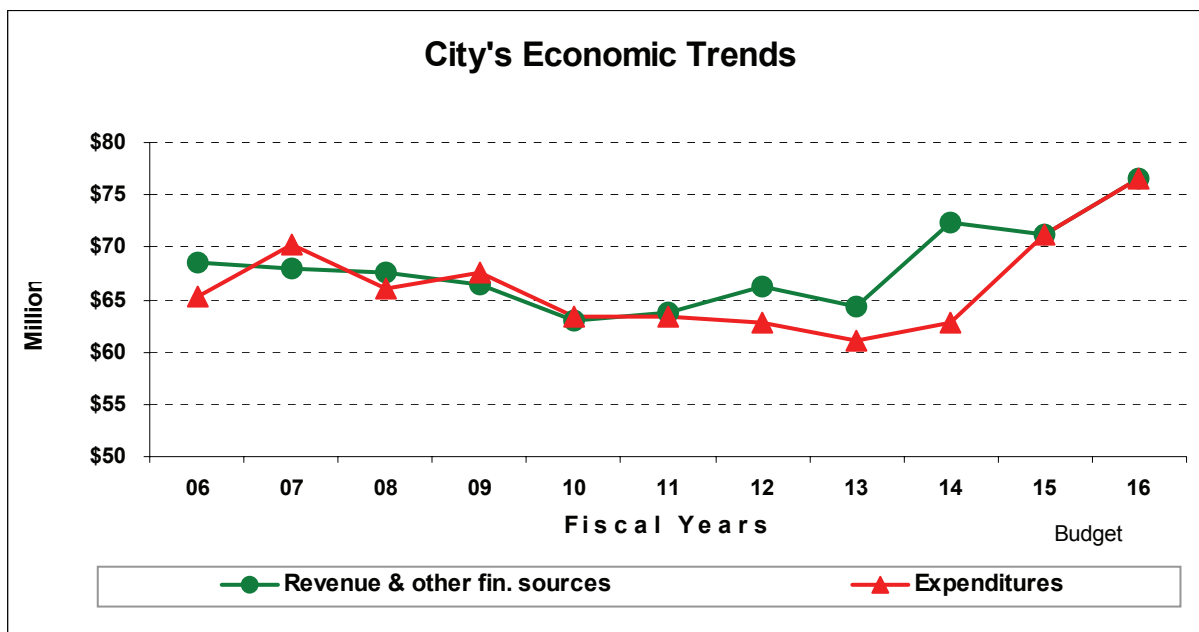
The General Fund budget is \$76,593,808, an increase of 7.5% compared to FY 2014-15. Salaries and Benefits show an increase of 7.7% or \$4.4 million from last year due to increase in employer pension costs, medical premium costs, restoration of employees' concessions, salary enhancements for Public Safety groups, and additional funding of FTEs as described in the Budget Highlight section. The anticipated increase of medical insurance premium is 8% in January 2016. The employer's contribution percentages to the California Public Employee Retirement System ("CalPERS") pension plans for FY 15-16 are 28.57% and 39.417% of payroll for the Miscellaneous Employees group and Public Safety Employees group respectively. It should be noted that as a result of negotiation and employees' concession, various employee groups still contribute toward CalPERS for the employer's portion that ranges from 3% to 7% of payroll. The non personnel budget for the General Fund in FY 15-16 increases 6.7% or \$927,000 compared to the FY 14-15 Adopted Budget. The increase is due to increases in equipment replacement amortization, utility charges for electricity and water, and contractual services related to increased development activities.

The proposed Water utility fund budget is \$24,726,266, an increase of \$4.3 million from last year due to operating and capital improvement project costs increase of \$3.1 million and \$1.2 million

respectively. The increase in operating cost is primarily due to increased water purchase costs from outside agencies. The proposed capital improvement costs for water projects is \$4.0 million in FY 15-16.

The proposed Sewer utility fund budget is \$16,202,546, an increase of \$1.7 million from last year mainly due to an increase in capital improvement project costs. The City of Milpitas is a participating member of the San Jose-Santa Clara Regional Wastewater Facility and pays its share of the operating and capital improvement costs to the lead agency, City of San Jose, based on Milpitas' share of the capacity right. The contribution to the Facility for its operating and capital improvement costs constitutes about 66% of the Sewer Fund budget.

The following chart provides the historical trend of the General Fund revenues and expenditures from FY 05-06 through FY 13-14, along with the budget projections for FY 14-15 and FY15-16:



Economic Trends, Development and Profile

Milpitas is situated within the Silicon Valley region, known throughout the world as the home of high technology, innovation and research. Milpitas, considered the "Crossroads of Silicon Valley," with most of its 13.6 square miles of land situated between two major freeways, I-680 and I-880, has experienced tremendous growth since its incorporation in 1954. Over the past 40 years, the population growth has increased from 26,561 in 1970 to 66,790 in 2010 (latest census). The Bay Area experienced significant employment growth from 1992 through 2000, adding more than 170,000 jobs. However, in 2001, Santa Clara County experienced its first negative job growth since 1992. Between 2001 and 2004, over 130,000 jobs were lost as a result of the dot-com bust. Between 2005 and 2007, local economy began to recover slowly until 2008 when the economy went into global recession due to subprime mortgages, plummeting home sales and meltdown of the financial market. This region was severely impacted due to concentration of the high-tech industry, heavy reliance on exports, decline of home prices, and

reduced consumer spending. Milpitas was similarly impacted because of its location and comparable economic mix. Post recession economic recovery in the last few years was moderate at best. However, in the last twelve months, the labor markets have improved significantly such that this region has added more jobs than many other parts of California. Employment is nearing its pre-recession peak in the Silicon Valley. Growth in the South Bay housing market has also been an important contributor to the strength of the local economy. The lack of available homes continues to push home prices upward. Median home prices in certain parts of the Bay Area are hitting an all time high. The following section entitled "Major Development Activities in the City" will discuss some of the development activities that are occurring in Milpitas.

There are approximately 1,448 acres or 2.6 square miles of land area in the City limits designated for various industrial uses; about 113 acres are vacant and available in parcels ranging in size from 3 acres to 35 acres. Included in this acreage total are nine industrial districts and 438 manufacturing plants. An estimated 410 acres of land are dedicated to regional and community retail centers supporting 3.5 million square feet of commercial shops. The Great Mall of the Bay Area is the largest enclosed mall in Northern California, with approximately 1.1 million square feet of leasable space for retail and entertainment operations. Several local shopping centers serve regional needs for Asian-oriented retail and services.

The leading economic segments in sales tax are apparel stores, restaurants, electronic equipment, and auto sales. The five largest manufacturing employers are Cisco Systems, Inc., KLA-Tencor Corporation, SanDisk Corporation, Linear Technology, and Flextronics. Several of these top employers including SanDisk Corporation and KLA-Tencor make Milpitas their corporate headquarters. The two largest non-manufacturing employers in Milpitas are The Great Mall of the Bay Area and the Milpitas Unified School District.

Major Development Activities in the City

Midtown Specific Plan – The vision for this area includes high density housing within walking distance to light rail and BART to support the public investment in mass transit, transforming neighborhoods into an attractive and economically vital district with plazas and network of pedestrian and bicycle trails, a vibrant streetscape along the north end of Main Street and a mixture of housing, shopping, employment, entertainment, and cultural and recreational opportunities. The implementation efforts began with several capital improvement projects such as the new Library, parking garage, Main Street and Abel Street infrastructure improvements. Other development activities undertaken by outside agencies include a County Health Center and a parking garage and a 103-unit senior housing apartment building. Major residential development includes construction of Centria West project for 366 condominium dwelling units. Other development newly completed includes 200 apartment units developed by Shea Homes.

Transit Area Specific Plan – The City adopted a Transit Area Specific Plan in June 2008 which provides for medium to high density development surrounding the future Montague/Capitol BART station and two VTA Light Rail Stations. The intent of the Plan is to foster economic development of the area, strengthen and expand retail uses to increase sales tax revenues, attract major retailers and provide housing and amenities such as parks, retail and restaurants. Currently, there are over 1,500 housing units in the Transit Area that are under various stages of development.

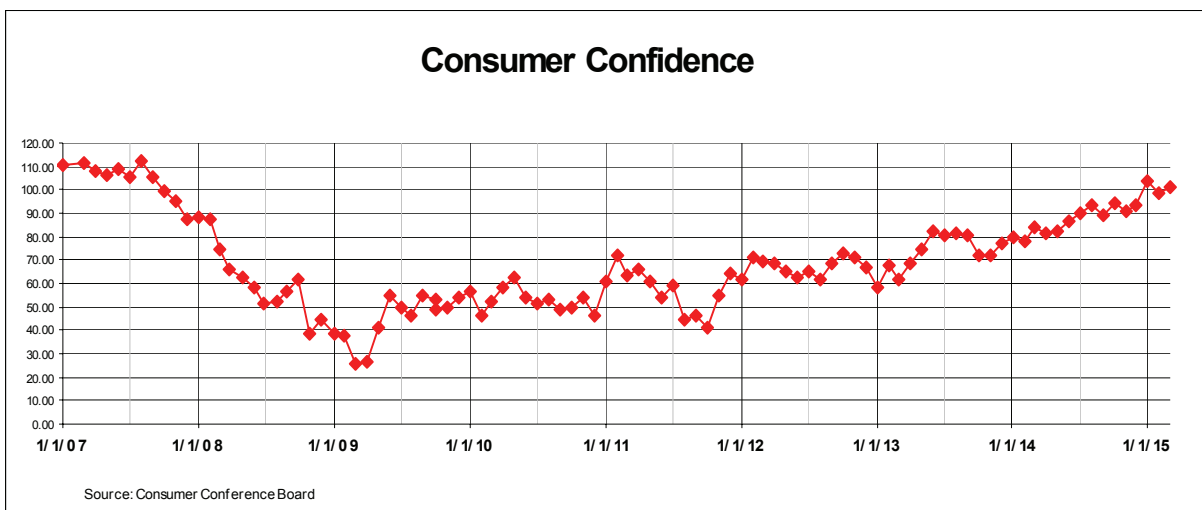
Residential Development – An improving economy and high median home prices led to a heightened interest in residential developments. Outside of the Midtown and Transit Area, there are several residential developments that are either under construction or completed and occupied. These projects include Murphy Ranch Townhomes (285 townhomes), Robson Homes (83 units) and Orchid by D.R. Horton (80 single family detached units).

Letter of Transmittal

Non-residential Development – Major commercial construction includes expansion and tenant improvements at the Great Mall. In addition to adding several name brand outlet stores, the Great Mall also added Uniqlo, a Japanese casual wear retail store as an anchor store. Building permits were also issued to Consolidated Electrical Distributors and ePlus Technology which relocated their corporate offices from neighboring cities. In addition, building permit applications had been submitted by Springhill Suites Hotel and Holiday Inn Hotel for construction of two new hotels located at California Circle, with 124 and 128 hotel rooms respectively.

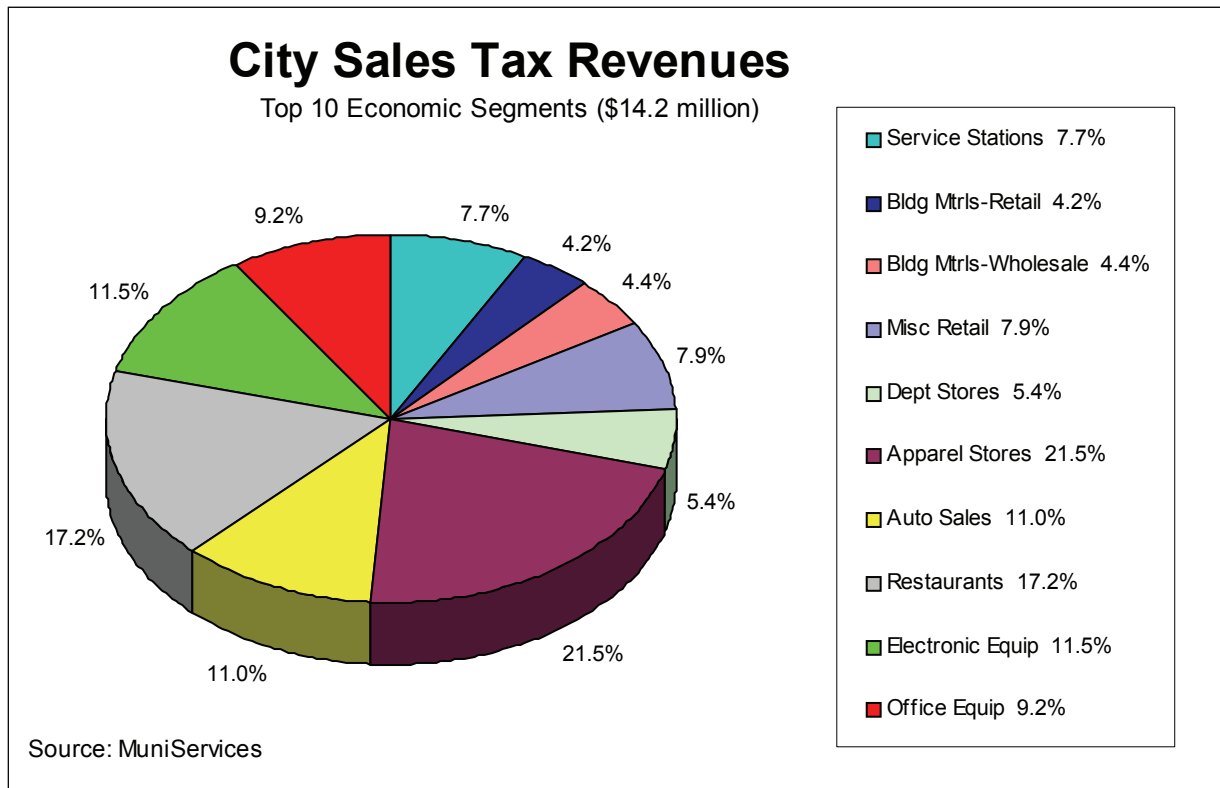
Consumer Confidence Level

The latest consumer confidence survey report showed that the U.S. consumer sentiment is still high, despite a slight decrease in March 2015 to 101.3 from a seven year high reached in January 2015 at 103.80. Consumer confidence is an indicator designed to measure the degree of optimism that consumers feel about the overall state of the economy and their personal financial situation. Since consumer spending accounts for about two-thirds of the U.S. Gross Domestic Product, the index is a good indicator that when consumers' confidence is high, consumers would likely make more purchases thus further boosting the economy.



Top Ten Sales Tax Generators by Economic Segment

The chart below provides a snapshot of the City's sales tax revenue by economic segment in the last four quarters. Total amount of sales tax revenue for the latest benchmark year was about \$16.7 million, with the top ten economic segments generated about \$14.2 million. Economic segments such as apparel stores, auto sales and miscellaneous retail increased over a year ago while department stores segment decreased.



REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES

Revenue detail is shown in the Financial Information section of the budget. A summary of revenues and other financing sources including transfers between funds is shown below to compare the FY 14-15 Adopted Budget and the FY 15-16 Proposed Budget.

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Adopted Budget FY 14-15</u>	<u>Adopted Budget FY 14-15</u>	<u>Over (Under) Prior Year</u>
General	\$ 71,227,911	\$ 76,593,808	\$ 5,365,897
Measure I TOT	155,428	166,279	10,851
Housing Authority	990,534	958,093	(32,441)
Special Revenue	4,874,219	5,949,504	1,075,285
Capital Project	7,638,000	12,331,960	4,693,960
Water	20,409,564	24,726,266	4,316,702
Sewer	14,516,559	16,202,546	1,685,987
Total	<u>\$119,812,215</u>	<u>\$136,962,324</u>	<u>\$17,116,241</u>

Revenue Estimates for Fiscal Year 2015-16

Compared to the FY 14-15 budget, FY 15-16 revenue and other financing sources that include the use of fund balances are estimated to increase by \$17.1 million principally due to overall increased general fund revenues, utilities service fees revenues, and increased funding for capital improvement projects.

In FY 15-16, General Fund revenue and other financing sources are projected to be \$76.6 million, approximately \$5.4 million more than last year's budget of \$71.2 million. The assumptions for projection and analysis of the major revenue sources are discussed on page 12.

General Fund Revenue Estimates

Below is a comparison between the FY14-15 adopted budget, FY14-15 revised budget, and FY15-16 proposed budget.

(in thousands)					
<u>Revenue</u>	<u>Adopted Budget FY 14-15</u>	<u>Revised Budget FY 14-15</u>	<u>Proposed Budget FY 15-16</u>	<u>% change FY15-16 to FY14-15 Adopted Budget</u>	<u>% change FY15-16 to FY14-15 Revised Budget</u>
Property Tax	\$18,349	\$19,560	\$20,327	10.8%	3.9%
RPTTF distributions	3,500	4,109	4,353	24.4%	5.9%
Sale & Use Tax	20,606	19,666	21,490	4.3%	9.3%
Hotel/Motel Tax	7,114	7,819	8,018	12.7%	2.6%
Other Taxes	4,263	4,697	4,449	4.4%	(5.3%)
Permit & Inspection	5,730	6,409	6,498	12.7%	1.4%
Fines & Forfeitures	382	429	408	6.8%	(4.9%)
Interest Income	168	165	141	(16.1%)	(14.6%)
Intergovernmental	1,020	1,203	956	(0.8%)	(20.5%)
Charges for Services	5,417	5,860	5,762	7.1%	(1.7%)
Other Revenue	223	225	85	(69.3%)	(62.0%)
Operating Transfers	4,456	4,305	4,107	(7.8%)	(4.6%)
Total	<u>\$71,228</u>	<u>\$74,447</u>	<u>\$76,594</u>	<u>7.5%</u>	<u>2.9%</u>

FY 15-16 General Fund revenues and other financing sources is projected to increase by 7.5% or \$5.4 million more than the FY 14-15 adopted budget revenue. When compared to the FY 14-15 revised revenue projection, it is estimated to increase 2.9% or \$2.1 million. Some of the changes include the following:

Sales tax revenues for FY 14-15 are revised to be less than budget by 4.6% or \$940,000. The decrease is primarily due to relocation of a major office equipment company to another city. Staff's assumption for FY 15-16 sales tax revenue is a 9.4% increase from the FY 14-15 revised estimate. The reason for the 9.4% increase is related to the end of the "triple-flip" borrowing of sales tax revenue that originated from the State budget deficit 10 years ago. Beginning in October 2015, local agencies will receive its full share of 1% sales tax revenue instead of 0.75% thereby eliminating the timing difference of receiving the remaining 0.25% "true-up" sales tax revenue.

Permit and Inspection revenue for FY 14-15 is revised to be \$679,000 more than budget due to intensified development activities in the Transit Area. In FY 15-16, building permit and inspection revenues are projected to be \$6.5 million, an increase of 1.4% or \$89,000 over the FY 14-15 revised revenue. It is anticipated that residential developments will continue at a high level similar to FY 14-15. The projection is based on the number of recent applications submitted and the potential commencement dates of the construction. Other more routine building permit and inspection revenues from home improvement and commercial tenant improvement are included in the projection.

Property tax revenues are estimated to increase by 3.9% in FY 15-16 from the FY 14-15 revised revenue. The increase is partially attributed to the inflation adjustment allowed by Proposition 13 at the lower of 2% or California Consumer Price Index, and partially due to new residential units that added to the assessed valuation of the secured properties. The projection is consistent with the assessed valuation information provided by the County of Santa Clara Assessor's office. In addition, pursuant to ABx1 26 that legislates the dissolution of the RDA, all remaining RDA property tax revenue after satisfying the approved obligations of the RDA, will be distributed to the taxing entities within the RDA project area. The City is one of the taxing entities that will receive its estimated share of approximately \$4.4 million in FY 15-16. In FY 14-15, the residual distributions were revised to be \$4.1 million. The increased residual RDA property tax revenue distribution is partially due to refinancing of the 2003 Tax Allocation Bonds that saved the taxing entities approximately \$1.6 million annually. The City's share of the savings is approximately \$256,000 annually and is included in the \$4.4 million projection next year

Hotel/motel Transient Occupancy Tax revenue is projected to increase \$904,000 or 12.7% from the FY 14-15 budget but is projected to increase 2.6% or \$199,000 when compared with the revised FY 14-15 revenue. All 19 hotels in the local area continue to have high occupancy rates and it is anticipated that the trends will continue in FY 15-16.

Charges for services is anticipated to increase by 7% from the FY 14-15 budget but is expected to decrease 1.6% or \$98,000 from the FY 14-15 revised revenue. Charges for services comprised of various services provided by the City such as police services charged to the Great Mall pursuant to an agreement, recreation services, rental income for City facilities, and private development services charged by Engineering and Planning staff. Some of the service charges will continue at a high level due to increased development activities while other service charges will remain at the same level, limited by capacity for providing the services. An example will be rental income that is limited by the number of facilities that are available for rent. The projected decrease in FY 15-16 is related to one-time revenues that are non-recurring next fiscal year.

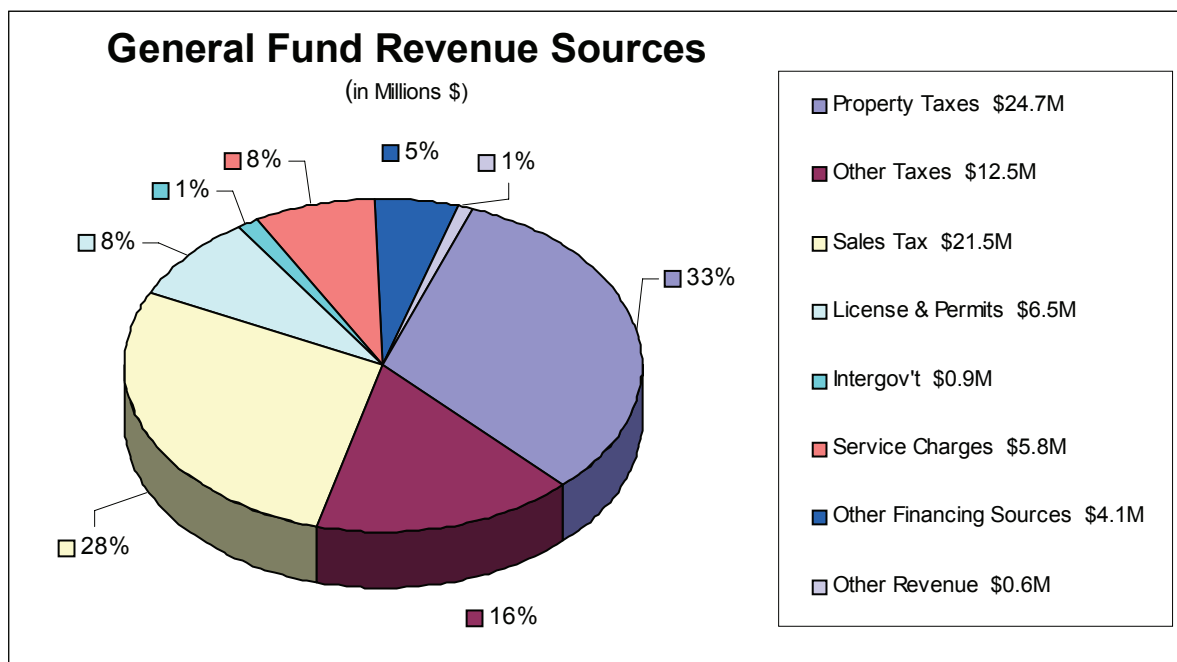
Operating transfers are internal transfers between funds primarily to allocate operating costs and capital budget contributions from one fund to another. Compared to the FY 14-15 Adopted Budget, net operating transfers in FY 15-16 are projected to decrease by \$349,000 due to commencement of an annual operating transfer of \$300,000 from the General Fund to the Technology Replacement Fund. In addition to receiving operating cost reimbursements from the Water and Sewer Utility Funds, the General Fund will receive \$200,000 from the Community Facilities District 2008-1 Fund ("CFD 2008-1") to help offset the costs of increased police officers.

Cost Allocation A cost allocation worksheet is utilized to allocate indirect costs that are typically budgeted in the General Fund to various programs and funds in order to determine the full cost of providing City services. In 2014, the City conducted an updated Cost Allocation Plan to calculate the percentage of costs that should be allocated to each major program and major operating fund. The Cost Allocation Plan also provides the basis for review of City fees and charges each fiscal year. The updated Plan was applied to the FY 15-16 budget.

For each City service or program, in addition to direct costs such as staff time, supplies and contractual services, it also receives support from the administrative staff and benefited from centralized services such as building occupancy and equipment maintenance. These indirect costs need to be allocated to each major service or program in order to determine the full cost of providing City services. Using the same rationale, the Cost Allocation Study also computed the percentage of indirect costs that should be assigned to other operating funds such as Water and Sewer utility funds. These indirect costs are typically budgeted and advanced by the General Fund. Cost allocation is necessary to ensure that each of these operating funds shares the administrative and overhead costs equitably. A summary Internal Cost Allocation Schedule

showing the cost allocation by function for FY 15-16 can be found on pages 52 to 53.

The chart below provides an overview of the City's General Fund revenue sources including operating transfers from other funds:



Utility Rates

In FY 2010-11, the City adopted by ordinances a four-year maximum water and sewer rate program in accordance with Proposition 218. The four year sewer rate program contemplated annual sewer rate increases of approximately 7%. The first year (FY 11-12) sewer rate increase was implemented. The second (FY 12-13) and third (FY 2013-14) sewer rate increases were deferred as the City of San Jose delayed some of the planned rehabilitation work at the Regional Wastewater Facility. The recently completed San Jose-Santa Clara Regional Wastewater Facility Master Plan recommends more than 114 capital improvement projects to be implemented over the next 30 years at an estimated cost of \$2.2 billion. The City of Milpitas is responsible for approximately 8% of the capital improvement cost. Consequently, in year four (FY 14-15) and final year of the four year sewer rate program, the City implemented sewer rate increase of approximately 14.5%.

The four year water rate program contemplated approximately 7% to 14% annual rate increases, based on the classification of customers, tier and consumption. Based upon annual review, the first three annual water rate increases were implemented according to the adopted four year program. In FY 14-15, the City implemented the planned fourth year water increase of approximately 7% to 14%.

Currently, the City is the process of preparing a new utility rate study for both water and sewer. For the sewer operation, the new rate would take into consideration the ramping up of capital improvement projects at the Wastewater Facility, updated data regarding residential sewer flow allocation, and the financing mechanism for City's share of Wastewater Facility CIP mentioned above. The rate study has not been completed in time for the Proposed Budget, consequently, staff is recommending a one year sewer rate increase of approximately 21.6%. As for the water operation, due to the impact of drought in California and State mandated 20% reduction of water

consumption, a 38% water rate increase is necessary in FY 15-16. Since water conservation will actually reduce City's water revenue, the rate increase has to take into consideration the water conservation effect in order to stay cost neutral. The water rate increase also accounts for the proposed rate increases of 28% from San Francisco Public Utility Commission (SFPUC) and 19.7% from Santa Clara Valley Water District (SCVWD), the City's two main water suppliers. The City's proposed rate increase also includes potential costs to finance water supply augmentation projects estimated at \$15 million.

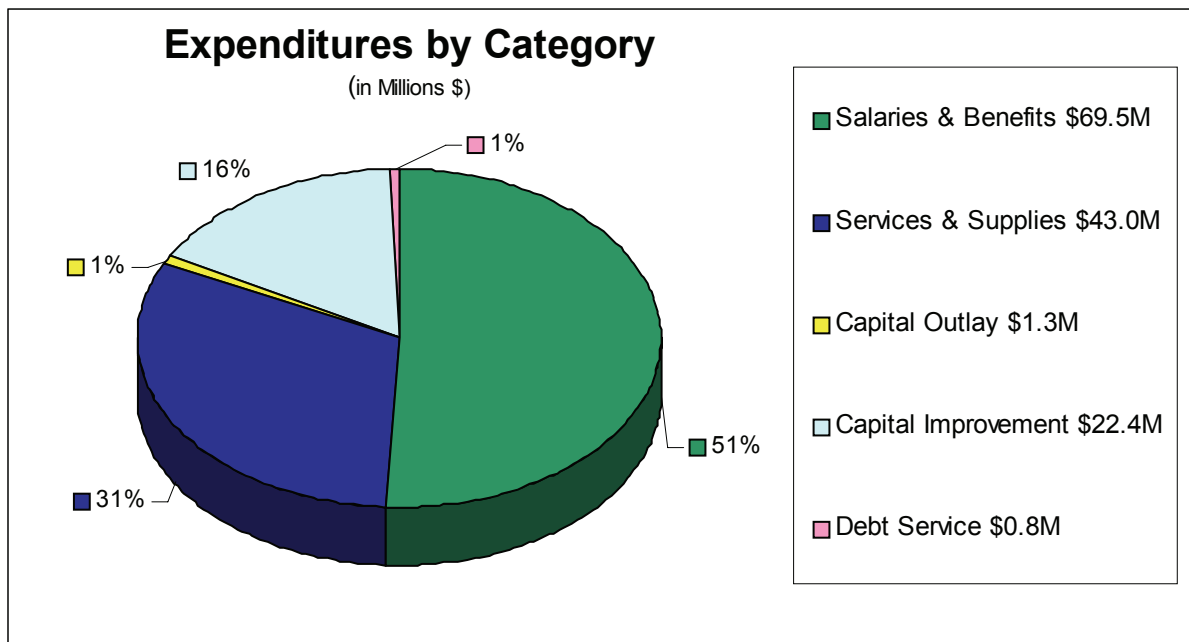
In the Proposed FY 15-16 Budget, approximately 63% or \$15.7 million of the water fund budget and 66% or \$10.7 million of the sewer fund budget are attributed to outside agencies' costs that need to be passed through to the utility ratepayers. These costs include wholesale water cost from the SCVWD and the SFPUC which are projected to increase an average of 26%. City's Water operation cost and capital improvement project cost are approximately \$7.3 million and \$4.0 million respectively. The San Jose-Santa Clara Regional Wastewater Facility's operation and capital improvement project costs are passed through to the sewer utility ratepayers. City's Sewer operation cost is approximately \$4.1 million. The Sewer budget also includes a debt service cost of \$685,000.

EXPENDITURES

A budget comparison of appropriations for all funds between FY 14-15 (Adopted Budget) and FY 15-16 (Proposed Budget) is as follows:

<u>Appropriations</u>	<u>Adopted Budget FY 14-15</u>	<u>Proposed Budget FY 15-16</u>	<u>Over (Under) Prior Year</u>
Salaries & Benefits	\$ 64,022,932	\$ 69,478,009	\$ 5,455,077
Services & Supplies	38,914,645	42,992,400	4,077,755
Capital Outlay	761,638	1,276,087	514,449
Subtotal	\$ 103,699,215	\$ 113,746,496	\$ 10,047,281
Capital Improvement	15,428,000	22,421,960	6,993,960
Debt Service	685,000	760,000	75,000
Total Appropriations	\$ 119,812,215	\$ 136,928,456	\$ 17,116,241

The chart below provides an overview of the City's total expenditures by category:



Total expenditures represent an overall 14.3% increase from FY 14-15. Operating expenditures, excluding capital improvement and debt service, increased by 9.7% compared to last year. Following is a summary of the changes in operating expenditures by category:

Salaries and benefits are expected to increase by 8.5%. Compared to last fiscal year's budget, the total citywide increase is \$5.5 million. The increase reflects increased employer's contribution to CalPERS, increased health insurance premiums, restoration of employees' concessions, salary enhancements for Public Safety group, and increased funding for temporary positions and 6 FTEs. The employer CalPERS contribution percentages for FY 15-16 for Miscellaneous Employees group and Public Safety Employees group are at 28.57% and 39.417% of payroll respectively. In addition, the FY 15-16 budget includes pre-funding of retiree medical benefits in the amount of \$3.4 million citywide and the General Fund's share is \$2.9 million.

The City's services will be staffed by 329.25 full time employees and 68.0 FTE of temporary/seasonal employees. The historical number of authorized positions and funded positions can be found on pages 25 and 26 of this document. The detail for each department's funded positions can be found in their respective sections on pages 61 through 135.

Services and supplies are expected to increase by \$4.0 million or 10.5% citywide. The services and supplies budget include services that are provided by outside parties. The increase is partially due to increase outside agencies' costs such as wholesale water purchase and City's share of the San Jose-Santa Clara Regional Wastewater Facility's operating cost. Other contributing factors include increases in equipment replacement amortization, contractual services and electric utility costs.

Capital Outlay includes new and scheduled vehicle and equipment replacements. Total capital outlay request for FY 15-16 is \$1.3 million which includes the funding of six police vehicles, replacement of a Fire Department's urban rescue vehicle with an ambulance, two defibrillators, and a water meter-reader truck. All the vehicles and equipment to be replaced are fully depreciated and will be primarily funded by the Equipment Replacement Fund, except for an ambulance to be partially funded by Federal grant. Other capital outlay includes replacement of technology equipment, hydrants and water meters.

Debt Service in FY 15-16 is budgeted at \$760,000, of which \$685,000 is for the only outstanding bond of the City, the 2006 Certificates of Participation ("COPS") and \$75,000 is for the repayment of an interfund loan. The RDA debt is administered by the Successor Agency which is overseen by an outside Oversight Board. Consequently, the RDA debt service is no longer part of the City's budget.

The City's legal bonded debt limit, as established by the California Government Code, is approximately \$446 million. The 2006 Certificates of Participation ("COPS") has an outstanding balance of \$6,490,000 and the 2015 Tax Allocation Refunding Bonds has an outstanding balance of \$127,790,000. None of these bonded debts is subject to the legal debt limit although the payment of the 2015 Tax Allocation Refunding Bonds is no longer part of the City's budget. The interest rates on the outstanding COPS range from 3.5% to 4.2% and the final payments will occur in fiscal year 2027.

The City's debt policy includes a comprehensive, thorough review and analysis of the City's long-term capital project needs. Once project needs are established and prioritized, funding options are reviewed. Depending on the funding requirements and available reserves, either existing reserves are used or tax-exempt securities are issued. The City will utilize debt financing for capital improvement only when the useful life of the improvement is expected to exceed the period of debt service payments.

Pursuant to its debt covenant, the 2006 COPS are required to maintain annual net revenue sufficient to provide debt service coverage of 115%. The actual debt service coverage based on the FY 13-14 audited results was at 790%.

The following table shows the annual debt service requirements for the outstanding Certificates of Participation:

<u>Year Ending, June 30</u>	<u>Sewer Fund</u>	
	Total Principal	Total Interest
2016	\$ 435,000	\$ 249,348
2017	450,000	233,193
2018	470,000	216,055
2019	485,000	198,031
2020	505,000	179,028
2021-2025	2,840,000	572,312
2026-2027	1,305,000	55,335
Total	\$6,490,000	\$1,703,302

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

The Capital Improvement Budget funding for FY 15-16 by Project Category is as follows:

<u>Project Category</u>	<u>Adopted Budget</u>	<u>Percentage of Total</u>
Community Improvements	\$ 685,000	3.06%
Park Improvements	5,875,000	26.20%
Street Improvements	3,596,960	16.04%
Water improvements	4,000,000	17.84%
Sewer Improvements	6,315,000	28.16%
Storm Drain Improvements	1,950,000	8.70%
Total	\$22,421,960	100.00%

The City includes the cost of all acquisition, construction, expansion or rehabilitation of the City's physical plant and facilities in the Capital Improvement Budget. Typically, a capital improvement project exceeds \$10,000 and may take more than one year to construct. The cost of the capital project is capitalized as capital assets of the City upon completion. The total FY 15-16 Capital Improvement Program funding is \$7.0 million more than the FY 14-15 CIP, primarily due to proposed funding of the Sport Center Sports Fields of \$2.9 million and for reimbursement to VTA for upgrades to City utilities within the BART line extension to Milpitas of \$2.6 million. The City's share of funding for the San Jose-Santa Clara Regional Wastewater Facility rehabilitation project is projected to be \$5.0 million for FY 15-16.

Aside from the BART related improvement projects, the focus of FY 15-16 capital improvement program is on design and construction of sports fields at the Sport Center (\$2.9 million), resurfacing of streets (\$2.7 million), rehabilitation of the Sport Center pools (\$1.5 million), renovation and restoration of the historic Alviso Adobe building (\$1.0 million) and replacement of water pipelines and seismic improvements (\$2.0 million). To maintain City's buildings in good condition, the FY 15-16 budget also includes \$685,000 for facilities improvement.

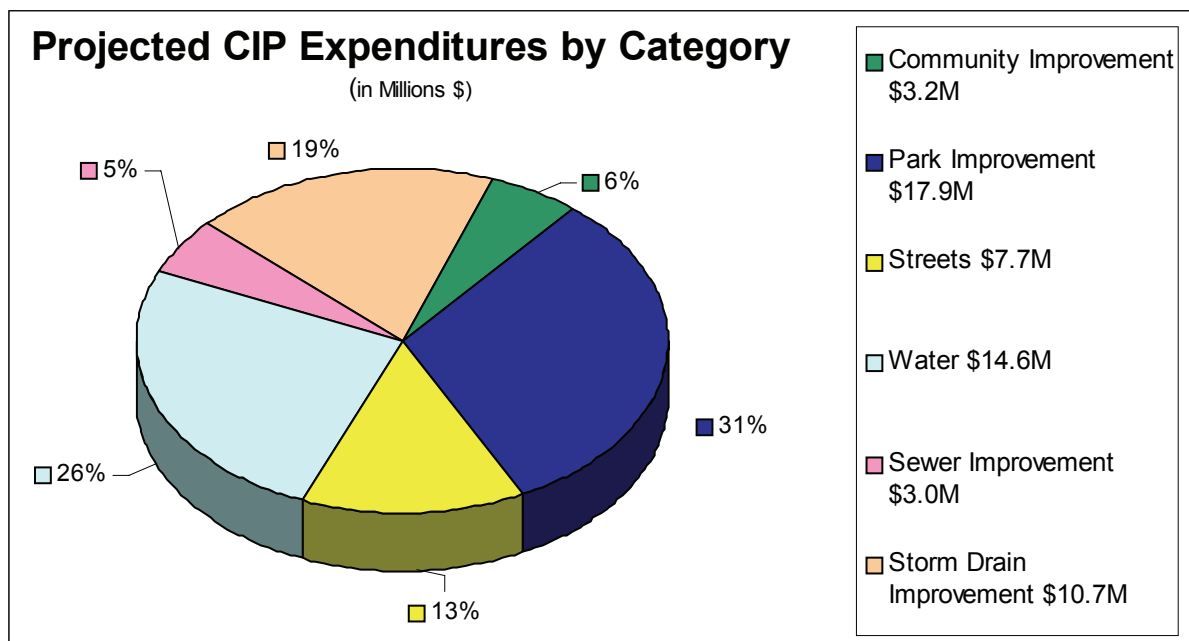
The funding for FY 15-16 capital improvement projects is primarily from the fund balances of various funds such as park fund, General Government Capital Project Fund, 2% Transient Occupancy Tax Fund, and utility funds. Approximately 10% of the funding comes from outside sources such as special assessments, developer fees, gas tax revenue and Transit Area impact fee.

The Capital Improvement Budget has been reviewed by the Planning Commission to determine its conformance with the City's General Plan. Park improvement projects for FY 15-16 were also reviewed by the Parks, Recreation and Cultural Resources Commission.

Although cost saving is one of the considerations in implementing the capital improvement program, many projects are prioritized for reasons such as health and safety for the public, replacement of deteriorated capital assets or systems, or enhancement of economic development and quality of life for the citizens. There will not be significant cost savings from replacement of aging infrastructure or parks. Conversely, these projects will also not incur additional operating costs upon completion.

Since the City's budget is an annual budget, the Adopted Budget only incorporates funding for the FY 15-16 capital improvement projects. However, in reviewing the City's capital improvement needs, staff also prioritizes and anticipates the longer term funding needs in the next four years, beyond FY 15-16.

The chart below provides an overview of the City's anticipated capital improvement projects by category in fiscal years 2016-2020:



The Capital Budget Section of this document provides a brief description of the projects to be funded in FY 15-16. For further details on the capital improvement projects, a separate Five Year Capital Improvement Program FY 2015-2020 prepared by the Engineering Division may be obtained at 455 E. Calaveras Blvd, Milpitas, CA 95035 or City's website (<http://www.ci.milpitas.ca.gov/government/engineering/capital.asp>).

FUND BALANCES

An important resource for a City is the fund balance or reserve that is available for future appropriations and unexpected emergencies. A summary of the revenue, expenditures, transfers, and fund balances is shown in the Financial Information section of the Budget. It is anticipated that the Housing Authority will use \$928,000 of the fund balance to pay for its program cost in FY 15-16. Water and sewer utility funds will need \$3.6 million and \$3.4 million, respectively, of its reserve mainly to pay for capital improvement projects. The reduction of the Capital Project Fund Balance by \$9.1 million is fully anticipated as the expenditures on some of the multiple year capital improvement projects intensify as the projects enter into the construction phase. There are no significant changes to the fund balances of the General Fund and other funds.

The fund balances are further divided into subcategories to indicate the portion that is nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned and unassigned based on a hierarchy of constraint. Nonspendable fund balance classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either not in spendable form or legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. Restricted fund balance classification includes amounts that are restricted because they are externally imposed by creditors, grantors, or laws or regulations of other governments. Committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can only be used for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by the City Council. Assigned fund balance

classification includes amounts that are constrained by the government's intent to be used for specific purposes but are neither restricted nor committed. Unassigned fund balance represents amount that has not been restricted, committed, or assigned to specific purposes within the General Fund.

The projected percentage of the estimated unassigned fund balance for the General Fund is 15.8% which meets the Council's policy of maintaining a minimum unassigned fund balance at 15% of the General Fund budget appropriations. The chart below provides a historical perspective of the City's General Fund unassigned fund balance as a percentage of General Fund expenditures:

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We want to thank the Mayor and City Council for their guidance and integrity in directing the financial affairs of the City in a most responsible and progressive manner. We also extend our appreciation to the Finance Department staff who worked on the budget, along with all the Division/Department Heads and the Budget Liaisons for their hard work, assistance, and cooperation in preparing this Budget.

The overall budget envisions an operating program that carefully considers the general economic climate in conjunction with the many progressive projects and programs the City will be providing to the citizens of Milpitas. The Budget establishes the projected resources to pay for all approved appropriations. The City Council have guided the City of Milpitas to a very stable financial position that enables the City to undertake new capital improvement projects while maintaining its high level of core services for all Milpitas citizens, even during difficult economic situations. The City Council's approval of the FY 15-16 Budget continues its commitment to excellence in citizen services and prudent financial management.

Respectfully submitted,

Thomas C. Williams
City Manager

Five Year General Fund Forecast

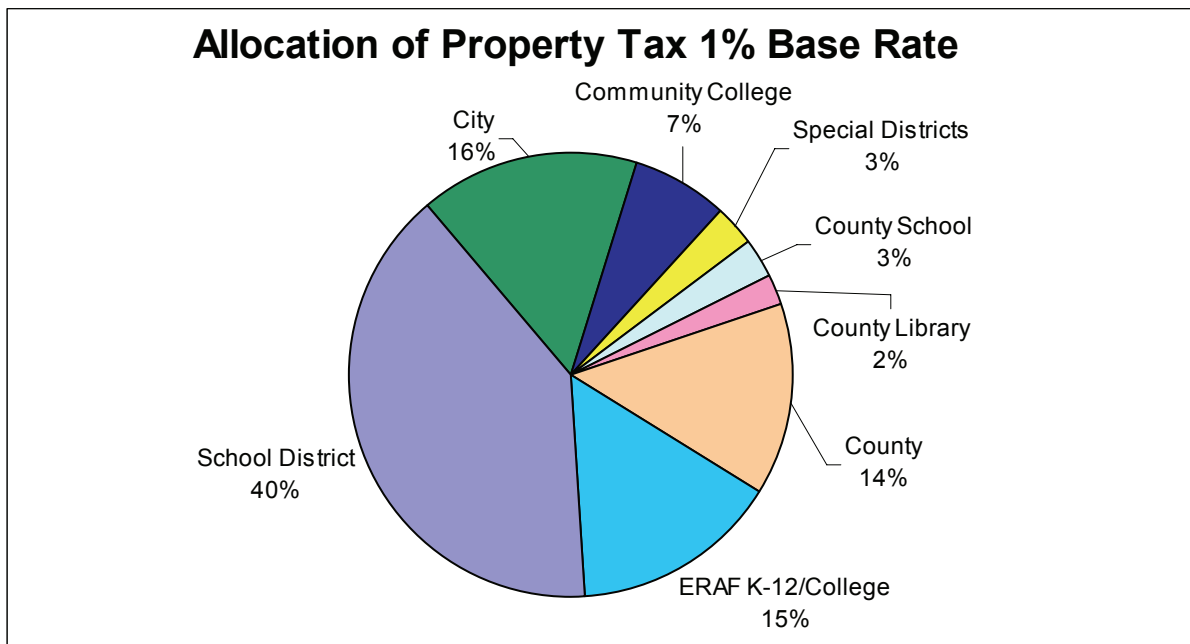
The Five-year General Fund Forecast is included to allow the City Council and the community to assess the sustainability of City services in the long term. The projection also identifies the type of commitments and resource demands in the next five years.

Five Year General Fund Forecast (in thousands)

	FY16-17	FY17-18	FY18-19	FY19-20	FY20-21
Estimated Revenue					
Property Tax	21,039	21,775	22,417	23,078	23,655
RPTTF Distributions	4,929	5,098	5,248	5,383	5,561
Sales & Use Tax	22,306	23,153	24,033	24,946	25,570
Other Taxes	4,566	4,686	4,803	4,922	5,042
Hotel/Motel Tax	8,732	9,465	9,701	9,943	10,192
License & Permits	6,631	6,765	6,921	7,079	7,240
Charges for Services	5,811	5,955	6,111	6,263	6,419
Other Revenues	1,543	1,171	1,180	1,205	1,233
Operating Transfers	4,611	4,776	5,153	5,327	5,653
Total Estimated Revenues and Other Financing Sources	80,168	82,844	85,567	88,146	90,565
Estimated Expenditures					
Salaries	39,497	40,668	41,873	43,115	44,394
Benefits	25,223	26,658	28,104	29,608	30,488
Supplies & Contractual Services	15,053	15,364	15,835	16,153	16,467
Total Estimated Expenditures	79,773	82,690	85,812	88,876	91,349
Net Operating Deficit	395	154	(245)	(730)	(784)

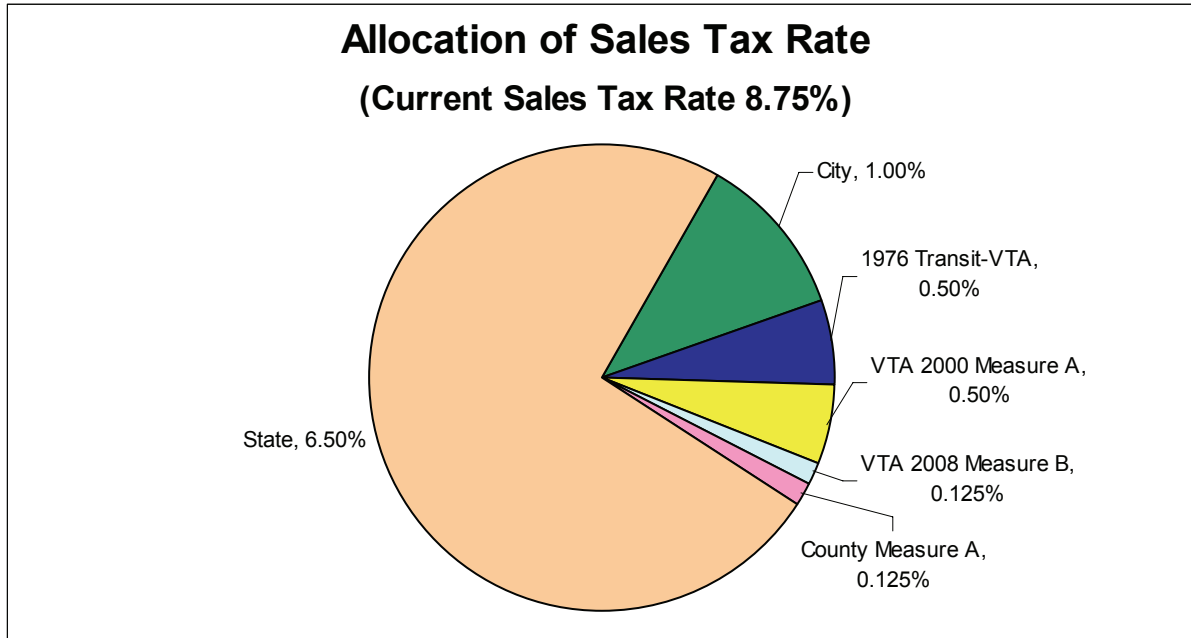
Property tax revenues are expected to increase 3.5% in FY 16-17 and FY 17-18, 3% in FY 18-19 and FY 19-20, and 2.5% in FY 20-21. Proposition 13 limits the base property tax rate to 1% of the assessed value and an annual increase of the assessed value at the lesser of 2% or the California consumer price index (CCPI). Based on the last 10 years' average, staff estimated that the California consumer price index in the San Francisco/San Jose metropolitan area will increase about 2.5% in each of the next five years and therefore the 2% limit of Proposition 13 will apply. However, the projected growth rate of property tax revenues is higher than the Proposition 13 limit of 2% due to added assessed valuation from new housing developments and reassessment of existing properties due to change of ownerships. Other than the 2% increase allowed by Proposition 13, staff projected that 1% increase will come from newly constructed housing units in FY 16-17 and FY 17-18, 0.5% increase in the subsequent two years and 0% increase in FY 20-21. The remaining 0.5% increase in each year is related to ownership changes that trigger reassessments.

The chart below shows the allocation of the property tax 1% base rate to all the taxing entities within the jurisdiction. The City's share is approximately 16% of the 1% base rate.



RPTTF distributions represent distributions of the residual property tax revenue attributing to the former RDA after satisfying the approved obligations of the RDA. The distributions are expected to increase 13.25% in FY 16-17 and tapering off to between 2.5% to 3.5% in subsequent years. The growth rate of the distributions is projected to be higher in FY 16-17 primarily attributable to the refinancing of former RDA's 2003 TABS, saving the City approximately \$256,000 annually. In addition, the assessed valuation in the former RDA area will increase significantly in FY 16-17 as a majority of the 1,500 new residential units being constructed in the Transit Area is with the RDA area.

Sales tax revenues are projected to increase 3.8% in the next four years through FY 19-20 and 2.5% for FY 20-21. Staff estimated that the California consumer price index in the San Francisco/San Jose metropolitan area will increase 2.5% annually in the next five years. The projected increase in sales tax revenues also reflects population growth in the City as many of new residential developments are being constructed and occupied. It is assumed that Milpitas businesses will capture a portion of the consumers' spending, especially in the retail, auto and restaurant economic segments. Based on the sales tax report prepared by the City's consultant, consumer sales account for over 70% of the sales tax revenues in the City. Staff estimated population will increase 1.5% in each of the next four years and the City will capture at least 70% of the consumers generated sales tax revenue. The chart below shows the allocation of sales tax rate among the taxing jurisdictions. The City's share of the sales tax rate is 1%.



Other Taxes include real estate transfer tax, franchise tax and business license tax. As residential units are being developed and occupied, it is anticipated that the City will collect more real estate transfer tax and franchise tax from utility and cable companies. It is also assumed that utility and cable companies will increase their rates to offset cost increases. The projection is a modest increase of 2.6% in FY 16-17 and FY 17-18, and 2.5% for the subsequent three years.

Hotel tax revenues are projected to increase 8.4% to 8.9% in the next two years through FY17-18, and 2.5% for the subsequent three years. The growth rate is projected to be higher in FY 16-17 and FY 17-18 primarily attributable to two new hotels coming on line. The projection includes staff's assumption of the California consumer price index increase in the San Francisco/San Jose metropolitan area. It is assumed that the hotel operators will increase room price by the average consumer price index increase to recover costs.

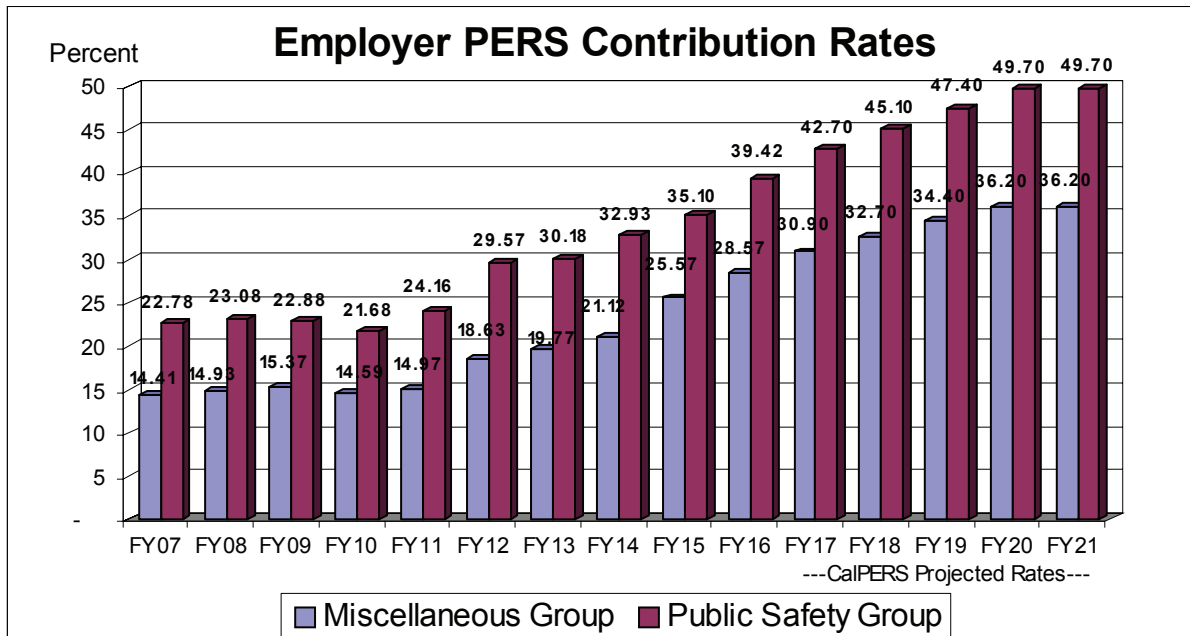
License and permits consist of building permits and fire permits which are primarily construction related. It is projected that these revenues will continue to increase in the next five years due to continued interest in residential developments in the Transit Area. It is estimated that Transit Area will add about 3,000 housing units in phase I of the development. Staff projected a growth rate of 2.0% to 2.3% in the next five years.

Charges for Services include charges for private development related services, engineering fees and recreation service charges. It is anticipated that the increases in charges to developers will be similar to the increases for license and permits. The projection for non-development related charges includes two elements, population growth and California consumer price index increase. Staff projected that some of the new residents will utilize City's recreation services. The combined projection for development related and non-development related customer service charges is a 1.0% to 2.6% increase in the next five years.

Operating transfers are mainly reimbursements from other funds for the staff support and administrative overhead provided by the General Fund. Net transfers into the General Fund will increase in conjunction with operating expenditure increases. Staff projected a 4.7% increase in FY16-17, and increases range from 2.7% to 3.3% in FY17-18 through FY20-21.

Five Year General Fund Forecast

Salaries and benefits Salaries are anticipated to increase by 3.0% through the next five years to FY 20-21. The increase is consistent with staff's assumption of the California consumer price index increase in the San Francisco/San Jose metropolitan area and salary step increases pursuant to contracts negotiated with employee groups. On the benefits side, health insurance premium is projected to increase 8% annually and contribution to CalPERS is anticipated to increase 5% to 8% annually through the next five years. The total benefits costs are projected to increase by 6.9% in FY 16-17 and gradually tapering off to 3.0% in FY 20-21. The chart below depicts historical employer CalPERS contribution rates from FY 06-07 through the budget year FY 15-16 and projected rates through FY 20-21. The projected rates are provided by CalPERS and are based on their latest actuarial studies.



Services and Supplies costs are anticipated to increase between 1.9% to 3.1% reflecting consumer price increase but also assuming City departments continue to hold the line on this expenditure category. There are fluctuations of cost increase between each year due to election costs that are incurred by the City that typically happen every other year.

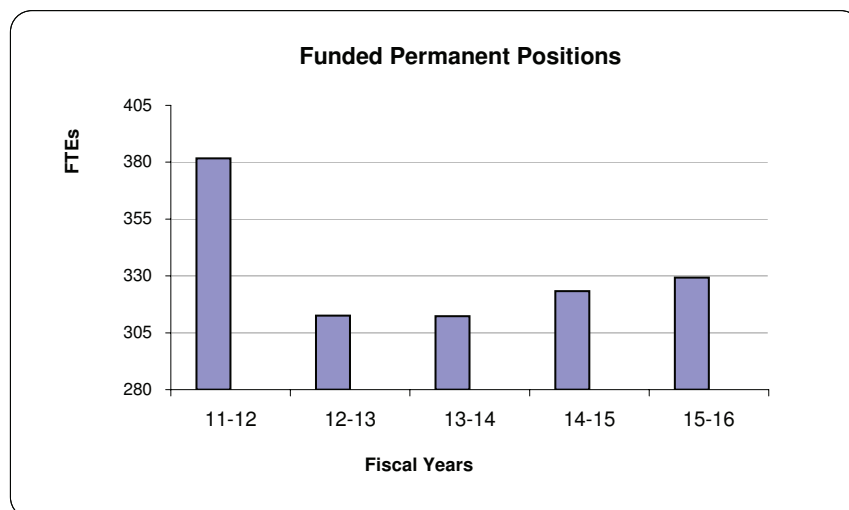
Debt Service The General Fund does not have any outstanding debt and does not contemplate issuing any General Fund debt in the next five years.

Authorized Positions by Division

	12 - 13 Approved		13 - 14 Approved		14 - 15 Approved		Change		15 - 16 Proposed	
	Perm	Temp	Perm	Temp	Perm	Temp	Perm	Temp	Perm	Temp
100 City Council	5.00	0.00	5.00	0.00	5.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.00	0.00
111 City Manager	5.00	0.00	5.00	0.00	5.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	5.00	1.00
114 City Clerk	6.00	0.00	3.00	0.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	0.00
City Manager	16.00	0.00	13.00	0.00	13.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	13.00	1.00
120 City Attorney	4.00	0.00	4.00	0.00	4.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.00	0.00
City Attorney	4.00	0.00	4.00	0.00	4.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.00	0.00
530 Building and Safety	28.00	0.00	28.00	3.00	23.00	2.00	1.00	1.00	24.00	3.00
Building and Safety	28.00	0.00	28.00	3.00	23.00	2.00	1.00	1.00	24.00	3.00
112 Information Services	15.00	0.00	15.00	0.00	15.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15.00	0.00
Information Systems	15.00	0.00	15.00	0.00	15.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15.00	0.00
115 Human Resources	6.00	0.50	6.00	0.75	6.00	0.75	0.00	0.00	6.00	0.75
Human Resources	6.00	0.50	6.00	0.75	6.00	0.75	0.00	0.00	6.00	0.75
450 Recreation Services	25.50	30.50	25.50	31.25	25.50	32.25	0.00	1.00	25.50	33.25
Recreation Services	25.50	30.50	25.50	31.25	25.50	32.25	0.00	1.00	25.50	33.25
300 Finance Administration	7.00	0.00	7.00	0.00	7.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7.00	0.00
310 Finance Operations	20.50	1.00	20.50	1.00	20.50	2.00	0.00	0.00	20.50	2.00
Finance	27.50	1.00	27.50	1.00	27.50	2.00	0.00	0.00	27.50	2.00
420 Public Works	87.00	5.00	89.00	5.00	90.00	5.00	0.00	0.00	90.00	5.00
Public Works	87.00	5.00	89.00	5.00	90.00	5.00	0.00	0.00	90.00	5.00
650 Engineering	28.00	0.50	28.00	2.00	32.00	4.50	1.00	0.25	33.00	4.75
Engineering	28.00	0.50	28.00	2.00	32.00	4.50	1.00	0.25	33.00	4.75
510 Planning & Nghbrhd	16.50	0.00	17.50	1.00	18.50	3.00	0.00	0.25	18.50	3.25
Planning & Nghbrhd Srves	16.50	0.00	17.50	1.00	18.50	3.00	0.00	0.25	18.50	3.25
700 Police Administration	2.00	0.00	3.00	0.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	0.00
710 Police Technical Svcs	29.50	1.00	29.50	1.00	30.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	30.00	1.00
720 Police Field Services	76.00	13.00	75.00	13.00	75.00	13.00	0.00	0.00	75.00	13.00
730 Special Operations	14.00	0.00	14.00	0.00	14.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	14.00	0.00
Police	121.50	14.00	121.50	14.00	122.00	14.00	0.00	0.00	122.00	14.00
800 Fire Administration	4.00	0.50	4.00	0.50	4.00	0.50	0.00	0.00	4.00	0.50
810 Emerg Resp & Prep Div	66.00	0.00	66.00	0.00	66.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	66.00	0.00
820 Prevention Division	10.00	0.00	10.00	0.50	10.00	0.50	0.00	0.00	10.00	0.50
Fire	80.00	0.50	80.00	1.00	80.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	80.00	1.00
TOTAL	455.00	52.00	455.00	59.00	456.50	65.50	2.00	2.50	458.50	68.00

Funded Permanent Positions by Department

	11-12		12-13		13-14		14-15		15-16
	Funded	Change	Funded	Change	Funded	Change	Funded	Change	Funded
City Council	5.00	0.00	5.00	0.00	5.00	0.00	5.00	0.00	5.00
City Manager	2.00	0.00	2.00	0.00	2.00	2.00	4.00	0.00	4.00
City Clerk	6.00	(3.00)	3.00	(1.00)	2.00	0.00	2.00	0.00	2.00
RDA & Economic Dvp	1.00	(1.00)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
City Manager	14.00	(4.00)	10.00	(1.00)	9.00	2.00	11.00	0.00	11.00
City Attorney	4.00	(1.00)	3.00	0.00	3.00	0.00	3.00	1.00	4.00
Building and Safety	17.00	(3.00)	14.00	3.00	17.00	0.00	17.00	1.00	18.00
Information Services	14.00	(3.75)	10.25	(0.25)	10.00	0.00	10.00	(1.00)	9.00
Human Resources	3.00	0.00	3.00	0.00	3.00	0.00	3.00	1.00	4.00
Recreation Services	18.25	(4.50)	13.75	(1.00)	12.75	1.00	13.75	1.00	14.75
Finance	25.50	(4.00)	21.50	0.00	21.50	0.00	21.50	1.00	22.50
Public Works	74.00	(34.00)	40.00	0.00	40.00	1.00	41.00	0.00	41.00
Engineering	25.00	(6.00)	19.00	2.00	21.00	2.00	23.00	0.00	23.00
Planning & Nghbrhd Srves	11.00	(1.00)	10.00	0.00	10.00	1.00	11.00	0.00	11.00
Police	110.00	(6.00)	104.00	1.00	105.00	3.00	108.00	1.00	109.00
Fire	66.00	(2.00)	64.00	(4.00)	60.00	1.00	61.00	1.00	62.00
TOTAL	381.75	(69.25)	312.50	(0.25)	312.25	11.00	323.25	6.00	329.25





	Grand Total	General Fund (1)	Measure I TOT
ESTIMATED REVENUES			
PROPERTY TAXES	24,680,000	24,680,000	0
TAXES OTHER THAN PROPERTY	36,557,000	33,957,000	2,007,000
LICENSES AND PERMITS	6,497,808	6,497,808	0
FINES AND FORFEITS	408,000	408,000	0
USE OF MONEY AND PROPERTY	878,000	141,000	41,000
INTERGOVERNMENTAL	3,446,000	956,000	0
CHARGES FOR CURRENT SERVICES	46,577,442	5,762,000	0
OTHER REVENUE	1,563,500	85,500	0
sub-total	120,607,750	72,487,308	2,048,000
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES			
(INCREASE) DECREASE IN FUND BALANCE	5,777,746	0	(1,281,721)
(INCREASE) DECREASE IN CIP RSRV	10,542,960	0	0
OPERATING TRANSFERS IN	7,631,500	4,406,500	0
OPERATING TRANSFERS OUT	(7,631,500)	(300,000)	(600,000)
sub-total	16,320,706	4,106,500	(1,881,721)
TOTAL	136,928,456	76,593,808	166,279
BUDGETED APPROPRIATIONS			
PERSONNEL SERVICES	69,478,009	61,918,012	55,279
SUPPLIES & CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	42,992,400	14,665,796	111,000
CAPITAL OUTLAY	1,276,087	10,000	0
sub-total	113,746,496	76,593,808	166,279
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	22,421,960	0	0
DEBT SERVICE	760,000	0	0
sub-total	23,181,960	0	0
TOTAL	136,928,456	76,593,808	166,279
FUND BALANCE			
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE 7/1/2015	158,477,877	38,628,877	8,300,000
NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE	(16,320,706)	0	1,281,721
ENDING FUND BALANCE 7/1/2016	142,157,171	38,628,877	9,581,721
RESERVED	34,514,976	18,279,480	5,000,000
RESTRICTED FOR CIP	50,584,040	0	0
COMMITTED FOR PERS	5,432,703	5,432,703	0
ASSIGNED	19,019,415	2,816,694	4,581,721
UNASSIGNED	32,606,037	12,100,000	0
TOTAL	142,157,171	38,628,877	9,581,721

(1) General Fund includes RPTTF Distribution Fund, Abandon Vehicle Abatement Fund and administration funds of the former Redevelopment Agency.

(2) Other Funds include Public Art Fund, Community Facility District Funds, Gas Tax Fund, Light & Landscape Maintenance District Funds, Housing and Community Development Fund, Law Enforcement Grant Funds, Solid Waste Services Fund, Equipment Replacement Fund, Information Technology Replacement Fund and Permit Automation Fund.

Financial Information Budget Summary

Housing Authority	Other Funds (2)	Capital Projects (3)	Water Fund (4)	Sewer Fund (5)
0	0	0	0	0
0	593,000	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0
30,000	102,000	267,000	128,000	169,000
0	2,454,000	0	36,000	0
0	3,315,442	0	23,300,000	14,200,000
0	1,273,000	0	145,000	60,000
<u>30,000</u>	<u>7,737,442</u>	<u>267,000</u>	<u>23,609,000</u>	<u>14,429,000</u>
928,093	521,562	0	3,579,266	2,030,546
0	0	9,139,960	(15,000)	1,418,000
0	300,000	2,925,000	0	0
0	(2,609,500)	0	(2,447,000)	(1,675,000)
<u>928,093</u>	<u>(1,787,938)</u>	<u>12,064,960</u>	<u>1,117,266</u>	<u>1,773,546</u>
<u>958,093</u>	<u>5,949,504</u>	<u>12,331,960</u>	<u>24,726,266</u>	<u>16,202,546</u>
331,093	1,467,355	0	3,115,723	2,590,547
627,000	3,381,233	150,000	17,447,958	6,609,413
0	1,100,916	0	162,585	2,586
<u>958,093</u>	<u>5,949,504</u>	<u>150,000</u>	<u>20,726,266</u>	<u>9,202,546</u>
0	0	12,106,960	4,000,000	6,315,000
0	0	75,000	0	685,000
<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>12,181,960</u>	<u>4,000,000</u>	<u>7,000,000</u>
<u>958,093</u>	<u>5,949,504</u>	<u>12,331,960</u>	<u>24,726,266</u>	<u>16,202,546</u>
4,700,000	17,522,000	38,827,000	22,000,000	28,500,000
(928,093)	(521,562)	(9,139,960)	(3,564,266)	(3,448,546)
<u>3,771,907</u>	<u>17,000,438</u>	<u>29,687,040</u>	<u>18,435,734</u>	<u>25,051,454</u>
<u>3,771,907</u>	<u>7,463,589</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
0	0	18,087,040	14,315,000	18,182,000
0	0	0	0	0
0	21,000	11,600,000	0	0
0	9,515,849	0	4,120,734	6,869,454
<u>3,771,907</u>	<u>17,000,438</u>	<u>29,687,040</u>	<u>18,435,734</u>	<u>25,051,454</u>

(3) Capital Projects include Street Improvement Fund, Park Improvement Funds, General Government Capital Improvement Fund, Storm Drain Capital Improvement Fund and Transit Area Impact Fee Fund.

(4) Water Fund includes Water Fund, Water Fund CIP, Water Line Extension Fund and Water Infrastructure Replacement Fund.

(5) Sewer Fund includes Sewer Fund, Sewer Fund CIP, Treatment Plant Construction Fund, Sewer 2006 COPs fund and Sewer Infrastructure Replacement Fund.

Revenues by Fund (Summary)

	Actual 2012-13	Actual 2013-14	Budget 2014-15	Proposed 2015-16
100 General Fund	60,671,576	73,075,651	71,171,911	76,353,808
101 RPTTF Distribution Fund	(4,931,885)	0	0	0
102 Measure I TOT	1,633,311	1,312,452	64,000	1,448,000
103 1452-1474 S. Main	0	0	0	200,000
105 Abandon Veh Abatement	69,620	80,697	56,000	40,000
140 Housing Administration	228,927	0	0	0
150 Redevelopment Administration	640,835	319,356	0	0
211 H-Hetch Ground Lease	14,117	21,662	12,141	12,500
212 Public Art Fund-Restricted	11,609	649	1,000	0
213 Public Art Fund-Nonrestricted	1,081	12,947	1,000	0
214 Community Planning Fee Fund	0	0	0	200,000
221 Gas Tax Fund	191,625	560,490	537,015	39,000
235 95-1 Lighting/Lscape Dist	276,089	(74,962)	241,000	210,000
236 98-1 Lighting/Lscape Dist	36,684	(23,522)	25,000	38,000
237 05 Community Fclty Dist	405,735	433,540	402,000	750,000
238 08 Community Fclty Dist	0	0	(200,000)	0
250 HCD Fund	480,079	370,862	375,000	375,000
251 HCD Loan	63,670	2,217	1,000	0
261 Supplemental Law Enforcement	140,509	131,842	1,000	0
262 State Asset Seizure	6,513	6,520	1,000	0
263 Federal Asset Seizure	726	709	1,000	0
267 Justice Assistance Grant	872	(861)	0	0
269 Grant Fund	0	168	0	0
280 Solid Waste Services	1,680,566	707,267	631,748	654,000
281 Solid Waste Reduction	(902,057)	0	0	0
295 Housing Authority	3,178,124	(3,057,838)	28,000	30,000
310 Street Fund	82,589	(217,981)	(403,000)	23,000
311 Street CIP	3,487,880	1,359,337	4,550,000	3,521,960
312 Traffic Impact Fee	524,600	(903,466)	(28,000)	(170,960)
313 Traffic Congestion Relief	(33)	0	0	0
314 Vehicle Registration Fee	26,925	93,437	(300,000)	(450,000)
315 Calaveras Widening Impact Fee	0	127,226	0	0
316 Montague Widening Impact Fee	0	337,348	0	0
317 Milpitas Business Park Impact Fee	0	723,188	0	0
320 Park Improvement Fund	1,115,116	165,052	(1,505,000)	(2,253,000)
321 Park Improvement CIP	858,685	2,170,000	2,250,000	5,875,000
322 Midtown Park Fund	2,316,980	(305,441)	(1,261,000)	(3,519,000)
330 General Government	2,695,090	(2,635,296)	(263,000)	(1,860,000)
331 General Government CIP	131,226	5,189,288	1,078,000	760,000
332 RPTTF Distribution Fund	8,911,596	(1,552,855)	20,044	44,000
340 Storm Drain Development	240,682	661,104	(514,000)	(737,000)
341 Storm Drain CIP	400,000	0	760,000	1,950,000
350 Transit Area Impact Fee Fund	17,166	10,918,768	3,374,000	8,000
351 Transit Area Impact Fee CIP Fund	0	0	(1,000,000)	0
352 Piper Montague Infrastructure	0	26,315	0	0
400 Water M & O Fund	15,818,994	18,714,675	17,156,541	17,147,000
401 Water CIP	2,900,000	1,400,000	2,775,000	4,000,000

Financial Information Revenues by Fund (Summary)

	Actual 2012-13	Actual 2013-14	Budget 2014-15	Proposed 2015-16
402 Water Line Extension Fund	748,346	327,695	(329,000)	15,000
406 Recycled Water Fund	(583,569)	0	0	0
450 Sewer M & O Fund	7,299,357	6,584,847	8,729,615	7,857,000
451 Sewer CIP	4,050,000	7,500,000	5,015,000	6,315,000
452 Treatment Plant Construction	1,158,371	(1,701,755)	(2,352,000)	(1,446,000)
453 Sewer 2006 COPS	1	0	0	0
455 Sewer Infrastructure Replmnt	176,080	29,270	(1,477,000)	28,000
500 Equipment Mgmt Fund	1,584,903	1,938,741	1,847,821	2,444,442
505 Information Tec Replmt	29,436	300,022	302,000	300,000
506 Permit Automation Fund	293,783	570,102	200,000	405,000
TOTAL	118,182,530	125,699,470	111,975,836	120,607,750

Revenues by Fund (Detail)

Description	Actual 2012-13	Actual 2013-14	Budget 2014-15	Proposed 2015-16
GENERAL FUND (100)				
PROPERTY TAXES				
3010 Property Taxes, Current	16,197,767	17,433,699	18,051,000	19,767,000
3030 Property Taxes, Supplement	311,497	509,932	298,000	560,000
3050 Property Taxes, RPTTF Distribution	0	9,663,929	3,500,000	4,353,000
sub-total	16,509,264	27,607,560	21,849,000	24,680,000
TAXES OTHER THAN PROPERTY				
3110 Sales and Use Tax	20,908,497	19,766,138	20,606,000	21,490,000
3120 Real Estate Transfer Tax	395,303	552,238	516,000	580,000
3131 Electric Franchise	1,165,639	1,227,238	1,236,000	1,240,000
3132 Gas Franchise	140,936	154,141	149,000	156,000
3133 Garbage Franchise-Commercial	952,988	1,034,577	1,000,000	1,045,000
3134 Garbage Franchise-NonCommercial	460,618	460,531	467,000	470,000
3137 Nitrogen Gas Franchise	45,981	48,969	46,000	49,000
3138 CATV Franchise	503,360	527,684	500,000	560,000
3140 Business License Tax	418,649	334,139	349,000	349,000
3150 Hotel/Motel Tax	6,343,107	7,473,691	7,114,000	8,018,000
sub-total	31,335,077	31,579,345	31,983,000	33,957,000
LICENSES AND PERMITS				
3210 Building Permits	4,143,185	5,881,934	4,026,000	4,755,808
3220 Fire Permits	914,872	1,402,422	1,379,000	1,340,000
3240 Life Safety Annual Permits	282,089	359,499	275,000	275,000
3250 Fire Inspections	92,724	133,977	86,000	127,000
sub-total	5,432,870	7,777,832	5,766,000	6,497,808
FINES AND FORFEITS				
3301 Vehicle Code Fines	178,474	137,865	162,000	142,000
3302 Other Court Fines	158,635	130,910	119,000	163,000
3305 Booking Fees	15,445	12,688	7,000	8,000
3306 NBO Violation Fees	5,475	3,150	4,000	4,000
3307 Impound Fees	63,446	65,922	61,000	61,000
3308 Animal Violations	9,965	9,162	9,000	10,000
3309 False Alarm Fee	11,000	55,700	20,000	20,000
sub-total	442,441	415,396	382,000	408,000
USE OF MONEY AND PROPERTY				
3431 Pooled Investment Interest (Nonalloc)	(44,049)	49,581	0	0
3433 Other Interest Income	90,716	158,912	0	0
3434 Pooled Interest Allocation	293,672	176,057	168,000	141,000
sub-total	340,340	384,551	168,000	141,000
INTERGOVERNMENTAL				
3511 Motor Vehicle In Lieu Tax	36,679	30,356	30,000	30,000
3521 Homeowners Property Tax Relief	121,309	119,506	120,000	120,000
3556 Federal Contributions-Recreation	7,721	6,195	5,000	5,000
3557 Federal Contributions-Police	16,502	12,430	0	0
3558 Federal Contributions-Fire	79,162	55,180	0	0
3562 POST Grant	29,442	3,790	0	0
3567 State Contributions-Police	3,000	81,000	0	0

Financial Information Revenues by Fund (Detail)

Description	Actual 2012-13	Actual 2013-14	Budget 2014-15	Proposed 2015-16
3568 State Contributions-Fire	12,628	2,754	0	0
3575 County Cont-Public Works	356,093	550,020	397,000	400,000
3576 County Contributions-Recreation	76,845	77,085	82,000	86,000
3577 County Contributions-Police	0	65,691	80,000	105,000
3581 Other Restricted Grants-General Gov't	530,814	326,744	0	170,000
3582 SB90 Grant	51,401	22,082	0	0
3585 Other Res Grant-Public Works	0	0	250,000	0
3586 Other Restricted Grants-Recreation	1,809	750	0	0
3587 Other Restricted Grants-Police	10,412	0	0	0
sub-total	1,333,818	1,353,584	964,000	916,000
CHARGES FOR CURRENT SERVICES				
3601 General Government Service Charges	189,230	217,061	160,000	160,000
3602 Sales of Maps and Documents-Gen Gov't	908	487	0	0
3603 Rents, Leases and Concessions-Gen Gov't	222,778	90,061	85,000	82,000
3604 B L Processing Fee	189,048	147,986	106,000	106,000
3611 PJ Overhead Charges-PW/E	834,484	728,177	950,000	1,012,000
3612 PJ Labor Reimbursement-PW/E	367,452	322,451	420,000	440,000
3613 PJ Vendor Reimbursement-PW/E	49,540	4,263	40,000	120,000
3616 Engineering Plan Check Fee	15,738	4,455	10,000	0
3617 Planning Fees	2,630	3,575	3,000	4,000
3618 Sales of Maps and Doc-PW/Engr	919	418	1,000	1,000
3619 Rent,Lease & Concession-PW/Eng	28,000	28,000	25,000	28,000
3631 PJ Overhead Charges - Fire	10,728	17,917	11,000	11,000
3632 PJ Labor Reimbursement - Fire	7,382	13,713	5,000	5,000
3633 Fire Cost Recovery	(1,661)	0	0	0
3634 Unwanted Alarms-Fire	15,000	18,300	5,000	15,000
3637 Fire Service Charges	240,685	235,676	216,000	240,000
3638 Sale of Maps & Documents-Fire	5	60	0	0
3639 Fire Electroinc Archieve Charge	11,983	14,625	12,000	12,000
3641 Police Service Charges	596,724	657,082	592,000	592,000
3643 Fingerprints	867	933	2,000	2,000
3644 Sales of Maps & Documents-Police	11,359	10,078	10,000	10,000
3645 Police Cost Recovery	1,944	(7)	0	0
3646 Rents, Leases & Concessions-Police	6,000	0	0	0
3647 DUI-Police Cost Recovery	7,505	14,737	13,000	13,000
3648 PJ Overhead Charges-Police	0	3,187	0	0
3649 PJ Labor Reimb - Police	0	2,327	0	0
3651 Rents, Leases & Concessions-Recreation	223,409	238,006	225,000	300,000
3652 Recreation Fees	1,736,799	1,688,810	1,750,000	1,800,000
3653 Senior Nutrition Fees	27,060	27,155	26,000	27,000
3655 Sales of Merchandise Recreation	128	83	0	0
3661 Sales of Maps & Documents-Building	27	0	0	0
3662 Records Retention Fee-Building	66,708	61,049	40,000	60,000
3663 Building Service Charges	807	1,432	0	0
3665 PJ Overhead Charges-Building	188,293	282,001	200,000	0
3666 PJ Labor Reimbursement-Building	88,137	128,728	85,000	0
3667 Building State Mandated Standard Fee	13,507	18,094	7,000	10,000
3672 Public Works Cost Recovery	46,261	118,334	10,000	20,000
3681 PJ Overhead Charge-Planning	137,787	211,498	217,000	270,000
3682 PJ Labor Reimbursement-Planning	60,860	94,972	96,000	100,000

Financial Information Revenues by Fund (Detail)

Description	Actual 2012-13	Actual 2013-14	Budget 2014-15	Proposed 2015-16
3683 PJ Vendor Reimbursement-Planning	10,864	22,395	0	60,000
3685 Housing & Neighborhood Services	19,612	16,738	19,000	12,000
3686 Planning Plan Check Fee	19,003	21,210	22,000	12,000
3691 Fire GIS Mapping	286	328	0	0
3692 Fire Automation Fee	19,145	22,215	18,000	18,000
sub-total	5,467,941	5,488,609	5,381,000	5,542,000
OTHER REVENUE				
3710 Development	11,851	14,200	20,000	10,000
3730 Recycling	0	299	0	0
3750 Donations	74,120	60,826	0	0
3770 Sale of Property, Plant and Equipment	48,711	6,807	0	0
3790 Miscellaneous Other Revenue	70,779	140,287	203,000	75,500
sub-total	205,460	222,419	223,000	85,500
OPERATING TRANSFERS IN				
3806 Op Trfs in from Solid Waste Service	242,472	256,917	223,252	277,000
3812 Op Trfs in from Water Fund	1,706,077	1,829,179	2,366,459	2,347,000
3815 Op Trfs in from Sewer Fund	1,358,559	1,572,651	1,527,385	1,575,000
3819 Op Trfs in from Other	1,925	2,216	207,859	207,500
3824 Op Trfs in Transit Area Fund	0	0	151,000	0
sub-total	3,309,033	3,660,963	4,475,955	4,406,500
OPERATING TRANSFERS OUT				
3919 Op Trfs Out To Other Miscellaneous Funds	0	0	(20,044)	(300,000)
3931 Appn Trfs out to General Fund	(2,800,000)	0	0	0
3985 Extraordinary Item	0	(5,083,523)	0	0
3999 Op Trfs Out To the Subsidiary CIP Fund	(904,668)	(356,428)	0	0
sub-total	(3,704,668)	(5,439,951)	(20,044)	(300,000)
TOTAL (100)	60,671,576	73,050,308	71,171,911	76,333,808
RPTTF DISTRIBUTION FUND (101)				
3952 Appn Trfs out to General Gov't Fund	(4,931,885)	0	0	0
TOTAL (101)	(4,931,885)	0	0	0
MEASURE I TOT (102)				
3150 Hotel/Motel Tax	1,590,142	1,862,618	1,775,000	2,007,000
3431 Pooled Investment Interest (Nonalloc)	(2,528)	4,684	0	0
3434 Pooled Interest Allocation	45,132	45,150	39,000	41,000
3790 Miscellaneous Other Revenue	565	0	0	0
3922 Op Trfs Out To the General Government Fund	0	(600,000)	(1,750,000)	(600,000)
TOTAL (102)	1,633,311	1,312,452	64,000	1,448,000
1452-1474 S. MAIN (103)				
3603 Rents, Leases and Concessions-Gen Gov't	0	0	0	200,000
TOTAL (103)	0	0	0	200,000
ABANDON VEH ABATEMENT (105)				
3577 County Contributions-Police	54,813	43,625	56,000	40,000
3899 Op Trfs in from Subsidiary CIP Fund	14,807	37,072	0	0
TOTAL (105)	69,620	80,697	56,000	40,000
HOUSING ADMINISTRATION (140)				
3575 County Cont-Public Works	31	0	0	0

Financial Information Revenues by Fund (Detail)

Description	Actual 2012-13	Actual 2013-14	Budget 2014-15	Proposed 2015-16
3899 Op Trfs in from Subsidiary CIP Fund	228,896	0	0	0
TOTAL (140)	228,927	0	0	0
REDEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION (150)				
3010 Property Taxes, Current	(20,171)	0	0	0
3575 County Cont-Public Works	42	0	0	0
3899 Op Trfs in from Subsidiary CIP Fund	660,965	319,356	0	0
TOTAL (150)	640,835	319,356	0	0
H-HETCH GROUND LEASE (211)				
3431 Pooled Investment Interest (Nonalloc)	39,454	51,559	20,000	20,000
3433 Other Interest Income	(23,657)	(28,034)	0	0
3434 Pooled Interest Allocation	245	354	0	0
3901 Op Trfs Out To the General Fund	(1,925)	(2,216)	(7,859)	(7,500)
TOTAL (211)	14,117	21,662	12,141	12,500
PUBLIC ART FUND-RESTRICTED (212)				
3431 Pooled Investment Interest (Nonalloc)	(167)	(272)	0	0
3433 Other Interest Income	10,470	614	0	0
3434 Pooled Interest Allocation	1,154	280	1,000	0
3602 Sales of Maps and Documents-Gen Gov't	152	28	0	0
TOTAL (212)	11,609	649	1,000	0
PUBLIC ART FUND-NONRESTRICTED (213)				
3431 Pooled Investment Interest (Nonalloc)	(146)	61	0	0
3434 Pooled Interest Allocation	1,228	886	1,000	0
3750 Donations	0	12,000	0	0
TOTAL (213)	1,081	12,947	1,000	0
COMMUNITY PLANNING FEE FUND (214)				
3617 Planning Fees	0	0	0	200,000
TOTAL (214)	0	0	0	200,000
GAS TAX FUND (221)				
3431 Pooled Investment Interest (Nonalloc)	(3,474)	1,816	0	0
3434 Pooled Interest Allocation	17,463	15,679	13,000	10,000
3543 Sec 2103-Gas Tax	562,131	987,838	1,013,000	1,013,000
3545 Sec 2105-Gas Tax	309,586	482,238	334,000	334,000
3546 Sec 2106-Gas Tax	244,119	249,552	226,000	226,000
3547 Sec 2107-Gas Tax	507,300	515,867	498,000	498,000
3548 Sec 2107.5-Gas Tax	7,500	7,500	8,000	8,000
3909 Op Trfs Out To the Street Improvement Fund	(1,453,000)	(600,000)	0	0
3922 Op Trfs Out To the General Government Fund	0	(1,100,000)	(1,554,985)	(2,050,000)
TOTAL (221)	191,625	560,490	537,015	39,000
95-1 LIGHTING/LSCAPE DIST (235)				
3431 Pooled Investment Interest (Nonalloc)	(160)	(233)	0	0
3433 Other Interest Income	246	200	0	0
3434 Pooled Interest Allocation	2,074	1,142	1,000	0
3720 Special Assessments	273,929	273,929	285,000	285,000
3922 Op Trfs Out To the General Government Fund	0	(350,000)	(45,000)	(75,000)
TOTAL (235)	276,089	(74,962)	241,000	210,000

Financial Information Revenues by Fund (Detail)

Description	Actual 2012-13	Actual 2013-14	Budget 2014-15	Proposed 2015-16
98-1 LIGHTING/LSCAPE DIST (236)				
3431 Pooled Investment Interest (Nonalloc)	(30)	(53)	0	0
3433 Other Interest Income	32	27	0	0
3434 Pooled Interest Allocation	457	279	0	0
3720 Special Assessments	36,225	36,225	38,000	38,000
3922 Op Trfs Out To the General Government Fund	0	(60,000)	(13,000)	0
TOTAL (236)	36,684	(23,522)	25,000	38,000
05 COMMUNITY FCLTY DIST (237)				
3431 Pooled Investment Interest (Nonalloc)	(162)	(322)	0	0
3433 Other Interest Income	342	292	0	0
3434 Pooled Interest Allocation	3,210	1,600	2,000	0
3720 Special Assessments	402,345	431,970	400,000	750,000
TOTAL (237)	405,735	433,540	402,000	750,000
08 COMMUNITY FCLTY DIST (238)				
3720 Special Assessments	0	0	0	200,000
3901 Op Trfs Out To the General Fund	0	0	(200,000)	(200,000)
TOTAL (238)	0	0	(200,000)	0
HCD FUND (250)				
3559 Federal Contributions-Planning	480,079	370,862	375,000	375,000
TOTAL (250)	480,079	370,862	375,000	375,000
HCD LOAN (251)				
3431 Pooled Investment Interest (Nonalloc)	(274)	301	1,000	0
3433 Other Interest Income	2,129	1,766	0	0
3559 Federal Contributions-Planning	61,815	0	0	0
3790 Miscellaneous Other Revenue	0	150	0	0
TOTAL (251)	63,670	2,217	1,000	0
SUPPLEMENTAL LAW ENFORCEMENT (261)				
3431 Pooled Investment Interest (Nonalloc)	(157)	107	0	0
3434 Pooled Interest Allocation	(909)	754	1,000	0
3567 State Contributions-Police	141,575	105,581	0	0
3577 County Contributions-Police	0	25,400	0	0
TOTAL (261)	140,509	131,842	1,000	0
STATE ASSET SEIZURE (262)				
3431 Pooled Investment Interest (Nonalloc)	(76)	26	0	0
3434 Pooled Interest Allocation	725	586	1,000	0
3567 State Contributions-Police	5,864	5,909	0	0
TOTAL (262)	6,513	6,520	1,000	0
FEDERAL ASSET SEIZURE (263)				
3431 Pooled Investment Interest (Nonalloc)	(98)	41	0	0
3434 Pooled Interest Allocation	824	668	1,000	0
TOTAL (263)	726	709	1,000	0
JUSTICE ASSISTANCE GRANT (267)				
3431 Pooled Investment Interest (Nonalloc)	1	0	0	0
3434 Pooled Interest Allocation	6	4	0	0
3557 Federal Contributions-Police	865	(865)	0	0

Financial Information Revenues by Fund (Detail)

Description	Actual 2012-13	Actual 2013-14	Budget 2014-15	Proposed 2015-16
TOTAL (267)	<u>872</u>	<u>(861)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
GRANT FUND (269)				
3434 Pooled Interest Allocation	0	168	0	0
TOTAL (269)	<u>0</u>	<u>168</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
SOLID WASTE SERVICES (280)				
3135 Solid Waste-Community Relations	194,933	169,245	153,000	166,000
3136 Solid Waste-HHW-Contract & Public	297,293	285,032	257,000	257,000
3139 County-wide AB 939 Fee	190,204	154,950	125,000	170,000
3431 Pooled Investment Interest (Nonalloc)	(931)	919	0	0
3434 Pooled Interest Allocation	12,685	11,458	10,000	13,000
3565 State Contri-Public Works	0	13,155	0	0
3575 County Cont-Public Works	80	0	0	0
3615 Public Works and Engr Fees	110,951	111,340	110,000	110,000
3671 Public Works Service Charges	210,184	213,334	200,000	215,000
3790 Miscellaneous Other Revenue	5,582	4,750	0	0
3899 Op Trfs in from Subsidiary CIP Fund	902,057	0	0	0
3901 Op Trfs Out To the General Fund	(242,472)	(256,917)	(223,252)	(277,000)
TOTAL (280)	<u>1,680,566</u>	<u>707,267</u>	<u>631,748</u>	<u>654,000</u>
SOLID WASTE REDUCTION (281)				
3999 Op Trfs Out To the Subsidiary CIP Fund	(902,057)	0	0	0
TOTAL (281)	<u>(902,057)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
HOUSING AUTHORITY (295)				
3431 Pooled Investment Interest (Nonalloc)	6,107	3,733	0	0
3433 Other Interest Income	446,730	167,557	0	0
3434 Pooled Interest Allocation	17,664	32,969	28,000	30,000
3603 Rents, Leases and Concessions-Gen Gov't	376,878	187,570	0	0
3740 Reimbursements	555,494	568,160	0	0
3760 Developer Contribution	1,480,000	0	0	0
3770 Sale of Property, Plant and Equipment	289,982	0	0	0
3790 Miscellaneous Other Revenue	5,268	314,021	0	0
3985 Extraordinary Item	0	(4,331,849)	0	0
TOTAL (295)	<u>3,178,124</u>	<u>(3,057,838)</u>	<u>28,000</u>	<u>30,000</u>
STREET FUND (310)				
3431 Pooled Investment Interest (Nonalloc)	(8,643)	1,741	0	0
3433 Other Interest Income	107,198	26,749	0	0
3434 Pooled Interest Allocation	44,001	34,023	32,000	23,000
3565 State Contri-Public Works	0	19,506	0	0
3899 Op Trfs in from Subsidiary CIP Fund	33	0	0	0
3999 Op Trfs Out To the Subsidiary CIP Fund	(60,000)	(300,000)	(435,000)	0
TOTAL (310)	<u>82,589</u>	<u>(217,981)</u>	<u>(403,000)</u>	<u>23,000</u>
STREET CIP (311)				
3511 Motor Vehicle In Lieu Tax	347,000	0	0	0
3555 Federal Contri-Public Works	1,227,764	0	0	0
3565 State Contri-Public Works	0	7,180	160,015	0
3575 County Cont-Public Works	384,843	452,157	0	0
3585 Other Res Grant-Public Works	15,273	0	0	0
3802 Op Trfs in from Gas Tax Fund	1,453,000	600,000	1,554,985	2,050,000

Financial Information Revenues by Fund (Detail)

Description	Actual 2012-13	Actual 2013-14	Budget 2014-15	Proposed 2015-16
3812 Op Trfs in from Water Fund	0	0	225,000	100,000
3815 Op Trfs in from Sewer Fund	0	0	225,000	100,000
3826 Op Trfs in from Measure I TOT Fund	0	0	1,600,000	600,000
3829 Op Trfs in from Vehicle Registration Fee	0	0	300,000	0
3899 Op Trfs in from Subsidiary CIP Fund	60,000	305,100	485,000	671,960
3999 Op Trfs Out To the Subsidiary CIP Fund	0	(5,100)	0	0
TOTAL (311)	3,487,880	1,359,337	4,550,000	3,521,960
TRAFFIC IMPACT FEE (312)				
3431 Pooled Investment Interest (Nonalloc)	(2,151)	(2,365)	0	0
3434 Pooled Interest Allocation	26,568	17,723	22,000	11,000
3710 Development	500,183	262,096	0	0
3999 Op Trfs Out To the Subsidiary CIP Fund	0	(1,180,921)	(50,000)	(181,960)
TOTAL (312)	524,600	(903,466)	(28,000)	(170,960)
TRAFFIC CONGESTION RELIEF (313)				
3999 Op Trfs Out To the Subsidiary CIP Fund	(33)	0	0	0
TOTAL (313)	(33)	0	0	0
VEHICLE REGISTRATION FEE (314)				
3431 Pooled Investment Interest (Nonalloc)	40	182	0	0
3434 Pooled Interest Allocation	197	1,062	0	0
3575 County Cont-Public Works	26,687	392,193	0	0
3922 Op Trfs Out To the General Government Fund	0	(300,000)	(300,000)	(450,000)
TOTAL (314)	26,925	93,437	(300,000)	(450,000)
CALAVERAS WIDENING IMPACT FEE (315)				
3434 Pooled Interest Allocation	0	679	0	0
3899 Op Trfs in from Subsidiary CIP Fund	0	126,547	0	0
TOTAL (315)	0	127,226	0	0
MONTAGUE WIDENING IMPACT FEE (316)				
3434 Pooled Interest Allocation	0	1,882	0	0
3899 Op Trfs in from Subsidiary CIP Fund	0	335,466	0	0
TOTAL (316)	0	337,348	0	0
MILPITAS BUSINESS PARK IMPACT FEE (317)				
3434 Pooled Interest Allocation	0	4,280	0	0
3899 Op Trfs in from Subsidiary CIP Fund	0	718,908	0	0
TOTAL (317)	0	723,188	0	0
PARK IMPROVEMENT FUND (320)				
3431 Pooled Investment Interest (Nonalloc)	(8,367)	4,802	0	0
3433 Other Interest Income	(83,338)	49,555	0	0
3434 Pooled Interest Allocation	64,516	58,811	45,000	62,000
3710 Development	1,892,306	1,801,884	0	0
3899 Op Trfs in from Subsidiary CIP Fund	0	350,000	0	0
3999 Op Trfs Out To the Subsidiary CIP Fund	(750,000)	(2,100,000)	(1,550,000)	(2,315,000)
TOTAL (320)	1,115,116	165,052	(1,505,000)	(2,253,000)
PARK IMPROVEMENT CIP (321)				
3555 Federal Contri-Public Works	30,907	0	0	0
3559 Federal Contributions-Planning	77,778	0	0	0

Financial Information Revenues by Fund (Detail)

Description	Actual 2012-13	Actual 2013-14	Budget 2014-15	Proposed 2015-16
3575 County Cont-Public Works	0	70,000	0	0
3899 Op Trfs in from Subsidiary CIP Fund	750,000	2,450,000	2,250,000	5,875,000
3999 Op Trfs Out To the Subsidiary CIP Fund	0	(350,000)	0	0
TOTAL (321)	858,685	2,170,000	2,250,000	5,875,000
MIDTOWN PARK FUND (322)				
3431 Pooled Investment Interest (Nonalloc)	(1,019)	2,042	0	0
3434 Pooled Interest Allocation	42,994	42,516	39,000	41,000
3710 Development	2,275,005	0	0	0
3999 Op Trfs Out To the Subsidiary CIP Fund	0	(350,000)	(1,300,000)	(3,560,000)
TOTAL (322)	2,316,980	(305,441)	(1,261,000)	(3,519,000)
GENERAL GOVERNMENT (330)				
3431 Pooled Investment Interest (Nonalloc)	(2,750)	21,932	0	0
3433 Other Interest Income	0	14,179	0	0
3434 Pooled Interest Allocation	17,764	28,593	72,000	25,000
3831 Appn Transfers in from General Fund	2,800,000	0	0	0
3912 Op Trfs Out To the Water Fund	(9,962)	0	0	0
3915 Op Trfs Out To the Sewer Fund	(9,962)	0	0	0
3999 Op Trfs Out To the Subsidiary CIP Fund	(100,000)	(2,700,000)	(335,000)	(1,885,000)
TOTAL (330)	2,695,090	(2,635,296)	(263,000)	(1,860,000)
GENERAL GOVERNMENT CIP (331)				
3565 State Contri-Public Works	0	79,288	0	0
3575 County Cont-Public Works	31,226	0	0	0
3802 Op Trfs in from Gas Tax Fund	0	1,100,000	0	0
3817 Op Trfs in from Equipment Replacement	0	0	170,000	0
3826 Op Trfs in from Measure I TOT Fund	0	600,000	150,000	0
3827 Op Trfs in from LLMD Fund	0	410,000	58,000	75,000
3829 Op Trfs in from Vehicle Registration Fee	0	300,000	0	0
3899 Op Trfs in from Subsidiary CIP Fund	100,000	2,700,000	700,000	685,000
TOTAL (331)	131,226	5,189,288	1,078,000	760,000
RPTTF DISTRIBUTION FUND (332)				
3010 Property Taxes, Current	3,389,031	0	0	0
3020 Property Taxes, Prior	587,825	0	0	0
3433 Other Interest Income	2,855	0	0	0
3434 Pooled Interest Allocation	0	56,353	0	44,000
3801 Op Trfs in from General Fund	0	0	20,044	0
3831 Appn Transfers in from General Fund	4,931,885	0	0	0
3985 Extraordinary Item	0	(1,609,208)	0	0
TOTAL (332)	8,911,596	(1,552,855)	20,044	44,000
STORM DRAIN DEVELOPMENT (340)				
3431 Pooled Investment Interest (Nonalloc)	(6)	1,531	0	0
3434 Pooled Interest Allocation	9,747	12,279	11,000	13,000
3710 Development	630,941	647,295	0	0
3999 Op Trfs Out To the Subsidiary CIP Fund	(400,000)	0	(525,000)	(750,000)
TOTAL (340)	240,682	661,104	(514,000)	(737,000)
STORM DRAIN CIP (341)				
3899 Op Trfs in from Subsidiary CIP Fund	400,000	0	760,000	1,950,000

Financial Information Revenues by Fund (Detail)

Description	Actual 2012-13	Actual 2013-14	Budget 2014-15	Proposed 2015-16
TOTAL (341)	400,000	0	760,000	1,950,000
TRANSIT AREA IMPACT FEE FUND (350)				
3431 Pooled Investment Interest (Nonalloc)	(2,500)	1,826	0	0
3433 Other Interest Income	0	13,358	0	0
3434 Pooled Interest Allocation	19,667	39,916	25,000	48,000
3710 Development	1,208,419	11,263,420	0	0
3815 Op Trfs in from Sewer Fund	0	0	2,500,000	0
3899 Op Trfs in from Subsidiary CIP Fund	0	0	1,000,000	0
3901 Op Trfs Out To the General Fund	0	0	(151,000)	0
3955 Appn Trfs Out Eco Dev Corp	(1,208,419)	(828,464)	0	0
3985 Extraordinary Item	0	428,713	0	0
3999 Op Trfs Out To the Subsidiary CIP Fund	0	0	0	(40,000)
TOTAL (350)	17,166	10,918,768	3,374,000	8,000
TRANSIT AREA IMPACT FEE CIP FUND (351)				
3999 Op Trfs Out To the Subsidiary CIP Fund	0	0	(1,000,000)	0
TOTAL (351)	0	0	(1,000,000)	0
PIPER MONTAGUE INFRASTRUCTURE (352)				
3740 Reimbursements	0	26,315	0	0
TOTAL (352)	0	26,315	0	0
WATER M & O FUND (400)				
3431 Pooled Investment Interest (Nonalloc)	(11,682)	13,189	0	0
3433 Other Interest Income	(183,269)	60,595	0	0
3434 Pooled Interest Allocation	123,689	117,988	98,000	113,000
3575 County Cont-Public Works	75,169	20,570	0	0
3585 Other Res Grant-Public Works	36,267	36,708	45,000	36,000
3622 Water Service Agreements	93,883	88,137	0	0
3623 Metered Water Sales	19,488,285	20,969,568	21,855,000	23,200,000
3626 Construction Water	51,729	124,329	30,000	100,000
3627 Water & Sewer Reimbursements	114	1,054	0	0
3672 Public Works Cost Recovery	8,479	8,476	0	0
3790 Miscellaneous Other Revenue	148,876	153,240	145,000	145,000
3801 Op Trfs in from General Fund	9,962	0	0	0
3899 Op Trfs in from Subsidiary CIP Fund	583,569	0	2,000,000	0
3901 Op Trfs Out To the General Fund	(1,706,077)	(1,829,179)	(2,366,459)	(2,347,000)
3909 Op Trfs Out To the Street Improvement Fund	0	0	0	(100,000)
3922 Op Trfs Out To the General Government Fund	0	0	(225,000)	0
3999 Op Trfs Out To the Subsidiary CIP Fund	(2,900,000)	(1,050,000)	(4,425,000)	(4,000,000)
TOTAL (400)	15,818,994	18,714,675	17,156,541	17,147,000
WATER CIP (401)				
3899 Op Trfs in from Subsidiary CIP Fund	2,900,000	1,400,000	4,775,000	4,000,000
3999 Op Trfs Out To the Subsidiary CIP Fund	0	0	(2,000,000)	0
TOTAL (401)	2,900,000	1,400,000	2,775,000	4,000,000
WATER LINE EXTENSION FUND (402)				
3431 Pooled Investment Interest (Nonalloc)	135	1,824	0	0
3434 Pooled Interest Allocation	10,939	13,536	11,000	15,000
3710 Development	727,651	652,711	0	0
3790 Miscellaneous Other Revenue	9,621	9,624	10,000	0

Financial Information Revenues by Fund (Detail)

Description	Actual 2012-13	Actual 2013-14	Budget 2014-15	Proposed 2015-16
3999 Op Trfs Out To the Subsidiary CIP Fund	0	(350,000)	(350,000)	0
TOTAL (402)	748,346	327,695	(329,000)	15,000
RECYCLED WATER FUND (406)				
3999 Op Trfs Out To the Subsidiary CIP Fund	(583,569)	0	0	0
TOTAL (406)	(583,569)	0	0	0
SEWER M & O FUND (450)				
3030 Property Taxes, Supplement	0	8,564	0	0
3431 Pooled Investment Interest (Nonalloc)	(3,735)	6,300	0	0
3433 Other Interest Income	(19,052)	307,332	0	0
3434 Pooled Interest Allocation	88,195	82,088	77,000	87,000
3575 County Cont-Public Works	720	0	0	0
3628 Sewer Service Charges	12,564,889	12,687,777	13,860,000	14,200,000
3790 Miscellaneous Other Revenue	66,938	65,438	60,000	60,000
3801 Op Trfs in from General Fund	9,962	0	0	0
3901 Op Trfs Out To the General Fund	(1,358,559)	(1,572,651)	(1,527,385)	(1,575,000)
3909 Op Trfs Out To the Street Improvement Fund	0	0	0	(100,000)
3922 Op Trfs Out To the General Government Fund	0	0	(225,000)	0
3999 Op Trfs Out To the Subsidiary CIP Fund	(4,050,000)	(5,000,000)	(3,515,000)	(4,815,000)
TOTAL (450)	7,299,357	6,584,847	8,729,615	7,857,000
SEWER CIP (451)				
3899 Op Trfs in from Subsidiary CIP Fund	4,050,000	7,500,000	7,515,000	6,315,000
3924 Op Trfs Out To the Transit Area Impact Fund	0	0	(2,500,000)	0
TOTAL (451)	4,050,000	7,500,000	5,015,000	6,315,000
TREATMENT PLANT CONSTRUCTION (452)				
3431 Pooled Investment Interest (Nonalloc)	(5,888)	2,641	0	0
3434 Pooled Interest Allocation	67,400	55,057	48,000	54,000
3710 Development	1,096,858	740,546	100,000	0
3999 Op Trfs Out To the Subsidiary CIP Fund	0	(2,500,000)	(2,500,000)	(1,500,000)
TOTAL (452)	1,158,371	(1,701,755)	(2,352,000)	(1,446,000)
SEWER 2006 COPS (453)				
3432 Cash with Fiscal Agents	1	0	0	0
TOTAL (453)	1	0	0	0
SEWER INFRASTRTURE REPLMNT (455)				
3431 Pooled Investment Interest (Nonalloc)	(3,312)	2,886	0	0
3434 Pooled Interest Allocation	30,131	26,385	23,000	28,000
3710 Development	149,262	0	0	0
3999 Op Trfs Out To the Subsidiary CIP Fund	0	0	(1,500,000)	0
TOTAL (455)	176,080	29,270	(1,477,000)	28,000
EQUIPMENT MGNT FUND (500)				
3431 Pooled Investment Interest (Nonalloc)	(8,147)	3,183	0	0
3433 Other Interest Income	(70,042)	27,834	0	0
3434 Pooled Interest Allocation	63,048	53,196	48,000	54,000
3619 Rent,Lease & Concession-PW/Eng	1,200	1,200	0	0
3671 Public Works Service Charges	1,493,255	1,938,322	2,269,821	2,390,442
3672 Public Works Cost Recovery	0	7,123	0	0
3770 Sale of Property, Plant and Equipment	30,955	37,300	0	0

Financial Information Revenues by Fund (Detail)

Description	Actual 2012-13	Actual 2013-14	Budget 2014-15	Proposed 2015-16
3790 Miscellaneous Other Revenue	0	239	0	0
3922 Op Trfs Out To the General Government Fund	0	0	(170,000)	0
3981 Contributions-Proprietary Fund	74,633	170,345	0	0
3999 Op Trfs Out To the Subsidiary CIP Fund	0	(300,000)	(300,000)	0
TOTAL (500)	1,584,903	1,938,741	1,847,821	2,444,442
INFORMATION TEC REPLMT (505)				
3431 Pooled Investment Interest (Nonalloc)	(209)	0	0	0
3434 Pooled Interest Allocation	161	22	2,000	0
3801 Op Trfs in from General Fund	0	0	0	300,000
3899 Op Trfs in from Subsidiary CIP Fund	0	300,000	300,000	0
3981 Contributions-Proprietary Fund	29,484	0	0	0
TOTAL (505)	29,436	300,022	302,000	300,000
PERMIT AUTOMATION FUND (506)				
3431 Pooled Investment Interest (Nonalloc)	341	1,087	0	0
3434 Pooled Interest Allocation	1,287	3,500	0	5,000
3601 General Government Service Charges	292,155	565,514	200,000	400,000
TOTAL (506)	293,783	570,102	200,000	405,000
TOTAL	118,182,530	125,674,127	111,975,836	120,587,750

Expenditures by Fund (Summary)

	Actual 2012-13	Actual 2013-14	Budget 2014-15	Proposed 2015-16
100 General Fund	60,243,754	62,340,177	70,949,485	76,344,332
102 Measure I TOT	69,457	116,005	155,428	166,279
103 1452-1474 S. Main	0	0	0	40,000
105 Abandon Veh Abatement	72,125	82,480	22,500	22,500
140 Housing Administration	238,474	0	0	0
150 Redevelopment Administration	623,148	349,187	255,926	186,976
211 H-Hetch Ground Lease	28,678	29,366	36,000	37,000
212 Public Art Fund-Restricted	55,844	105,261	0	0
213 Public Art Fund-Nonrestricted	7,500	29,543	101,200	22,000
235 95-1 Lighting/Lscape Dist	196,371	188,407	304,704	249,222
236 98-1 Lighting/Lscape Dist	19,303	21,149	31,120	36,700
237 05 Community Fclty Dist	356,358	653,198	714,574	812,102
238 08 Community Fclty Dist	0	0	3,000	5,000
250 HCD Fund	480,079	372,038	466,646	483,646
251 HCD Loan	215,820	168,857	0	250,000
261 Supplemental Law Enforcement	98,437	126,162	0	0
262 State Asset Seizure	0	12,357	55,081	30,000
263 Federal Asset Seizure	0	0	55,081	30,000
280 Solid Waste Services	569,007	579,102	668,930	760,241
295 Housing Authority	804,528	477,807	990,534	958,093
310 Street Fund	40,147	4,906	0	0
311 Street CIP	5,056,851	1,493,488	4,550,000	3,521,960
320 Park Improvement Fund	0	361,776	0	0
321 Park Improvement CIP	2,217,887	963,417	2,250,000	5,875,000
331 General Government CIP	334,918	3,315,485	1,078,000	760,000
341 Storm Drain CIP	66,820	118,468	760,000	1,950,000
350 Transit Area Impact Fee Fund	726,645	954,151	0	225,000
351 Transit Area Impact Fee CIP Fund	10,923	19,608	(1,000,000)	0
352 Piper Montague Infrastructure	0	26,315	0	0
400 Water M & O Fund	15,780,292	15,813,957	17,634,564	20,726,266
401 Water CIP	444,898	605,860	2,775,000	4,000,000
450 Sewer M & O Fund	7,575,865	8,484,430	9,501,559	9,887,546
451 Sewer CIP	156,306	4,799,661	5,015,000	6,315,000
500 Equipment Mgnt Fund	1,730,346	1,784,054	1,878,034	2,505,218
505 Information Tec Replmt	260,308	187,953	248,000	248,000
506 Permit Automation Fund	34,945	44,132	311,849	480,375
TOTAL	98,516,035	104,628,758	119,812,215	136,928,456

Financial Information Expenditures by Fund (Detail)

Fund/Function	Personnel Services	Supplies & Contractual Svcs	Capital Outlay	Debt Service	Capital Improvements	Total
GENERAL FUND						
City Council	123,236	164,496	0	0	0	287,732
City Manager	900,783	184,289	0	0	0	1,085,072
City Clerk	353,142	33,200	0	0	0	386,342
City Attorney	880,990	128,800	0	0	0	1,009,790
Building Inspection Services	1,967,040	48,224	0	0	0	2,015,264
Plan Checking	502,158	12,675	0	0	0	514,833
Building Administration	249,062	18,330	0	0	0	267,392
Permit Center	653,042	3,950	0	0	0	656,992
Information Services	1,429,066	941,301	0	0	0	2,370,367
Human Resources	721,051	448,012	0	0	0	1,169,063
Recreation Administration	630,210	125,867	0	0	0	756,077
Senior Citizen Services	630,260	230,083	0	0	0	860,343
Pre-K Enrichment	0	150,000	0	0	0	150,000
Youth Programs	472,405	32,700	0	0	0	505,105
Special Events	43,346	68,602	0	0	0	111,948
Marketing	113,444	6,765	0	0	0	120,209
Performing Arts	0	34,250	0	0	0	34,250
General Classes	84,400	266,759	0	0	0	351,159
Aquatics	320,351	13,800	0	0	0	334,151
Sports & Fitness	335,187	213,299	0	0	0	548,486
Adult Sports	65,885	11,860	0	0	0	77,745
Volunteer Services	39,106	2,500	0	0	0	41,606
Finance Administration	868,202	116,500	0	0	0	984,702
Finance Operations	1,305,791	23,700	0	0	0	1,329,491
Public Works Administration	191,428	9,004	0	0	0	200,432
Street Maintenance	777,778	489,811	0	0	0	1,267,589
Utility Maintenance	0	0	0	0	0	0
Park Maintenance	31,043	1,166,000	0	0	0	1,197,043
Trees & Landscape Mnt	94,329	443,000	0	0	0	537,329
Facilities Maintenance	1,266,315	1,111,282	0	0	0	2,377,597
Engineering Administration	165,900	21,013	0	0	0	186,913
Design & Construction	464,945	2,000	0	0	0	466,945
Land Development	875,451	310,650	0	0	0	1,186,101
Traffic Engineering	216,526	94,750	0	0	0	311,276
Utility Engineering	0	163,000	0	0	0	163,000
Planning	1,126,751	197,140	0	0	0	1,323,891
Neighborhood Services	471,406	469,807	0	0	0	941,213
Police Administration	766,603	21,498	0	0	0	788,101
Records	1,250,038	167,143	0	0	0	1,417,181
Personnel & Training	285,792	131,228	0	0	0	417,020
Communications	2,751,227	314,976	0	0	0	3,066,203
Patrol Services	14,328,608	422,858	0	0	0	14,751,466
Traffic	1,566,046	126,427	0	0	0	1,692,473

Financial Information Expenditures by Fund (Detail)

Fund/Function	Personnel Services	Supplies & Contractual Svcs	Capital Outlay	Debt Service	Capital Improvements	Total
Crossing Guards	437,521	2,000	0	0	0	439,521
Community Relations	516,878	14,358	0	0	0	531,236
Investigations	3,354,559	293,745	0	0	0	3,648,304
Fire Administration	476,905	52,554	0	0	0	529,459
A/B/C Battalions Operations	12,734,391	1,612,559	0	0	0	14,346,950
Disaster Prep & Public Ed	185,482	37,440	0	0	0	222,922
Prevention Div Admin	429,737	53,201	0	0	0	482,938
Fire Inspection, Plan Check & Investigation	1,280,620	56,790	10,000	0	0	1,347,410
Non-Departmental	3,007,600	3,528,100	0	0	0	6,535,700
sub-total (100)	61,742,036	14,592,296	10,000	0	0	76,344,332
MEASURE I TOT						
Special Events	0	20,000	0	0	0	20,000
Performing Arts	0	20,000	0	0	0	20,000
Facilities Maintenance	55,279	15,000	0	0	0	70,279
Non-Departmental	0	56,000	0	0	0	56,000
sub-total (102)	55,279	111,000	0	0	0	166,279
1452-1474 S. MAIN						
Non-Departmental	0	40,000	0	0	0	40,000
sub-total (103)	0	40,000	0	0	0	40,000
ABANDON VEH ABATEMENT						
Traffic	22,500	0	0	0	0	22,500
sub-total (105)	22,500	0	0	0	0	22,500
REDEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION						
City Manager	67,896	0	0	0	0	67,896
City Clerk	2,038	0	0	0	0	2,038
City Attorney	35,790	0	0	0	0	35,790
Information Services	1,788	0	0	0	0	1,788
Human Resources	2,500	0	0	0	0	2,500
Finance Administration	11,090	0	0	0	0	11,090
Finance Operations	32,374	0	0	0	0	32,374
Non-Departmental	0	33,500	0	0	0	33,500
sub-total (150)	153,476	33,500	0	0	0	186,976
H-HETCH GROUND LEASE						
Non-Departmental	0	37,000	0	0	0	37,000
sub-total (211)	0	37,000	0	0	0	37,000
PUBLIC ART FUND- NONRESTRICTED						
Non-Departmental	0	22,000	0	0	0	22,000
sub-total (213)	0	22,000	0	0	0	22,000
95-1 LIGHTING/LSCAPE DIST						
Street Maintenance	47,322	0	0	0	0	47,322
Trees & Landscape Mnt	0	196,500	0	0	0	196,500
Land Development	5,000	400	0	0	0	5,400

Financial Information Expenditures by Fund (Detail)

Fund/Function	Personnel Services	Supplies & Contractual Svcs	Capital Outlay	Debt Service	Capital Improvements	Total
sub-total (235)	52,322	196,900	0	0	0	249,222
98-1 LIGHTING/LSCAPE DIST						
Trees & Landscape Mnt	0	33,200	0	0	0	33,200
Land Development	3,000	500	0	0	0	3,500
sub-total (236)	3,000	33,700	0	0	0	36,700
05 COMMUNITY FCLTY DIST						
Street Maintenance	98,716	0	0	0	0	98,716
Park Maintenance	0	534,500	0	0	0	534,500
Trees & Landscape Mnt	60,886	113,000	0	0	0	173,886
Non-Departmental	0	5,000	0	0	0	5,000
sub-total (237)	159,602	652,500	0	0	0	812,102
08 COMMUNITY FCLTY DIST						
Non-Departmental	0	5,000	0	0	0	5,000
sub-total (238)	0	5,000	0	0	0	5,000
HCD FUND						
Finance Operations	15,000	0	0	0	0	15,000
Neighborhood Services	86,000	375,646	0	0	0	461,646
Non-Departmental	0	7,000	0	0	0	7,000
sub-total (250)	101,000	382,646	0	0	0	483,646
HCD LOAN						
Neighborhood Services	0	250,000	0	0	0	250,000
sub-total (251)	0	250,000	0	0	0	250,000
SUPPLEMENTAL LAW ENFORCEMENT						
STATE ASSET SEIZURE						
Investigations	0	0	30,000	0	0	30,000
sub-total (262)	0	0	30,000	0	0	30,000
FEDERAL ASSET SEIZURE						
Investigations	0	0	30,000	0	0	30,000
sub-total (263)	0	0	30,000	0	0	30,000
SOLID WASTE SERVICES						
Public Works Administration	0	1,126	0	0	0	1,126
Utility Engineering	191,915	524,400	0	0	0	716,315
Non-Departmental	10,500	32,300	0	0	0	42,800
sub-total (280)	202,415	557,826	0	0	0	760,241
HOUSING AUTHORITY						
Finance Operations	72,964	0	0	0	0	72,964
Neighborhood Services	258,129	7,000	0	0	0	265,129
Non-Departmental	0	620,000	0	0	0	620,000
sub-total (295)	331,093	627,000	0	0	0	958,093
STREET CIP						
Capital Improvement Projects	0	0	0	0	3,521,960	3,521,960
sub-total (311)	0	0	0	0	3,521,960	3,521,960
PARK IMPROVEMENT CIP						
Capital Improvement Projects	0	0	0	0	5,875,000	5,875,000

Financial Information Expenditures by Fund (Detail)

Fund/Function	Personnel Services	Supplies & Contractual Svcs	Capital Outlay	Debt Service	Capital Improvements	Total
sub-total (321)	0	0	0	0	5,875,000	5,875,000
GENERAL GOVERNMENT CIP						
Capital Improvement Projects	0	0	0	0	760,000	760,000
sub-total (331)	0	0	0	0	760,000	760,000
STORM DRAIN CIP						
Capital Improvement Projects	0	0	0	0	1,950,000	1,950,000
sub-total (341)	0	0	0	0	1,950,000	1,950,000
TRANSIT AREA IMPACT FEE FUND						
Planning	0	150,000	0	0	0	150,000
Debt Service	0	0	0	75,000	0	75,000
sub-total (350)	0	150,000	0	75,000	0	225,000
WATER M & O FUND						
City Manager	57,678	0	0	0	0	57,678
Finance Operations	673,244	107,379	32,585	0	0	813,208
Public Works Administration	232,557	4,505	0	0	0	237,062
Utility Maintenance	1,100,473	482,024	130,000	0	0	1,712,497
Engineering Administration	64,990	0	0	0	0	64,990
Design & Construction	85,424	0	0	0	0	85,424
Utility Engineering	649,157	400,150	0	0	0	1,049,307
Non-Departmental	252,200	16,453,900	0	0	0	16,706,100
sub-total (400)	3,115,723	17,447,958	162,585	0	0	20,726,266
WATER CIP						
Capital Improvement Projects	0	0	0	0	4,000,000	4,000,000
sub-total (401)	0	0	0	0	4,000,000	4,000,000
SEWER M & O FUND						
City Manager	57,678	0	0	0	0	57,678
Finance Operations	203,990	98,882	2,586	0	0	305,458
Public Works Administration	232,549	3,829	0	0	0	236,378
Utility Maintenance	1,201,737	202,402	0	0	0	1,404,139
Engineering Administration	64,990	0	0	0	0	64,990
Design & Construction	85,478	0	0	0	0	85,478
Utility Engineering	547,425	105,800	0	0	0	653,225
Non-Departmental	196,700	6,198,500	0	0	0	6,395,200
Debt Service	0	0	0	685,000	0	685,000
sub-total (450)	2,590,547	6,609,413	2,586	685,000	0	9,887,546
SEWER CIP						
Capital Improvement Projects	0	0	0	0	6,315,000	6,315,000
sub-total (451)	0	0	0	0	6,315,000	6,315,000
EQUIPMENT MGNT FUND						
Fleet Maintenance	721,866	847,436	0	0	0	1,569,302
Non-Departmental	0	45,000	0	0	0	45,000
Equipment to be Depreciated	0	0	890,916	0	0	890,916
sub-total (500)	721,866	892,436	890,916	0	0	2,505,218
INFORMATION TEC REPLMT						
Information Services	0	98,000	150,000	0	0	248,000

Financial Information Expenditures by Fund (Detail)

Fund/Function	Supplies & Contractual					Total
	Personnel Services	Svcs	Capital Outlay	Debt Service	Capital Improvements	
sub-total (505)	0	98,000	150,000	0	0	248,000
PERMIT AUTOMATION FUND						
Plan Checking	31,230	0	0	0	0	31,230
Permit Center	0	62,300	0	0	0	62,300
Information Services	195,920	174,925	0	0	0	370,845
Prevention Div Admin	0	16,000	0	0	0	16,000
sub-total (506)	227,150	253,225	0	0	0	480,375
TOTAL	69,478,009	42,992,400	1,276,087	760,000	22,421,960	136,928,456

Financial Information Expenditures by Function by Fund

Function	General Fund	Housing Authority	Water Fund	Sewer Fund	Other Funds	Total
City Council	287,732	0	0	0	0	287,732
City Manager	1,152,968	0	57,678	57,688	0	1,268,324
City Clerk	388,380	0	0	0	0	388,380
City Attorney	1,045,580	0	0	0	0	1,045,580
Building Inspection Services	2,015,264	0	0	0	0	2,015,264
Plan Checking	514,833	0	0	0	0	514,833
Building Administration	267,392	0	0	0	0	267,392
Permit Center	656,992	0	0	0	62,300	719,292
Information Services	2,372,155	0	0	0	618,845	2,991,000
Human Resources	1,171,563	0	0	0	0	1,171,563
Recreation Administration	756,077	0	0	0	0	756,077
Senior Citizen Services	860,343	0	0	0	0	860,343
Pre-K Enrichment	150,000	0	0	0	0	150,000
Youth Programs	505,105	0	0	0	0	505,105
Special Events	111,948	0	0	0	20,000	131,948
Marketing	120,209	0	0	0	0	120,209
Performing Arts	34,250	0	0	0	20,000	54,250
General Classes	351,159	0	0	0	0	351,159
Aquatics	334,151	0	0	0	0	334,151
Sports & Fitness	548,486	0	0	0	0	548,486
Adult Sports	77,745	0	0	0	0	77,745
Volunteer Services	41,606	0	0	0	0	41,606
Finance Administration	995,792	0	0	0	0	995,792
Finance Operations	1,361,865	72,964	813,208	305,458	15,000	2,568,495
Public Works Administration	200,432	0	237,062	236,378	1,126	674,998
Street Maintenance	1,267,589	0	0	0	146,038	1,413,627
Utility Maintenance	0	0	1,712,497	1,404,139	0	3,116,636
Park Maintenance	1,197,043	0	0	0	534,500	1,731,543
Trees & Landscape Mnt	537,329	0	0	0	403,586	940,915
Fleet Maintenance	0	0	0	0	1,569,302	1,569,302
Facilities Maintenance	2,377,597	0	0	0	70,279	2,447,876
Engineering Administration	186,913	0	64,990	64,990	0	316,893
Design & Construction	466,945	0	85,424	85,478	0	637,847
Land Development	1,186,101	0	0	0	8,900	1,195,001
Traffic Engineering	311,276	0	0	0	0	311,276
Utility Engineering	163,000	0	1,049,307	653,225	716,315	2,581,847

Financial Information Expenditures by Function by Fund

Function	General Fund	Housing Authority	Water Fund	Sewer Fund	Other Funds	Total
Planning	1,323,891	0	0	0	150,000	1,473,891
Neighborhood Services	941,213	265,129	0	0	711,646	1,917,988
Police Administration	788,101	0	0	0	0	788,101
Records	1,417,181	0	0	0	0	1,417,181
Personnel & Training	417,020	0	0	0	0	417,020
Communications	3,066,203	0	0	0	0	3,066,203
Community Relations	531,236	0	0	0	0	531,236
Patrol Services	14,751,466	0	0	0	0	14,751,466
Traffic	1,714,973	0	0	0	0	1,714,973
Crossing Guards	439,521	0	0	0	0	439,521
Investigations	3,648,304	0	0	0	60,000	3,708,304
Fire Administration	529,459	0	0	0	0	529,459
A/B/C Battalions Operations	14,346,950	0	0	0	0	14,346,950
Prevention Div Admin	482,938	0	0	0	16,000	498,938
Fire Insp, Plan Check & Invg	1,347,410	0	0	0	0	1,347,410
Disaster Prep & Public Ed	222,922	0	0	0	0	222,922
Non-Departmental	6,609,200	620,000	16,706,100	6,395,200	219,800	30,550,300
Debt Service	0	0	0	685,000	75,000	760,000
Equipment to be dprciated	0	0	0	0	890,916	890,916
Capital Improvement Project	0	0	4,000,000	6,315,000	12,106,960	22,421,960
TOTAL	76,593,808	958,093	24,726,266	16,202,546	18,447,743	136,928,456

Indirect Costs					
	Police	Fire	Water	Sewer	Solid Waste
Legislation & Policy	15,050	25,995	27,363	6,841	30,099
General Administration					
City Manager	115,297	115,297	115,297	115,297	57,648
City Clerk	21,045	36,351	38,264	9,566	42,090
City Attorney	62,735	62,735	62,735	62,735	62,735
Human Resources	446,427	253,931	76,671	64,220	4,505
General Liability	194,718	110,757	33,441	28,011	1,965
Financial Services	683,318	458,235	564,720	309,061	19,446
Information Technology					
Citywide Support	838,448	476,915	143,998	120,613	8,461
Telephones	70,819	12,673	8,200	8,200	745
Cell Phones	5,116	4,186	3,256	3,721	
Retiree Medical Reserve and Other Non-Department					
Salaries & Benefits	658,724	441,743	544,395	297,938	18,746
Leave Cashout	261,136	283,624	16,906	16,654	411
Audit Fees	23,051	15,458	19,050	10,426	656
Uncollectible Accounts/ Collection Fee	4,500	7,373			
Contingent Reserve	146,687	98,369	121,228	66,346	4,175
Contractual Services	23,274	15,608	19,235	10,527	662
Facilities Maintenance	546,768	386,733	196,377	149,109	3,846
Utilities	505,279	357,388	181,476	137,795	3,554
Building Occupancy - Direct			79,912	79,142	11,552
Building Occupancy - Indirect	547,330	311,325	94,000	78,735	5,524
TOTAL INDIRECT COSTS	5,169,721	3,474,696	2,346,522	1,574,937	276,822
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS	26,713,757	17,914,339	22,077,260	12,082,507	760,241
TOTAL COSTS	31,883,478	21,389,035	24,423,782	13,657,444	1,037,063
INDIRECT COST RATE	19.4%	19.4%	10.6%	13.0%	36.4%

Note: In computing cost allocation, building occupancy cost was included and certain costs funded by designated revenue stream or special funds such as Measure I TOT, LLMD, CFD, TASP, Public Art, CDBG and Permit Automation Fee were excluded from the calculation.

DIRECT COST PROGRAMS					TOTAL
Building & Safety	Recreation	Public Works	Engineering	Planning & Neighborhood Services	
8,209	31,467	32,835	50,621	49,253	277,732
115,297	115,297	172,945	57,648	172,945	1,152,968
11,479	44,004	45,917	70,788	68,875	388,380
62,735	94,102	62,735	156,837	355,497	1,045,580
73,722	60,411	91,333	55,291	45,052	1,171,563
32,155	26,349	39,837	24,116	19,650	511,000
91,146	99,531	81,926	62,823	75,415	2,445,621
138,459	113,460	171,536	103,844	84,614	2,200,348
11,927	15,655	12,673	11,927	10,437	163,257
7,907	3,256	9,302	2,326	930	40,000
87,865	95,949	78,978	60,562	72,701	2,357,600
20,572	8,861	8,532	5,889	27,414	650,000
3,075	3,358	2,764	2,119	2,544	82,500
	2,188	1,693	31,725	3,520	51,000
19,566	21,366	17,587	13,486	16,189	525,000
3,105	3,390	2,790	2,140	2,569	83,300
36,215	891,006	226,063	47,195	44,283	2,527,597
33,467	823,395	208,909	43,614	40,923	2,335,800
		(70,838)	(99,768)		
90,385	74,065	111,977	67,789	55,235	1,436,364
847,286	2,527,110	1,309,496	770,974	1,148,047	19,445,610
3,563,272	3,891,079	3,202,848	2,456,011	2,948,281	95,609,596
4,410,558	6,418,189	4,512,344	3,226,984	4,096,328	115,055,206
23.8%	64.9%	40.9%	31.4%	38.9%	20.3%

Origin and Purpose of Transfer		Transfer Distribution
From the General Fund	To Other Miscellaneous Funds for: Capital Reserve IT Equipment Replacement	300,000
	sub-total	300,000
From the Measure I TOT	To the General Government Fund for: Street Resurfacing Project 2016 (4280)	600,000
	sub-total	600,000
From the H-Hetch Ground Lease	To the General Fund for: Operating Cost Reimbursement	7,500
	sub-total	7,500
From the Gas Tax Fund	To the General Government Fund for: Soundwall Renovation (4267) Bridge Improvements (4271) Street LScape Irrigation Repair 2014 (4273) Minor Traffic Improvements 2016 (4279) Street Resurfacing Project 2016 (4280)	200,000 200,000 150,000 100,000 1,400,000
	sub-total	2,050,000
From the 95-1 Lighting/Lscape Dist	To the General Government Fund for: McCarthy Blvd LS & Lighting Impvt (3402)	75,000
	sub-total	75,000
From the 08 Community Fclty Dist	To the General Fund for: Operating Cost Reimbursement	200,000
	sub-total	200,000
From the Solid Waste Services	To the General Fund for: Operating Cost Reimbursement	277,000
	sub-total	277,000
* From the Traffic Impact Fee	To the Subsidiary CIP Fund for: Dixon Landing Rd Plan Line (4253) Milpitas Blvd Plan Line Study (4278)	31,960 150,000
	sub-total	181,960
* From the Vehicle Registration Fee	To the General Government Fund for: Street Resurfacing Project 2016 (4280)	450,000
	sub-total	450,000
* From the Park Improvement Fund	To the Subsidiary CIP Fund for: Alviso Adobe Renovation (5055) SC Sports Fields (5104)	1,000,000 1,315,000
	sub-total	2,315,000
* From the Midtown Park Fund	To the Subsidiary CIP Fund for: International Park (5101) MSC Pool Rehabilitation (5103) SC Sports Fields (5104)	500,000 1,500,000 1,560,000
	sub-total	3,560,000
* From the General Government	To the Subsidiary CIP Fund for: City Building Improvements (3406) City Buildings, Exterior Painting & Repairs (3414) PD Communications (3415) Dempsey Rd Storm Drain Rplc (3709)	250,000 100,000 335,000 1,200,000

Origin and Purpose of Transfer		Transfer Distribution
	sub-total	1,885,000
* From the Storm Drain Development	To the Subsidiary CIP Fund for:	
	BART Projects - Storm Impvts (3711)	250,000
	Dempsey Rd Storm Drain Rplct (3709)	400,000
	Minor Storm Drain Projects 2016 (3712)	100,000
	sub-total	750,000
* From the Transit Area Impact Fee Fund	To the Subsidiary CIP Fund for:	
	TASP Underground Utility District (4281)	40,000
	sub-total	40,000
From the Water M & O Fund	To the General Fund for:	
	Operating Cost Reimbursement	2,347,000
	sub-total	2,347,000
From the Water M & O Fund	To the Street Improvement Fund for:	
	Street Resurfacing Project 2016 (4280)	100,000
	sub-total	100,000
* From the Water M & O Fund	To the Subsidiary CIP Fund for:	
	BART Projects - Water Impvts (7125)	2,000,000
	Water System Seismic Impvts (7100)	1,000,000
	Dempsey Rd Water Line Rplct (7118)	1,000,000
	sub-total	4,000,000
From the Sewer M & O Fund	To the General Fund for:	
	Operating Cost Reimbursement	1,575,000
	sub-total	1,575,000
From the Sewer M & O Fund	To the Street Improvement Fund for:	
	Street Resurfacing Project 2016 (4280)	100,000
	sub-total	100,000
* From the Sewer M & O Fund	To the Subsidiary CIP Fund for:	
	BART Projects - Sewer Impvts (6121)	350,000
	Sewer System Replacement 12-13 (6116)	800,000
	SJ/SC Regional Wastewater Trmt Plant (6118)	3,500,000
	CCTV Sanitary Sewer (6119)	165,000
	sub-total	4,815,000
* From the Treatment Plant Construction	To the Subsidiary CIP Fund for:	
	SJ/SC Regional Wastewater Trmt Plant (6118)	1,500,000
	sub-total	1,500,000
TOTAL TRANSFERS:		27,128,460

Note: * Interfund Transfers, within the same fund group, are not included in the Budget Summary.

Mission Statements

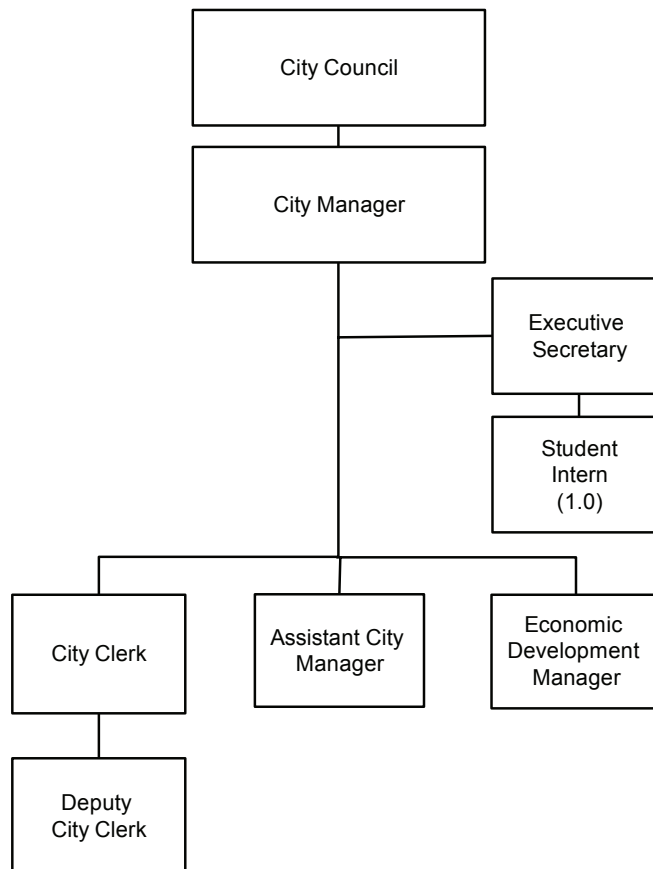
The City Council serves as the informed, legislative governing body of the City on all issues, provides guidance in assessing the needs of the community and policy direction for the development of programs and provision of services to the citizens of Milpitas.

The division of the City Manager's Department assist the public in accessing their local government and support the City Council and City Departments in providing the highest quality services. The Department is committed to being proactive to the changing needs of the public and City Department.

Functions

City Council

City Manager
City Clerk



Blank Page

DEPARTMENT: City Manager

CITY MANAGER: Thomas Williams

Description: This function serves as the governing body of the City, provides legislative direction, and promulgates policies pertaining to the provision of services and direction of City government.

Services

- Serves as governing body of the City.
- Provides legislative direction to the City.
- Promulgates policies for provision of services and direction for the City.
- Enacts ordinances and resolutions necessary for governing the affairs of the City.
- Adopts the Annual Operating Budget and Capital Improvement Plan.
- Serves as City Representatives at public events and functions.



	Customer Service	Enhanced Quality of Life	Invest in Employees	Fiscally Responsible	Public Health and Safety
2014-2015 Accomplishments					
1. Developed long-term fiscal planning policies.	x	x	x	x	x
2. Launched Citywide Strategic Plan.	x	x	x	x	x
3. Provided comprehensive policy direction for the City's operation.		x		x	x
4. Established Citywide priorities for fiscal year 2014-15.	x	x		x	x
5. Provided sound fiscal policies and economic stability for the City.		x	x	x	
6. Reviewed and adopted policies to increase efficiency for service delivery.	x	x		x	
7. Continued to balance the General Fund budget without using of General Fund reserve.		x	x	x	x
2015-2016 Goals					
1. Complete Citywide Strategic Plan.	x	x	x	x	x
2. Provide comprehensive policy direction for the City's operation.		x		x	x
3. Establish citywide priorities for fiscal year 2015-16.	x	x		x	x
4. Provide sound fiscal policies and economic stability for the City.		x	x	x	
5. Review and adopt policies to increase efficiency for service delivery.	x	x		x	
6. Foster quality of life for all citizens while maintaining first-rate services.	x	x		x	x
7. Promote economic opportunity and environmental sustainability.	x	x		x	x
8. Uphold honest and transparent City Government.	x	x		x	x

Performance Measures	Actual 2012-13	Actual 2013-14	Projected 2014-15	Estimated 2015-16
City Council Meetings	25	26	23	23
Commission Meetings	131	128	133	133
Subcommittee Meetings	45	49	73	73
County/Regional Agency/Association Meetings	260	260	260	260

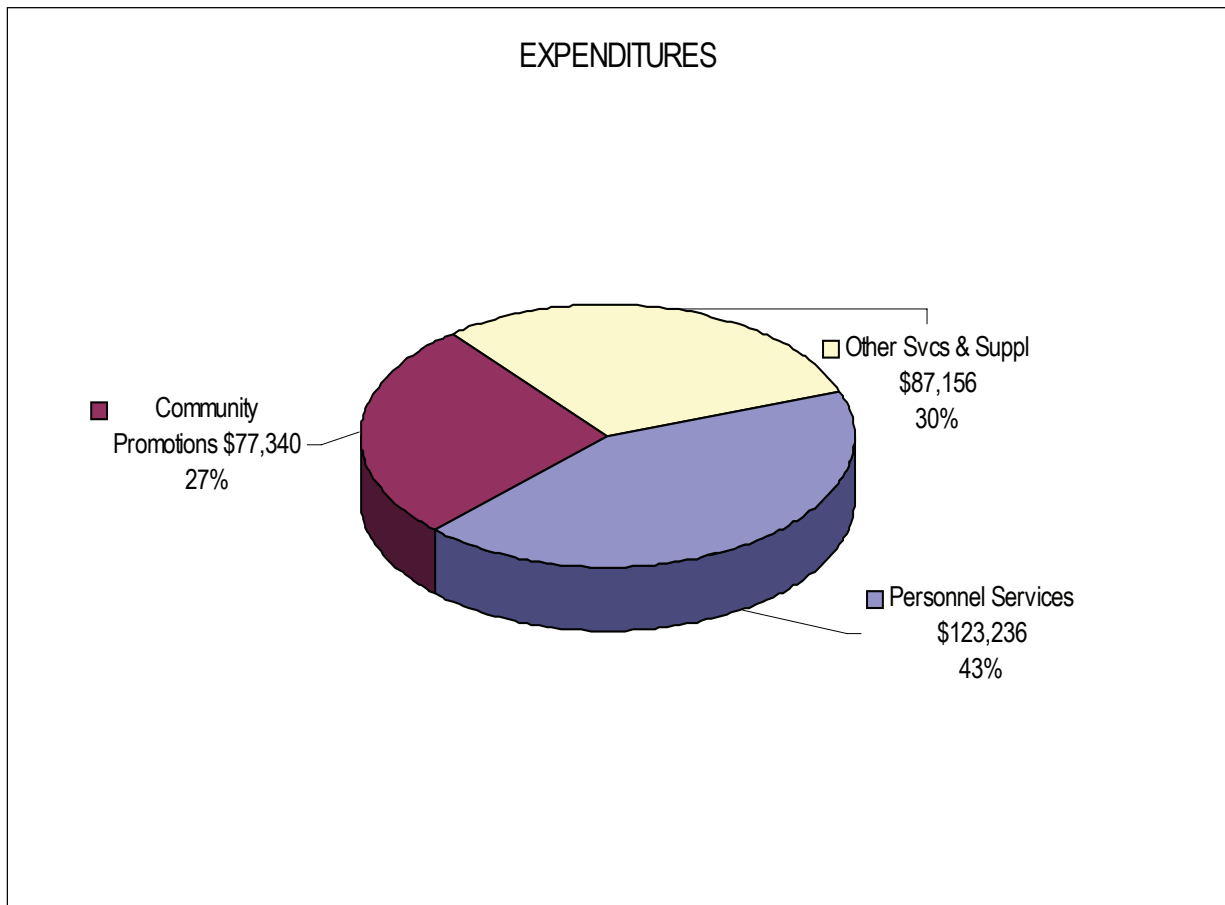
Personnel Allotment of 5 FTE

Position	Auth FTE	Funded	Unfunded		Auth FTE	Funded	Unfunded
Council Members	5	5					
TOTAL					5	5	0

Staff Change(s): None

Expenditure Analysis

Personnel Services	Increase attributed to restoration of compensation reduction and increased PERS contribution rate.
Services and Supplies / Community Promotions	Increase mainly due to increased community promotion, partially offset by decrease in contractual services.
Capital Outlay	None



	Actual 2012-13	Actual 2013-14	Budget 2014-15	Proposed 2015-16
PERSONNEL SERVICES				
4111 Permanent Salaries	54,295	54,267	54,274	56,994
4112 Temporary Salaries	2,925	3,075	4,400	4,400
4113 Overtime	85	0	0	0
4121 Allowances	38,721	38,700	38,700	38,700
4131 PERS	7,389	8,997	18,334	20,926
4132 Group Insurance	19,707	405	420	420
4133 Medicare	1,171	1,016	1,422	1,434
4135 Worker's Compensation	189	248	294	296
4139 PARS	577	565	66	66
4151 Compensation Reduction	(8,732)	(8,727)	(8,727)	0
4161 Retiree Medical Reserve	516	0	0	0
sub-total	116,845	98,546	109,183	123,236
SUPPLIES AND CONTRACTUAL SERVICES				
4200 Community Promotions, Grants & Loans	16,125	97,657	47,340	77,340
4220 Supplies	4,464	3,235	4,000	4,000
4230 Services	10,500	10,526	10,500	0
4410 Communications	101	0	0	0
4501 Memberships and Dues	51,021	46,349	53,579	54,656
4503 Training	1,066	1,605	10,400	10,500
4520 Commissions and Boards	4,984	2,931	14,116	18,000
sub-total	88,259	162,302	139,935	164,496
TOTAL	205,104	260,847	249,118	287,732

FUNCTION:

City Manager

CITY MANAGER: Thomas Williams

Description: This function provides the administration of City government in an efficient and effective manner according to the general policy guidelines of the City Council and recommends strategies and solutions to issues for Council consideration.

Services

- Administers the operations of City government and the Successor Agency resulting from the dissolution of Redevelopment Agency.
- Implements the City's general policy guidelines.
- Submits for adoption a balanced budget that identifies all the anticipated revenues and expenditures.
- Recommends strategies and solutions to City Council.
- Follows legislative activities of federal, state, regional and local political bodies and keeps Council apprised of the potential impact to the City.



	Customer Service	Enhanced Quality of Life	Invest in Employees	Fiscally Responsible	Public Health and Safety
2014-2015 Accomplishments					
1. Implemented City Council priorities for fiscal year 2014-15.	x	x		x	x
2. Provided leadership to municipal organization.	x	x		x	x
3. Continued showing fiscal management that limited department's budget expenditures.	x	x		x	x
4. Continued Citywide Strategic Planning Process.	x	x	x	x	x
5. Continued to reorganize City departments and divisions to improve staff utilization, increase efficiency, accountability and at savings to the City.	x	x		x	
6. Implemented the roadmap to service improvement project resulting in improved permit turn-around time and customer satisfaction.	x	x		x	
7. Implemented financial strategies that ensure cost effective City service delivery while limiting department budget expenses.				x	
8. Continued to improve the economic base of the City.		x		x	
9. Developed leadership training program and succession planning.	x		x	x	
2015-2016 Goals					
1. Implement City Council priorities for fiscal year 2015-16.	x	x		x	x
2. Provide leadership to municipal organization.	x	x	x	x	x
3. Continue to improve service delivery, permit streamlining and customer satisfaction.	x	x		x	
4. Continue to implement financial strategies that ensure cost effective service delivery.		x	x	x	x
5. Continue to improve the economic base and fiscal health of the City.		x		x	x
6. Implement Citywide Planning Process.	x	x	x	x	x

Performance Measures	Actual 2012-13	Actual 2013-14	Projected 2014-15	Estimated 2015-16
City Council Meetings	25	26	23	23
Capital Improvement Program Projects Completed	12	15	10	10
Conduct meetings with developers*	67	83	85	85

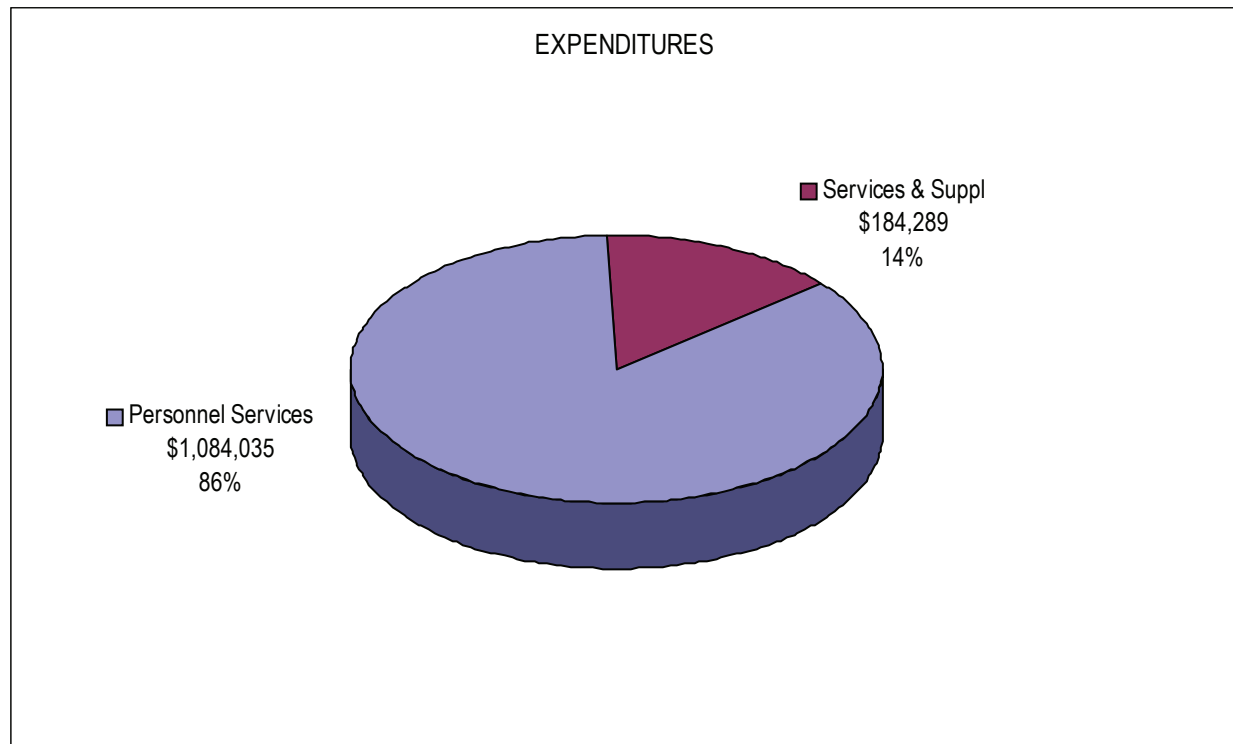
Personnel Allotment of 6 FTE

Position	Auth FTE	Funded	Unfunded	Position	Auth FTE	Funded	Unfunded
City Manager	1	1		Executive Secretary	2	1	1
Assistant City Manager	1	1		Temporary Positions (FTE)	1	1	
Economic Devp Manager	1	1					
TOTAL					6	5	1

Staff Change(s): None.

Expenditure Analysis

Personnel Services	Increase attributed to increased PERS employer contribution rate.
Services and Supplies	Increase attributed to marketing related to economic development, partially offset by decrease in contractual services.
Capital Outlay	None



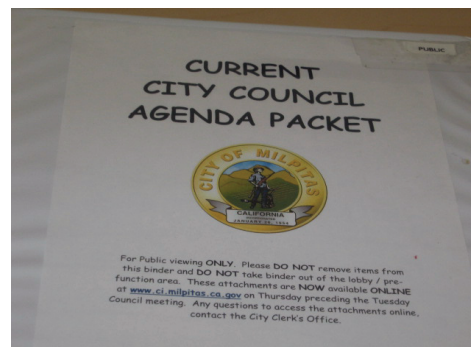
	Actual 2012-13	Actual 2013-14	Budget 2014-15	Proposed 2015-16
PERSONNEL SERVICES				
4111 Permanent Salaries	319,839	330,620	723,915	719,014
4112 Temporary Salaries	0	3,375	30,000	30,000
4113 Overtime	(446)	(295)	0	0
4121 Allowances	2,015	1,800	0	0
4124 Leave Cashout	30,481	9,601	0	0
4131 PERS	65,390	76,511	167,614	195,670
4132 Group Insurance	36,269	38,879	88,656	84,912
4133 Medicare	5,116	4,941	10,859	10,919
4135 Worker's Compensation	1,027	1,336	3,556	3,722
4138 Deferred Comp-Employer	0	0	3,600	3,600
4139 PARS	0	50	450	450
4161 Retiree Medical Reserve	14,810	15,936	34,092	35,748
sub-total	<u>474,501</u>	<u>482,754</u>	<u>1,062,742</u>	<u>1,084,035</u>
SUPPLIES AND CONTRACTUAL SERVICES				
4200 Community Promotions, Grants & Loans	0	0	0	5,000
4211 Equip Replacement Amortization	2,632	2,950	3,146	3,309
4220 Supplies	6,971	5,256	5,000	7,000
4230 Services	1,058	88,716	150,000	135,000
4501 Memberships and Dues	0	670	4,180	23,480
4503 Training	2,706	1,333	4,000	10,500
sub-total	<u>13,367</u>	<u>98,925</u>	<u>166,326</u>	<u>184,289</u>
TOTAL	<u><u>487,868</u></u>	<u><u>581,679</u></u>	<u><u>1,229,068</u></u>	<u><u>1,268,324</u></u>

FUNCTION:	City Clerk	CITY CLERK: Mary Lavelle
------------------	-------------------	---------------------------------

Description: The City Clerk serves as the legislative administrator, elections official, and records manager for the City. Serves as Secretary to the Economic Development Corporation, Public Financing Authority, and Housing Authority.

Services

- Ensures municipal records are readily available and accessible to all and serve as main source of information for residents, City officials and staff, and other governments.
- Conducts Administrative Hearings, upon request, for Parking Citation violations.
- Complies with the Ralph M. Brown Act, the Public Records Act and the City's Open Government ordinance.
- Provides centralized records management, including creating and retention of all meeting agendas and minutes of all City Council and other entity meetings.
- Coordinates outreach and tracking of appointments to 14 City Commissions.
- Maintains codification of ordinances, i.e. ensures publication of Milpitas Municipal Code.
- Administers municipal elections, including candidate and campaign finance filings, in November of even years
- Receives and files annual Form 700/ Statements of Economic Interest for all designated employees, Commissioners and elected officials.
- Offers a U.S. Passport Acceptance Agency for passport applications.



	Customer Service	Enhanced Quality of Life	Invest in Employees	Fiscally Responsible	Public Health and Safety
2014-2015 Accomplishments					
1. Prepared all City Council meeting agendas and minutes for 22 regular meetings.	x		x	x	
2. Collected required FPPC* filings (campaign documents and Conflict of Interest forms) and submitted appropriate forms to State of California.	x			x	
3. Implemented Records Retention Schedule by destroying more than 250 eligible files off the City Clerk's shelves.	x		x	x	
4. Provided Notary Public acknowledgement services on City documents.	x		x		
5. Hosted annual meeting with Commission staff liaisons Feb. 5, 2015.	x		x		
6. Continued Passport Application Acceptance program.	x	x	x		
7. Administered Municipal Election on November 4, 2014. Swore in newly elected officials on December 2, 2014.	x		x		
2015-2016 Goals					
1. Prepare all City Council, Housing Authority, Public Financing Authority, EDC meetings' agendas and minutes .	x				
2. Provide support to Campaign Finance Reform Committee.	x	x	x	x	
3. Continue Passport Acceptance Agency program with service by appointment only.	x	x		x	
4. Provide Deputy City Clerk with training toward Certification, and update City Clerk's training for administrative hearing officer function.	x	x	x	x	
5. Continue responding to increasing Public Records Act requests.	x	x	x	x	
6. Cull and destroy eligible records/files, per adopted schedule.	x		x		
7. Collect and post online required FPPC* documents, i.e. Forms 700 and Forms 501, 410, 460 and 470 for campaigns.	x		x		
8. Provide Notary Public Service.	x		x		

*FPPC: Fair Political Practices Commission

Performance Measures	Actual 2012-13	Actual 2013-14	Projected 2014-15	Estimated 2015-16
City Council agenda items processed	326	338	325	325
Passport applications accepted	2,179	1,639	1,600	1,500
# of Candidates assisted in Municipal Election	9	N/A	11	N/A
# of Administrative Hearings conducted for Parking Violation Citation appeals	6	7	6	6

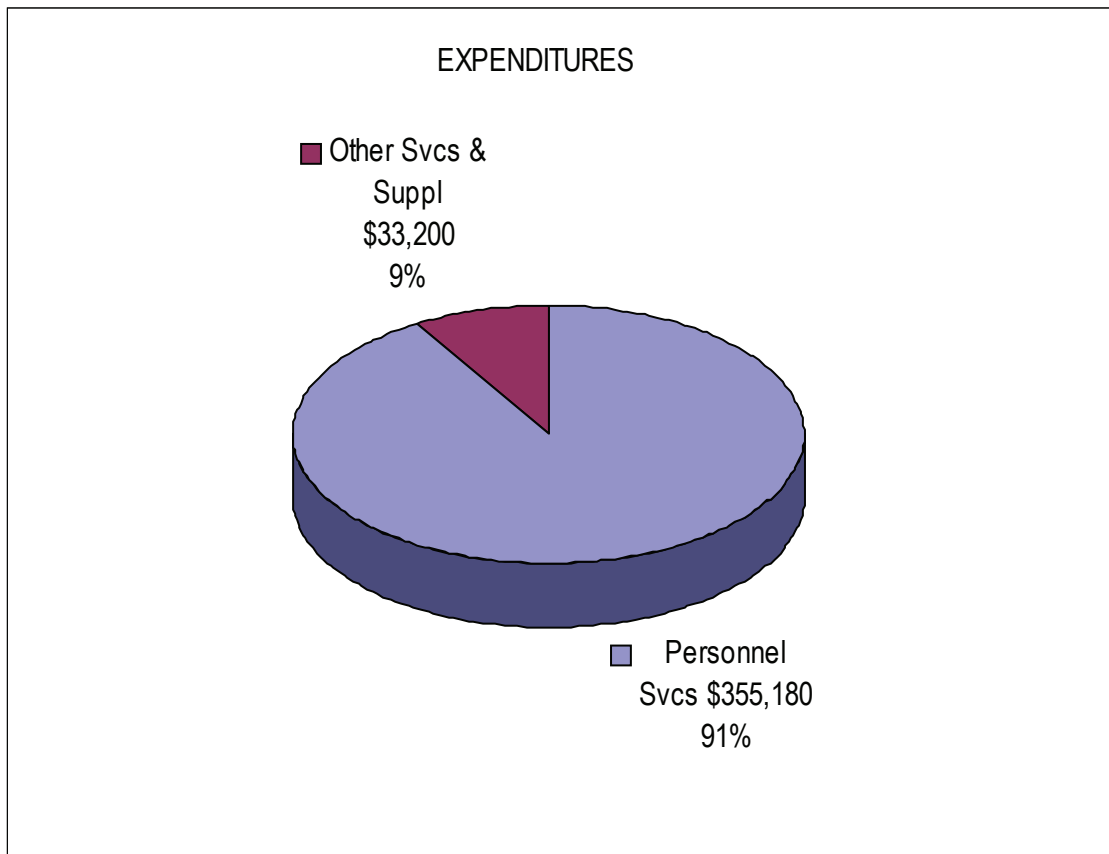
Personnel Allotment of 3 FTE

Position	Auth FTE	Funded	Unfunded	Position	Auth FTE	Funded	Unfunded
City Clerk	1	1		Confidential Office Specialist	1		1
Deputy City Clerk	1	1					
TOTAL					3	2	1

Staff Change(s): None.

Expenditure Analysis

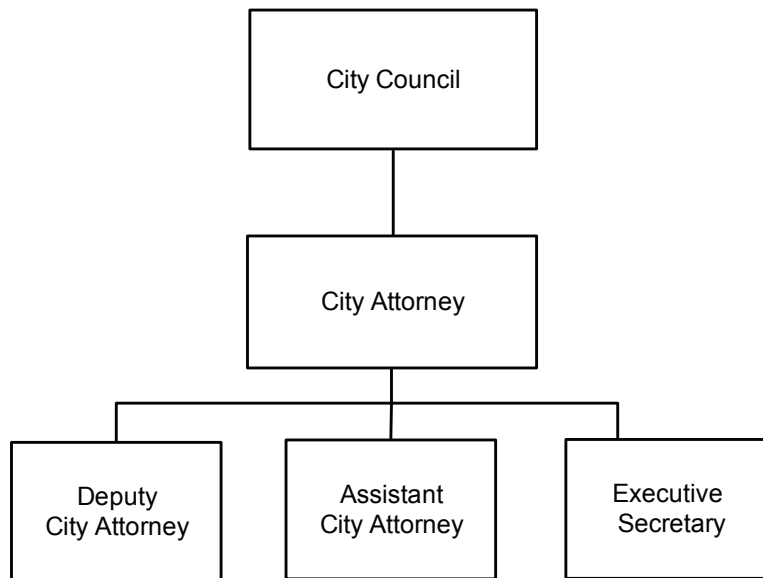
Personnel Services	Increase due to increased PERS employer contribution rate.
Services and Supplies	No municipal election scheduled in FY15-16.
Capital Outlay	None



	Actual 2012-13	Actual 2013-14	Budget 2014-15	Proposed 2015-16
PERSONNEL SERVICES				
4111 Permanent Salaries	285,546	230,806	230,586	239,766
4113 Overtime	846	0	0	0
4124 Leave Cashout	3,264	0	0	0
4131 PERS	25,225	27,261	37,600	54,460
4132 Group Insurance	60,202	45,104	44,328	42,456
4133 Medicare	2,910	2,039	1,910	3,504
4135 Worker's Compensation	1,039	947	1,144	1,196
4138 Deferred Comp-Employer	2,458	1,800	1,800	1,800
4161 Retiree Medical Reserve	15,082	11,309	11,530	11,998
sub-total	<u>396,570</u>	<u>319,267</u>	<u>328,898</u>	<u>355,180</u>
SUPPLIES AND CONTRACTUAL SERVICES				
4220 Supplies	1,101	1,485	3,000	3,000
4230 Services	12,471	22,372	25,000	25,000
4280 Elections	58,163	0	70,000	0
4501 Memberships and Dues	405	906	1,200	1,200
4503 Training	1,831	1,613	4,000	4,000
sub-total	<u>73,970</u>	<u>26,375</u>	<u>103,200</u>	<u>33,200</u>
TOTAL	<u><u>470,541</u></u>	<u><u>345,642</u></u>	<u><u>432,098</u></u>	<u><u>388,380</u></u>

Mission Statement

The Office of the City Attorney provides cost effective legal representation, analysis and guidance to the City Council and City staff at the highest level of professionalism.



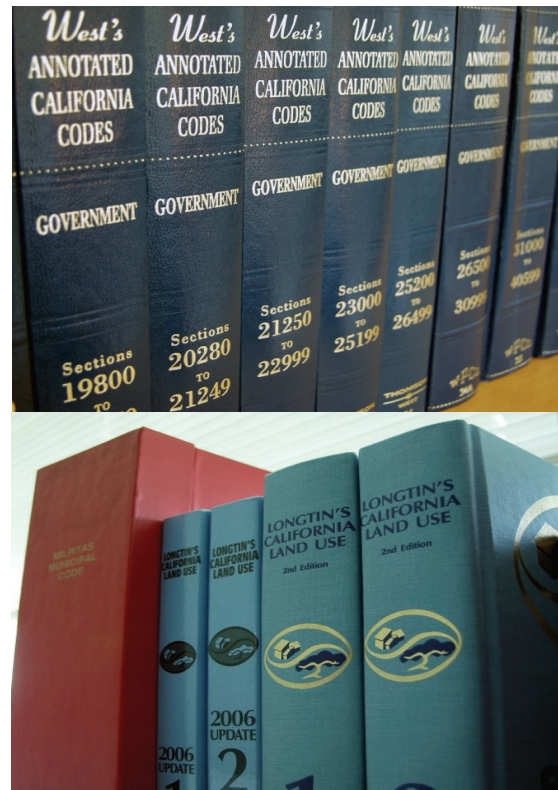
Blank Page

DEPARTMENT:	Office of the City Attorney	CITY ATTORNEY: Michael J. Ogaz
--------------------	------------------------------------	---------------------------------------

Description: This department provides general legal advice and services to the City Council, Housing Authority, City Commissions, City Manager, City departments and other entities as approved by City Council. The City Attorney's department prepares or approves as to form all proposed ordinances, resolutions, agreements and amendments thereto. This department also, at times, negotiates and drafts Memorandums of Understanding with the various employee labor groups and provides guidance in all personnel matters. This department represents the City in litigation. This fiscal year the Department will assume primary responsibility for the Risk Management function.

Services

- General legal advice
- Employee labor group negotiations
- Litigation
- Employee training
- Compliance advice related to current and forthcoming federal and state regulations
- Housing Authority and RDA successor agency legal services
- Primary responsibility City-wide for Risk Management
- Land use advice; document preparation
- Conflict of Interest and Open Government guidance



	Customer Service	Enhanced Quality of Life	Invest in Employees	Fiscally Responsible	Public Health and Safety
2014-2015 Accomplishments					
1. Provided superior, affordable, timely legal advice and service.	x	x	x	x	x
2. Provided continued legal guidance/actions through RDA wind down.	x			x	
3. Completed RFQ process to appoint odor litigation team.		x			x
4. Advised management through continuing labor negotiations.	x		x	x	
5. Advised/drafted McCandless site sale to MUSD agreement.	x			x	
6. Negotiated/advised in RDA lawsuit settlement; certif. of completion.				x	
7. Successfully opposed VTA lawsuit to close Dixon Landing Road.		x			x
8. Advised/prepared documents for numerous Planning projects.	x	x	x	x	
9. Legal guidance and review re: RDA bond refunding.	x			x	
10. Advised/drafted documents re: Arts Commission consolidation.	x	x	x		
11. Advised re: various ord. amendments including noise ordinance.	x	x			x
12. Review nexus re: fee adjustments in budget adoption.	x			x	
13. Advised re: elections and measure for voter approval on ballot.	x				
14. Handled/supervised numerous administrative/court actions.				x	
15. Provided legal training to staff, commissions, etc.	x		x	x	
2015-2016 Goals					
1. Provide superior, affordable, timely legal advice and service.	x	x	x	x	x
2. Provide legal guidance through continuing RDA wind down.	x			x	
3. Provide ongoing legal training to staff, commissions, etc.	x		x	x	x
4. Provide advice and direction through Housing Element update.	x	x		x	x
5. Provide ongoing advice re: TASP, including BART project.	x	x		x	x
6. Expand services with 3rd attorney; assume Risk Management role.	x			x	
7. Complete annual Muni Code update; City Council handbook update.	x			x	x

Performance Measures	Actual 2012-13	Actual 2013-14	Projected 2014-15	Estimated 2015-16
Agenda contracts drafted/reviewed/edited	111	107	105	105
Ordinances/resolutions drafted/reviewed/edited	94	120	125	125
Court /administrative proceeding appearances	37	36	36	36
Contract complaints/agenda contracts	0/111	0/107	0/105	0/105
% of documents timely produced for agenda	100	100	100	100

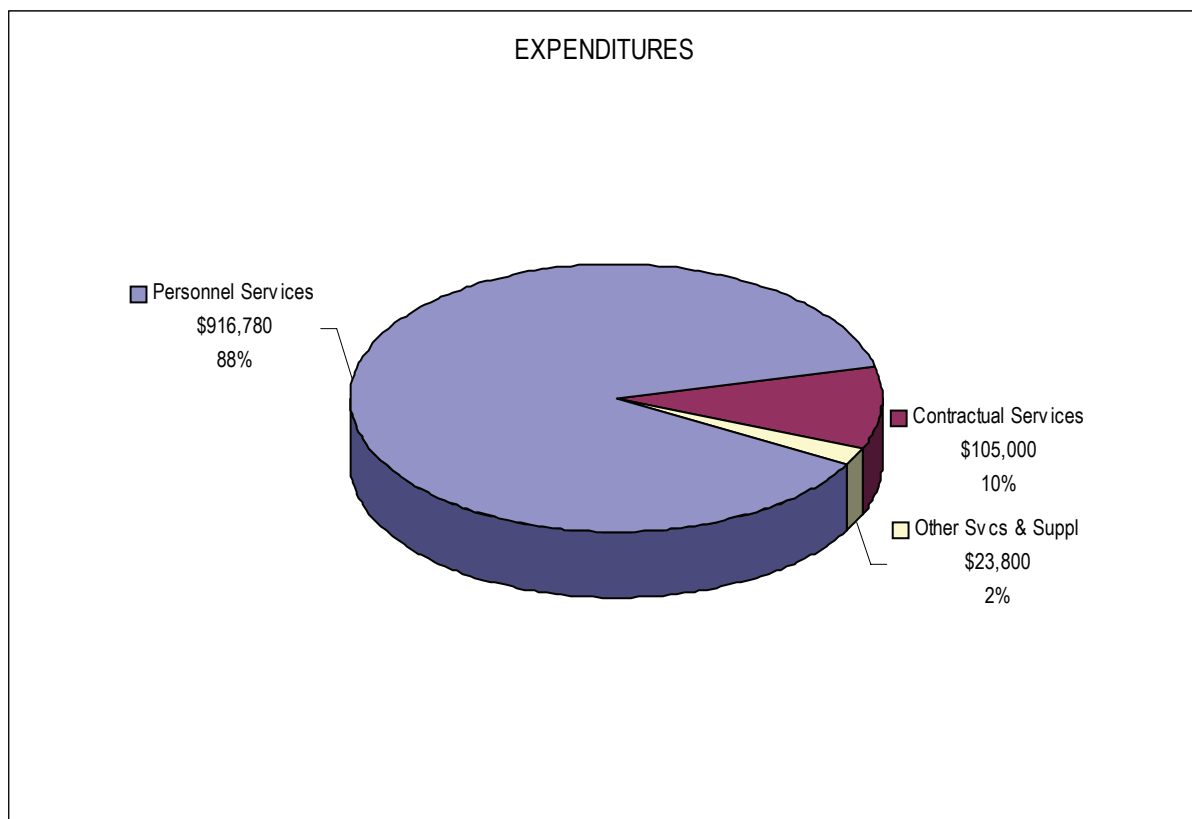
Personnel Allotment of 4 FTE

Position	Auth FTE	Funded	Unfunded	Position	Auth FTE	Funded	Unfunded
City Attorney	1	1		Deputy City Attorney	1	1	
Assistant City Attorney	1	1		Executive Secretary	1	1	
TOTAL					4	4	

Staff Change(s): Fund Deputy City Attorney.

Expenditure Analysis

Personnel Services	Increase due to increased PERS employer contribution rate and Staff Changes mentioned above.
Services and Supplies	Decrease due to lesser need for outside legal services.
Capital Outlay	None.



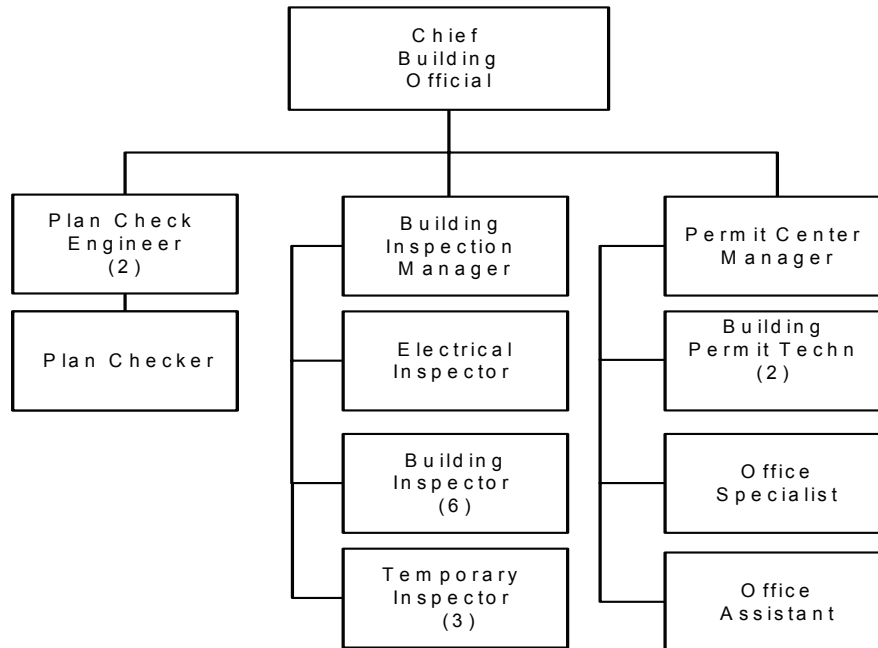
	Actual 2012-13	Actual 2013-14	Budget 2014-15	Proposed 2015-16
PERSONNEL SERVICES				
4111 Permanent Salaries	367,388	435,253	454,420	609,072
4112 Temporary Salaries	1,920	672	0	0
4121 Allowances	2,140	1,800	0	0
4124 Leave Cashout	37,879	9,159	0	0
4131 PERS	69,508	96,131	121,456	177,400
4132 Group Insurance	52,070	70,420	66,492	84,912
4133 Medicare	5,915	6,448	6,630	8,890
4135 Worker's Compensation	1,497	1,872	2,262	2,990
4138 Deferred Comp-Employer	105	905	2,700	3,600
4139 PARS	29	10	0	0
4161 Retiree Medical Reserve	21,468	22,200	22,644	29,916
sub-total	<u>559,918</u>	<u>644,871</u>	<u>676,604</u>	<u>916,780</u>
SUPPLIES AND CONTRACTUAL SERVICES				
4220 Supplies	14,131	13,062	14,000	14,000
4230 Services	260,701	638,902	272,000	106,000
4410 Communications	1,040	1,740	1,400	1,400
4501 Memberships and Dues	410	1,150	1,150	1,700
4503 Training	2,956	3,339	4,500	5,700
sub-total	<u>279,237</u>	<u>658,193</u>	<u>293,050</u>	<u>128,800</u>
TOTAL	<u><u>839,156</u></u>	<u><u>1,303,064</u></u>	<u><u>969,654</u></u>	<u><u>1,045,580</u></u>

Mission Statement

The Building and Safety Department is committed to fulfill the needs of our community and contribute to the City's economic development. We are committed to providing courteous, prompt and professional services to all citizens through innovations, continuous improvements, determination and excellence in customer service. We build positive working relationships within the business community, consumers and citizens alike. We promote health and safety in public and private construction and safeguard citizens of the City through enforcement of California Building Codes, State and Federal regulations and City standards. We work to promote and ensure that new structures and public improvements construction meets all required standards of safety, and that existing structures are maintained in safe conditions.

Functions

Plan Check
Administration
Permit Center
Building Inspection



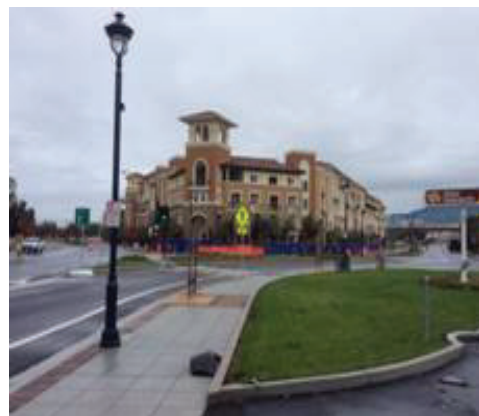
Blank Page

DEPARTMENT: Building and Safety**CHIEF BUILDING OFFICIAL: Keyvan Irannejad**

Description: This Department is responsible for implementation of life safety and quality standards in private and public construction achieved by enforcing California Building Codes, State and Federal regulations and City standards that pertain to physical development of the City. The Department's four functions include: Building Inspection Services, Plan Checking Services, Building Administration, and Permit Center.

Services

- Reviews construction plans and documents to ensure safety through compliance with technical codes, State and local regulations and acceptable engineering practices.
- Provides inspections, including occupancy inspections, to ensure safety of occupants and that buildings, streets, public utilities, parks and community projects are constructed in accordance with approved plans and applicable State and local regulations.
- Schedules inspections, provides access to inspection results and plan check status using Integrated Voice Recognition System (IVR), on-line or by phone.
- Assists customers in obtaining building permits and monitors plan submittal process from initial submittal to permit issuance using "One Point of Contact" approach.
- Issues permits, including permits submitted on-line and by mail.
- Processes permit applications, collects permit fees, performs records research, and maintains the building plans and records.
- Provides permit submittal information to the public and responds to codes-related questions in person, by telephone, e-mails and through web site.
- Provides general information related to City services and operations. Directs customers to proper City staff members, Departments and outside agencies.
- Provides and updates submittal requirements, checklists, design guidelines and pamphlets to explain how to obtain permits and comply with construction requirements.
- Develops and updates easy-to-follow web site allowing customers to receive up-to-date information on code requirements, submit permit applications, obtain submittal requirements and ask questions and other related information.
- Provides after business hours and weekend inspections. Meets with design professionals, homeowners and contractors to assist them in the timely issuance of permits and completion of projects including after business hours. Provides same day plan check services.
- Provides assistance to the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Housing Rehabilitation Program to enhance the quality of life for low-income families.
- Provides assistance to the Fire Department in fire investigations and building owners for other emergencies.
- Provides assistance and inspections to mobile home parks.
- Provides Code Enforcement to correct Health and Safety Code violations.



	Customer Service	Enhanced Quality of Life	Invest in Employees	Fiscally Responsible	Public Health and Safety
2014-2015 Accomplishments					
1. Issued a combined permit card for all trades to improve efficiency and consistency.	x	x	x	x	
2. Introduced online appointment calendar to schedule plan check by appointment.	x	x	x	x	
3. Improved and enhanced Code Enforcement procedures.	x	x	x	x	
4. Continued to improve online plan submittal process.	x	x	x	x	
5. Continued to improve special inspection and testing procedures.	x	x	x		x
6. Continued web site enhancement by updating plan check and inspection checklists and submittal requirements to comply with current Building Codes and regulations.	x	x	x		x
7. Continued cross-training of staff to improve consistency and efficiency.	x		x	x	x
8. Continued to improve our image to public through community outreach, education and meetings with industry and to streamline permitting process	x		x	x	
2015-2016 Goals					
1. Continue to enhanced public outreach by sending e-Newsletters to more than 3000 customers.	x	x			x
2. Continue to improve automation of inspection reporting and time tracking systems.	x	x	x	x	
3. Streamline and automate occupancy certification process.	x	x	x	x	
4. Enhance the website by adding a feature to submit questions online.	x	x	x	x	x
5. Continue to utilize same plan checker and inspector from project start to finish.	x	x			x
6. Continue to cross-training of staff to improve consistency and efficiency.	x		x	x	x

Performance Measures	Actual 2012-13	Actual 2013-14	Projected 2014-15	Estimated 2015-16
New Construction Valuation (Millions)	\$282	\$378	\$330	\$330
Total Building Permits Issued/Avg. Permits Issued per day	3,568/14	4,534/17	4,300/16	4,300/16
Total Plan Checks /% Express Plan Checks *	1,161/44	1,397/46	1,400/46	1,400/46
Number of Customers Served/Avg. Waiting Time to assist customers (minutes)	4,885/1.5	4,625/1.5	4,900/1.5	4,900/1.5
Daily Inspections per Inspector/Avg. Min. **	9/40	10/35	10/35	10/35
Customer Survey overall rating Excellent / Good	99%	99%	99%	99%
Plan Checks completed on schedule	90%	90%	90%	90%
Inspections completed on requested time	99%	99%	99%	99%
Accuracy of building plan check	99%	99%	99%	99%
Respond to after-hour emergency inspections	100%	100%	100%	100%

NOTE: * Express projects performed over the counter/same day. ** Inspections (building and misc.). Include inspection time travel, paperwork, computer input and phone calls. Public Work Inspections are not included.

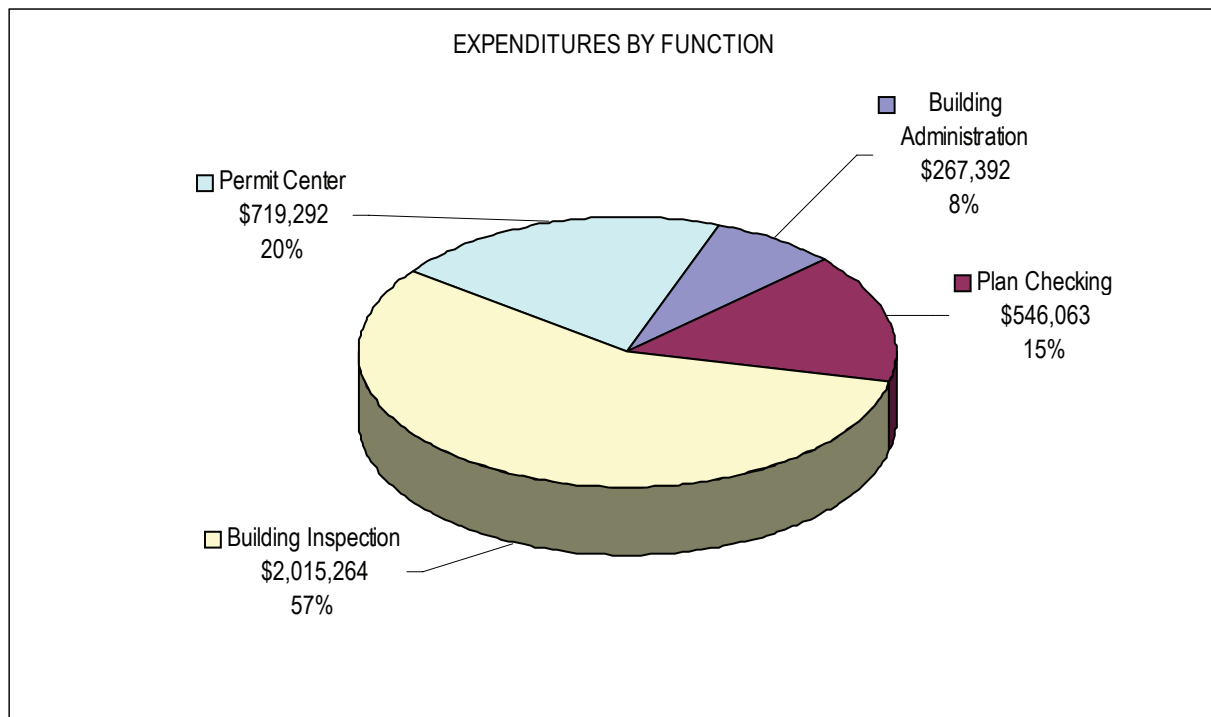
Personnel Allotment of 27 FTE

Position	Auth FTE	Funded	Unfunded	Position	Auth FTE	Funded	Unfunded
Chief Building Official	1	1		Sr Plan Check Engineer	1		1
Bldg Inspection Mgr	1	1		Plan Check Engineer	4	2	2
Building/NP Inspector	7	7		Building Permit Technician	3	2	1
Electrical Inspector	2	1	1	Office Assistant II	1	1	
Plan Checker	1	1		Office Specialist	1	1	
Sr Building Inspector	1		1	Temporary Positions (FTE)	3	3	
Permit Center Manager	1	1					
TOTAL					27	21	6

Staff Change (s): Fund one permanent and one dedicated temporary Building Inspector.

Expenditure Analysis

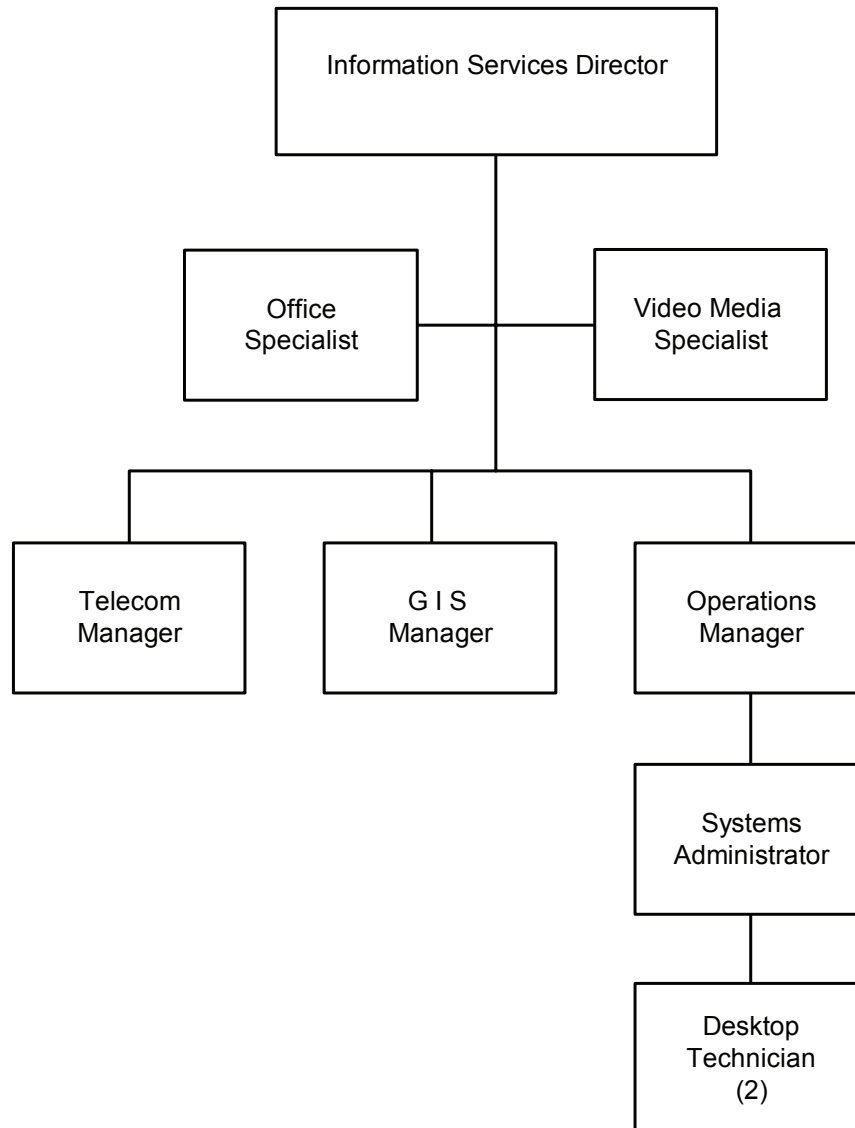
Personnel Services	Increase attributed to increased PERS employer contribution rate and Staff Changes mentioned above.
Services and Supplies	Increase mainly due to increased credit card transaction fees and mandated training and certification.
Capital Outlay	None



	Actual 2012-13	Actual 2013-14	Budget 2014-15	Proposed 2015-16
PERSONNEL SERVICES				
4111 Permanent Salaries	1,364,439	1,599,085	1,689,889	1,889,950
4112 Temporary Salaries	218,036	281,852	205,168	307,752
4113 Overtime	22,835	17,710	55,000	55,000
4124 Leave Cashout	54,732	47,318	0	0
4131 PERS	102,242	173,802	278,717	518,591
4132 Group Insurance	245,173	313,998	398,954	445,803
4133 Medicare	22,482	27,845	27,525	32,126
4135 Worker's Compensation	20,625	36,347	38,596	27,422
4138 Deferred Comp-Employer	1,800	1,800	1,800	16,200
4139 PARS	720	1,343	0	0
4161 Retiree Medical Reserve	73,956	88,824	84,310	109,688
sub-total	<u>2,127,040</u>	<u>2,589,925</u>	<u>2,779,959</u>	<u>3,402,532</u>
SUPPLIES AND CONTRACTUAL SERVICES				
4211 Equip Replacement Amortization	22,197	21,595	23,392	24,224
4220 Supplies	13,619	8,767	26,525	27,675
4230 Services	128,227	39,439	54,550	65,550
4501 Memberships and Dues	1,371	1,321	1,530	1,530
4503 Training	4,395	10,125	20,650	26,500
sub-total	<u>169,809</u>	<u>81,246</u>	<u>126,647</u>	<u>145,479</u>
TOTAL	<u><u>2,296,849</u></u>	<u><u>2,671,171</u></u>	<u><u>2,906,606</u></u>	<u><u>3,548,011</u></u>

Mission Statement

The Information Services Department supports the operations of the City by providing high quality, reliable and cost effective services in the areas of telecommunications, data processing, desktop support and technology project management.



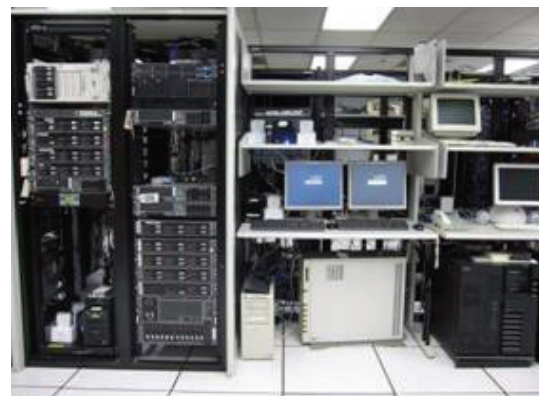
Blank Page

DEPARTMENT: Information Services**IS DIRECTOR:** Mike Luu

Description: This department provides automation planning, coordination of system procurement and implementation, management of technology projects to fulfill customer-defined functional requirements, development and maintenance of the City's technical architecture and infrastructure, partnering with key product and service providers, ensuring customer satisfaction, providing automation support and training development, support of the City's web site, Cable TV channel, AM radio station and public-access TV studio, implementation and support of security access systems and all automated data systems. Additionally, Information Services is responsible for the City's public information function.

Services

- Strategic Planning – This service includes maintaining and updating the City's Telecommunications Master Plan in addition to providing the technology planning and support for each department to achieve their annual goals and objectives.
- Project Management – One of the key services provided by the Information Services Department includes project management for both large and small technology projects. These services range from small projects to large multi-year efforts.
- Development and support of the technical architecture and infrastructure. This service includes the maintenance and support of the City's telephone systems, mobile phone and data services, metropolitan-area fiber optic network, paging, radio, video, remote communications and the wired and wireless computer networks.
- Development and support of the City's website, cable TV channel and AM radio system. This service serves City staff, City residents and visitors, both locally and foreign. One of the fastest and easiest ways to evaluate a city as a potential site for starting a business is by visiting that City's website. Since first impressions are lasting impressions, this service provides an invaluable opportunity to advertise the benefits of doing business within the community.
- Implementation and operation of the City's security access and control systems. It is essential to protect City assets, especially given the times we operate and live in. This service is used to enhance the safety of not only City staff and residents but also the City's public buildings.
- Management and support of the complex information systems. The City supports a data network of more than 65 servers, 500 computers, 80 laptops and 120 printers. It is critical to continuously maintain and upgrade these systems to ensure highest possible availability for all business users
- Development and support of the City's Geographic Information System. The GIS system supports the work of virtually all departments within the City. From the 911 emergency computer-aided dispatch system to the notification of residents regarding pending zoning actions, the GIS system is used widely to support all of the City's business functions.
- Support of the Public Information function. This service includes acting as the City's liaison for information dissemination through the City's website, cable TV channel and AM radio station. It also includes the duties and responsibilities associated with performing the role of Public Information Officer during times of emergencies.



	Customer Service	Enhanced Quality of Life	Invest in Employees	Fiscally Responsible	Public Health and Safety
2014-2015 Accomplishments					
1. Completed CAD system Upgrade.	x	x			x
2. Completed Finance System Upgrade.	x	x		x	
3. Completed Recon Map for smart meters upgrade.	x	x		x	
4. Completed upgrade of PCs for Police and Fire.	x	x		x	x
5. Offsite and online training.			x		
2015-2016 Goals					
1. Complete CAD system upgrade.	x	x		x	x
2. Complete Website re-design.	x			x	
3. Complete aerial survey.	x	x			x
4. Complete replacement of PCs with Windows XP.	x		x	x	

Performance Measures	Actual 2012-13	Actual 2013-14	Projected 2014-15	Estimated 2015-16
Network Availability ^A	99.99%	99.9%	99.9%	99.99%
Percent of service requests completed within 1 hour	60.00%	60.00%	60.00%	65.00%
Server Availability ^A	99.50%	99.50%	99.50%	99.50%
Website Availability ^A	100%	100%	100%	99.50%
Percent of customer surveys received with a score of 4 or better (out of 5) ^B	N/A	75%	75%	75%

NOTE: A=Scheduled down time for maintenance is excluded.

B=This is the first year for this measurement.

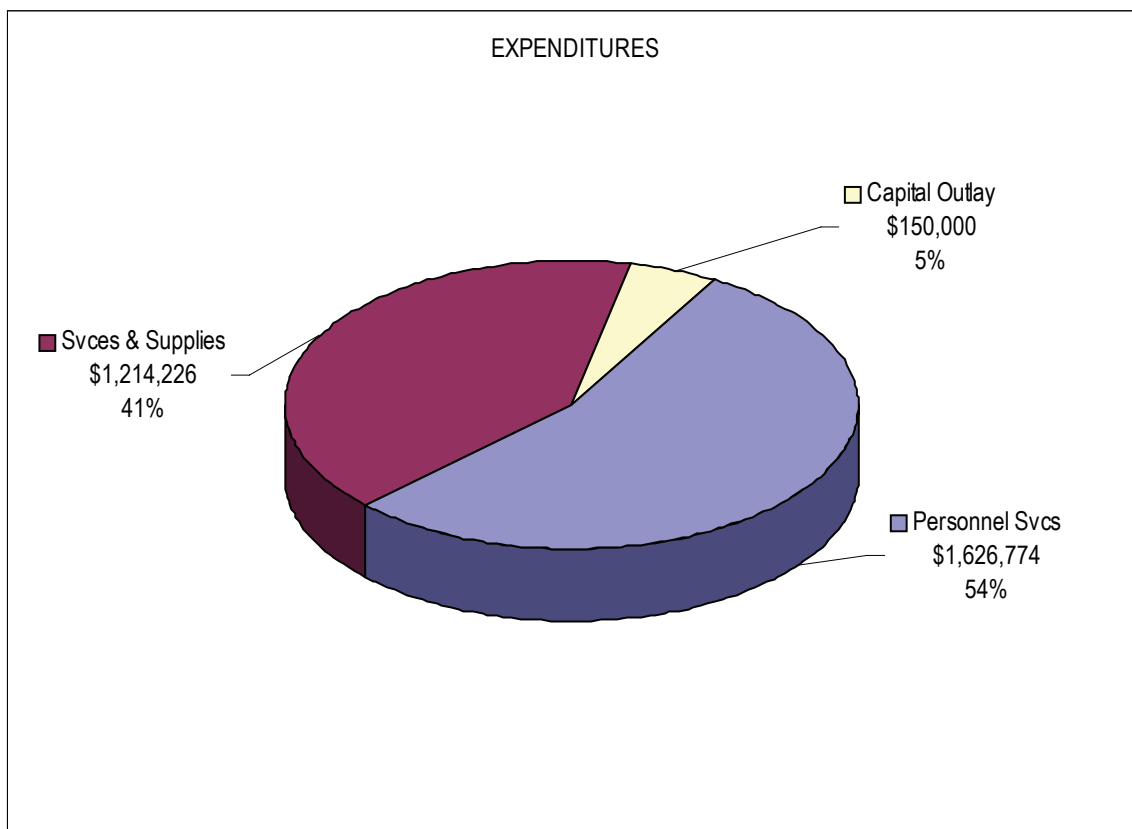
Personnel Allotment of 15 FTE

Position	Auth FTE	Funded	Unfunded	Position	Auth FTE	Funded	Unfunded
Information Services Director	1	1		Systems Administrator	4	1	3
Video Media Specialist	1	1		G I S Manager	1	1	
Telecom Manager	1	1		Desktop Technician	4	2	2
Network Manager	1		1	Office Specialist	1	1	
Operations Manager	1	1					
TOTAL					15	9	6

Staff Change(s): Re-allocate funding from one (1) vacant funded Systems Administrator to fund software/hardware upgrade.

Expenditure Analysis

Personnel Services	Increase attributed to restoration of employees' concession, increased PERS employer contribution rate, partially offset by Staff Changes mentioned above.
Services and Supplies	Increase attributed to routine increases of annual software maintenance fees and upgrade and by Staff Changes mentioned above.
Capital Outlay	Computer hardware upgrade.



	Actual 2012-13	Actual 2013-14	Budget 2014-15	Proposed 2015-16
PERSONNEL SERVICES				
4111 Permanent Salaries	1,096,762	1,052,092	1,140,484	1,032,350
4112 Temporary Salaries	4,838	15,968	0	75,000
4113 Overtime	182	(243)	0	0
4124 Leave Cashout	34,659	68,492	0	0
4131 PERS	65,133	91,188	158,946	248,600
4132 Group Insurance	154,292	149,945	221,640	191,052
4133 Medicare	16,496	16,463	16,638	15,090
4135 Worker's Compensation	4,366	4,596	5,686	5,142
4138 Deferred Comp-Employer	6,081	5,858	6,300	8,100
4139 PARS	73	240	0	0
4161 Retiree Medical Reserve	62,840	54,584	56,852	51,440
sub-total	<u>1,445,720</u>	<u>1,459,183</u>	<u>1,606,546</u>	<u>1,626,774</u>
SUPPLIES AND CONTRACTUAL SERVICES				
4211 Equip Replacement Amortization	7,048	8,208	8,754	9,207
4220 Supplies	18,104	15,662	13,200	14,520
4230 Services	597,965	508,107	733,979	973,382
4410 Communications	149,981	148,634	167,500	212,857
4501 Memberships and Dues	0	80	0	0
4503 Training	3,478	3,807	3,850	4,260
sub-total	<u>776,575</u>	<u>684,498</u>	<u>927,283</u>	<u>1,214,226</u>
CAPITAL OUTLAY				
4920 Machinery Tools & Equipment	140,836	207,482	150,000	150,000
sub-total	<u>140,836</u>	<u>207,482</u>	<u>150,000</u>	<u>150,000</u>
TOTAL	<u><u>2,363,131</u></u>	<u><u>2,351,163</u></u>	<u><u>2,683,829</u></u>	<u><u>2,991,000</u></u>

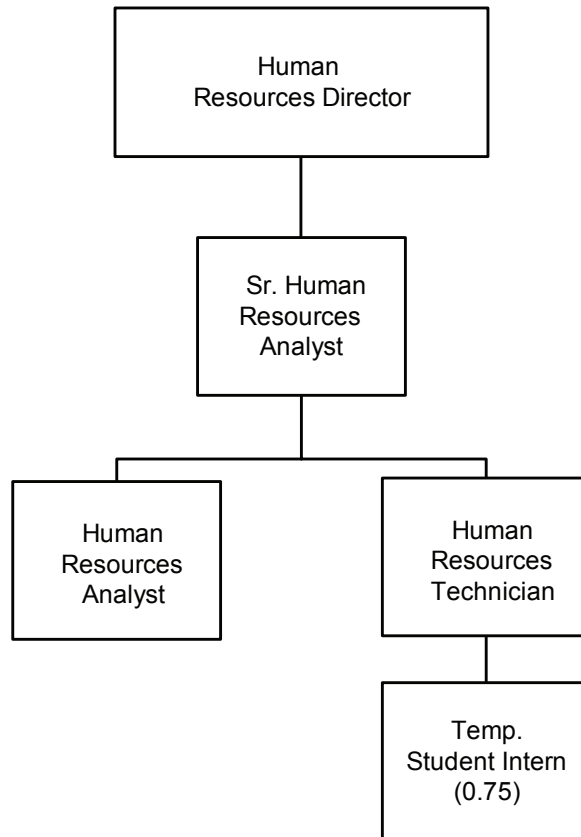
Mission Statement

The Human Resources Department is committed to:

Providing excellent service to all customers; and inclusive work environment which reflects and supports the diversity of our community and our workforce; treating all individuals with fairness, dignity, and respect; continuous improvement in personal, professional, and leadership development and promoting balance between work and family and a friendly work environment.

Divisions

Human Resources



Blank Page

DIVISION:	Human Resources	HR DIRECTOR: Carmen Valdez
------------------	------------------------	-----------------------------------

Description: This department is a centralized full-service department that provides Citywide services including: recruitment, benefits administration, a self-funded workers' compensation program, labor negotiations, administration of memorandum of understanding with the various employee groups, employee relations, the safety program, compliance with State and Federal employment laws, training and maintenance of personnel systems and files.

Services

- **Recruitment** - The Human Resources (HR) Department is committed to finding top-quality candidates in a timely manner. The department takes an aggressive approach in identifying and recruiting the most qualified candidates for all positions.
- **Benefit Administration** - The HR Department provides benefit administration services to approximately 350 active employees with an excellent benefit package that includes medical coverage through CalPERS. Additional benefits include Dental, Vision, Life Insurance, Long Term Disability, Short Term Disability, Deferred Compensation and the Employee Assistance Program (EAP).
- **Workers' Compensation** - The City is self-insured for workers' compensation contracted through a Third Party Administrator, York. Staff works closely with York to ensure that all injured employees are receiving the proper care for their work-related injuries.
- **Labor Relations** - The HR Department negotiates on behalf of the City and oversees six separate bargaining units by administering, implementing and interpreting labor contracts and assisting in the resolution of grievances.
- **Employee Relations and Customer Service** - The HR Department treats all employees and residents with dignity and respect. One of the department's goals is to maintain productive and positive employer-employee relationships while ensuring the highest level of service to those we serve.
- **Training** - The HR Department coordinates all state mandated trainings, such as: employee safety, benefits, Department of Transportation, and ergonomics trainings.



	Customer Service	Enhanced Quality of Life	Invest in Employees	Fiscally Responsible	Public Health and Safety
2014-2015 Accomplishments					
1. Successfully completed contract negotiation with all union groups.	x		x	x	
2. Successfully trained all employees with the AB1825 Anti-Discrimination Training.	x		x	x	
3. Successfully trained 107 employees and complied with the State requirements on Defensive Driving Training.	x		x	x	
4. Successfully completed 43 recruitments. Hired 25 full-time new employees, promoted 19 and 109 part-time employees along with providing all new employees with their new employee orientation.	x		x		
5. Developed and distributed monthly Human Resources Employee Newsletters as a means of providing ongoing employee information.	x		x	x	
6. Provide ongoing professional workshop trainings to employees i.e., Liebert Cassidy Whitmore workshops, wellness lunch & learns, CalPERs webinar trainings.	x	x	x		
7. Streamlined the Personnel Action Form (PAF) process.	x				
2015-2016 Goals					
1. Develop and implement an expanded new employee orientation program that includes an inventory checklist for equipment, keys, supplies, etc. that are issued to all employees.	x	x	x		
2. Develop and implement a supervisor's handbook.	x		x	x	
3. Update the Family Medical Leave Act Policy to include new changes to the program including Military Leave.	x	x	x	x	x
4. Finalize a Fitness for Duty Program, a Short Term Disability Program and a Modified Duty Program.	x	x	x	x	x
5. Implement PAR evaluations Forms to effectively evaluate employee performance.	x	x	x		
6. Finalize negotiations with MEA, POA, ProTech, Mid-Con and IAFF	x	x	x	x	

Performance Measures	Actual 2012-13	Actual 2013-14	Projected 2014-15	Estimated 2015-16
Average time to fill a vacancy. Time from posting job announcement to extending an offer to new employee.*	N/A	N/A	N/A	90 days
Percentage of employee performance appraisals completed.*	N/A	N/A	N/A	70%
Number of Personnel Action Forms (PAF) processed/ Average number of PAF processed per pay period.*	N/A	N/A	N/A	900/35
Percentage of Customer Satisfaction Survey overall ratings Very Satisfied/Satisfied.*	N/A	N/A	85%	80%

* New performance measures effective 2014-15

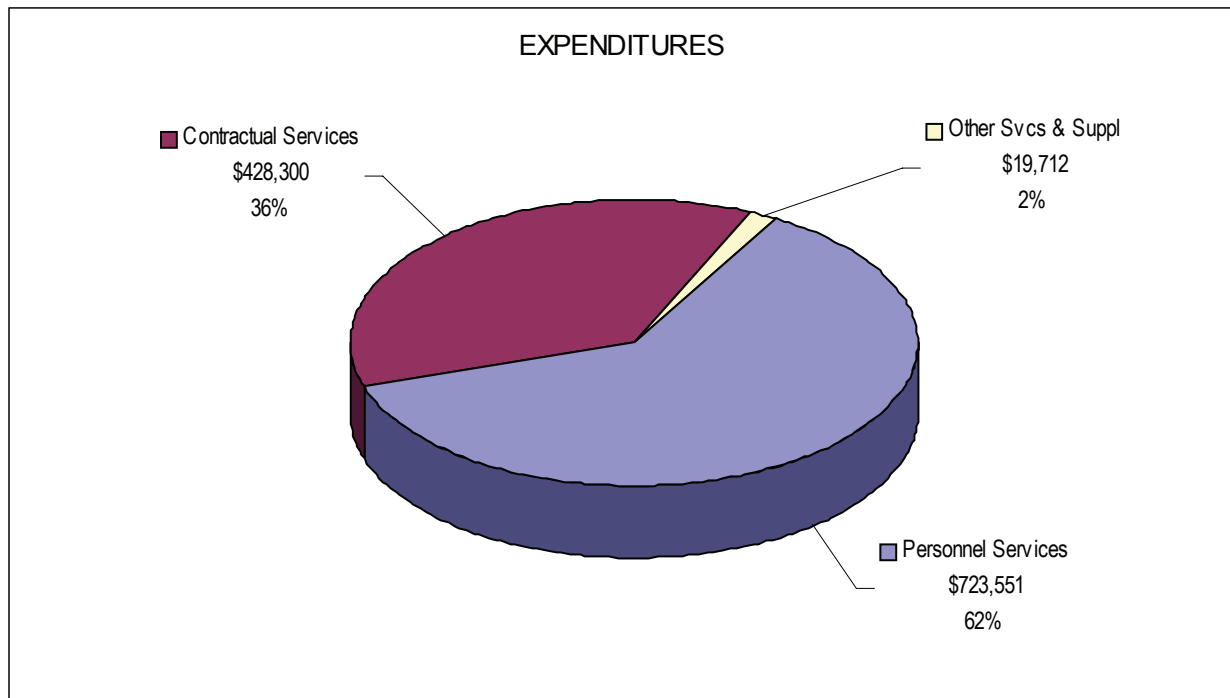
Personnel Allotment of 6.75 FTE

Position	Auth FTE	Funded	Unfunded	Position	Auth FTE	Funded	Unfunded
Human Resources Director	1	1		Human Resources Tech	1	1	
Sr. Human Resrce Analyst	1	1		Human Resources Assist II	1		1
Human Resrce Analyst I/II	2	1	1	Temporary Positions (FTE)	0.75	0.75	
TOTAL					6.75	4.75	2

Staff Change(s): Fund one (1) Human Resources Analyst position.

Expenditure Analysis

Personnel Services	Increase attributed to increased PERS employer contribution rate and Staff Changes mentioned above.
Services and Supplies	Increase mainly due to increased funding for consultant services.
Capital Outlay	None.



	Actual 2012-13	Actual 2013-14	Budget 2014-15	Proposed 2015-16
PERSONNEL SERVICES				
4111 Permanent Salaries	300,890	348,563	374,332	466,844
4112 Temporary Salaries	19,028	25,748	25,600	25,600
4113 Overtime	115	0	1,000	1,000
4121 Allowances	2,213	2,507	0	0
4124 Leave Cashout	3,490	8,210	0	0
4131 PERS	29,858	40,290	59,480	108,688
4132 Group Insurance	40,658	50,266	66,492	84,912
4133 Medicare	4,686	5,528	5,833	7,189
4135 Worker's Compensation	1,217	1,584	1,880	2,426
4138 Deferred Comp-Employer	0	0	2,700	3,600
4139 PARS	285	385	384	384
4161 Retiree Medical Reserve	16,680	17,460	17,460	22,908
sub-total	<u>419,121</u>	<u>500,542</u>	<u>555,161</u>	<u>723,551</u>
SUPPLIES AND CONTRACTUAL SERVICES				
4200 Community Promotions, Grants & Loans	0	7,044	6,000	6,000
4220 Supplies	3,135	4,965	2,000	3,000
4230 Services	355,898	356,415	412,300	429,800
4501 Memberships and Dues	750	205	2,212	2,212
4503 Training	2,584	3,128	4,000	7,000
sub-total	<u>362,366</u>	<u>371,757</u>	<u>426,512</u>	<u>448,012</u>
CAPITAL OUTLAY				
4920 Machinery Tools & Equipment	0	185	0	0
sub-total	<u>0</u>	<u>185</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL	<u><u>781,487</u></u>	<u><u>872,484</u></u>	<u><u>981,673</u></u>	<u><u>1,171,563</u></u>

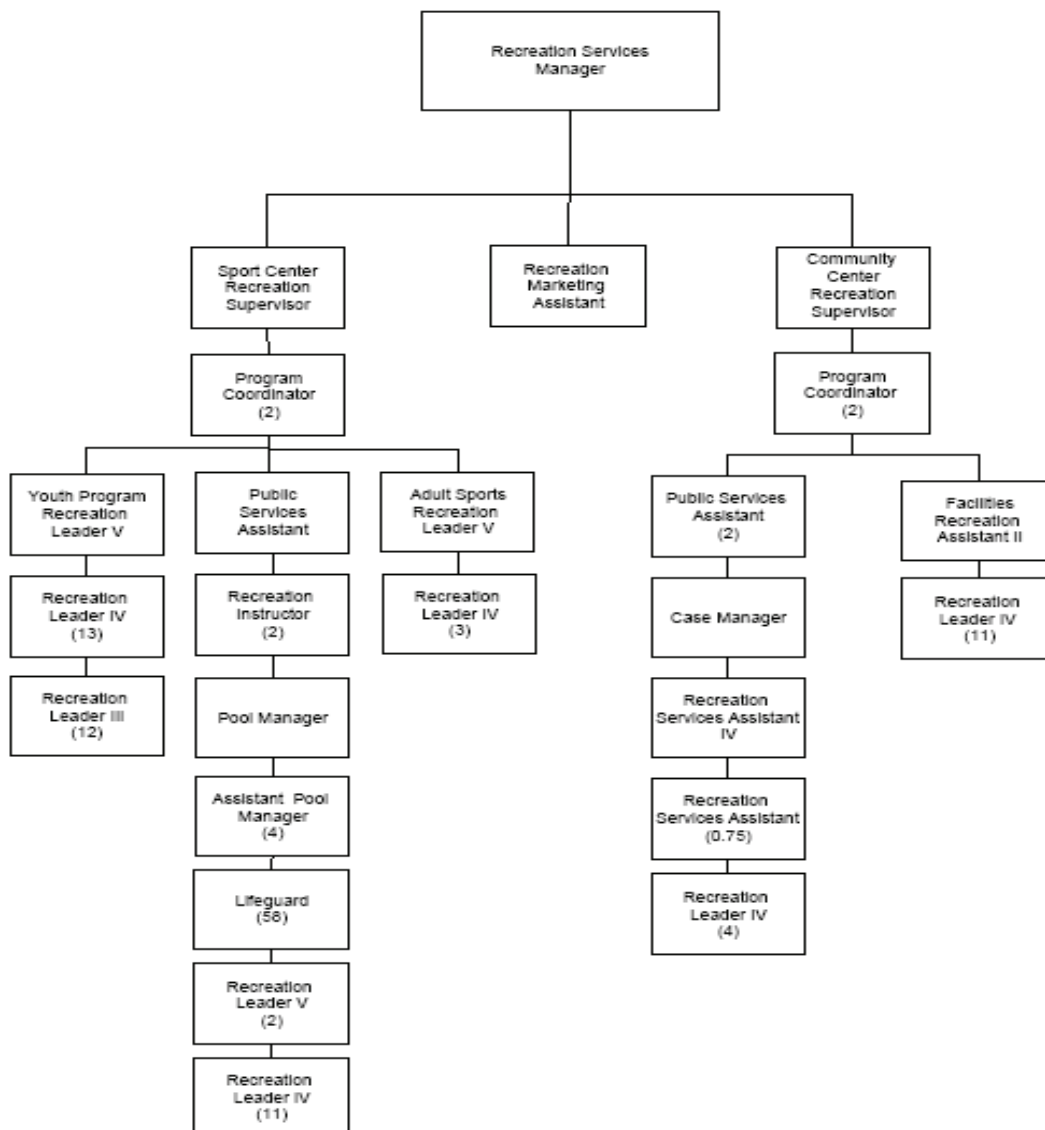
Mission Statement

The City of Milpitas Recreation Services' mission is to enrich our community through exceptional programs and services.

Our vision is to provide endless opportunities to our residents that strengthen community image and sense of place, support economic development, promote health and wellness, foster human development, increase cultural unity, facilitate solutions to community needs and provide recreational experience while preserving and enhancing our city resources.

Division

Recreation Services



Blank Page

DIVISION:	Recreation Services	Recreation Services Manager: Renee Lorentzen
------------------	----------------------------	---

Description: The department provides recreational opportunities and experiences, park and facility rentals for all residents and visitors of Milpitas. We are committed to providing the highest standard of excellence in public service through our programs, events, and interactions with the community. We create a sense of community, support economic development, promote health and wellness, increase cultural awareness and facilitate solutions to community needs.

Services

- Oversees Community Center daily operations, indoor/outdoor recreation facility rentals, sponsor and donation functions, supervises departmental operations, coordinates promotions, public relations, publishes Recreation Activity Guide, and currently staffs four City Commissions.
- Monitors daily operation of the Senior Center that provides a daily lunch program, a wide variety of drop-in programs, trips, classes, specials events and social services. Also oversees and offers a Recreational Assistance program for low income residents.
- Provides a volunteer program where over 600 individuals serve their community.
- Oversees the operation of the Sports Center with a Fitness Center, fitness and wellness classes, personal training, aquatic classes, lap swimming, adult and youth sports programs and more.
- Offers Cultural Arts programs, the Phantom Art Gallery, Center Stage Performing Arts, Community Band, and the Milpitas Art and Cultural Grant Program.
- Provides a variety of youth classes and programs. Also offers a multitude of programs for children ages 2-5, which provide enriching experiences and emphasizes learning through active play and socialization, including a Pre-K Enrichment program through various vendors. For ages 6-12, Recreation offers a wide-range of youth sports leagues, classes, specialty camps and weekly summer camps which provides recreational opportunities for children to promote healthy living and socialization. During the school year, After the Bell is offered at five school sites for grades 1-6 and provides several enrichment activities, homework assistance, sports and more.
- Provides City wide special events to the community that includes the 4th of July Celebration, Veterans Day Ceremony, Memorial Day Ceremony, Tree Lighting Event, Summer Concert Series, Summer Movie Night Out, Pumpkins In The Park, Commissioners' Recognition Event and support for the Veterans Car Show.



	Customer Service	Enhanced Quality of Life	Invest in Employees	Fiscally Responsible	Public Health and Safety
2014-2015 Accomplishments					
1. Recreation Services created a Pre-K Enrichment program, which resulted in a 41.7% enrollment increase from the previous contract Preschool model.	x	x		x	x
2. City of Milpitas Employees and Commissioners visited the Milpitas Sports Center 4,015 times throughout the year improving their health and wellness.	x	x	x	x	x
3. Successfully created and implemented a 60th Anniversary Calendar of events which were fully funded by sponsorships. Also brought back the Summer Concert Series and introduced a new Special Event "Pumpkins In The Park", funded by sponsors and partnerships.	x	x		x	x
4. Successfully offered a variety of contract classes with an increase of 9% for total revenue collected.	x	x	x	x	x
2015-2016 Goals					
1. To expand the After the Bell after school program to include Spangler Elementary School.	x	x		x	
2. For the Milpitas Tidal Waves Swim Team to raise over \$4,000 during their 7th Annual Swim-a-Thon event to off set the cost of equipment and supplies.	x	x		x	
3. Promote Recreation's Registration System, ActiveNet, and as a result increase online enrollment from 8% to 12%.	x	x	x	x	
4. To increase the number of Senior Center Special Events from four events to eight events and to increase the diversity of offerings.	x	x		x	

Performance Measures	Actual 2012-13	Actual 2013-14	Projected 2014-15	Estimated 2015-16
Recreation Program and Class Fees	\$1,736,799	\$1,688,810	\$1,800,000	\$1,900,000
Senior Center Membership	1,402	1,660	1,504	1,600
Facility Rental Revenue	\$223,409	\$238,006	\$225,000	\$300,000

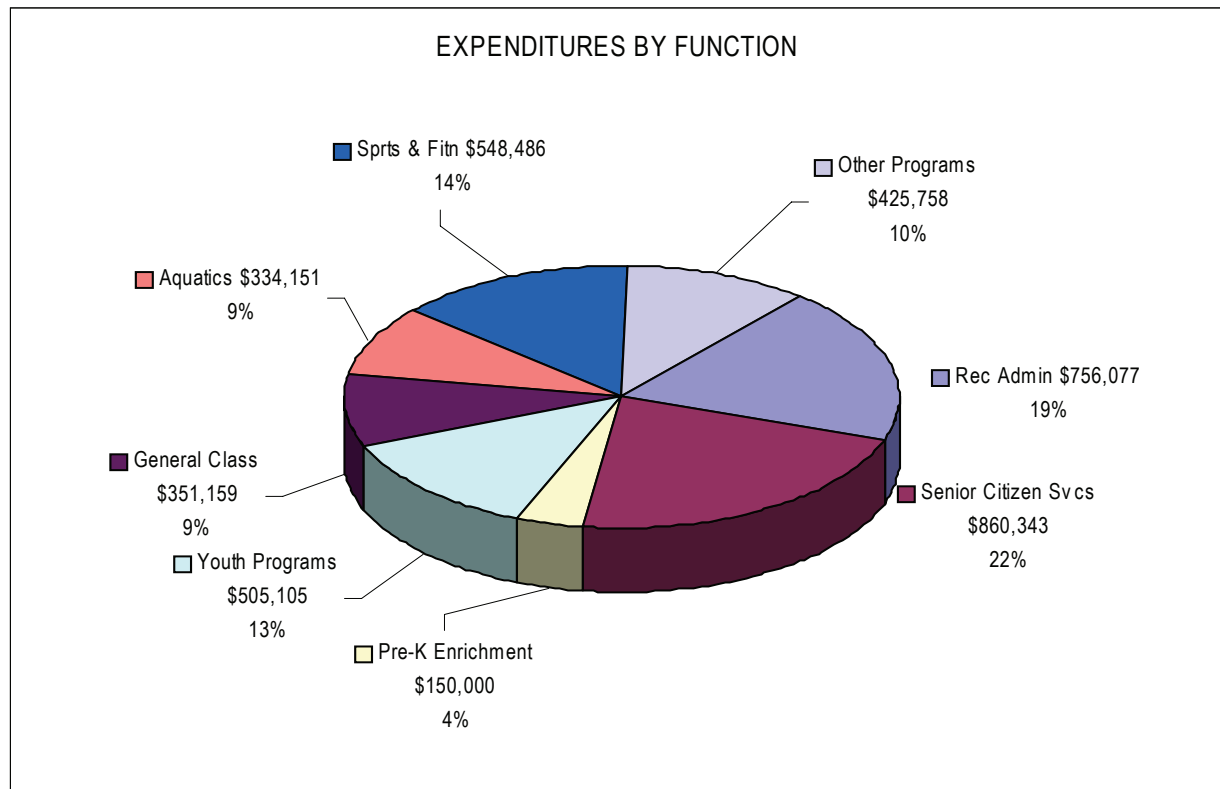
Personnel Allotment of 57.75 FTE

Position	Auth FTE	Funded	Unfunded	Position	Auth FTE	Funded	Unfunded
Parks and Rec Director	1		1	Recreation Services Asst I	0.75	0.75	
Recreation Services Mgr	1	1		Recreation Services Asst II	1.75	1	0.75
Recreation Services Supv	3	2	1	Recreation Services Asst III	0.75		0.75
Program Coordinator	5	4	1	Recreation Services Asst IV	3.25	1	2.25
Office Assistant II	2		2	Temporary Positions (FTE)	31.25	31.25	
Public Services Asst II	5	3	2				
Case Manager	1	1					
Recreation Marketing Asst	1	1					
TOTAL					56.75	46	10.75

Staff Change(s): Reclassify one position of Program Coordinator to Recreation Marketing Assistant; and fund one Recreation Services Assistant II.

Expenditure Analysis

Personnel Services	Increase attributed to increased PERS employer contribution rate and Staff Changes mentioned above.
Services and Supplies	No significant changes.
Capital Outlay	None



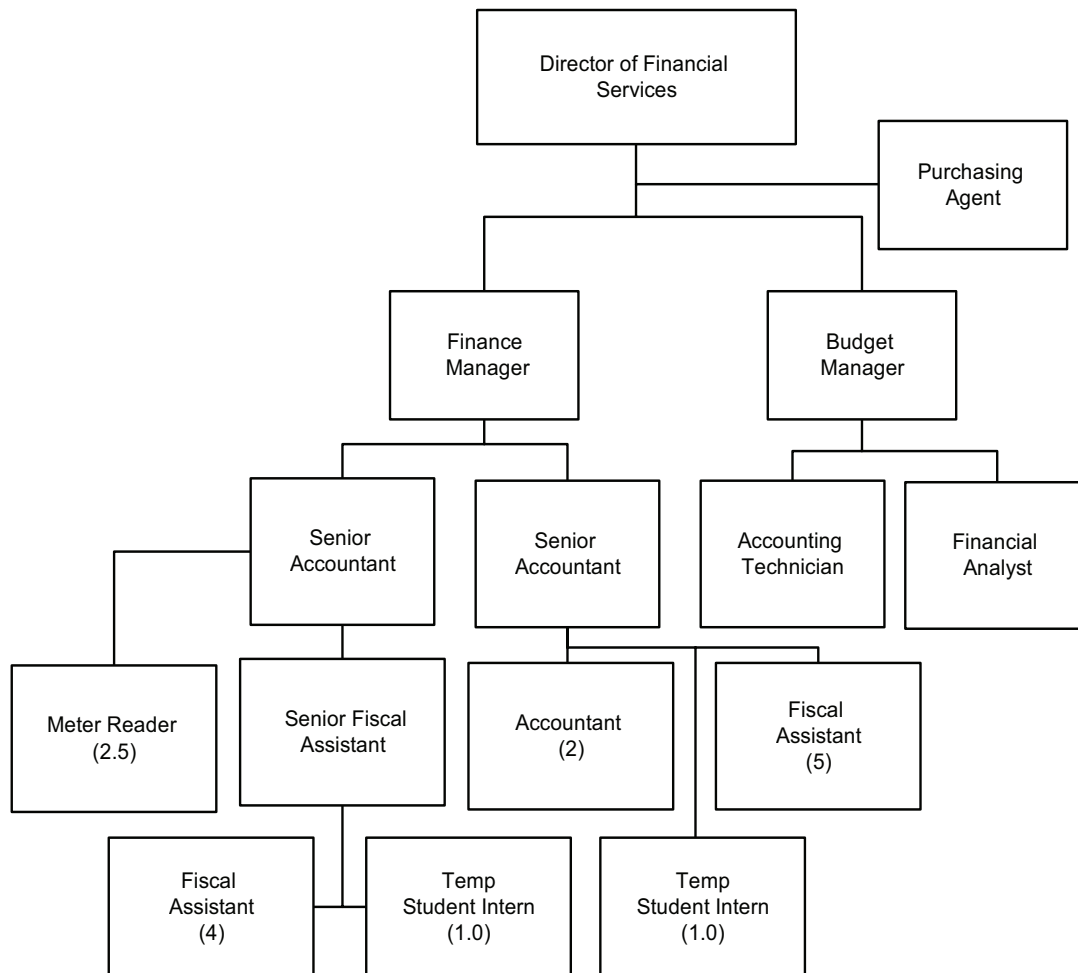
	Actual 2012-13	Actual 2013-14	Budget 2014-15	Proposed 2015-16
PERSONNEL SERVICES				
4111 Permanent Salaries	919,726	883,507	1,085,389	1,110,022
4112 Temporary Salaries	788,930	843,090	839,854	888,046
4113 Overtime	4,867	10,690	7,000	7,000
4124 Leave Cashout	20,198	15,537	0	0
4131 PERS	72,620	104,432	182,141	290,528
4132 Group Insurance	217,951	221,702	304,752	313,207
4133 Medicare	24,090	24,152	26,946	28,951
4135 Worker's Compensation	10,878	13,360	16,693	16,961
4138 Deferred Comp-Employer	1,543	1,800	2,700	13,500
4139 PARS	10,081	10,357	10,530	11,363
4161 Retiree Medical Reserve	50,988	46,790	55,983	55,016
sub-total	<u>2,121,871</u>	<u>2,175,417</u>	<u>2,531,988</u>	<u>2,734,594</u>
SUPPLIES AND CONTRACTUAL SERVICES				
4200 Community Promotions, Grants & Loans	9,089	7,886	10,265	10,265
4211 Equip Replacement Amortization	26,605	26,051	44,033	58,434
4220 Supplies	164,967	214,460	229,833	245,871
4230 Services	758,470	672,792	902,925	871,690
4501 Memberships and Dues	1,910	1,910	1,580	2,495
4503 Training	1,905	1,690	5,750	5,750
4600 Ins, Settlements & Contgcy	1,010	1,113	1,600	1,980
sub-total	<u>963,955</u>	<u>925,903</u>	<u>1,195,986</u>	<u>1,196,485</u>
CAPITAL OUTLAY				
4870 Machinery & Equipment	1,566	16,717	0	0
4920 Machinery Tools & Equipment	0	5,430	0	0
sub-total	<u>1,566</u>	<u>22,147</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL	<u><u>3,087,393</u></u>	<u><u>3,123,467</u></u>	<u><u>3,727,974</u></u>	<u><u>3,931,079</u></u>

Mission Statement

The Finance Department is dedicated to providing accurate, credible and timely financial information to support sound fiscal management and professional customer service to the residents and business community.

Divisions

Administration
Operations



Blank Page

DEPARTMENT: Finance**FINANCE DIRECTOR:** Emma Karlen

Description: This department provides management of the City's financial operations in accordance with established fiscal policies. The department is organized in two divisions, Administration and Operations; each provides essential customer services and internal support to City departments.

Services

- Acts as an advisor to the City Manager, City Council and Departments in the areas of financial planning and fiscal analysis. Provides leadership in the development and implementation of sound financial policies for the City.
- Coordinates the preparation of the Annual Operating Budget that includes projection of revenues and expenditures, organizing and publication of the adopted budget document.
- Invests the City's idle cash to ensure that there is sufficient cash flow to meet operating needs while maintaining safety, liquidity and competitive returns on the investment portfolio.
- Manages the City's and Successor Agency's outstanding bonds by ensuring timely payments, performance of arbitrage calculations and filing of required continual disclosure reports.
- Manages all the tort claims against the City and represents the City in the Association of Bay Area Government Pooled Liability Assurance Network (ABAG PLAN).
- Prepares and maintains accurate financial records including grants, capital projects, enterprise funds, governmental funds, and fixed assets. Files required grant reports.
- Prepares the Annual Financial Report in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles and pronouncements of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board.
- Processes all the payments for goods and services timely and accurately.
- Issues payroll checks and benefits payments bi-weekly. Files all the required Federal and State payroll tax withholding reports.
- Monitors all the capital projects that have external funding sources to ensure collection.
- Collects and records all City revenues including utility payments, business licenses, franchise fees, transient occupancy taxes, private job accounts and miscellaneous invoicing.
- Provides customer service to the City's utility customers, including billing, new account set-ups, inquiries and meter readings.
- Provides a full range of procurement services to purchase goods and services at competitive prices and to ensure compliance with Federal and State laws and City ordinances.
- Provides internal mail service by processing outgoing mail and distributing incoming mail citywide.



	Customer Service	Enhanced Quality of Life	Invest in Employees	Fiscally Responsible	Public Health and Safety
2014-2015 Accomplishments					
1. Resolved tort claims within 180 days from the date of claim.	x			x	x
2. Received awards for "Distinguished Budget Presentation" and "Excellence in Financial Reporting".				x	
3. Bid frequently used commodities and services to create annualized contracts.	x			x	
4. Provided purchasing and contracts training to departments.	x			x	
5. Issued 2015 TABS Refunding bonds and saved the taxing entities approx. \$1.6 million annually (City's share \$256,000).				x	
6. Received a Finding of Completion on the asset transfer from the State Dept. of Finance that enables the City to use remaining 2003 TABS bond proceeds for Main Street reconstruction project.	x			x	x
7. Completed Finance and Utility Billing System upgrade.	x			x	
8. Processed invoices for payment within 5 working days from approval date.	x			x	
9. Provided accurate and timely reports within 15 days from month-end to assist departments in monitoring their budget.	x			x	
10. Provided 99.9% accuracy on initial meter reads.	x			x	
2015-2016 Goals					
1. Resolve tort claims within 180 days from the date of claim.	x			x	x
2. Receive awards for "Distinguished Budget Presentation" and "Excellence in Financial Reporting".				x	
3. Work with City Council and stakeholders to replace lost RDA revenue for capital improvement projects.	x	x		x	x
4. Continue to provide purchasing and contracts training to departments.	x			x	
5. Perform a review of the business license tax structure.	x			x	
6. Continue to wind down the affairs of the former RDA.				x	
7. Process invoices for payment within 5 working days from approval date.	x			x	
8. Provide accurate and timely reports within 15 days from month-end to assist departments in monitoring their budget.	x			x	
9. Provide 99.9% accuracy on initial meter reads.	x			x	

Performance Measures	Actual 2012-13	Actual 2013-14	Projected 2014-15	Estimated 2015-16
Consecutive years in receiving awards for:				
Distinguished Budget Presentation	13	14	15	16
Excellence in Financial Reporting	20	21	22	23
Percent of tort claims resolved within 180 days	96%	96%	96%	96%
Average turn around time of A/P invoices (days)	5	5	5	5
Average turn around time of purchase requisitions (days)	11	10	10	10
Percent of accurate meter reads	99.9%	99.9%	99.9%	99.9%

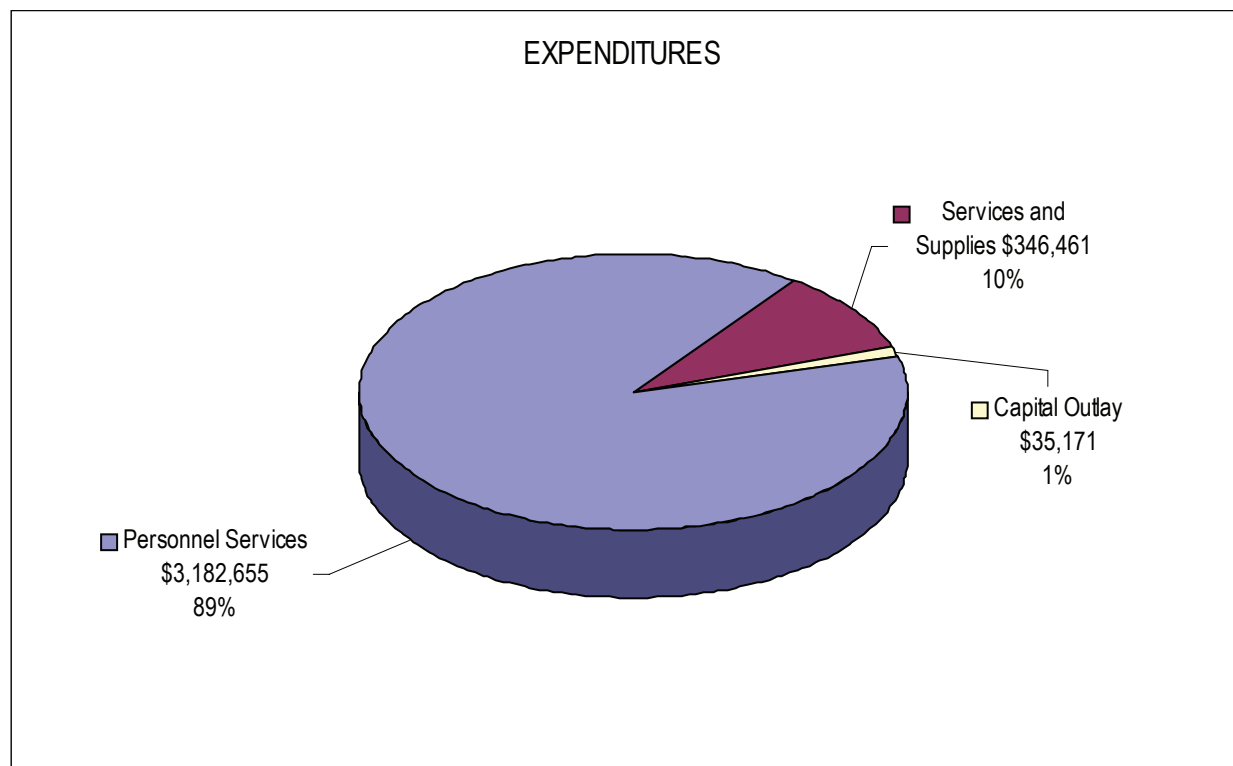
Personnel Allotment of 29.5 FTE

Position	Auth FTE	Funded	Unfunded	Position	Auth FTE	Funded	Unfunded
Director of Financial Services	1	1		Accounting Technician	1	1	
Purchasing Agent	1	1		Fiscal Asst I/II	10	8	2
Finance Manager	1	1		Senior Fiscal Assistant	1	1	
Budget Manager	1	1		Office Specialist	1		1
Accountant	3	2	1	Confidential Fiscal Asst II	1	1	
Finance Analyst I/II	1	1		Water Meter Reader II	2.5	2.5	
Buyer	1		1	Temporary Positions (FTE)	2	2	
Senior Accountant	2	2					
TOTAL					29.5	24.5	5

Staff Change(s): Fund one (1) Fiscal Assistant.

Expenditure Analysis

Personnel Services	Increase attributed to restoration of employees' concession, increased PERS employer contribution rate, and Staff Changes mentioned above.
Services and Supplies	No significant changes.
Capital Outlay	Include Smart Water Meters and replacing one Meter Reader truck.



	Actual 2012-13	Actual 2013-14	Budget 2014-15	Proposed 2015-16
PERSONNEL SERVICES				
4111 Permanent Salaries	1,768,157	1,764,743	1,932,004	2,023,844
4112 Temporary Salaries	40,122	59,834	65,000	65,000
4113 Overtime	3,766	(512)	19,000	5,000
4121 Allowances	8,365	5,700	0	0
4124 Leave Cashout	80,020	36,437	0	0
4125 Accrued Leave	2,371	(13,764)	0	0
4131 PERS	138,387	190,080	295,540	492,814
4132 Group Insurance	319,883	356,272	476,532	477,636
4133 Medicare	27,322	26,808	29,070	30,547
4135 Worker's Compensation	9,829	12,093	15,035	13,621
4138 Deferred Comp-Employer	210	3,609	7,200	18,000
4139 PARS	494	451	585	585
4143 Charged to CIPs	0	0	(40,000)	(45,000)
4161 Retiree Medical Reserve	92,676	94,692	96,036	100,608
sub-total	<u>2,491,603</u>	<u>2,536,443</u>	<u>2,896,002</u>	<u>3,182,655</u>
SUPPLIES AND CONTRACTUAL SERVICES				
4211 Equip Replacement Amortization	9,347	14,054	15,133	14,161
4220 Supplies	81,262	91,467	99,650	103,450
4230 Services	217,971	246,596	214,060	216,250
4501 Memberships and Dues	1,888	1,789	2,700	2,500
4503 Training	2,480	4,127	9,000	10,100
sub-total	<u>312,947</u>	<u>358,033</u>	<u>340,543</u>	<u>346,461</u>
CAPITAL OUTLAY				
4850 Vehicles	0	0	0	5,171
4870 Machinery & Equipment	0	11,963	0	0
4910 Office Furniture & Fixtures	0	365	0	0
4920 Machinery Tools & Equipment	0	4,749	0	0
4930 Hydrants & Meters	0	15,991	30,000	30,000
sub-total	<u>0</u>	<u>33,068</u>	<u>30,000</u>	<u>35,171</u>
TOTAL	<u><u>2,804,550</u></u>	<u><u>2,927,544</u></u>	<u><u>3,266,545</u></u>	<u><u>3,564,287</u></u>

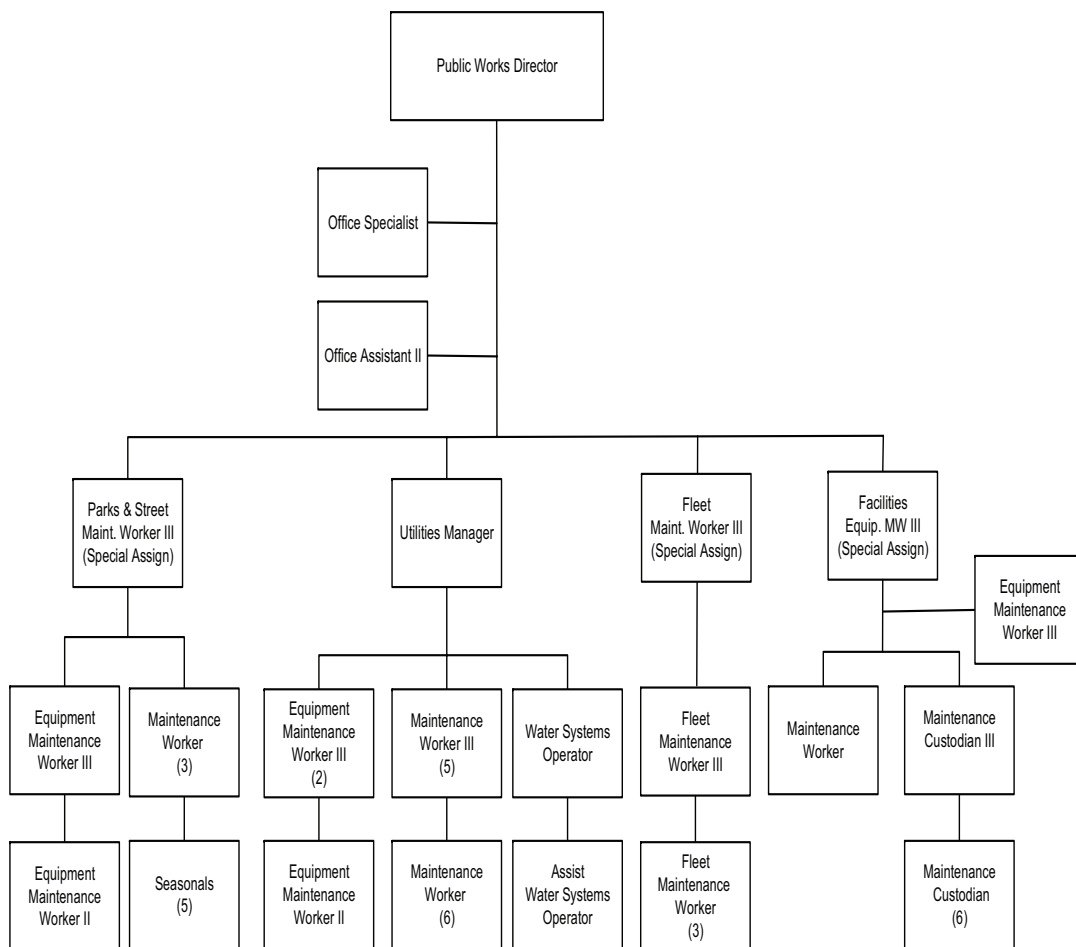
Mission Statement

The Public works Department is committed to enhancing the quality of life and ensuring public health and safety in the community by providing:

Quality and responsive service and resources to operate and maintain the infrastructure in a safe, timely and efficient manner.

Functions

Public Works Administration
 Street Maintenance
 Utility Maintenance
 Park Maintenance
 Trees & Landscape Maintenance
 Fleet Maintenance
 Facilities Maintenance



Blank Page

DEPARTMENT:	Public Works	PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR: Steven Machida, Acting
--------------------	---------------------	--

Description: The Public Works Department operates and maintains the City's infrastructure and facilities including public streets, utilities, parks, street landscaping, City vehicles, and City buildings. The seven functions are Administration, Streets Maintenance, Utility Operations and Maintenance, Parks Maintenance, Trees and Street Landscaping, Fleet Maintenance, and Facilities Maintenance.

Services

- Provides management, direction and coordination for the operation, maintenance, cleaning, and repair of City infrastructure and equipment assets. Responds to over 3,500 customer service requests annually.
- Maintains the City's traffic signal system, traffic signs, street lights, paved roadways, and pavement markings in accordance with the Clean & Safe Streets program and State Code requirements.
- Provides street sweeping and sidewalk cleaning and repair, as well as graffiti and dead animal removal.
- Operates and maintains the water distribution system, including 213 miles of water lines, 4 pumping stations, 5 storage reservoirs, and numerous pressure valves regulating 7 pressure zones, to deliver 11 million gallons per day of potable water to 19,000 accounts.
- Operates and maintains the sewer collection system, including 179 miles of sewer lines and 2 pumping stations to discharge 8 million gallons/ day to the San Jose/Santa Clara Water Pollution Control Plant.
- Operates and maintains the stormwater collection system, including 110 miles of storm pipe and 13 pump stations to transmit storm water through the levees to creeks.
- Marks out locations of City's underground utilities (water, sewer, storm, and traffic communication fiber) to protect against construction damage to these underground assets.
- Provides park maintenance for playgrounds, picnic areas, athletic fields, pathways, landscaping, park restrooms, park trees, lagoons, and parking lots.
- Maintains streetscape of 12,480 trees and 125 acres of median landscaping, including City tree planting and pruning, trails, and weed and litter control.
- Maintains and repairs City vehicles and motorized equipment including police vehicles, fire apparatus, construction equipment, mowers, and communication radios.
- Maintains City buildings and grounds, including building systems (plumbing; electrical; heating; air conditioning, and ventilation; and backup power). Sets up rooms for rental groups and meetings. Manages custodial and janitorial services.



	Customer Service	Enhanced Quality of Life	Invest in Employees	Fiscally Responsible	Public Health and Safety
2014-2015 Accomplishments					
1. Responded to over 2,800 customer service requests.	x			x	
2. Responded immediately to roadway and park hazards, graffiti abatement, park and emergency utility service requests.	x	x		x	x
3. Conducted cross-training of staff to ensure responsiveness in the events of an emergency.	x	x		x	x
4. Outfitted five marked police vehicles and two PW trucks.	x			x	x
5. Provided safety training to staff to improve efficiency and reduce injuries.	x		x		x
6. Coordinated water system shutdowns for development and BART construction.	x		x	x	x
2015-2016 Goals					
1. Investigate all customer service requests and provide immediate response for urgent/safety related service requests.	x	x		x	x
2. Respond to after hour emergency utility and roadway and park problems within 45 minutes.	x	x		x	x
3. Provide high-level preventative maintenance to protect City's infrastructure asset value.	x	x		x	x
4. Provide safety and job related training to employees.	x		x	x	x
5. Continue effectively managing and integrating outsource maintenance contracts for parks, street landscaping, street trees, and bldg custodial svcs.	x			x	
6. Commence implementation of the Automated Water Meter Reading changeout throughout the City.	x	x	x	x	x
7. Outfitted six marked police vehicles and one PW trucks.	x			x	x

Performance Measures	Actual 2012-13	Actual 2013-14	Projected 2014-15	Estimated 2015-16
Customer service requests processed	3,500	2,880	2,800	2,800
City street and sidewalk miles maintained	139	139	139	139
Maintain minimum pavement condition Citywide (PCI)	70	70	70	70
City building square footage maintained	376,500	376,500	376,500	376,500
Traffic signals/street lights maintained	72/4,496	72/4,500	72/4,500	72/4,500
Street signs maintained	8,534	8,600	8,600	8,600
Clean sewer lines & water line repairs	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
Maintain 100% reliability of traffic control devices	100	100	100	100
Maintain 100% water quality	100	100	100	100
Completed Fleet repairs/# repairs per employee	2,000/400	2,000/400	2,000/400	1,750/436
Average vehicle downtime (hrs.)	3	3	2.5	3

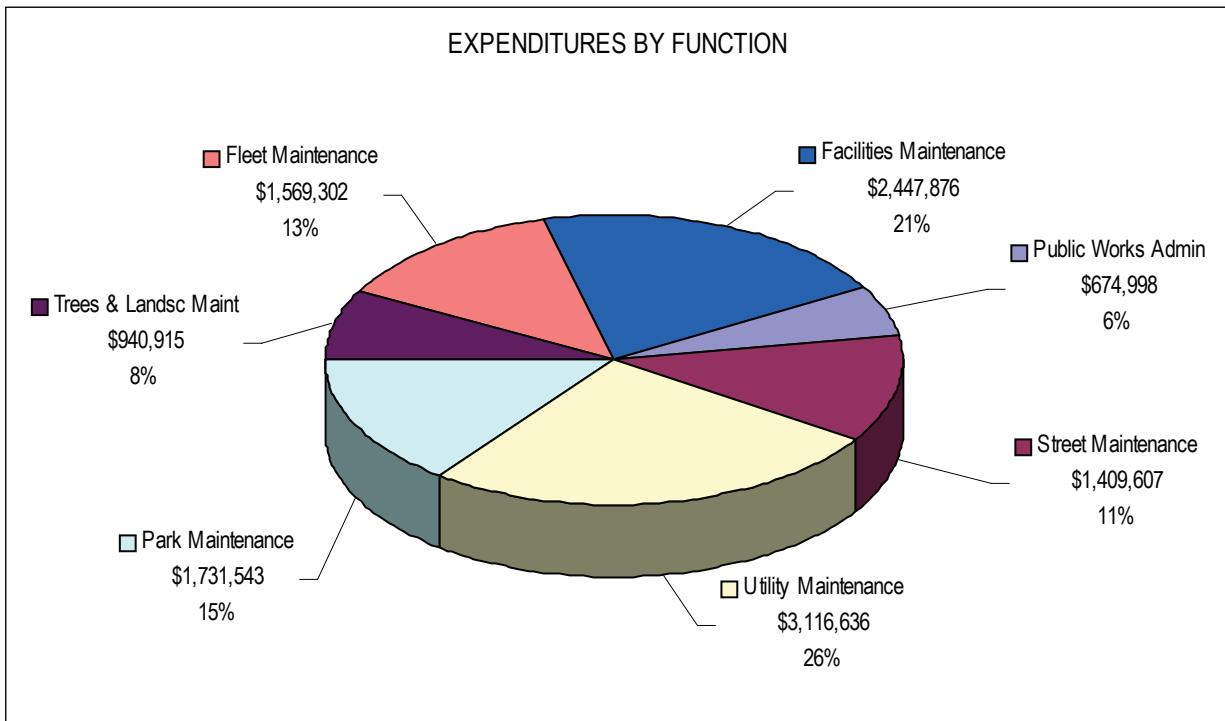
Personnel Allotment of 95 FTE

Position	Auth FTE	Funded	Unfunded	Position	Auth FTE	Funded	Unfunded
Public Works Director	1	1		Water System Operator	1	1	
Public Works Manager	2	1	1	Asst Water System Operator	1	1	
Office Specialist	2	1	1	Maintenance Custodian II	6	6	
Office Assistant II	1	1		Maintenance Custodian III	1	1	
Equipment Maint Worker II	2	2		Maint Custodian I-40 Hr	1		1
Equipment Maint Worker III	5	5		Maintenance Worker I-37.5	1		1
Senior Maint Supervisor	4		4	Maintenance Worker II-37.5	36	10	26
Fleet Maint Supervisor	1		1	Maintenance Worker III	18	6	12
Fleet Maint Worker II	3	3		Maintenance Supervisor	2		2
Fleet Maint Worker III	2	2		Temporary Positions (FTE)	5	5	
TOTAL					95	46	49

Staff Change(s): None.

Expenditure Analysis

Personnel Services	Increase due to restoration of employees' concession and increased PERS employer contribution rate.
Services and Supplies	Increase mainly attributed to increase in repairs & maintenance and cost escalation in contractual services.
Capital Outlay	None



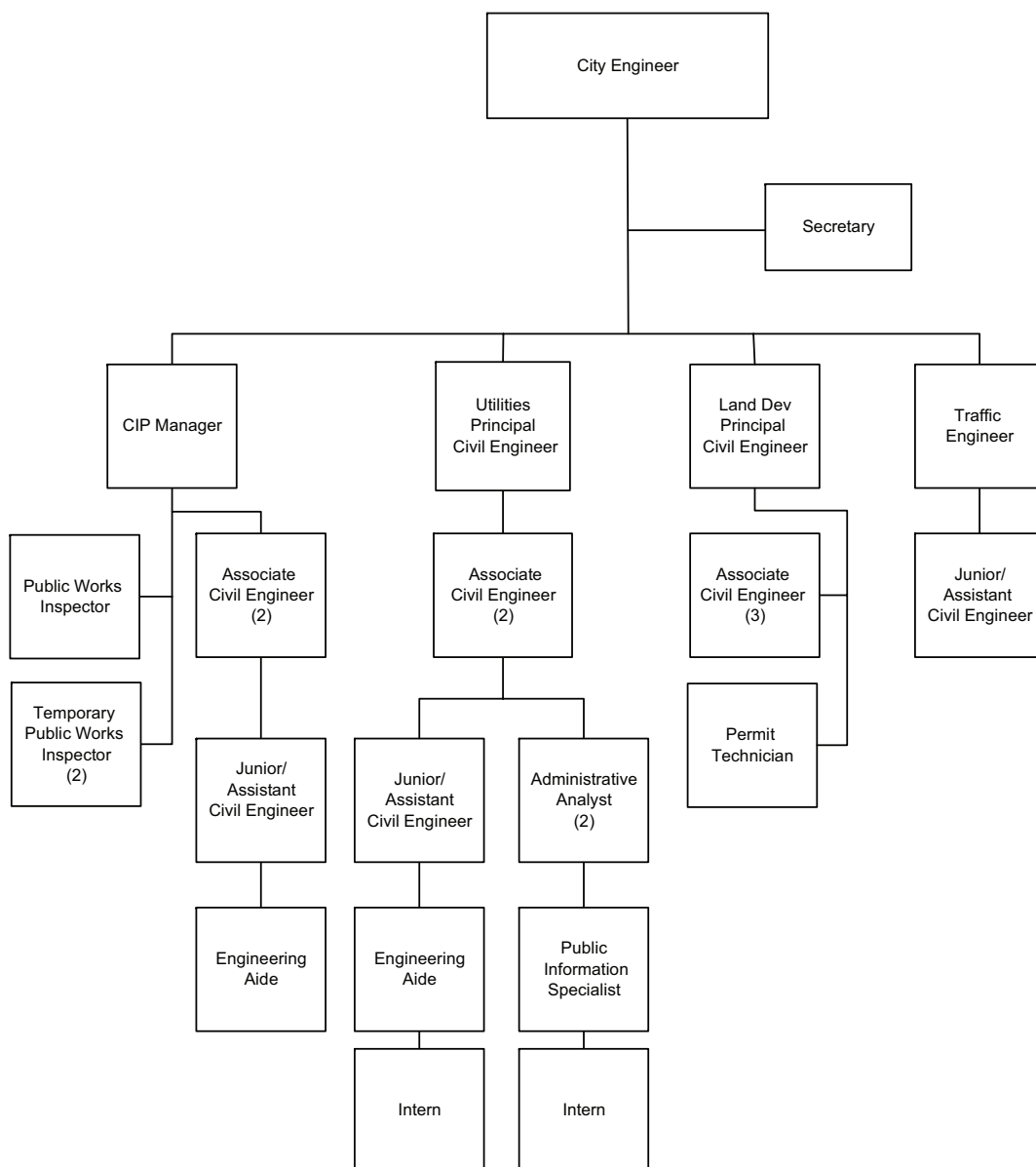
	Actual 2012-13	Actual 2013-14	Budget 2014-15	Proposed 2015-16
PERSONNEL SERVICES				
4111 Permanent Salaries	2,511,731	2,744,802	3,097,183	3,441,427
4112 Temporary Salaries	126,203	216,341	118,850	300,000
4113 Overtime	138,450	156,145	119,002	131,002
4121 Allowances	79,425	81,305	118,960	123,500
4124 Leave Cashout	81,237	115,116	0	0
4125 Accrued Leave	(11,791)	69,768	0	0
4131 PERS	493,566	582,789	757,190	956,879
4132 Group Insurance	826,157	848,725	908,724	870,348
4133 Medicare	39,706	45,339	44,139	49,754
4135 Worker's Compensation	66,434	82,782	105,236	76,285
4138 Deferred Comp-Employer	0	788	1,800	3,600
4139 PARS	751	1,276	1,589	2,475
4141 Adjustments-Payroll	358	0	0	0
4161 Retiree Medical Reserve	125,898	130,746	144,877	157,008
sub-total	<u>4,478,125</u>	<u>5,075,923</u>	<u>5,417,550</u>	<u>6,112,278</u>
SUPPLIES AND CONTRACTUAL SERVICES				
4200 Community Promotions, Grants & Loans	0	0	14,000	0
4211 Equip Replacement Amortization	395,862	495,085	557,760	558,335
4220 Supplies	950,776	1,014,222	1,048,594	1,089,194
4230 Services	3,143,226	3,174,305	3,664,545	3,842,590
4410 Communications	1,151	1,009	1,390	1,250
4420 Utilities	94,998	95,592	102,200	122,200
4501 Memberships and Dues	1,485	3,537	4,850	6,550
4503 Training	18,127	27,331	33,200	32,500
sub-total	<u>4,605,624</u>	<u>4,811,080</u>	<u>5,426,539</u>	<u>5,652,619</u>
CAPITAL OUTLAY				
4850 Vehicles	43,227	63,376	0	0
4870 Machinery & Equipment	0	21,882	0	0
4920 Machinery Tools & Equipment	16	3,308	0	0
4930 Hydrants & Meters	1,098	142,691	70,000	130,000
sub-total	<u>44,341</u>	<u>231,257</u>	<u>70,000</u>	<u>130,000</u>
TOTAL	<u><u>9,128,091</u></u>	<u><u>10,118,259</u></u>	<u><u>10,914,089</u></u>	<u><u>11,894,897</u></u>

Mission Statement

The Engineering Division provides the resources to enhance the City infrastructure through the design, management, and construction of public improvements and the management of various public works programs in a safe, coordinated, timely, and cost effective manner with responsive service to the entire community.

Functions

Engineering Administration
Design & Construction
Land Development
Traffic
Utility
Public Works Inspection



Blank Page

DIVISION:	Engineering	CITY ENGINEER: Steven Machida
------------------	--------------------	--------------------------------------

Description: This division provides professional engineering services for design and construction of public infrastructure which may impact the public right-of-way or the public's use and enjoyment of municipal facilities or services. The division manages the municipal utilities and other services for the community including water, recycled water, sewer, stormwater quality protection, flood control, garbage, and recycling. The Engineering Division coordinates with regional programs such as flood control, water supply, urban runoff, sewer treatment, transportation and recycling programs. The engineering functions are Design & Construction, Land Development, Traffic, and Utilities.

Services

- The City Engineer leads the Division including allocation of resources, assignments, and staff development to ensure that City infrastructure is constructed in accordance with City codes, state and federal regulations, and industry standards to protect public health and safety.
- The Design & Construction Civil Engineers prepare and review construction plans for public infrastructure. Planning and management of the Capital Improvement Program, including design and construction and project management of the City's street, water, sewer, storm drain, parks, and community projects.
- The Land Development Civil Engineers review private development plans and subdivision maps for conformance with the City's General Plan and zoning ordinance. They ensure that private development projects provide all necessary public infrastructures. They also maintain utility base maps for water, sewer, recycled water, and storm drain facilities and City drawings, deeds, maps, assessment district diagrams, flood control and aerial photographs. Additionally, they are responsible for Flood, CRS, Grading Permits, Erosion Control, Utility Permits, Encroachment Permits within public right of way and Streets and Easement Vacation (Abandonment) Programs.
- Traffic Engineering services consist of technical review and evaluation of traffic system design construction and operations to ensure safe and efficient operations of the City street system. Traffic engineering also includes review private development projects to determine their traffic impacts to the City's transportation system.
- The Utility Civil Engineers manage the City's water and sewer utilities and solid waste operations to ensure delivery of good quality and adequate supply of these essential municipal commodities at a fair and equitable price. This section also manages regulatory compliance with state and federal public health and environmental laws.



	Customer Service	Enhanced Quality of Life	Invest in Employees	Fiscally Responsible	Public Health and Safety
2014-2015 Accomplishments					
1. Completed construction of the MSC locker rooms and Pinewood Park improvements.	x	x		x	x
2. Start construction of McCarthy Blvd LLMD improvement project .	x	x		x	x
3. Achieved the State-mandated goal of 40% reduction of trash and litter in storm drains and creeks.	x	x		x	x
4. Completed Street Resurfacing Project in the Sunnyhill Neighborhood.	x	x		x	x
5. Implemented the Water Shortage Contingency Plan and constructed five recycled water truck fill stations for use at construction sites.	x	x		x	x
6. Coordinated with regulatory agencies regarding odor complaints; and reviewed and challenged the proposed Newby Island landfill expansion.	x	x		x	x
7. Complete design of Jacklin Road and Del Rio Court soundwall repairs.	x	x		x	x
8. Completed Phase 1 of LED Streetlight Improvement Project.	x	x		x	x
2015-2016 Goals					
1. Participate in the VTA/County Montague Expressway widening & VTA/BART South Milpitas Blvd extension projects design & construction team.	x	x		x	x
2. Implement selected water supply augmentation options.	x	x		x	x
3. Continue outreach and inspection programs to meet State-mandated litter reduction levels.	x	x		x	x
4. Complete construction of 2014 Road Rehabilitation Project.	x	x		x	x
5. Complete construction of S. Main Street reconstruction.	x	x		x	x
6. Update the Financial Utility Management Plan and implement storm water utility rates.	x	x		x	x
7. Implement Phase 2 of LED Streetlight Improvement Project.	x	x		x	x

Performance Measures	Actual 2012-13	Actual 2013-14	Projected 2014-15	Estimated 2015-16
Contracts Awarded/Value	10/5M	8/8M	8/5.6M	8/9M
Meet all water quality standards for potable water distribution	100%	100%	100%	100%
Achieve solid waste diversion rate goal of at least 50%	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Review first submittals of private development plans within 20 working days	95%	80%	85%	85%
Encroachment Permits Processed	200	205	190	178
Development agreements prepared for Council	6	6	5	5
Engineering and traffic surveys	20	15	25	10
Grant applications submitted	20	10	10	10
Projects completed (initial acceptances)	11	6	11	11

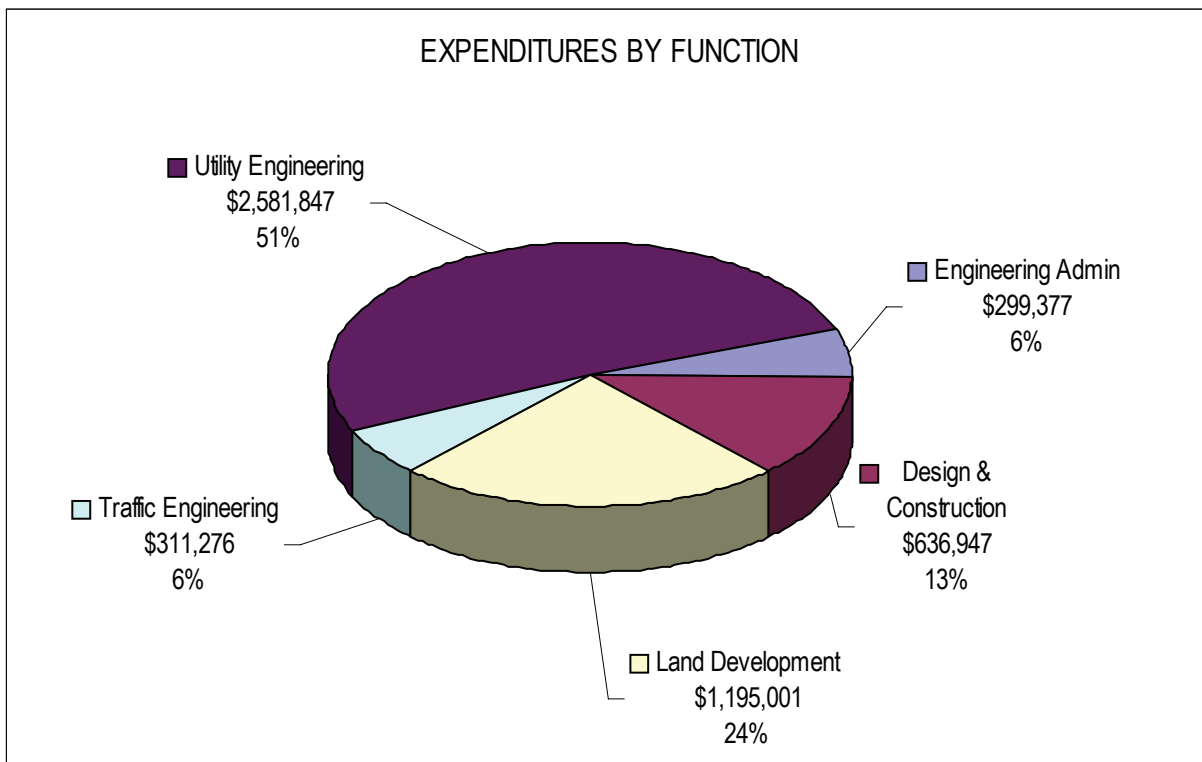
Personnel Allotment of 37.75 FTE

Position	Auth FTE	Funded	Unfunded	Position	Auth FTE	Funded	Unfunded
City Engineer	1	1		C A D Technician	1		1
Administrative Analyst I/II	2	2		CIP Manager	1	1	
Public Information Specialist	1	1		Engineering Aide	2	2	
Assistant Civil Engineer	6	3	3	Sr Public Work Inspector	1		1
Associate Civil Engineer	8	7	1	Public Work Inspector	4	1	3
Principal Civil Engineer	3	2	1	Secretary	1	1	
Traffic Engineer	1	1		Temporary Positions (FTE)	4.75	4.75	
Eng. Permit Tech	1	1					
TOTAL					37.75	27.75	10

Staff Change(s): Fund City Engineer position.

Expenditure Analysis

Personnel Services	Increase due to restoration of employees' concession, increased PERS contribution rate, and Staff Changes mentioned above.
Services and Supplies	Increase mainly attributed to increase in consultant services related to increased developments and mandated requirements.
Capital Outlay	None



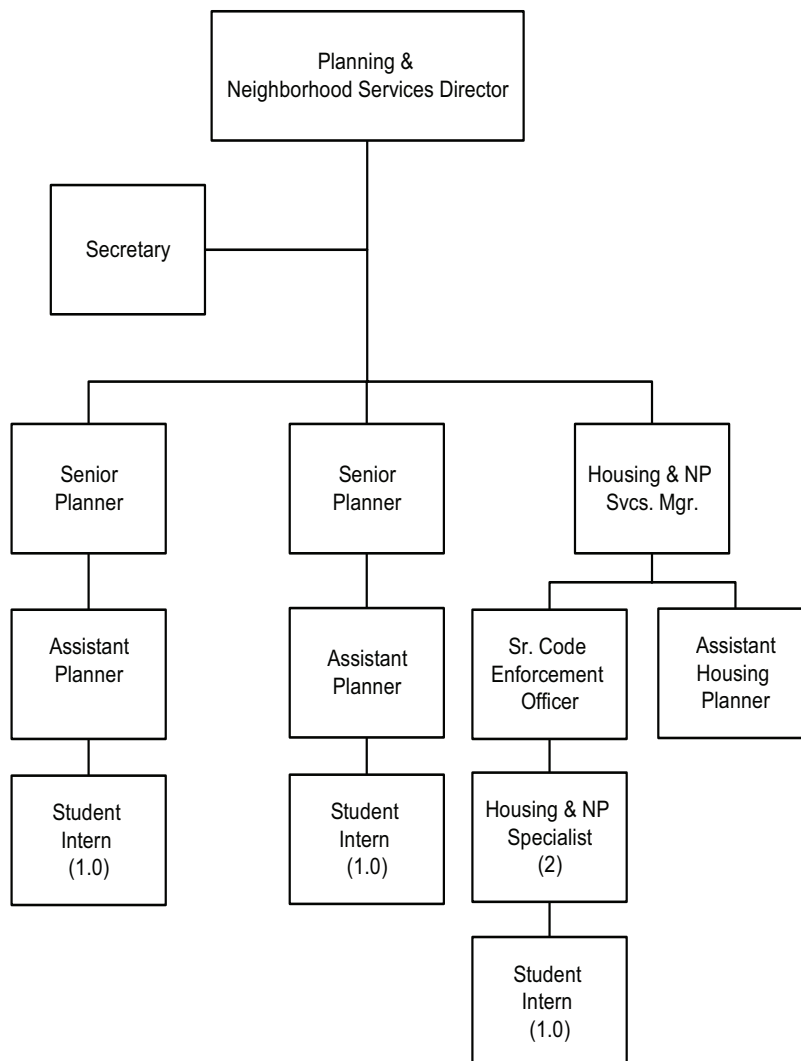
	Actual 2012-13	Actual 2013-14	Budget 2014-15	Proposed 2015-16
PERSONNEL SERVICES				
4111 Permanent Salaries	1,620,945	1,691,138	2,340,750	2,628,035
4112 Temporary Salaries	15,305	56,272	358,150	285,168
4113 Overtime	3,650	2,495	61,900	61,900
4121 Allowances	4,940	4,064	0	0
4124 Leave Cashout	66,963	35,763	0	0
4125 Accrued Leave	(17,332)	103,945	0	0
4131 PERS	114,872	155,237	389,613	669,116
4132 Group Insurance	283,048	330,270	531,939	530,710
4133 Medicare	23,301	24,246	37,564	40,794
4135 Worker's Compensation	7,363	10,376	16,400	16,349
4138 Deferred Comp-Employer	3,110	3,255	7,200	20,700
4139 PARS	204	316	2,294	4,278
4143 Charged to CIPs	0	0	(870,522)	(977,752)
4161 Retiree Medical Reserve	105,133	121,083	120,472	140,903
sub-total	<u>2,231,502</u>	<u>2,538,460</u>	<u>2,995,760</u>	<u>3,420,201</u>
SUPPLIES AND CONTRACTUAL SERVICES				
4200 Community Promotions, Grants & Loans	106,405	99,915	174,700	201,700
4211 Equip Replacement Amortization	14,815	14,788	18,199	11,263
4220 Supplies	5,587	8,828	19,750	22,350
4230 Services	1,221,417	981,289	1,036,030	1,341,650
4410 Communications	0	0	240	0
4501 Memberships and Dues	14,442	11,897	17,450	18,500
4503 Training	1,901	4,422	24,450	27,200
sub-total	<u>1,364,566</u>	<u>1,121,139</u>	<u>1,290,819</u>	<u>1,622,663</u>
TOTAL	<u><u>3,596,068</u></u>	<u><u>3,659,599</u></u>	<u><u>4,286,579</u></u>	<u><u>5,042,864</u></u>

Mission Statement

The Planning and Neighborhood Services Department promotes and facilitates high quality of life through community partnerships, innovation, vision, and exemplary customer service to ensure a vibrant Milpitas.

Functions

Planning
Code Enforcement
Housing



Blank Page

DEPARTMENT:	Planning & NS	PLAN & NEIGH SVCS DIR: Bill Ekern (Interim)
--------------------	--------------------------	--

Description: The Planning & Neighborhood Services Department assists the public and development community with planning applications, environmental assessments; General Plan and zoning interpretation; and information on State and regional land use and environmental regulations affecting the City. The Department promotes informed decision making, which facilitates sustainable development, affordable housing, and reinvestment in the community through periodic updates to the City's General Plan, specific plans, and zoning ordinance. Department Staff supports the Planning Commission, Milpitas Successor Agency, Milpitas Housing Agency, Economic Development Corporation, and various commissions and subcommittees of the City Council. The Department implements housing, neighborhood preservation, and code enforcement programs, including affordable housing and rehabilitation programs, graffiti, shopping cart, and abandoned vehicle abatement, and oversees the fair housing services and animal control regulations.

Services

- Provides Oversight and Maintenance of the General Plan and other specific plans and regulations. Prepares, and assists other departments in preparing special-purpose long range plans and ensures consistency with existing plans. Coordinates with outside agencies and regional planning, environmental, transportation issues and maintains city information on demographics and municipal boundaries.
- Performs and coordinates review of land development applications, oversees implementation of Zoning Ordinance and planning policies and maintains them in compliance with state and federal regulations; conducts environmental review assessments, provides public information on land development regulations and processes.
- Responds to public service requests to ensure residential, commercial and industrial properties are maintained in accordance with city regulations, and administers programs for neighborhood beautification, graffiti abatement, abandoned vehicles, shopping carts and animal control.
- Administers the Community Development Block Grant program, the housing rehabilitation loan program and housing authority.
- Provides staff support to the Planning Commission, Community Advisory Commission, Library Advisory Commission, and Economic Development Commission.
- Assists developers in obtaining planning entitlement permits and coordinates development review from initial submittal to permit approval.
- Implements the Transit Area Specific Plan, and the Mid-Town Specific Plan, and associated fees by one point of contact for the development community, and coordinates all City Departments when reviewing development proposals.
- Provides planning and permit submittal information to the public and responds to code-related questions in person, by telephone, e-mail, through the City's web site, and on My Milpitas App.
- Provides and updates planning permit submittal requirements, checklists, design guidelines and publications to assist in a streamlined permit application process.
- Facilitates a partnership with California State Polytechnic University San Luis Obispo and San Jose State University through an official student internship program and through urban design studio planning and analysis opportunities within the city.



	Customer Service	Enhanced Quality of Life	Invest in Employees	Fiscally Responsible	Public Health and Safety
2014-2015 Accomplishments					
1. received Local, State and National Award recognition for California Circle and Main Street at Serra Vision Study with California Polytechnic University.		x		x	
2. Implemented first year of Environmental/CEQA consulting services.		x			x
3. Updated Transit Area Development Impact Fees.		x		x	
4. Updated Town Center Zone & General Plan Land Use Policy. Prepared Public Art Ordinance.	x	x		x	
5. Completed Housing Element and HCD certification pursuant to State Law		x			x
6. Completion of Seismic and Safety Element Zoning Ordinance Amendments for Updated Flood Maps.					x
7. Implemented Community Planning fee.		x		x	
8. Managed and administered 1,200 Affordable Housing units for Milpitas Housing Authority.	x	x			
2015-2016 Goals					
1. Foster professional development and cross-training for Staff.	x		x		
2. Revise Planning Procedures Manual.	x		x		x
3. Develop Tree Master Plan and Our City Forest Tree Grant Partnership.		x			
4. Revise the Code Enforcement Procedures and Manual.	x		x		x
5. Administrative Citations Ordinance Update.		x			x
6. Expand Outreach for CDBG Home Repair Program.	x	x			x
7. Reestablish Regional Anti-Graffiti Task Force.	x	x			x
8. Establish Illegal Auto Repair Task Force.	x	x			x
9. Animal Regulations Ordinance Update.	x	x			x
10. Complete Main at Serra Precise Plan Study.		x			
11. Initiate General Plan Update.					x

Performance Measures	Actual 2012-13	Actual 2013-14	Projected 2014-15	Estimated 2015-16
% of Use Permit applications processed within 3 months of being deemed complete	93%	73%	70%	80%
% of Minor Site Development applications processed within 2 months	97%	82%	90%	90%
Planning Division customer contacts	3,400	3,496	3,200	3,600
% of rehabilitation loan recipients rating our service as at least "satisfactory"	100%	100%	100%	100%
Customer service requests/violations abated	725	725	755	800
# of cases in compliance within 30 days of receipt	500	500	500	550
Days to abate graffiti on private property	15	15	20	15
Abandoned vehicles abated on private property	160	160	85	90

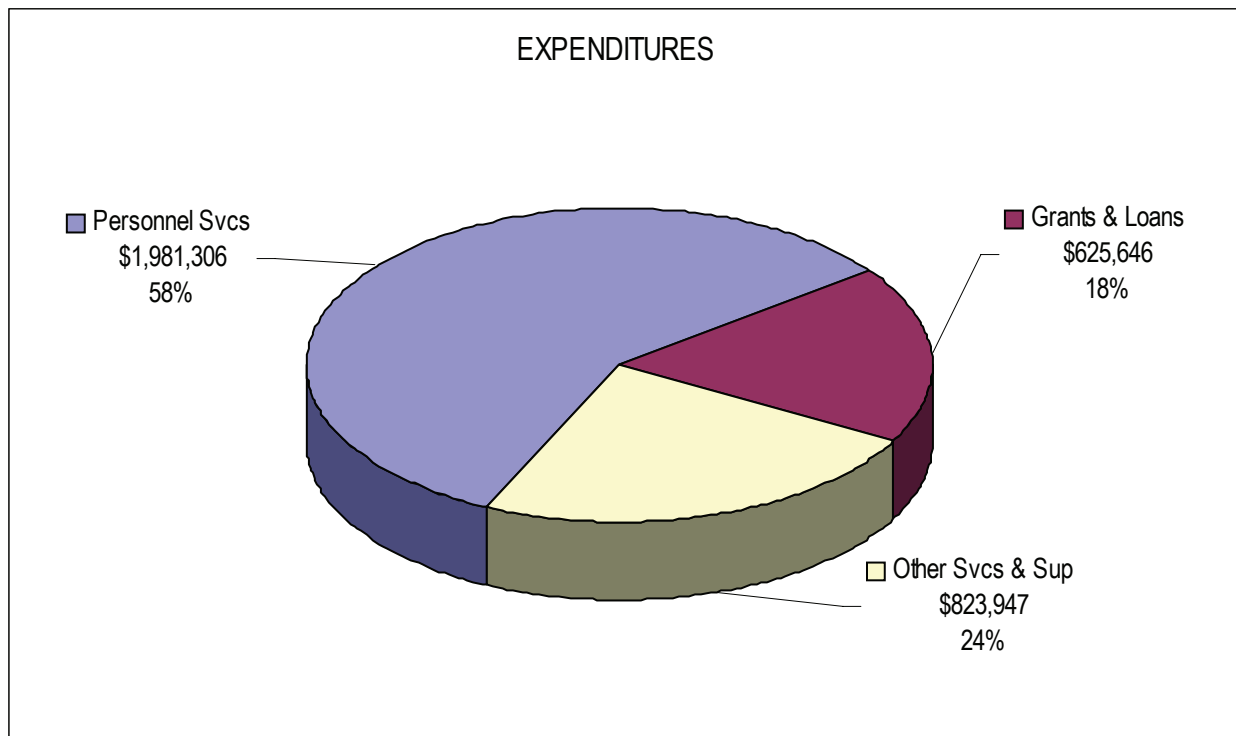
Personnel Allotment of 21.5 FTE

Position	Auth FTE	Funded	Unfunded	Position	Auth FTE	Funded	Unfunded
Planning & Neigh Svcs Dir	1	1		Assistant Housing Planner	1	1	
Assistant Planner	2.5	2	0.5	Housing/Neigh Pres Spec	3	2	1
Associate Planner	2		2	Sr. Code Enforcement Officer	1	1	
Planning Manager	1		1	Secretary	1	1	
Senior Planner	2	2		Office Specialist	2		2
Asst Transportation Planner	1		1	Temporary Positions (FTE)	3	3	
Housing & NP Svcs. Mgr.	1	1					
TOTAL					21.5	14	7.5

Staff Change(s): None.

Expenditure Analysis

Personnel Services	Increase due to restoration of employees' concession and increased PERS employer contribution rate.
Services and Supplies	Increase mainly due to increase in consultant services related to increased developments and funding of housing loans from CDBG Fund.
Capital Outlay	None



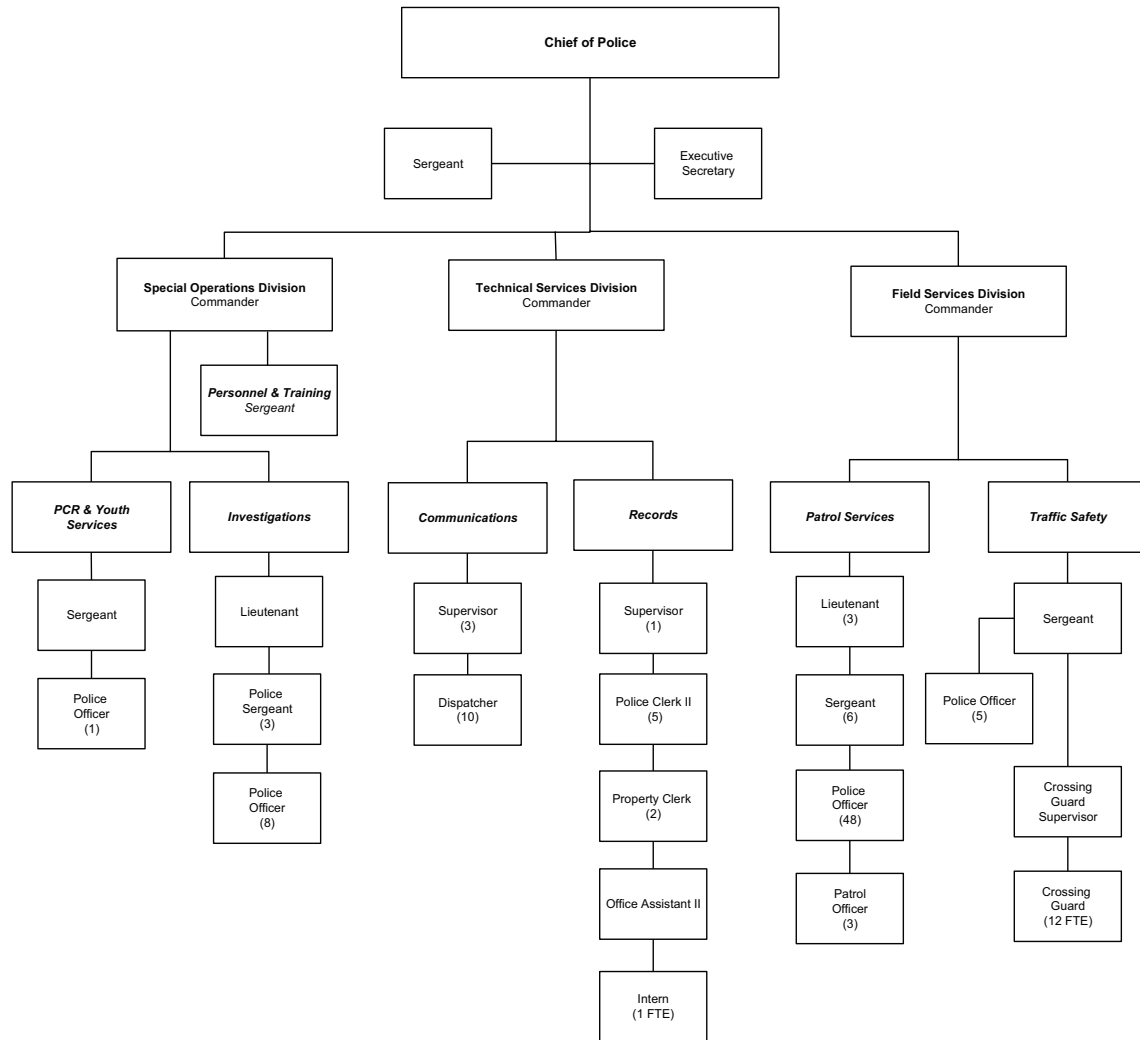
	Actual 2012-13	Actual 2013-14	Budget 2014-15	Proposed 2015-16
PERSONNEL SERVICES				
4111 Permanent Salaries	903,687	935,196	1,190,891	1,194,050
4112 Temporary Salaries	11,015	78,289	106,080	128,080
4113 Overtime	315	1,441	2,500	8,000
4121 Allowances	900	900	0	0
4124 Leave Cashout	13,799	90,082	0	0
4131 PERS	65,952	101,013	164,598	281,746
4132 Group Insurance	150,774	166,327	243,804	233,508
4133 Medicare	13,673	16,098	18,901	19,334
4135 Worker's Compensation	3,507	4,630	6,453	6,573
4138 Deferred Comp-Employer	1,535	2,748	4,500	9,900
4139 PARS	166	1,152	1,591	1,591
4161 Retiree Medical Reserve	50,508	53,184	59,340	59,504
sub-total	<u>1,215,831</u>	<u>1,451,060</u>	<u>1,798,658</u>	<u>1,942,286</u>
SUPPLIES AND CONTRACTUAL SERVICES				
4200 Community Promotions, Grants & Loans	570,699	430,752	375,646	625,646
4211 Equip Replacement Amortization	4,649	8,358	12,076	12,701
4220 Supplies	11,891	11,291	11,400	13,100
4230 Services	517,109	437,884	471,938	775,781
4501 Memberships and Dues	1,270	2,363	3,055	3,055
4503 Training	1,215	9,404	12,725	19,310
sub-total	<u>1,106,833</u>	<u>900,052</u>	<u>886,840</u>	<u>1,449,593</u>
CAPITAL OUTLAY				
TOTAL	<u><u>2,322,664</u></u>	<u><u>2,351,112</u></u>	<u><u>2,685,498</u></u>	<u><u>3,391,879</u></u>

Mission Statement

The Milpitas Police Department is committed to the protection of lives and property by working with our community and providing professional and responsive Police Services.

Divisions

Police Administration
Technical Services
Field Services
Special Operations



Blank Page

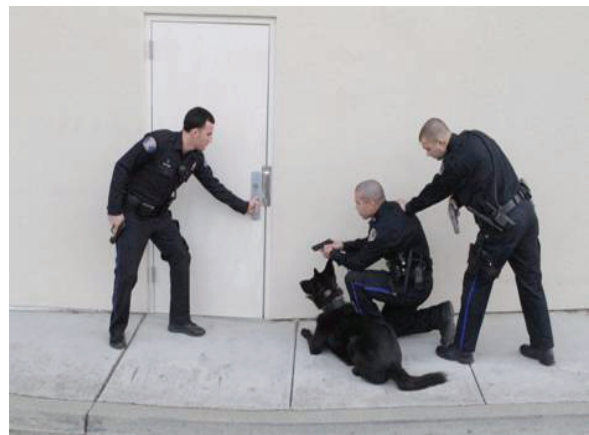
DEPARTMENT: Police**POLICE CHIEF: Steve Pangelinan**

Description: This department provides 24 hours-a-day, 365 days-a-year policing services to the City, keeps the peace and prevents and controls crime. The Department's nine functions include: Administration, Patrol, Traffic, Crossing Guards, Community Relations, Investigations, Communications, Records, and Personnel and Training.

Services

- Provides 24-hours a day, 365 days-a-year response to calls for police services. Safeguards the community from crime through deterrence, prevention and arrest of offenders. Preserves the public peace, protects life and property, and appropriately enforces laws and ordinances.
- Investigates auto thefts, hit-and-runs, and traffic accidents; conducts accident reconstruction for major-injury and fatal collisions; provides traffic control at major events and enforces traffic laws.
- Manages the Crossing Guard program, which staffs critical intersections within the City to ensure the safety of children walking to and from school.
- Facilitates PAL and conducts Neighborhood Watch, Police Explorer, Citizen Volunteer and other crime prevention programs.
- Works closely with the school district and county agencies to divert first time offenders from the juvenile justice system through parent counseling and other innovative programs. The School Resource Officer serves Milpitas High and Calaveras Hills.
- Provides follow-up investigation of crimes against persons, fraud, high technology and crimes against property.
- Conducts gang prevention, intervention and investigation; tracks sex registrants; and conducts pro-active narcotic investigations.
- Provides 24 hours-a-day, 365 days-a-year 9-1-1 emergency telephone answering and emergency dispatching for Police, Fire and other City Departments.
- Provides public counter service, filing of criminal complaints and evidence

management. Processes, maintains and distributes Police and Fire reports, prepares statistical data required by law, and responds to report requests and telephone inquiries from citizens and other authorized entities.



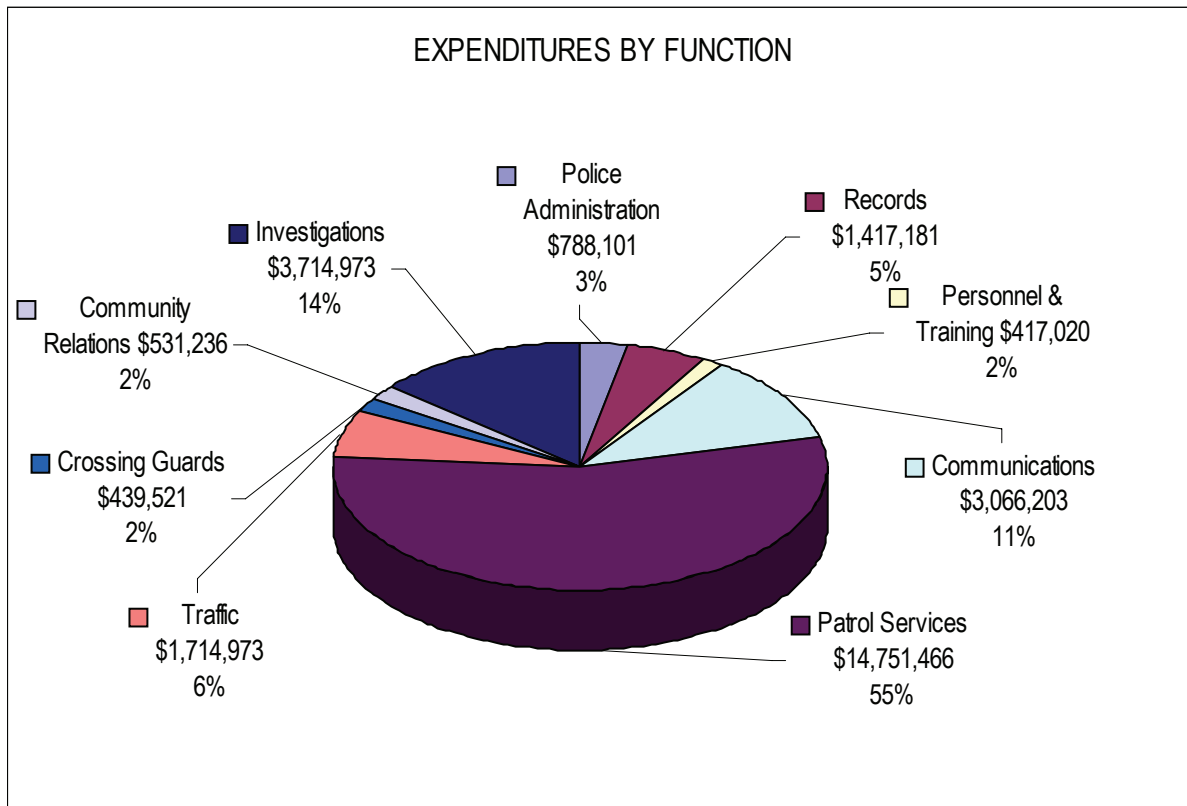
	Customer Service	Enhanced Quality of Life	Invest in Employees	Fiscally Responsible	Public Health and Safety
2014-2015 Accomplishments					
1. Reduced Robberies by 7% in 2014.	x	x			x
2. Ensured response time to emergency calls remained under 3:00 (2:37 in 2014).	x	x			x
3. Collaborated a county-wide approach to crime fighting by participating in two county task forces (AB109 & RATTF).	x	x	x	x	x
4. Concluded a 4-month investigation of a murder at a local hotel with the arrest of 2 suspects.	x	x			x
5. Concluded a 2-year investigation involving an attempted murder of a police officer by arresting 3 suspects including the shooter.	x	x			x
2015-2016 Goals					
1. Ensure average response times to emergency calls remain at 3:00 or under.	x	x			x
2. Ensure 100% registration by known sex offenders.		x			x
3. Reduce auto-thefts by 5%.	x	x			x
4. Increase public outreach through the expansion of social media.	x	x	x	x	
5. Reduce residential burglaries by 5%.	x	x			x

Performance Measures	Actual 2011-12	Actual 2012-13	Projected 2013-14	Estimated 2014-15
Avg. response time to emergency calls (minutes)	2:43	2:31	2:33	2:32
Percentage of 9-1-1 calls answered by a dispatcher within 10 seconds	99%	97%	97%	97%
Percentage of public requests for report information completed within two days	93%	95%	96%	96%
Number of anti-terrorist Patrol checks	1,894	2,242	2,550	2,300
Number of accidents involving school children at intersections staffed by Crossing Guards	0	0	0	0
Parent Drug Awareness presentations	9	1	1	1
Character Counts Presentations: schools/students (Eliminated)	12/798	0	0	0
Community presentations	217	210	200	200
Number of vehicle citations issued	6,701	3,786	3,516	3,600
Number of arrests reported to FBI (all crimes)	2,173	1,813	1,736	1,800

Personnel Allotment of 136 FTE							
Position	Auth FTE	Funded	Unfunded	Position	Auth FTE	Funded	Unfunded
Police Chief	1	1		Police Assistant	1		1
Police Commander	3	3		Police Clerk II	6	5	1
Police Lieutenant	4	4		Police Clerk Supervisor	2	1	1
Patrol Officer	5	3	2	Police Property Clerk	2	2	
Police Officer	67	62	5	Communications Dispatcher	12	10	2
Police Sergeant	13	13		Communications Supervisor	4	3	1
Office Assistant II	1	1		Temporary Positions (FTE)	14	14	
Executive Secretary	1	1					
TOTAL					136	123	13

Staff Change(s): Fund one Police Officer.

Expenditure Analysis	
Personnel Services	Increase attributed to restoration of employees' concession, pay increase, increased PERS employer contribution rate, and Staff Changes mentioned above.
Services and Supplies	Increased mainly attributed to increase in equipment replacement amortization.
Capital Outlay	Include replacement of six police vehicles.



	Actual 2012-13	Actual 2013-14	Budget 2014-15	Proposed 2015-16
PERSONNEL SERVICES				
4111 Permanent Salaries	11,680,672	12,346,567	13,914,235	14,759,915
4112 Temporary Salaries	257,938	389,474	449,446	449,446
4113 Overtime	497,806	505,619	693,283	693,283
4121 Allowances	120,584	159,373	141,720	143,076
4124 Leave Cashout	863,116	521,478	0	0
4131 PERS	3,322,861	3,756,573	4,619,135	5,527,178
4132 Group Insurance	1,760,898	1,971,458	2,390,688	2,328,804
4133 Medicare	180,625	191,853	207,346	222,687
4135 Worker's Compensation	386,131	469,402	569,143	498,900
4138 Deferred Comp-Employer	2,795	4,275	4,500	5,400
4139 PARS	3,728	5,601	6,349	6,349
4161 Retiree Medical Reserve	588,564	593,090	607,111	644,734
sub-total	<u>19,665,716</u>	<u>20,914,763</u>	<u>23,602,956</u>	<u>25,279,772</u>
SUPPLIES AND CONTRACTUAL SERVICES				
4200 Community Promotions, Grants & Loans	500	0	500	500
4211 Equip Replacement Amortization	405,090	414,560	467,197	534,329
4220 Supplies	118,434	121,816	152,521	152,521
4230 Services	665,078	556,576	685,086	690,826
4410 Communications	13,045	13,775	24,820	24,820
4501 Memberships and Dues	3,151	3,112	3,583	3,583
4503 Training	47,613	56,775	77,654	87,654
sub-total	<u>1,252,912</u>	<u>1,166,614</u>	<u>1,411,361</u>	<u>1,494,233</u>
CAPITAL OUTLAY				
4850 Vehicles	13,154	0	55,021	0
4870 Machinery & Equipment	0	43,940	0	0
4910 Office Furniture & Fixtures	0	3,907	0	0
4920 Machinery Tools & Equipment	59,096	79,259	60,000	60,000
sub-total	<u>72,250</u>	<u>127,106</u>	<u>115,021</u>	<u>60,000</u>
TOTAL	<u><u>20,990,878</u></u>	<u><u>22,208,483</u></u>	<u><u>25,129,338</u></u>	<u><u>26,834,005</u></u>

Mission Statement

“Dedicated to Providing Quality and responsive Service for the community”

To serve and protect the community of Milpitas. Preservation of life, property and the environment within this community is the reasons for our existence.

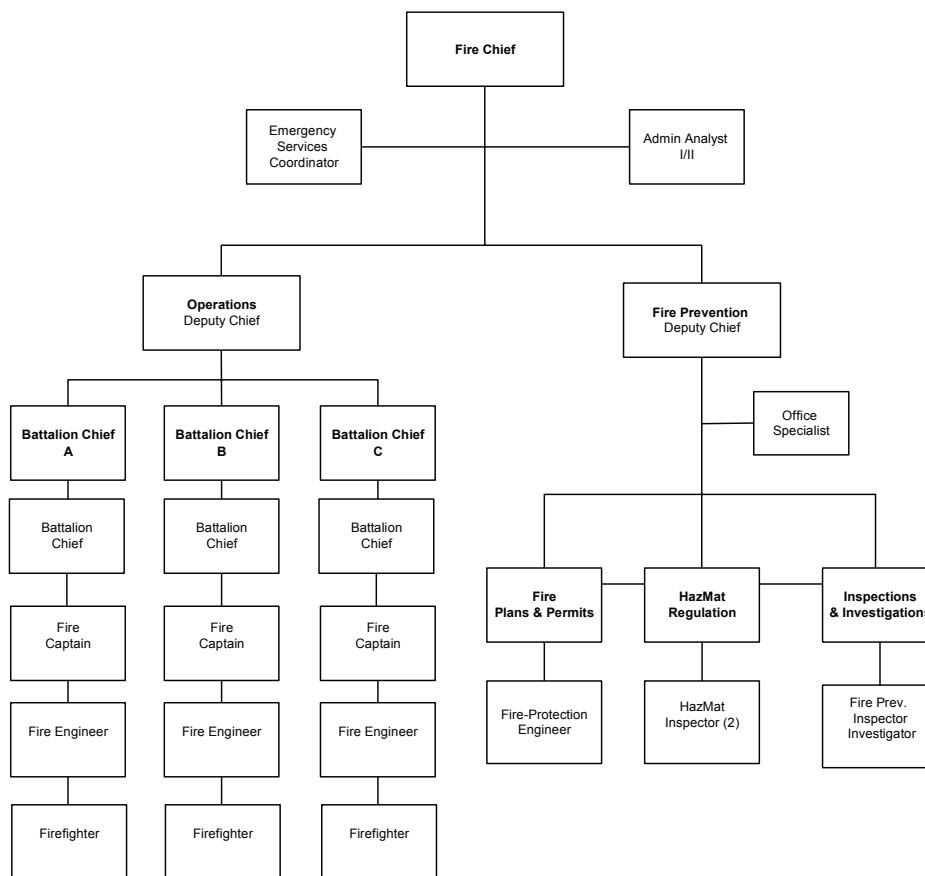
We will diligently work to maintain a high level of public trust and confidence.

We are dedicated to providing courteous, competent and responsive services.

It is our belief that we are judged by the public’s view of our attitudes, conduct and standards.

Divisions

Fire Administration
Fire Prevention
Emergency Response & Preparedness
Office of Emergency services (OES)



Blank Page

DEPARTMENT:	Fire	FIRE CHIEF: Robert Mihovich
--------------------	-------------	------------------------------------

Description: The Fire Department provides all-hazard full response, preparedness, and prevention services. The Emergency Response Division mitigates emergency incidents, provides safety, training, and Para-medicine compliance. The Fire Prevention Division handles fire plans and permits, hazardous materials regulation, inspections and investigations. The Office of Emergency Services manages disaster preparedness planning, response, mitigation and recovery initiatives.

Services

- **Administration:** Manages and directs command, administrative, operations, planning, and logistics of the department.
- **Emergency Response:** Responds and manages emergency incidents involving fires, medical and traumatic injuries, vehicle accidents, rescues, hazardous-materials releases and other risks affecting the health and welfare of the community. Personnel staff up to five apparatus at four fire stations strategically located for quick response throughout the City.
- **Safety, Training, & Para-medicine Compliance:** Provides safety programs to reduce the firefighter injury rate and risks. Operates drill grounds and training curricula to ensure readiness for all-risk response. Oversees compliance with paramedic and emergency medical technician licenses and certifications, state and local reporting and quality assurance requirements, and cooperative contracts with the ambulance service provider.
- **Disaster Preparedness:** Ensures citywide disaster readiness by performing Emergency Operations Center training and maintenance, Strategic Actions For Emergencies (SAFE) training, care-and-shelter cache maintenance, amateur radio operator support, and large scale disaster planning in accordance with state, regional, and federal guidelines. Provides prevention-education for schools, businesses, citizen groups and community events in Milpitas. Also ensure that prevention and preparedness information is available in handouts, the city website, and community media.
- **Plan-check & Permits:** Provides fire plan reviews and permits related to fire code compliance for new construction, change in occupancy, tenant improvement, and fire-systems.
- **Hazardous Materials Regulation:** Conducts plan reviews and inspections related to hazardous materials use and storage, and urban-runoff, in accordance with state and local laws.
- **Inspections & Investigations:** Conducts inspections related to fire code compliance for new construction and high-risk occupancies. Provides fire cause and origin investigations and follow-up case preparation in cooperation with the Police Department.



	Customer Service	Enhanced Quality of Life	Invest in Employees	Fiscally Responsible	Public Health and Safety
2014-2015 Accomplishments					
1. Responded to 3,716 emergency incidents with an average response time of 4:34 minutes.*	x	x			x
2. Certified 230 S.A.F.E.** team members.	x	x			x
3. Grant Funded EOC Technological Upgrade: most advanced in history of Milpitas EOC; including ipads, mobile data units, apple tvs and high definition displays.	x	x		x	x
4. Conducted 900 plan reviews and performed over 4,600 inspections.***	x	x		x	x
5. Provided public education at over 45 community outreach events.***	x	x		x	x
2015-2016 Goals					
1. Maintain response time of 5 minutes or less 90% of the time.	x	x			x
2. Maintain service delivery to meet all major project and construction schedules.	x	x		x	x
3. Certify an additional 50 S.A.F.E. team members and provide refresher training to 90% of critical Emergency Operations Center staff.	x	x	x	x	x
4. Achieve target turn-around times of plan review/inspections at a rate of 98% or higher.	x	x		x	x
5. Complete NIMS Certification for all EOC Staff and to provide advanced continuing education to all EOC Staff.	x			x	x
6. Respond to 100% of prevention education requests.	x	x		x	x

NOTE: *These are fiscal year to date figures **Strategic Actions For Emergencies ***Projected 14-15 completion

Performance Measures	Actual 2012-13	Actual 2013-14	Projected 2014-15	Estimated 2015-16
Calls for service & average response times (minutes)	4,413/4:19	4,732/4:28	4,950/4:32	5,198/4:40
Number of trained Disaster Service Workers in the City (new category for 2011)	555	558	558	570
Number of platoon training hours & personnel certified to serve at higher rank	240/23	275/24	275/31	240/34
Number of plan reviews/inspections	933/4,510	807/4,510	983/4,666	1,135/5,665
Plan reviews/inspections meeting target turn-around times (90%)	98%	98%	98%	98%
Prevention information events	53	45	80	90
Property saved in response to a fire	\$2,963,000	\$1,800,000	\$2,521,576*	NA
Fire-caused injuries/deaths	0	1	NA	NA
Work-related injuries	11	10	17	NA
Volunteer hours	500	500	500	500

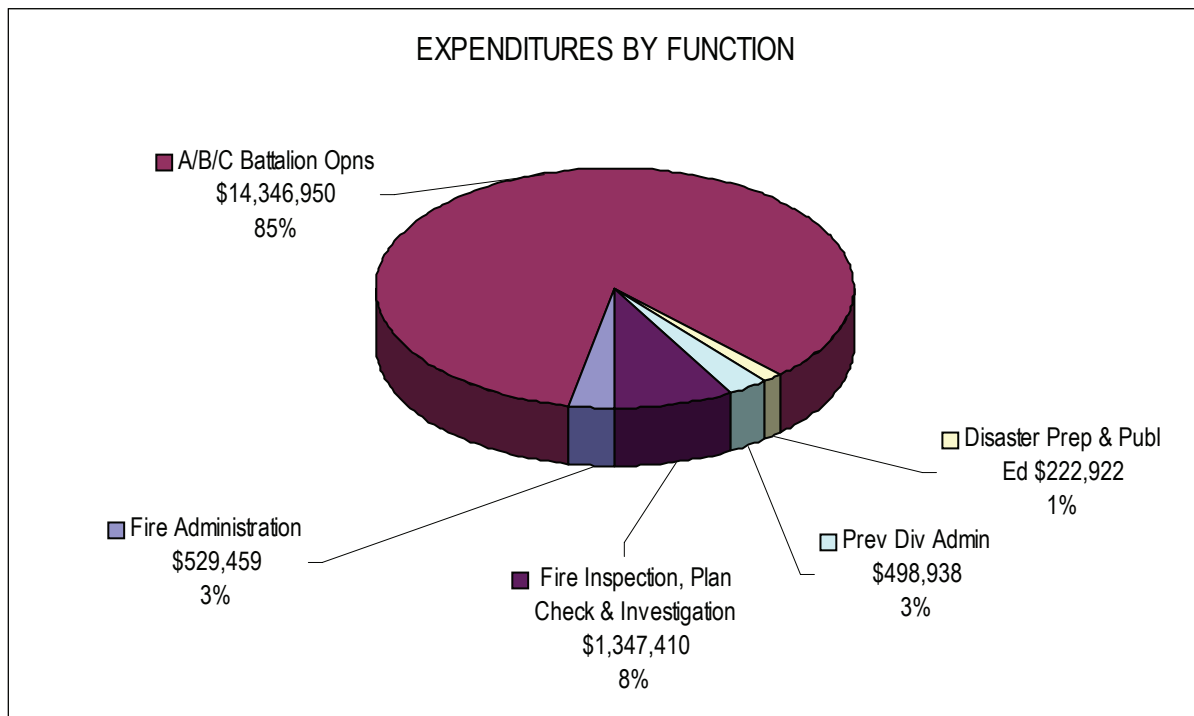
*Actual dollar loss FYTD through March 2015.

Personnel Allotment of 81 FTE							
Position	Auth FTE	Funded	Unfunded	Position	Auth FTE	Funded	Unfunded
Fire Chief	1	1		Fire Protection Engineer	2	1	1
Assistant Fire Chief	1		1	Fire Engineer	15	6	9
Deputy Fire Chief	2	2		Firefighter	12	9	3
Assistant Fire Marshal	1		1	Firefighter/Paramedic	12	9	
Emerg Svcs Coordinator	1	1		Fire Engineer/Paramedic	6	9	
Fire Battalion Chief	3	3		Office Assistant I/II	1		1
Fire Captain	16	15	1	Office Specialist	1	1	
Fire Prevention Inspector	2	2		Administrative Analyst I/II	1	1	
Hazardous Materials Inspector	3	2	1	Temporary Position (FTE)	1	1	
TOTAL					81	63	18

Staff Change(s): Fund one Fire HazMat Inspector position and reclassify one 40-hour BC Chief and one Fire Marshall to Deputy Fire Chiefs.

Expenditure Analysis

Personnel Services	Increase due to restoration of employees' concession, pay increase, increased PERS employer contribution rate, and Staff Changes mentioned above.
Services and Supplies	No significant changes.
Capital Outlay	Computer software upgrade.



	Actual 2012-13	Actual 2013-14	Budget 2014-15	Proposed 2015-16
PERSONNEL SERVICES				
4111 Permanent Salaries	7,914,836	7,567,246	8,163,476	8,664,811
4112 Temporary Salaries	21,742	9,720	38,985	38,985
4113 Overtime	1,553,908	577,986	720,800	1,130,000
4121 Allowances	58,137	55,178	57,768	58,764
4124 Leave Cashout	765,615	664,197	0	0
4131 PERS	1,829,901	1,952,224	2,265,024	3,082,310
4132 Group Insurance	1,259,687	1,289,112	1,307,460	1,270,116
4133 Medicare	127,337	120,140	110,391	119,251
4135 Worker's Compensation	259,602	290,060	358,078	306,940
4138 Deferred Comp-Employer	39,345	36,293	38,400	39,900
4139 PARS	326	146	225	0
4161 Retiree Medical Reserve	382,940	355,951	370,318	396,058
sub-total	<u>14,213,377</u>	<u>12,918,251</u>	<u>13,430,925</u>	<u>15,107,135</u>
SUPPLIES AND CONTRACTUAL SERVICES				
4200 Community Promotions, Grants & Loans	0	153	0	0
4211 Equip Replacement Amortization	605,307	932,673	1,120,131	1,164,479
4220 Supplies	136,737	285,827	326,600	367,975
4230 Services	343,336	313,892	334,020	214,920
4410 Communications	102	0	0	0
4501 Memberships and Dues	3,746	6,132	13,515	16,370
4503 Training	19,883	21,772	50,638	64,800
sub-total	<u>1,109,110</u>	<u>1,560,449</u>	<u>1,844,904</u>	<u>1,828,544</u>
CAPITAL OUTLAY				
4870 Machinery & Equipment	0	38,046	0	0
4920 Machinery Tools & Equipment	97,237	70,385	10,000	10,000
sub-total	<u>97,237</u>	<u>108,431</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>10,000</u>
TOTAL	<u><u>15,419,724</u></u>	<u><u>14,587,131</u></u>	<u><u>15,285,829</u></u>	<u><u>16,945,679</u></u>

DEPARTMENT:	Non-Departmental
--------------------	-------------------------

Description: This department funds a variety of activities that are not specific to any one department. Personnel Services include expenditures not budgeted in the individual departments such as vacation and leave cashouts, benefit administration fees, retiree medical benefits and self-funded unemployment insurance. Supplies and Contractual Services include centralized copier costs for City Hall, utility payments and citywide tuition reimbursement. Sewer treatment plant maintenance and operation are funded in this department, as are all water purchases for the water fund. This department also funds debt services, equipment and vehicle replacement.

Expenditure Analysis

Personnel Services: \$3,4670,000 will fund vacation and leave cashouts, MOU contractual obligations, retiree medical benefits and unemployment benefits. Administration costs for the City's Public Agency Retirement System (PARS) program are included in this function.

Services and Supplies: \$5,700,000 is for Treatment Plant fees; \$3,291,800 is for gas, electric water and solid waste utilities; and \$15,700,000 is for water purchases. A total of \$45,000 is reflected in this function for citywide tuition reimbursement, computer training and personnel training. The City's insurance premium with ABAG is projected to be \$540,000 for the 2015-16 fiscal year.

Debt Service: \$760,000 is scheduled to pay the principal and interest due on the 2006 Certificates of Participation for the sewer system and interfund loan.

Equipment Replacement: \$918,115 is for equipment replacement from monies that are available in the Equipment and Information Technology Replacement Funds.

	100 General Fund	150 RDA Admin	102 Measure I TOT	211/237 H-H Lease CFD
PERSONNEL SERVICES				
4124 Leave Cashout	650,000	0	0	0
4131 PERS	11,200	0	0	0
4132 Group Insurance	45,000	0	0	0
4136 Unemployment	90,000	0	0	0
4137 MOU Contractual Agreements	442,400	0	0	0
4139 PARS	9,000	0	0	0
4141 Adjustments-Payroll	440,000	0	0	0
4161 Retiree Medical Reserve	1,320,000	0	0	0
sub-total	3,007,600	0	0	0
SUPPLIES & CONTRACTUAL SERVICES				
4205 Miscellaneous Grants	0	0	0	0
4220 Supplies	8,000	0	0	0
4237 Contractual Services	72,800	12,500	0	10,000
4239 Audit Fees	67,500	8,000	0	0
4241 Repair & Maintenance	0	0	0	0
4242 Rents & Leases	0	0	0	37,000
4253 ABAG Attorney's Fees	22,000	0	0	0
4254 ABAG Settlements	75,000	0	0	0
4421 Utilities-Gas	181,000	1,000	0	0
4422 Utilities-Electric	1,372,200	6,000	40,000	0
4423 Utilities-Water	764,600	4,000	16,000	0
4424 SFWD, Wholesale Water Purchase	0	0	0	0
4425 SCVWD, Wholesale Water Purchase	0	0	0	0
4426 Utilities - Solid Waste	0	0	0	0
4427 Recycled Water Purchase	0	0	0	0
4429 Treatment Plant, M&O	0	0	0	0
4503 Training and Registration	13,000	0	0	0
4509 Tuition Reimbursement	24,000	0	0	0
4600 Insurance & Settlements	367,000	2,000	0	0
4610 Uncollectible Accounts	51,000	0	0	0
4640 Contingent Reserve	550,000	0	0	0
sub-total	3,568,100	33,500	56,000	47,000
DEBT SERVICE				
4701 Retirement of Principal	0	0	0	0
4711 Interest Expense	0	0	0	0
sub-total	0	0	0	0
CAPITAL OUTLAY				
4850 Vehicles	0	0	0	0
4870 Machinery & Equipment	0	0	0	0
sub-total	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	6,575,700	33,500	56,000	47,000

Non-Departmental

	213/250 Public Art HCD Fund	280 Solid Waste Fund	295 Housing Authority	400 Water Fund	450 Sewer Fund	350/500 TASP/Eqmt Replacement	Proposed 2015-16
	0	0	0	25,000	25,000	0	700,000
	0	0	0	1,900	1,900	0	15,000
	0	0	0	2,500	2,500	0	50,000
	0	0	0	5,000	5,000	0	100,000
	0	0	0	24,800	24,800	0	492,000
	0	0	0	500	500	0	10,000
	0	2,500	0	32,500	25,000	0	500,000
	0	8,000	0	160,000	112,000	0	1,600,000
	0	10,500	0	252,200	196,700	0	3,467,000
	0	0	500,000	0	0	0	500,000
	0	0	0	500	500	0	9,000
	22,000	0	93,000	2,100	8,100	0	220,500
	7,000	0	0	25,000	12,500	0	120,000
	0	0	20,000	0	0	0	20,000
	0	0	0	0	0	0	37,000
	0	0	0	8,000	30,000	0	60,000
	0	0	0	20,000	70,000	0	165,000
	0	2,000	0	8,000	8,000	0	200,000
	0	21,600	0	540,000	216,000	0	2,195,800
	0	8,700	3,000	78,300	17,400	0	892,000
	0	0	0	11,250,000	0	0	11,250,000
	0	0	0	3,600,000	0	0	3,600,000
	0	0	4,000	0	0	0	4,000
	0	0	0	850,000	0	0	850,000
	0	0	0	0	5,700,000	0	5,700,000
	0	0	0	1,000	1,000	0	15,000
	0	0	0	3,000	3,000	0	30,000
	0	0	0	31,000	95,000	45,000	540,000
	0	0	0	37,000	37,000	0	125,000
	0	0	0	0	0	0	550,000
	29,000	32,300	620,000	16,453,900	6,198,500	45,000	27,083,300
	0	0	0	0	435,000	0	435,000
	0	0	0	0	250,000	75,000	325,000
	0	0	0	0	685,000	75,000	760,000
	0	0	0	0	0	770,926	770,926
	0	0	0	0	0	119,990	119,990
	0	0	0	0	0	890,916	890,916
	<u>29,000</u>	<u>42,800</u>	<u>620,000</u>	<u>16,706,100</u>	<u>7,080,200</u>	<u>1,010,916</u>	<u>32,201,216</u>

City of Milpitas
2015-20 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
GRAND SUMMARY

Project Expenses	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Community Improvement	685,000	3,635,000	6,115,000	150,000	375,000	10,960,000
Park Improvement	5,875,000	900,000	3,025,000	1,550,000	23,425,000	34,775,000
Streets	3,596,960	5,565,000	5,188,000	5,275,000	5,225,000	24,849,960
Water	4,000,000	18,315,000	11,820,000	4,795,000	8,445,000	47,375,000
Sewer Improvement	6,315,000	8,865,000	6,730,000	7,035,000	5,000,000	33,945,000
Storm Drain Improvement	1,950,000	2,850,000	5,130,000	2,925,000	2,425,000	15,280,000
Total	22,421,960	40,130,000	38,008,000	21,730,000	44,895,000	167,184,960

Finance Sources	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	Total
Gas Tax Fund	2,050,000	1,900,000	1,900,000	1,840,000	1,900,000	9,590,000
General Government CIP Fund	1,885,000	2,235,000	5,335,000	1,050,000	375,000	10,880,000
Grants/Reimbursement/Developer Fe	0	0	0	160,000	0	160,000
Midtown Park Fund	3,560,000	300,000	900,000	300,000	1,100,000	6,160,000
Park Fund	2,315,000	600,000	2,125,000	1,250,000	900,000	7,190,000
Sewer Fund	4,915,000	4,465,000	3,330,000	3,635,000	2,600,000	18,945,000
Sewer Infrastructure Fund	0	1,500,000	500,000	500,000	0	2,500,000
Sewer Treatment Fund	1,500,000	1,000,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	10,000,000
Water Fund	4,100,000	3,345,000	5,270,000	2,895,000	3,720,000	19,330,000
Water Line Extension Fund	0	870,000	550,000	500,000	2,325,000	4,245,000
Storm Drain Fund	750,000	350,000	200,000	0	0	1,300,000
Equipment Replacement Fund	0	0	180,000	0	0	180,000
Unidentified Funding	0	15,350,000	14,030,000	5,425,000	22,300,000	57,105,000
Traffic Impact Fees	181,960	350,000	0	0	0	531,960
Water Infrastructure Fund	0	100,000	0	0	0	100,000
TASP Impact Fees	40,000	6,640,000	0	500,000	6,000,000	13,180,000
Transient Occupancy Tax (TOT)	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	3,000,000
LLMD	75,000	75,000	88,000	75,000	75,000	388,000
Vehicle Registration Fee	450,000	450,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	2,400,000
Total	22,421,960	40,130,000	38,008,000	21,730,000	44,895,000	167,184,960

NOTES

- (a) This year's CIP includes \$5.0M for the City's portion of improvements to the SJ/SC wastewater treatment plant.
- (b) "Other" are identified on the detailed project sheets.
- (c) Grants are identified on the detailed project sheets.
- (d) \$3.996M of RDA bonds were appropriated for the reconstruction of S. Main Street CIP 4277 on 1/6/15.

COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS

The Community Improvement category includes continued funding of one existing projects and funding of two new project as shown on the opposite page:

Project Number-Name

Description

Operating Budget Impact

3406-City Facilities Improvements

This project involves renovation and rehabilitation improvements at all City buildings. The work involves replacement of electrical and mechanical systems at the Community Center, water heater/co-generator and pool equipment renovations at the Sport Center, electrical upgrades, including an emergency generator at the Sport Center. Work will also include energy savings improvements, such as replacement of lighting fixtures with energy saving fixtures, and installation of a more efficient climate controls systems.

Operating Budget Impact: This project would reduce maintenance costs. However, the impact is expected to be small.

3414-City Buildings, Exterior Painting & Repairs

This project provides for the minor exterior repairs, patching and painting of City buildings including minor roofing repairs. The exterior of the buildings should be painted approximately every ten years to maintain the buildings appearance and to prevent damage caused by moisture infiltration.

Operating Budget Impact: This project would reduce maintenance costs. However, the impact is expected to be small.

3415-PD Communications

In 2001, the Santa Clara County / Cities Managers Association agreed to jointly fund a countywide radio interoperability and public safety radio and data communications network to improve public safety and emergency services. The countywide infrastructure construction has not yet been completed. The City of Milpitas' financial contribution will support the construction completion.

Operating Budget Impact: None.

COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS

NUMBER	PROJECT TITLE	APPROVED
331-3406	City Facilities Improvements	\$ 250,000
331-3414 *	City Buildings, Exterior Painting & Repairs	100,000
331-3415 *	PD Communications	335,000
	TOTAL COST	\$ 685,000

AVAILABLE FINANCING SOURCE:

General Government Fund	\$ 685,000
TOTAL AVAILABLE	\$ 685,000

NOTE: Asterisk (*) indicates new projects.

PARK IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS

The Park Improvement category includes continued funding of one existing projects and funding of three new projects as shown on the opposite page:

Project Number-Name

Description

Operating Budget Impact

5055-Alviso Adobe Renovation

This project provides new park improvements and exterior restoration of the historic Alviso Adobe building. The first phase provides structural stabilization, seismic strengthening and exterior renovation of the Alviso adobe building. The second phase provides park improvements including picnic areas, lighting, walkways, a parking lot, apricot orchard, herb garden, landscaping and access improvements. Once completed, park visitors will experience the progressive history of Milpitas' from its origins as a Spanish land grant in the 1830's through the 1920's rural Santa Clara County farming era.

Operating Budget Impact: The renovation improvements and the opening of the building to the public are expected to increase operating and maintenance costs. However, the amount is expected to be small.

5101-International Park

This project provides for the design and construction of an International Park to be located at Tom Evatt Park. The park concept is to provide a public space with an educational non-political theme of culture, arts, history, architecture, geography, native plants for each participating international group. The park could be divided into small delineated areas with the first to be located on the east side of S. Main Street. The concept could expand to the west side of S. Main Street dependent on other organizations participation interest.

Operating Budget Impact: The additions are expected to increase maintenance costs. However, the amount is expected to be small.

5103-MSC Pool Rehabilitation

This project provides for various improvements to the Milpitas Sports Center Pool facility. The work includes resurfacing the plaster at the three swimming pools, ADA upgrades to the pools, and replacement of pool decking and drainage, under deck pool piping, pool electrical, tile work, lane lines, and other pool elements. The project will also include removing the wading pool and installing outside showers.

Operating Budget Impact: The rehabilitation is expected to reduce maintenance costs. However, the amount is expected to be small.

5104-Sports Center Sports Fields

This project provides for the design and construction of a U-11 soccer field and a multi-purpose field that can be used as one football field, two U-9/10 soccer fields or as one U-13 soccer field. The improvements will also include and modifying the existing stadium lighting and bleaches to accommodate the relocated fields and pathway improvements to the fields.

Operating Budget Impact: The improvements are expected to reduce maintenance costs. However, the amount is expected to be small.

PARK IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS

<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>PROJECT TITLE</u>	<u>APPROVED</u>
321-5055	Alviso Adobe Renovation	\$ 1,000,000
321-5101 *	International Park	500,000
321-5103 *	MSC Pool Rehabilitation	1,500,000
321-5104 *	Sports Center Sports Fields	2,875,000
	TOTAL COST	<u>\$ 5,875,000</u>

AVAILABLE FINANCING SOURCE:

Park Fund	\$ 2,315,000
Midtown Park Fund	<u>3,560,000</u>
TOTAL AVAILABLE	<u>\$ 5,875,000</u>

NOTE: Asterisk (*) indicates new projects.

Blank Page

STREET IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS

The Street Improvement category includes continued funding of five existing projects and funding of four new projects as shown on next page:

Project Number-Name

Description

Operating Budget Impact

3402-McCarthy Boulevard Landscape & Lighting Improvements

This project provides for design and construction of landscape and irrigation system renovation on McCarthy Boulevard, between Highway 237 and Dixon Landing Road. This project will also include lighting and other related improvements.

Operating Budget Impact: The improvements are expected to increase operating costs. However, costs are funded by special assessments, and are expected to be small.

4253-Dixon Landing Road Plan Line

This project provides for the preparation of a Plan Line Study to evaluate the widening of Dixon Landing Road from N. Milpitas Boulevard to I-880 from 2 lanes to 3 lanes in each direction. The study will evaluate the right of way and feasibility of relocating sidewalks, street lighting, adding bicycle lanes and streetscape in medians and planter strips. This project will also include 35% level design in order to develop an Engineer's Estimate for design and construction of improvements.

Operating Budget Impact: None.

4267-Soundwall Renovations

This project renovates the City owned sound walls along North Milpitas Boulevard, Escuela Parkway, Jacklin Road at Horcajo, La Palma, Hillview Drive at Tularcitos Creek, Nicklaus at North Park Victoria and other locations. Portions of the walls have deteriorated and will need to be structurally repaired or completely replaced.

Operating Budget Impact: The renovation improvements are expected to decrease maintenance costs. However, the impacts are expected to be small.

4271-Bridge Improvements

The city owns and maintains eighteen roadway bridges and five pedestrian/bicycle bridges. The program includes a variety of preventative maintenance improvements including deck resurfacing, crack sealing, and improvements identified in the bi-annual bridge inspection reports performed by the California Department of Transportation.

Operating Budget Impact: The improvements are expected to decrease maintenance costs. However, the impacts are expected to be small.

4273-Street Landscape Irrigation Repair 2014

The City has many miles of landscaped street medians and curb planter areas in the City. The older irrigation systems are not well documented, leak, and are inefficient and do not provide suitable irrigation to support healthy landscape. The project would also provide for restoration of existing landscaping within the medians and curb planters.

Operating Budget Impact: The repair is expected to decrease maintenance costs. However, the impacts are expected to be small.

4278-Milpitas Blvd. Plan Line Study

This project provides for the preparation of a Plan Line Study to evaluate the feasibility of installing landscaped median islands on N. Milpitas Blvd between Jacklin and Sunnyhills Ct. Raised medians can provide improvements to traffic safety and provide an opportunity for street beautification. This study will also evaluate the feasibility of installing other street amenities such as street lighting, access control, pedestrian and bicycle improvements.

Operating Budget Impact: None.

4279-Minor Traffic Improvements 2016

This project provides for traffic studies, speed surveys, and traffic counts. This project also includes minor traffic improvements that result from community service requests. Typical improvements include roadway markings/signage improvements and the installation of roadway undulators.

Operating Budget Impact: None.

STREET IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS

The Street Improvement category includes continued funding of five existing projects and funding of four new projects as shown on next page:

4280-Street Resurfacing Project 2016

This project provides for a variety of pavement resurfacing treatments, from slurry seal to major rehabilitation and reconstruction. Streets are selected for improvements based on the City's Pavement Management System to optimize the pavement condition based on available the budget. There are currently over 123 centerline miles of streets that are owned and maintained by the City. This project will also include citywide replacement of existing curb, gutter and sidewalk, installation of ADA ramps and implementation of Class II bike lanes and Class III bike route facilities as described in the 2009 updated City of Milpitas Bikeway Master Plan.

Operating Budget Impact: The project prevents street failures and decrease the need for street reconstruction, which typically more expensive. However, the project is not expected to have any operating budget impact.

4281-TASP Underground Utility District

This project provided for the creation of a new utility underground district that covers the City's Transit Area Specific Plan redevelopment area. The purpose of the district is to allow for the undergrounding of existing overhead electric, PG&E, Cable TV, and Phone lines. The new district would be administered by the City, with engineering design and construction to be completed by PG&E using the City's Rule 20A funds.

Operating Budget Impact: The project is not expected to have any operating budget impact.

STREET IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS

NUMBER	PROJECT TITLE	APPROVED
331-3402	McCarthy Boulevard. Landscape & Lighting Improvements	\$ 75,000
311-4253	Dixon Landing Road Plan Line	31,960
311-4267	Soundwall Renovations	200,000
311-4271	Bridge Improvements	200,000
311-4273	Street Landscape Irrigation Repair 2014	150,000
311-4278	* Milpitas Blvd. Plan Line Study	150,000
311-4279	* Minor Traffic Improvements 2016	100,000
311-4280	* Street Resurfacing Project 2016	2,650,000
311-4281	* TASP Underground Utility District	40,000
	TOTAL COST	<u>\$ 3,596,960</u>

AVAILABLE FINANCING SOURCE

Measure I TOT Fund	\$ 600,000
Gas Tax Fund	2,050,000
LLMD 95-1	75,000
TASP	40,000
Vehicle Registration Fee Fund	450,000
Traffic Impact Fee Fund	181,960
Water Fund	100,000
Sewer Fund	100,000
TOTAL AVAILABLE	<u>\$ 3,596,960</u>

NOTE: Asterisk (*) indicates new projects.

WATER IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS

The Water Improvement category includes continued funding of two existing projects and funding of one new projects as shown on the opposite page:

Project Number-Name

Description

Operating Budget Impact

7100-Water System Seismic Improvements

This project develops a comprehensive Water System Seismic Improvements Program which includes seismic upgrades to the City's "back-bone" water system as defined in the Water System Seismic Improvement Strategic Plan. The scope also includes purchase of water system materials and equipment for emergency response to a major disaster. A complete list of improvements is identified in the priority list (Appendix F of DSWA report) with additional work scope identified in follow up engineering studies.

Operating Budget Impact: The improvements are expected to reduce maintenance costs. However, cost savings amount has not been determined at this time.

7118-Dempsey Road Water Line Replacement

This project replaces approximately 3,400 liner feet of 12-inch diameter cast iron pipe along Dempsey Road, between Calaveras Boulevard and Yosemite Drive. The pipe was installed in 1950's and has reached the end of its useful life.

Operating Budget Impact: None.

7125-BART Project - Water Improvements

The BART project will cause the relocation of existing utilities along the BART corridor at its own expense. In addition, there are other related water system improvements which have been identified by the City, to be completed as part of the BART utility relocation effort. The City is required to cost share for these enhancements. Water projects include: the upsize of existing water crossing at Montague and Capitol, installation of 2 new water crossings south of Montague, and possible upsizing of pipelines in the area of Piper Drive.

Operating Budget Impact: None.

WATER IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS

<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>PROJECT TITLE</u>	<u>APPROVED</u>
401-7100	Water System Seismic Improvements	\$ 1,000,000
401-7118	Dempsey Road Water Line Replacement	1,000,000
401-7125 *	BART Project - Water Improvements	<u>2,000,000</u>
	TOTAL COST	<u>\$ 4,000,000</u>

AVAILABLE FINANCING SOURCE:

Water Fund	\$ <u>4,000,000</u>
TOTAL AVAILABLE	<u>\$ 4,000,000</u>

NOTE: Asterisk (*) indicates new projects.

SEWER IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS

The Sewer Improvement category includes funding of three existing projects and one new project as shown on the opposite page:

Project Number-Name

Description

Operating Budget Impact

6116-Sewer System Replacement 12-13

This project provides for the replacement of the highest priority facilities, including upgrades to the Sewer Pump Stations, forecmain, and seismic retrofit work. The replacement prioritization is based on several factors including age, type of pipe material, soil conditions and physical evaluation based on video camera observations.

Operating Budget Impact: This project would reduce maintenance costs. However, the impact is expected to be small.

6118-San Jose Water Pollution Control Plant Improvements

The City of Milpitas pumps its sewage to the San Jose Water Pollution Control Plant for waste water treatment before it can be discharged into the San Francisco Bay. This plant was originally constructed in 1956 and is reaching the end of its useful life and is in need of a complete overhaul. The City of San Jose which operates the plant is undergoing a large rehabilitation project to completely overhaul the plant over the next 30 years. The City of Milpitas uses approximately 7% of the plant and will be responsible for 7% of the estimated \$2 billion or \$140 million in improvements that will be made over the next 30 years.

Operating Budget Impact: Per City of San Jose, the improvements are expected to reduce operations and maintenance liabilities. The impact to the operating budget will be dependent on the technology chosen, operating approach, and the start-up schedule. Engineering estimate has not been completed, as such amount is unknown at this time.

6119-CCTV Sanitary Sewer

A Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) program is needed to be performed city-wide to determine the condition of the City's sanitary sewer system.

Operating Budget Impact: None.

6121-BART Project - Sewer Improvements

The BART project will cause the relocation of existing sewer pipelines utilities along the BART corridor at its own expense. The City has identified sewer pipelines improvements which should be completed as part of the BART utility relocation effort. These include rerouting and upsizing based on the City's Sewer Master Plan. These additional sewer system improvements are outside of the BART project scope and are to be paid for by the City.

Operating Budget Impact: None.

SEWER IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS

<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>PROJECT TITLE</u>	<u>APPROVED</u>
451-6116	Sewer System Replacement 12-13	\$ 800,000
451-6118	San Jose Water Pollution Control Plant Improvements	5,000,000
451-6119	CCTV Sanitary Sewer	165,000
451-6121 *	BART Project - Sewer Improvements	350,000
	TOTAL COST	\$ <u>6,315,000</u>

AVAILABLE FINANCING SOURCE:

Sewer Fund	\$ 4,815,000
Sewer Infrastructure Fund	<u>1,500,000</u>
TOTAL AVAILABLE	\$ <u>6,315,000</u>

NOTE: Asterisk (*) indicates new projects.

STORM DRAIN IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS

The Storm Drain Improvement category includes continued funding of one existing project and two new projects as shown on the opposite page:

Project Number-Name

Description

Operating Budget Impact

3709-Dempsey Road Storm Drain Replacement

The work includes replacement of three segments of storm drainage piping around the Dempsey Road area and installation of two outfall into Los Coches at Dempsey. Segment one is a 36 inch diameter pipe located on Dempsey Road between South Park Victoria and Los Coches Creek, approximately 1,100 linear feet. Segment two is a 48 inch diameter pipe located on Dempsey Road between Edsel Drive and Los Coches Creek, approximately 1,400 linear feet. Segment three is a 36 inch diameter pipe located on Edsel Drive between South Park Victoria and Dempsey Road, approximately 730 linear feet.

Operating Budget Impact: None.

3711-BART Project - Storm Improvements

The BART project will cause the relocation of existing storm drain utilities along the BART corridor at its own expense. The City has identified additional storm drain improvements which should be completed as part of the BART utility relocation effort, at the City's cost. These include rerouting storm drain lines on Capitol Avenue, to eliminate localized annual flooding and other enhancements.

Operating Budget Impact: None.

3712-Minor Storm Drain Projects 2016

This project involves the ongoing analysis and implementation of various minor modifications and improvements to the existing storm drain systems.

Operating Budget Impact: None.

STORM DRAIN IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS

<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>PROJECT TITLE</u>	<u>APPROVED</u>
341-3709	Dempsey Road Storm Drain Replacement	\$ 1,450,000
341-3711 *	BART Project - Storm Improvements	250,000
341-3712 *	Minor Storm Drain Projects 2016	<u>100,000</u>
	TOTAL COST	<u><u>\$ 1,950,000</u></u>

AVAILABLE FINANCING SOURCE:

General Government CIP Fund	\$ 1,200,000
Storm Drain Fund	<u>750,000</u>
TOTAL AVAILABLE	<u><u>\$ 1,950,000</u></u>

NOTE: Asterisk (*) indicates new projects.

Index

A

Authorized Positions by Division 25

B

Budget Message 3
Budget Summary 28
Building and Safety 77
Building and Safety Summary 81

C

Capital Budget Summary 141
City Attorney 71
City Attorney Summary 75
City Clerk 67
City Clerk Summary 69
City Council 57
City Council Summary 61
City Manager 63
City Manager Summary 65
Community Improvement Projects 142

E

Engineering 113
Engineering Summary 117
Expenditures by Function by Fund 49
Expenditures by Fund (Detail) 44
Expenditures by Fund (Summary) 43

F

Finance 101
Finance Summary 105
Fire 131
Fire Summary 135
Fiscal Year 2016-17 through
Fiscal Year 2020-21 21
Funded Permanent Positions by Department . . 26

H

Human Resources 89
Human Resources Summary 93

I

Information Services 83
Information Services Summary 87
Internal Cost Allocation by Function Schedule . 52

N

Non-Departmental 137

O

Operating Transfers Statement 54

P

Park Improvement Projects 144
Planning & Neighborhood Svcs 119
Planning & Neighborhood Svcs Summary . . . 123
Police 125
Police Summary 129
Public Works 107
Public Works Summary 111

R

Recreation 95
Recreation Summary 99
Revenues by Fund (Detail) 32
Revenues by Fund (Summary) 30

S

Sewer Improvement Projects 152
Storm Drain Improvement Projects 154
Street Improvement Projects 147

V

Vision, Values and Goals 1

W

Water Improvement Projects 150

List of Attachments for Public Hearing No. 02

– Water and Sewer Utility Rates

Attachments:

- 02-A Property Owner Notice of Proposed Rate Increase
- 02-B Utility Rate Analysis Report
- 02-C Ordinance No. 120.47 – Water Rates
- 02-D Ordinance No. 208.50 – Sewer Rates



**CITY OF MILPITAS
PROPOSED WATER
AND SEWER RATE
INCREASES
EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 2015**



PUBLIC HEARING NOTICE

On August 4, 2015, the Milpitas City Council will hold a public hearing to consider public comment and protest on proposed water and sewer rates effective September 4, 2015. This hearing will be in the City Council Chambers at Milpitas City Hall, 455 E. Calaveras Blvd. at 7:00PM or as soon thereafter as this item can be heard.

PROTESTING RATE INCREASES

Property owners who want to protest the proposed rate increases may submit a written protest to the City Clerk at 455 E. Calaveras Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035 prior to the close of the public hearing on Tuesday, August 4, 2015. Email and fax protests NOT accepted. If more than 50% of property owners submit a written protest, the City will not raise water and sewer rates. A written protest must contain your full name, date, mailing address, signature, and a description of the parcel or parcels which you own (street address or assessor's parcel number) and be submitted prior to the end of the public hearing. Additional information about proposed rates and a fee study are available at the City Clerk's Office and www.ci.milpitas.ca.gov.

Para recibir esta información en español, por favor
deje un mensaje al (408) 586-2605 incluyendo su
nombre completo y domicilio postal.
若要取得此資料的中文譯本，請致電
(408) 586-2605，並留下您的全名和郵寄地址。
Để nhận thông tin này bằng tiếng Việt, xin để
lại tin nhắn tại số (408) 586-2605 cùng với tên
họ và địa chỉ gửi thư của quý vị.
यह जानकारी हिंदी में प्राप्त करने के लिए,
कृपया अपने पूरे नाम और डाक पते के साथ
(408) 586-2605 पर एक संदेश छोड़ दें।



City of Milpitas
455 Calaveras Blvd.
Milpitas, CA 95035

Milpitas Property Owner

City of Milpitas Proposed Water and Sewer Rates 2A

WHY ARE RATE INCREASES NEEDED?

The rate analysis for water and sewer services shows that the City of Milpitas (City) needs to raise rates for the next year to generate sufficient revenue for the City's short and long-term needs. Wholesale water and sewer treatment costs are the largest component of the City's costs and are beyond the City's ability to control. The agencies providing water and sewer treatment services are all planning further substantial investment into their infrastructure in the near term, and have already started passing these costs to their retail customers and tributary agencies. Therefore, it is important that the City prepare for these substantial cost increases by planning to structure rates to accommodate the pass-through costs.

Wholesale water rates are increasing faster than expected due to the drought that is affecting California because the fixed cost of supplying and treating water are now allocated over a smaller volume of water used. The San Francisco Public Utilities Commission (SFPUC) is anticipated to increase their wholesale rate by over 28% in Fiscal Year 2015-2016, followed by smaller increases in the following years. The Santa Clara Valley Water District (SCVWD) is anticipated to increase their wholesale rate by 20%, followed by more increases in subsequent years. Quantity and fixed charges provide revenue for water system operations. Also, Milpitas is improving its overall water supply with infrastructure investments.

Sewer treatment costs are also poised to begin a rapid ascent. As part of its Master Plan, the San Jose-Santa Clara Water Pollution Control Plant (Plant) has conceptually estimated \$2+ billion in improvements for the upgrade of this 50-year old facility. The City's share in the cost would be approximately \$168 million over the next 30 years. The sewer rates include cost for short-term loans and to build-up reserves in preparation for bond issuance.

Continued on back

BIMONTHLY QUANTITY CHARGES

Categories	Current Charges	FY 15/16 Charges**
Residential (per dwelling unit):		
0-10 hcf*	\$2.62	\$3.62
>10-20 hcf	\$3.48	\$4.60
>20-30 hcf	\$4.69	\$6.47
>30 hcf	\$5.29	\$7.30
Commercial, Industrial, Institutional and Construction Meter	\$5.29	\$7.30
Potable Irrigation	\$5.29	\$7.30
City of Milpitas Accounts	\$5.29	\$7.30
Ed Levin Park	\$3.08	\$3.75
Recycled Water: Irrigation	\$4.08	\$5.84
Recycled Water: Industrial/Dual Plumbed Construction Water	\$2.65	\$4.25
Recycled Water: City of Milpitas	\$2.51	\$4.15

* One hcf = 748 gallons

** Fiscal year (FY) = July 1st - June 30th

The City is increasing the corresponding recycled water rates in FY 15-16 and FY 16-17 so that all recycled water rates will be equivalent in FY 16-17 to match the updated wholesaler rate structure.

**BIMONTHLY FIXED METER CHARGES
(Similar Increases for Other Meter Sizes)**

Categories	Current Charges	FY 15/16 Charges
5/8" meter	\$27.36	\$27.91
3/4" meter	\$29.07	\$29.65
1" Meter	\$41.28	\$42.11
1-1/2" Meter	\$52.07	\$53.11
2" Meter	\$67.96	\$69.32
2" Fire Service	\$43.72	\$44.59
Fire Suppression	\$14.75	\$14.75

Rate Questions? (408) 586-2605
Drought Hotline (408) 586-2666



Report water waste!
Get free conservation devices!



Proposed Water and Sewer Rates

Recommended Rates for Metered Water
Service for Fiscal Year 2015-2016

THE VALUE OF WATER AND SEWER SERVICES

A public health success story

Before modern water and sewage treatment and handling, water-borne disease was a serious threat. Recognizing the causes of disease and introducing disinfection and monitoring in the last century has greatly improved public health. The City of Milpitas buys high quality treated water from wholesalers and tests over 2,000 water samples each year. For water quality results, see the Consumer Confidence Report at www.ci.milpitas.ca.gov/government/pworks/water_quality.asp or call (408) 586-2605 to receive a mailed copy.

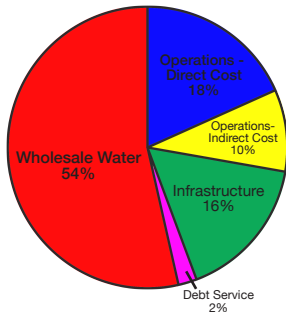
City crews operate and maintain the municipal water distribution and sewer collection systems to ensure optimum water quality. You may have seen crews flushing sediments from water hydrants or jetting sewer lines. These actions maintain our drinking water quality and also protect the environment from sewer spills. The California Regional Water Quality Control Board reports that Milpitas has one of the lowest rates of sewer overflows in the Bay Area.

WATER IS A BARGAIN

Drinking water piped to your home costs about 1¢ per gallon. No other household commodity comes close to being this economical. Bottled water can cost up to \$5 per gallon and you must carry it home from the store. Yet, municipal water is as safe to drink as bottled water. By law, it must be treated and tested to ensure it meets all Federal and State standards for consumption.

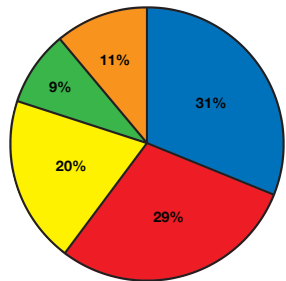
WHY ARE RATE INCREASES NEEDED? (continued)

At this time, Milpitas water and sewer rates remain comparable to those of surrounding agencies. The average Milpitas single family residence using 850 cubic feet of water per month currently pays about \$83 per month for water and sewer services. The proposed rate increases the average cost to about \$94 per month on September 4, 2015. All surrounding local agencies are under similar pressure to accommodate the rapidly increasing wholesale water and sewer treatment costs and are expected to implement similar increases.



Water Expenditures

Operations-Direct Cost	\$4.5 Million
Operations-Indirect Cost	\$2.5M
Infrastructure	\$4M
Debt service	\$0.5M
Wholesale Water	\$13M



Sewer Expenditures

This pie chart shows the projected expenditures from the sewer fund. Expenditures for the CIP include funding for city sewer improvement projects and debt service for the main sewer pump station bonds.

■ Plant O & M
■ Plant CIP
■ City OPERATIONS
■ City OVERHEAD
■ City CIP

Plant Operations & Maintenance	\$5.5M
Plant Improvement Projects	\$5.2M
City Operations	\$3.5M
City Overhead	\$1.6M
City Improvement Projects	\$2M

City of Milpitas Proposed Water and Sewer Rates

2A

WATER SUPPLY

In order to maintain short and long-term water supply security, the City recently completed a Water Supply Augmentation Feasibility Report. Many water supply options were evaluated including: desalination, groundwater, surface water detention, recycled water, conservation, new water sources, and additional storage. A weighted sum decision matrix was used to evaluate the 'pros' and 'cons' of each option. The top recommendation for increasing water supply reliability was to improve production of existing wells and to drill additional wells. The report also emphasized the need to expand the recycled water system and expand water conservation efforts. The proposed water rates include costs to issue \$15 million bonds to begin implementation of a recycled water system expansion, improve well production, and expand conservation efforts.

WATER CONSERVATION

The State of California is experiencing a severe multi-year water supply shortage. On April 1, 2015, Governor Brown issued a Proclamation declaring a Continued State of Emergency due to extreme drought conditions and requiring a statewide 25% reduction. The State has assigned a specific conservation goal of 12% to Milpitas and will impose severe penalties for cities that fail to meet conservation goals. SCVWD requested a water conservation target of 30%. Due to this stringent request from our local water supply agency, the City requests that all water users reduce their water consumption by 30%. Together we can meet this conservation goal. For information on how you can save water, or to schedule a water-wise audit, please contact SCVWD at valleywater.org or call (408) 265-2600.

Proposed Sewer Rates for Residential Customers

Housing Type	Current Bi-monthly Rate	FY16
Single Family	\$86.93	\$90.27
Multi-family (apartments, condominiums)	\$52.22	\$69.32
Mobile Home	\$38.20	\$56.97

Proposed Sewer Rates for Commercial, Industrial and Institutional Customers

Name	Yearly Flow (hcf)	Current	FY16
Commercial Customers			
Motels and Hotels	106,099	\$3.60	\$4.36
General Office	195,141	\$3.70	\$4.67
City of Milpitas	10,350	\$3.40	\$4.18
Service Stations	13,370	\$3.57	\$4.34
Eat/Drink Establishments	225,446	\$6.16	\$7.49
Personal Services, Laundries	32,509	\$3.26	\$3.95
Industrial Customers*			
Jefferson Smurfit	1,414	\$4.21	\$7.66
T. Marzetti Co.	18,023	\$8.00	\$8.34
Prudential Overall Supply	15,885	\$4.65	\$6.70
Loral-Fairchild-Lockheed Martin	3,182	\$2.73	\$4.59
Siemens Water Tech	52,352	\$3.74	\$4.91
Lucky Pure Water	320	\$3.26	\$3.94
DS Water	714	\$3.10	\$4.59
Milpitas Materials	31	\$3.44	\$3.94
Union Pacific Railroad	54	\$4.03	\$5.11
Headway Technology	74,972	\$3.53	\$4.53
Electrical/Electronics	246,011	\$3.66	\$4.59
Machinery Manufactures	4,412	\$4.81	\$6.08
Linear Technology	102,487	\$3.15	\$4.59
Recycled water cooling tower	4,091	\$3.66	\$4.59
Cisco	14,182	\$3.66	\$4.59
Institutional Customers			
Schools/Colleges/Churches	29,612	\$4.81	\$6.34
Convalescent Hosp/Daycare	20,058	\$3.50	\$4.23
Elmwood Rehabilitation	102,131	\$3.81	\$5.49
City of San Jose**	0	\$492	\$550

*Per their Sewer Flow Adjustment Agreements, the following industrial customers are subject to sewer charge adjustments to account for the portion of their water use (the basis for the sewer billing) that is not discharged to their sewer: Jefferson Smurfit, T. Marzetti Co., Loral-Fairchild, Lucky Pure Water, Milpitas Materials, Cisco.

**City of San Jose does not currently discharge into the City of Milpitas sewer system. If they do in the future, the rate is \$550 for up to 75,000 gallons.



Utility Rate Analysis

Water and Sewer Rate Recommendations



Utility Engineering Section
Public Works Department
May 19, 2015

TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	1
INTRODUCTION.....	2
WATER RATE ANALYSIS AND RECOMMENDATION.....	4
SEWER RATE ANALYSIS AND RECOMMENDATION	9
CONCLUSION	16

EXHIBITS

WATER

W-1	Water Estimated Revenues and Expenditures.....	8
-----	--	---

SEWER

S-1	Sewer Revenues and Expenditures	13
S-2	Sewer Expenditures.....	14
S-3	Proposed Sewer Rates for Commercial, Industrial and Institutional Customers.....	15

CONCLUSION

C-1	Table of Bimonthly Utility Charges.....	17
C-2	Bi-Monthly Utility Charge Comparison (Single-Family Residence).....	18

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This utility rate analysis was performed to support the water and sewer rate recommendations to be presented to the City Council on May 19, 2015.

Water Rate Recommendation

- Adopt a water rate increase of 38% for most customer classes for FY 15-16. The water rate increase from water wholesalers (Santa Clara Valley Water District, San Francisco Public Utilities Commission, and South Bay Water Recycling) is expected to be 20%, 28%, and 22%-47%, respectively, which drives the need the City's water rate increase. Additionally, the severe State-wide drought has reduced City revenues from water sales and drives the need for local water supply projects, such as expanding the City's recycled water pipeline system to serve customers who are currently on potable water.
- The bimonthly cost for single-family residences is projected to increase from the current average of \$77.92 to \$97.71 for FY 15/16, given that the average single-family residence in Milpitas uses 17 hundred cubic feet (HCF) of water in a two month period. One hundred cubic feet is equal to 748 gallons. As per contract agreement with the County of Santa Clara, increase the rate for Ed Levin Park to match San Francisco Public Utilities Commission's (SFPUC) wholesale water rate.
- Adopt a recycled water rate which would be 80% of the adopted potable water rate. In the South Bay Water Recycling memorandum "Wholesaler Recycled Water Rates for FY 2015-2016", dated March 18, 2015, SBWR made the decision to increase the Recycled Water: Industrial/Dual-Plumbing rate to the same wholesale structure as the Recycled Water Irrigation rate. The City is increasing the corresponding recycled water rates in FY 15-16 and proposing to increase in FY-16-17 so that all recycled water rates will be equivalent in FY 16-17 to match the revised wholesaler rate structure.
- Due to the drought, the City is proposing additional capital projects to improve water supply and reliability. The rates include debt service costs for \$15 million in bonds, beginning at the mid-point of the FY 15-16.

Sewer Rate Recommendation

- Adopt sewer rates which reflect changes in residential allocations and provides total revenue of \$17.4 million. Majority of costs are due to operations and capital projects at the Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant.
- The bimonthly cost for single-family residences is projected to increase from \$86.93 to \$90.27.
- Make proportional rate increases for other residential and non-residential customers based on the flow and strength of discharge in accordance with the State of California Sewer Revenue Guidelines, as required by the City's "Master Agreement for Wastewater Treatment" with the Cities of San Jose and Santa Clara.
- Participate in San Jose's commercial paper program for short-term capital funding.
- Contribute to reserve build-up for future Treatment Plant bond issuance.

INTRODUCTION

Although the economic recovery is helping boost the City economy and increase property values, the effects of the fourth year of drought are affecting the City, especially with regards to water revenue. Water sales are down due to robust conservation. Exacerbating this problem is the steeply increasing cost of wholesale water and sewer treatment.

WATER AND SEWER ENTERPRISE FUNDS

The City's policy and State law require that the water and sewer utilities be managed in a manner similar to private enterprises. The water and sewer finances are kept in separate funds and are neither subsidized by other revenue sources, nor do they generate a profit. Water and sewer customers pay the actual cost of their water and sewer usage, with the exception that residential water rates have discounted tiers for the purpose of encouraging water conservation. Ideally, water and sewer fees and user charges are set at a level that supports the total short-term and long-term direct and indirect costs of utility operation, including depreciation of infrastructure assets, overhead charges, and banking of reserves for unanticipated expenses and current and future capital improvement projects. However, the City's fees do not generate sufficient revenue to support all of the identified capital projects. The funds are each managed to maintain operating reserves to serve as contingency funds if revenues should be lower and/or expenses should be higher than expected. The operating reserve goal for water is 30% of the water fund annual operating budget, which amounts to approximately \$6.2 million. The operating reserve goal for sewer is about 25% of the sewer fund annual operating budget, which amounts to approximately \$3.6 million.

CONSEQUENCES OF NOT RAISING RATES TO MATCH COSTS

If the City fails to raise rates to a level sufficient to cover costs, the City will be forced to take funding from the general fund, its only source of discretionary funds, to subsidize the water and sewer rates at a level less than cost. This would mean that the Milpitas general public would subsidize the water and sewer customers, including the large commercial and industrial users. This transfer from the general fund would reduce the City's ability to provide other desired community services such as parks and recreation, street landscaping, and street maintenance. It would also conflict with City policy and standard government practice that water and sewer service funds be operated as self-supporting enterprise funds. The City would need to take over \$9 million from other services to balance the utility fund budgets.

DESCRIPTION OF WATER AND SEWER COSTS

The City has reduced its operating costs through use of rigorous cost controls including employee layoffs, salary concessions, and reduction in use of supplies and services. Unfortunately, the City's internal cost savings are more than offset by the tremendous increase in wholesale water costs driven by the \$4.6 billion SFPUC Water System Improvement Program, and sewer treatment costs driven by the planned \$2.2 billion WPCP reconstruction program. These massive reinvestments into aging regional infrastructure are both necessary and beyond the City's control. During a drought, utility costs are spread over a smaller volume, resulting in a higher unit cost.

Public Notification

California State Constitution Article XIII(D), also known as “Proposition 218,” gives land owners receiving water and sewer services the right to protest water and sewer rate increases. The process is specifically limited to the owner of the land, whether a business or resident, receiving the water or sewer service. This is not an election open to registered voters, the general public, or even the utility rate payers unless they are also the property owner. The City is required to notify property owners of its intent to adopt utility rate increases and give property owners the opportunity to protest the increases. The City must mail notification to each parcel owner receiving water and/or sewer services, allow a 45-day protest period, and then conduct a public hearing to receive public comment. Each parcel may submit only one protest no matter how many people co-own the land, and the City may adopt rates if less than a majority of parcels receiving water and sewer services have had protests submitted by their owners. The proposed schedule includes these steps:

- April 24 – Public hearing notice published in the Milpitas Post notifying the community of the introduction of the water and sewer rate ordinances.
- May 8 – Public hearing notice again published in the Milpitas Post notifying the community of the introduction of the water and sewer rate ordinances.
- May 19 – Council will hear first reading of ordinances setting water and sewer rates. Staff will request direction to mail the Proposition 218 notice.
- June 9 – Proposition 218 notices must be mailed no later than this date to provide 45-day protest period before August 4 Council Meeting
- August 4 - Council Meeting for public protest hearing and adoption of rate ordinances. Staff will recommend that the City Council adopt ordinances setting water and sewer rates if there has not been a majority protest.
- September 4 – The proposed water and sewer rates for FY15/16 will be effective thirty (30) days after adoption by City Council.

WATER RATE ANALYSIS AND RECOMMENDATION

Water Costs

Fifty-four percent of the City's cost to provide water is the wholesale purchase price. The City holds long-term supply contracts for wholesale potable water from the San Francisco Public Utilities Commission (SFPUC) and the Santa Clara Valley Water District (SCVWD). These contracts allow these suppliers to set wholesale prices to recover their cost of service. The remaining forty-six percent of the City's water cost is for operation, maintenance and capital improvement of the water distribution system, and debt servicing. The City owns a complex distribution network of over 200 miles of pipe, operated as seven distinct pressure zones through use of pumping stations and pressure regulating valves to ensure that all areas of the City have a constant supply of pressurized water for fire fighting, public health and sanitation. The City's estimated FY 15/16 internal cost breaks down further with about thirty-six percent devoted to continuous investment in aging infrastructure upkeep and about sixty-four percent for daily operations, including the labor, equipment, power, and supplies needed to monitor, test, and distribute the water; comply with regulatory requirements; administer supply contracts; bill customer accounts; and provide management, finance, legal, human resources, and security support.

San Francisco Public Utilities Commission: In FY15/16, the City expects to pay over \$10 million for SFPUC water supply.

SFPUC's water revenues will be lower than projected due to lagging water sales, attributable to the regional water conservation campaign due to the drought. The 2009 Master Agreement allows SFPUC to set wholesale rates to recover projected revenues shortfalls (Section 6.05). We anticipate that the reduced water sales due to conservation will continue for at least another year and so will impact next year's wholesale rate as well. If the drought continues, the SFPUC wholesale rate will continue to increase.

Santa Clara Valley Water District. In FY15/16, the City expects to pay over \$2 million for SCVWD water supply.

SCVWD's water revenues will be lower than projected due to lagging water sales, attributable to the regional water conservation campaign due to the drought. We anticipate that the reduced water sales due to conservation will continue for at least another year and so will impact next year's wholesale rate as well. If the drought continues, the SCVWD wholesale rate will continue to increase.

South Bay Water Recycling. In FY15/16, the City expects to pay over \$850,000 for recycled water from South Bay Water Recycling.

In the South Bay Water Recycling memorandum "Wholesaler Recycled Water Rates for FY 2015-2016", dated March 18, 2015, SBWR made the decision to increase the Recycled Water: Industrial/Dual-Plumbing rate to the same wholesale structure as the Recycled Water Irrigation

rate which resulted in a 22% increase in recycled water for irrigation and a 47% increase in recycled water for industrial/dual-plumbing use.

Water Rate Analysis

The water rate analysis is performed by starting with the actual July 1, 2014 water fund balance and estimating revenues and expenses to project an expected fund balance at the end of FY14-15. Estimated FY 15-16 expenses are deducted from this balance to determine needed revenues. Water fund revenues are derived from fixed charges and quantity charges. Fixed charges are increased 2% in accordance with the consumer price index. The quantity charges within the water rate structure are then adjusted to yield the needed revenues. As with all predictive models, the accuracy of the fund balance projection depends upon the accuracy of the cost and revenue estimates and upon the validity of assumptions about consumption.

The policy for estimating rates and expenses includes the following:

- Maintain 1st-tier residential rate at no less than the average of wholesale rates (October 1995 Council policy).
- Target maintaining a reserve in the Water Fund that is at least 30% of Operating Expenses.
- Establish recycled water rates that are lower than potable water rates to encourage recycled water use and decrease dependence on potable water.

Recommended Rates

- Adopt a water rate increase of 38% for most customer classes for FY 15-16. The water rate increase from water wholesalers (Santa Clara Valley Water District and San Francisco Public Utilities Commission) is expected to be 20% and 28%, respectively, which drives the need the City's water rate increase. Additionally, severe State-wide drought has reduced City revenues from water sales and demands the need for local water supply projects, such as expanding the City's recycled water pipeline system to serve customers who are currently on potable water.
- The bimonthly cost for single-family residences is projected to increase from the current average of \$77.92 to \$97.71 for FY 15/16, given that the average single-family residence in Milpitas uses 17 hundred cubic feet (HCF) of water in a two month period.
- As per contract agreement with the County of Santa Clara, increase the rate for Ed Levin Park to match San Francisco Public Utilities Commission's (SFPUC) wholesale water rate.
- Adopt a recycled water rate which would be 80% of the adopted potable water rate. In the "Wholesaler Recycled Water Rates for FY 2015-2016" memorandum, dated March 18, 2015, SBWR made the decision to increase the Recycled Water: Industrial/Dual-Plumbing rate to the same wholesale structure as the Recycled Water Irrigation rate. The City is increasing the corresponding recycled water rates in FY 15-16 and FY-16-17 so that all recycled water rates will be equivalent in FY 16-17 to match the revised wholesaler rate structure.

- Due to the drought, the City is proposing additional capital projects to improve water supply and reliability. The rates include debt service costs for \$15 million in bonds, beginning at the mid-point of the FY 15-16.

Projected Water Fund Balance

- The beginning Water Fund balance is projected to be \$8.9 million on July 1, 2015.
- The Water Fund balance is expected to be roughly \$6.4 million on June 30, 2016, given the proposed 38% rate increase.

Projected FY 15/16 Revenues (Exhibit W-1)

- \$22.2 million

Projected FY 15/16 Expenditures (Exhibit W-1)

- \$24.7 million
 - Wholesale water purchases:
 - SFPUC: \$10 million
 - SCVWD: \$2.3 million
 - SBWR: \$850,000
 - City infrastructure improvements: \$4 million
 - City operations: \$4.5 million
 - City overhead: \$2.5 million
 - Debt servicing (proposed Bond): \$550,000

Basis for FY 15/16 Cost Assumptions and Findings

- SFPUC projects a wholesale rate increase of 28%
- SCVWD projects a wholesale rate increase of 20%
- The South Bay Water Recycling Program (SBWR) projects annual wholesale rate increases of 22% for irrigation use and 47% for industrial/dual-plumbing use.
- SBWR will reimburse a portion of the City's operational expenses for needed maintenance of the distribution system under the O&M agreement between the City and SBWR. Past reimbursements have ranged from \$20,000 to \$77,500 per year.
- Conservation programs will reduce outdoor water consumption to a greater degree than indoor consumption.

PROPOSED WATER RATES

For metered water service, staff recommends the following rates for FY 15-16.

BIMONTHLY QUANTITY CHARGES

Categories	Current Charges	FY 15/16 Charges
Residential (per dwelling unit):		
0 - 10 hcf	\$2.62	\$3.62
>10 - 20 hcf	\$3.48	\$4.80
>20 - 30 hcf	\$4.69	\$6.47
>30 hcf	\$5.29	\$7.30
Commercial, Industrial, Institutional and Construction Meter	\$5.29	\$7.30
Potable Irrigation	\$5.29	\$7.30
City of Milpitas Accounts	\$5.29	\$7.30
Ed Levin Park	\$3.08	\$3.75
Recycled Water: Irrigation	\$4.08	\$5.84
Recycled Water: Industrial / Dual Plumbed/ Construction Water	\$2.65	\$4.25
Recycled Water: City of Milpitas	\$2.51	\$4.15
Fire Suppression	\$14.75	\$14.75

In the South Bay Water Recycling “Wholesaler Recycled Water Rates for FY 2015-2016” memorandum, dated March 18, 2015, SBWR made the decision to increase the Recycled Water: Industrial/Dual-Plumbing rate to the same wholesale structure as the Recycled Water Irrigation rate. The City is increasing the corresponding recycled water rates in FY 15-16 and FY-16-17 so that all recycled water rates will be equivalent in FY 16-17 to match the revised wholesaler rate structure.

BIMONTHLY FIXED METER CHARGES

(Similar Increases for Other Meter Sizes)

Categories	Current Charges	FY 15/16 Charges
5/8” Meter	\$27.36	\$27.91
3/4” Meter	\$29.07	\$29.65
1” Meter	\$41.28	\$42.11
1-1/2” Meter	\$52.07	\$53.11
2” Meter	\$67.96	\$69.32
2” Fire Service	\$43.72	\$44.59

EXHIBIT W-1
WATER
ESTIMATED REVENUES & EXPENDITURES

	FY 15/16
STARTING BALANCE July 1, 2015	\$8.9 M
REVENUES:	
Metered Water Sales	\$21.9 M
Other Revenues	\$0.3 M
Total Revenues	\$22.2 M
REVENUES + STARTING BALANCE	\$31.1 M
EXPENSES:	
City infrastructure improvements	\$4.0 M
Overhead	\$2.5 M
Operations	\$4.5 M
Wholesale	
SFPUC	\$10.0 M
SCVWD	\$2.3 M
SBWR	\$0.85 M
Debt Service	\$0.55 M
Total Expenses	\$24.7 M
ENDING BALANCE June 30, 2016	\$6.4 M

.

.

SEWER RATE ANALYSIS AND RECOMMENDATION

Sewer Costs

The costs for sewer have a similar distribution for the external treatment costs and the City's internal operation and maintenance costs. The City's sewer system contains over 180 miles of pipe and two pumping stations that collect and transport the sewage to the San Jose/Santa Clara Water Pollution Control Plant (WPCP) for treatment. The City of San Jose operates the San Jose/Santa Clara Water Pollution Control Plant and by a "Master Agreement," accepts up to 14.25 million gallons per day of sewage from City of Milpitas for treatment. By the terms of the agreement, rather than paying a wholesale rate, the City pays a proportionate share of the Plant's operation costs and capital improvement costs each year. San Jose's plant is one of the oldest sewage treatment plants in the Bay Area, and its infrastructure is overdue for replacement and modernization.

The City of San Jose has prepared a preliminary 10-year estimate of operating and capital costs necessary for the regional wastewater treatment facility. In FY 15-16 alone, the City's projected share of capital cost is \$11.87M. This \$11.87M includes construction cost (\$8.63M), Milpitas share of projected financing requirements (\$2.14M), other non-construction costs (\$0.97M) and cost of commercial paper (0.13M). It is necessary to finance costs of this magnitude. San Jose is planning to use short-term commercial paper for FY 15-16 and FY 16-17, and issue long-term bonds in FY 17-18. The City may choose to participate in San Jose's commercial paper program if the costs are reasonable. These programs require an additional reserve which will be built up over the next several years.

The City of San Jose recently completed a residential flow study that updated population per dwelling unit and per capita discharge from 1975 data. The flow study recommendation is shown in the table below.

	1975 data			2014 data		
	No. of persons	Flow per person gallons per day (gpd)	People x flow per person = gpd per household	No. of persons	Flow per person gpd	People x flow per person = gpd per household
Single family	3.37	65	219	3.54	51	181
Multi-family	2.05	60	123	2.73	51	139
Mobile homes	1.90	65	124	2.24	63	141

The Residential Flow Study states that the water consumption data for Milpitas mobile home parks is inconsistent and is therefore disregarded. A weighted average of the San Jose and West Valley data is used for Milpitas. This data is used to determine the Milpitas share of costs at the regional wastewater treatment facility.

Staff has investigated the mobile home park water consumption and agrees that the data is inconsistent. The water meters at the three mobile home parks are past their useful life and are scheduled to be replaced. Staff is having difficulty in collecting mobile home water consumption from neighboring agencies to use in determining a reasonable range for use in the interim until actual data is available. Mobile home usage ranges from 83 gallons per day (GPD) per household to 157 GPD per household for six Bay Area communities. In parallel, staff is evaluating a quote to perform sewer flow metering to evaluate mobile home discharge, although flow metering will be delayed until VTA-BART construction is completed on Dixon Landing. For the purpose of this single year rate analysis, staff recommends using 2.24 persons per household from the San Jose Study and 51 gallons per day per capita (gpdpc) (instead of 63 gallons per capita) to set the mobile home park sewer rate. The 51 gpdpc is equivalent to the Milpitas single and multi-family values and is more closely aligned with the lower water use per capita that is seen in Milpitas mobile home parks. The more accurate data from the new water meters and sewer flow monitoring will be incorporated into future rate analyses.

The planned expenses include participation in a commercial paper program and a contribution to build up reserves for the commercial paper and bond programs. The proposed rate increase is needed to generate sufficient revenue to meet expenses. The staff recommendation is to increase sewer rates to generate an overall increase in revenue from \$14.3M to \$17.4M. Residential customers are billed a fixed bimonthly amount per dwelling unit (du) and non-residential customers are billed on volume of water used, expressed as hundred cubic feet (hcf).

Sewer Rate Analysis

As required by the City's Master Agreement for Wastewater Treatment with the City of San Jose, staff prepared the Sewer Revenue Program recommendations in accordance with the State of California State Revenue Guidelines. These require that the City set sewer services charges in proportion to the benefits received by the customers. Benefits are defined as flow volume and strength of the waste, as measured by biochemical oxygen demand, suspended solids, and ammonia. Rates are based on an allocation of sewer service cost among these four parameters. Thus, there is an intrinsic relationship for charges among users; change of any single rate due to changes in parameter flow or strength results in reallocation of costs to other users' rates. The sewer rate analysis is based on projected discharge of 6.49 million gallons per day.

As is the case with the water rate analysis, the sewer rate analysis is guided by policy objectives and principles to target a Sewer Fund reserve of at least 25% of operating expenses.

Recommended Sewer Rates

The rate subcommittee recommended the following rate changes:

- \$3.34 increase in single family bimonthly bill (from \$86.93 to \$90.27)
- \$18.77 increase in mobile home family bimonthly bill (from \$38.20 to \$56.97)
- \$17.10 increase in multi family bimonthly bill (from \$52.22 to \$69.32)
- For commercial customers per hcf rate change
 - 6 categories - 12.97% increase to 26.22% increase
- For industrial customers per hcf rate change
 - 15 categories – 4.25% increase to 81.95% increase
- For institutional customers per hcf rate change
 - 3 categories – 20.86% increase to 44.09% increase

Flat rate increase for non-residential customers: 2%

Sewer Fund Balance

- Beginning Sewer Fund balance is \$7.95 million on July 1, 2015.
- The Sewer Fund balance will remain unchanged by June 30, 2016.

Projected Revenues

- \$17.83 million

Projected Expenditures (Exhibit S-1)

- \$17.83M
 - Wholesale sewer treatment expenditures:
 - WPCP O&M: \$5.54 million
 - WPCP CIP: \$5.24 million
 - City expenditures:
 - City infrastructure improvements: \$1.57 million
 - CIP projects: \$1.32M
 - Payment of bond for Main Sewer Lift Station: \$684,348
 - City operations: \$3.49 million.

Basis for Cost Assumptions and Findings

- WPCP CIP costs have large changes when compared previous years
- Revised flow allocation per capita for residential customers
- Revised density for residential customers
- Sewer discharge 6.49 million gallons per day.

PROPOSED SEWER RATES

For sewer service, staff recommends the following rates.

BIMONTHLY QUANTITY CHARGES

Categories	Current Charges	FY 15/16 Charges
Single-family residential	\$86.93	\$90.27
Multi-family residential	\$52.22	\$69.32
Mobile Home	\$38.20	\$56.97

- a) Flat Rate: For non-residential accounts, flat rate assessed every billing cycle, regardless of the amount of sewage discharge is recommended to increase from \$14.68 to \$ 14.97.
- b) Quantity and strength charges: For each commercial, industrial, and institutional customers, a charge for one hundred cubic feet of water used per billing cycle are shown in Exhibit S-3.

By an agreement with the City of San Jose, future wastewater from the North McCarthy Blvd area located in San Jose can be discharged through the Milpitas system to the WPCP for treatment. To date, San Jose has not planned development in this area. However, if it should, the established rate is \$550.00 bimonthly for discharges up to 75,000 gallons per day (maximum flow). An excess flow charge of \$100 for each 1,000 gallons per day in excess of the Maximum Flow or part thereof is also applicable.

Exhibit S-1
Sewer Revenues & Expenditures

	FY 15/16
STARTING BALANCE - July 1, 2015	\$7.9 M
REVENUES:	
Use charges + flat fees	\$17.4 M
Taxes + Interest etc.	\$0.4 M
Total Revenues	\$17.8 M
REVENUES + STARTING BALANCE	\$25.7 M
EXPENSES:	
City infrastructure improvements	\$1.3 M
City's Debt Service	\$0.7 M
Overhead	\$1.6 M
Operations	\$3.5 M
Wholesale	
WPCP O&M	\$5.5 M
WPCP CIP	<u>\$5.2 M</u>
Subtotal:	\$10.7 M
Total Expenses	\$17.8 M
ENDING BALANCE – June 30, 2016	\$7.9 M

Exhibit S-2 Sewer Expenditures

The pie chart shows the projected expenditures from the Sewer Fund. Expenditures for the CIP include funding for City sewer improvement projects and debt service for the Main Sewer Pump Station bonds.

WPCP O & M	\$5,535,700
WPCP CIP	\$5,237,968
City Operations	\$3,487,546
City Overhead	\$1,573,207
City CIP	\$1,999,348

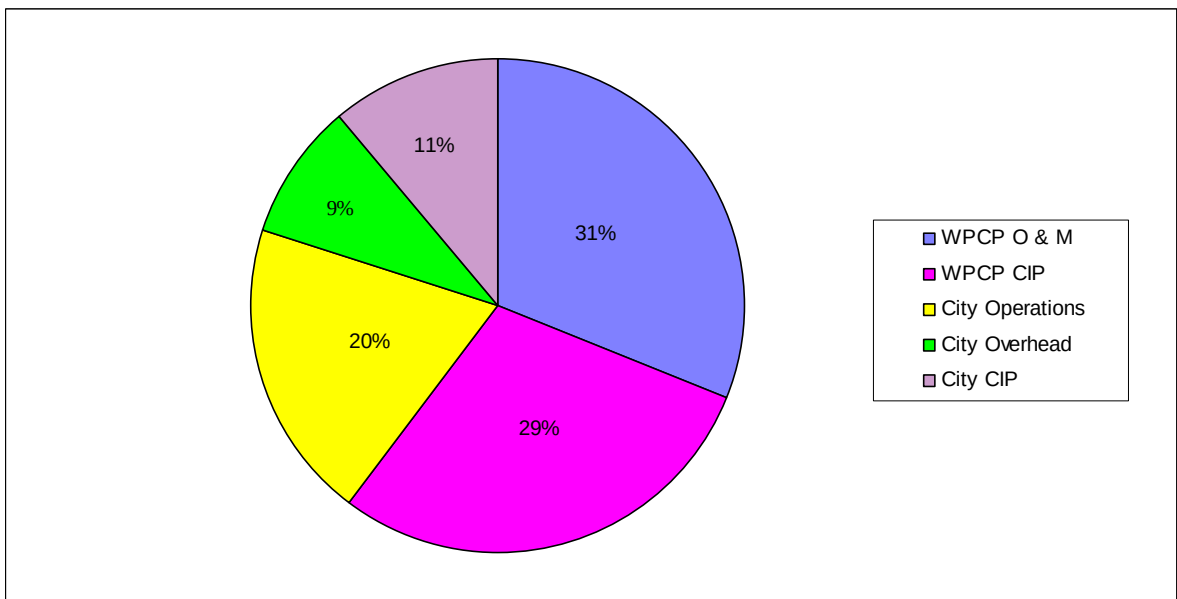


Exhibit S-3
Proposed Sewer Rates
for
Commercial, Industrial and Institutional Customers

Name	Yearly Flow (hcf)	Current	FY16
Commercial Customers			
Motels and Hotels	106,099	\$3.60	\$4.36
General Office	195,141	\$3.70	\$4.67
City of Milpitas	10,350	\$3.70	\$4.18
Service Stations	13,370	\$3.57	\$4.34
Eat/Drink Establishments	225,446	\$6.16	\$7.49
Personal Services, Laundries	32,509	\$3.26	\$3.95
Industrial Customers			
Jefferson Smurfit	1,414	\$4.21	\$7.66
T. Marzetti Co.	18,023	\$8.00	\$8.34
Prudential Overall Supply	15,885	\$4.65	\$6.70
Loral-Fairchild-Lockheed Martin	3,182	\$2.73	\$4.59
Siemens Water Tech (previously US filters)	52,352	\$3.74	\$4.91
Lucky Pure Water	320	\$3.26	\$3.94
DS Water (previously Arrowhead)	714	\$3.10	\$4.59
Milpitas Materials	31	\$3.44	\$3.94
Union Pacific Railroad	54	\$4.03	\$5.11
Headway Technology	74,972	\$3.53	\$4.53
Electrical/Electronics	246,011	\$3.66	\$4.59
Machinery Manufacture	4,412	\$4.81	\$6.08
Linear Technology	102,487	\$3.15	\$4.59
Recycled water cooling tower	4,091	\$3.66	\$4.59
Cisco	14,182	\$3.66	\$4.59
Institutional Customers			
Schools/Colleges	29,612	\$4.81	\$6.34
Convalescent Hosp/Daycare	20,058	\$3.50	\$4.23
Elmwood Rehabilitation	102,131	\$3.81	\$5.49

**Per their Sewer Flow Adjustment Agreements, the following industrial customers are subject to sewer charge adjustments to account for the portion of their water use (the basis for the sewer billing) that is not discharged to their sewer:

- Jefferson Smurfit
- T. Marzetti Co.
- Loral-Fairchild
- Lucky Pure Water
- Milpitas Materials
- Cisco

CONCLUSION

The rate analysis for water and sewer services shows that the City needs to raise rates for the next year to generate sufficient revenue for the City's short- and long-term needs. Wholesale water and sewer treatment costs are the largest component of the City's costs and are beyond the City's ability to control. The agencies providing water and sewer treatment services are all planning further substantial investment into their infrastructure in the near term, and have already started passing these costs to their retail customers and tributary agencies. Therefore, it is important that the City prepare for these substantial cost increases by planning to structure rates to accommodate the pass-through costs.

Wholesale water rates are increasing faster than expected due to the drought that is affecting the entire State. SFPUC is anticipated to increase their wholesale rate by over 28% in FY15/16, followed by smaller increases in the following years. SCVWD is anticipated to increase their wholesale rate annually by 20%, followed by more increases in the subsequent years. In addition, the City is proceeding with its own capital improvement program.

Sewer treatment costs are also poised to begin a rapid ascent. As part of its Master Plan, the WPCP has conceptually estimated \$2+ billion in improvements for the upgrade of this 50-year old facility. The City's share in the cost would be approximately \$168 million over the next 30 years. Depending on the actual magnitude and schedule of the WPCP capital improvements, either the WPCP or the City may need to obtain alternate funding, such as from bonds, to level the impact of WPCP improvements on future rates.

At this time, Milpitas water and sewer rates remain comparable to those of surrounding agencies as shown in the following exhibits. All surrounding local agencies are under similar pressure to accommodate the rapidly increasing wholesale water and sewer treatment costs and so are expected to need to implement similar increases.

Exhibit C- 1
Bimonthly Utility Charge Comparison (Single-Family Residence)*

City	Service Provider	Water	Sewer	Total
Santa Clara	+	\$88.30	\$69.30	\$101.82
Fremont	W2, S3	\$90.77	\$59.50	\$123.27
Sunnyvale		\$70.60	\$73.54	\$123.94
Mountain View	+	\$110.52	\$57.30	\$127.44
S.J. (Muni)	+	\$74.74	\$67.66	\$137.06
Cupertino	+W1, S2	\$101.60	\$63.52	\$139.84
MILPITAS FY 14-15	+	\$77.92	\$86.93	\$164.85
Campbell	+W1, S1	\$101.60	\$66.68	\$140.88
S.J. (Water Co.)	+	\$101.60	\$67.66	\$157.56
MILPITAS (Proposed FY 15-16)	+	\$97.71	\$90.27	\$187.98
Palo Alto		\$142.66	\$58.62	\$165.20
San Mateo	W3	\$109.07	\$125	\$228.08

NOTE: Costs based on average single-family consumption of 17 HCF water in 60 days.

+ Tributary to the San Jose/Santa Clara Water Pollution Control Plant

* Utility Service provided by the indicated city unless it is noted as part of one of the following special districts:

WATER SERVICE:

W1 San Jose Water Company
W2 Alameda County Water District
W3 California Water Service Company

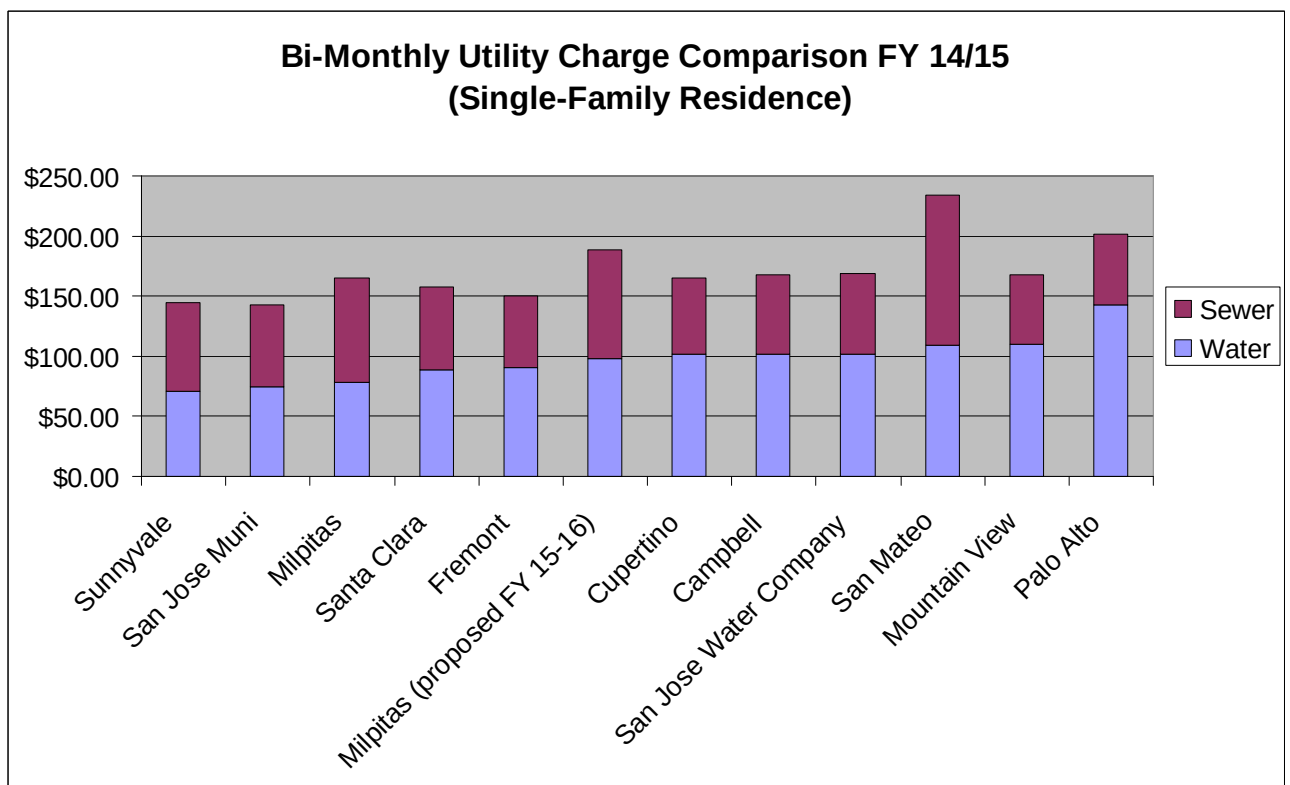
SEWER SERVICE:

S1 West Valley Sanitation District
S2 Cupertino Sanitary District
S3 Union Sanitary District

Exhibit C-2

Bi-Monthly Utility Charge Comparison FY 14/15 (Single-Family Residence)

This graph compares the current water rates for average residential customers in surrounding agencies with the City's current rate, showing that Milpitas remains within the mid-range of the scale. The graph also shows where the City's proposed rates would fall in FY15-16. However, a direct comparison is not possible at this time. The surrounding agencies are expected to raise their rates as well, but this data are not yet available for comparison.



PLEASE NOTE:

This copy of Ordinance No. 120.47 is a “redlined” version for your convenience. Text additions are designated by an underline and text deletions are designated with a strikethrough.

REGULAR

NUMBER: 120.47

TITLE: AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF MILPITAS AMENDING CHAPTER 1 OF TITLE VIII OF THE MILPITAS MUNICIPAL CODE RELATING TO WATER SERVICE CHARGES

HISTORY: This Ordinance was introduced (first reading) by the City Council at its meeting of _____, upon motion by _____ and was adopted (second reading) by the City Council at its meeting of _____, upon motion by _____. Said Ordinance was duly passed and ordered published in accordance with law by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ABSTAIN:

ATTEST:

APPROVED:

Mary Lavelle, City Clerk

Jose S. Esteves, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Michael J. Ogaz, City Attorney

RECITALS AND FINDINGS:

WHEREAS, the provision of potable and recycled services by the City of Milpitas (“City”) require the City to incur capital, operating, maintenance, replacement, and other costs related to the provision of such services; and

WHEREAS, the City provided written notice by mail of proposed water service charge increases to pay for such services, held a public hearing, and complied with other provisions of Article XIID of the California Constitution (commonly known as Proposition 218); and

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined that increases in water service charges are in the best interests of the City and in keeping with sound business and financial management of the water enterprises and do not exceed the cost of providing such services; and

WHEREAS, the adoption of the proposed increases to water service charges are statutorily exempt from the requirements of the California Environmental Quality Act under California Resources Code Section 21080(b)(8).

NOW THEREFORE, the City Council of the City of Milpitas does ordain as follows:

SECTION 1. RECORD AND BASIS FOR ACTION

The City Council has duly considered the full record before it, which may include but is not limited to such things as the City staff report, testimony by staff and the public, and other materials and evidence submitted or provided to the City Council. Furthermore, the recitals set forth above are found to be true and correct and are incorporated herein by reference.

SECTION 2. AMENDMENT OF MILPITAS MUNICIPAL CODE VIII-1-6.13

Section VIII-1-6.13 of the Milpitas Municipal Code is hereby repealed in its entirety and replaced with the text below to read as follows:

VIII-1-6.13 Quantity Charges:

The quantity charges per hundred cubic feet for metered water service shall be as set forth below and are limited to the actual cost of providing water service. The rates for Fiscal Year 2015-2016 shall be those set forth below.

	FY15/16 Rate	
Residential:		
0-10 hcf	\$3.62	
>10 - 20 hcf	\$4.80	
>20 - 30 hcf	\$6.47	
> 30 hcf	\$7.30	
Commercial / Industrial / Institutional / Construction Meter	\$7.30	
Irrigation (potable)	\$7.30	
City Accounts (potable)	\$7.30	
Ed Levin Park	\$3.75	
Recycled - Irrigation	\$5.84	
Recycled - Industrial / Dual Plumbed	\$4.25	
City Accounts (recycled)	\$4.15	

FY = Fiscal Year

1 hcf = One Hundred Cubic Feet = 748 Gallons

No adjustments shall be granted to any water account holder due to variation in the days of service for any bimonthly billing period. Acceptable days of service range from 50 to 69 days per bimonthly billing period.

SECTION 3. AMENDMENT OF MILPITAS MUNICIPAL CODE VIII-1-6.14

Section VIII-1-6.14 of the Milpitas Municipal Code is hereby repealed in its entirety and replaced with the text below to read as follows:

VIII-1-6.14 Bimonthly Water Meter Charges:

(a) Water Meter Charges:

The bimonthly charges for water meters shall be as follows:

Water Meter Size	FY15/16 Charge	
5/8"	\$ 27.91	
3/4"	\$ 29.65	
1"	\$ 42.11	
1-1/2"	\$ 53.11	
2"	\$ 69.32	
3"	\$185.59	
4"	\$235.18	
6"	\$358.90	
8"	\$470.21	
10"	\$680.66	

(b) For Temporary Construction Meter Customers:

\$153.00 bimonthly

SECTION 4. AMENDMENT OF MILPITAS MUNICIPAL CODE VIII-1-6.15

Section VIII-1-6.15 of the Milpitas Municipal Code is hereby repealed in its entirety and replaced with the text below to read as follows:

VIII-1-6.15 Fire Service Charges:

The bimonthly charges for "ready to serve" detector check valve fire suppression systems shall be made on the basis of the size of the detector check valve, and shall be as follows:

Detector Check Valve Size	FY15/16 Charge	
2"	\$ 44.59	
3"	\$ 66.99	
4"	\$ 74.45	
6"	\$ 96.82	
8"	\$119.11	
10"	\$141.46	

Water flowing through detector check valves shall be used solely for the purpose of fire protection and testing of such fire protection systems. In the event that water service provided through detector check valve fire suppression systems is used for purposes other than for fire protection or the testing of such fire protection systems, a quantity charge of \$14.75 per hundred cubic feet shall be imposed for water use that exceeds one hundred cubic feet per billing period.

SECTION 5. AMENDMENT OF MILPITAS MUNICIPAL CODE VIII-1-6.16

Section VIII-1-6.16 of the Milpitas Municipal Code is hereby repealed in its entirety and replaced with the text below to read as follows:

VIII-1-6.16 Billing and Effective Dates of Water Rates and Charges

(a) Billing. After the Ordinance adopting the charges set forth in this Section goes into effect, customers shall be subject to the water charges, set forth in 6.13 (Quantity Charges), 6.14 (Bimonthly Water Meter Charges), and 6.15 (Fire Service Charges), in effect as of the beginning date of the bimonthly billing period or deposit period for which a customer is charged. In the absence of amendment of the rates set forth herein or adoption of a new rate ordinance, the rates herein shall remain in effect for billing periods and service years subsequent to Fiscal Year 2015-16 until amended or repealed.

SECTION 6. SEVERABILITY

The provisions of this Ordinance are separable, and the invalidity of any phrase, clause, provision or part shall not affect the validity of the remainder.

SECTION 7. EFFECTIVE DATE AND POSTING

This Ordinance shall be ineffective if, at the conclusion of the public hearing to hear protests to the proposed increase in water service charges held on August 4, 2015, the City Council determines that a majority protest exists pursuant to Section 6 of Article XIII(D) of the California Constitution. In the absence of a majority protest, in accordance with Section 36937 of the Government Code of the State of California, this Ordinance shall take effect thirty (30) days from and after the date of its passage. The City Clerk of the City of Milpitas shall cause this Ordinance or a summary thereof to be published in accordance with Section 36933 of the Government Code of the State of California.

PLEASE NOTE:

This copy of Ordinance No. 208.50 is a “redlined” version for your convenience. Text additions are designated by an underline and text deletions are designated with a strikethrough.

REGULAR

NUMBER: 208.50

TITLE: AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF MILPITAS AMENDING CHAPTER 2 OF TITLE VIII OF THE MILPITAS MUNICIPAL CODE RELATING TO SEWER SERVICE CHARGES

HISTORY: This Ordinance was introduced (first reading) by the City Council at its meeting of _____, upon motion by _____ and was adopted (second reading) by the City Council at its meeting of _____, upon motion by _____. Said Ordinance was duly passed and ordered published in accordance with law by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ABSTAIN:

ATTEST:

APPROVED:

Mary Lavelle, City Clerk

Jose S. Esteves, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Michael J. Ogaz, City Attorney

RECITALS AND FINDINGS:

WHEREAS, the sewage collection and treatment services of the City of Milpitas (“City”) require the City to incur capital, operating, maintenance, replacement, treatment, and other costs related to providing such services; and

WHEREAS, the City provided written notice by mail of proposed sewer fee or charge increases to pay for such services, held a public hearing, and complied with other provisions of Article XIID of the California Constitution (commonly known as Proposition 218); and

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined that increases in sewer service charges are in the best interests of the City and in keeping with sound business and financial management of the sewer enterprises and do not exceed the cost of providing such services; and

WHEREAS, the adoption of the proposed increases to sewer service charges is statutorily exempt from the requirements of the California Environmental Quality Act under California Resources Code Section 21080 (b)(8).

NOW THEREFORE, the City Council of the City of Milpitas does ordain as follows:

SECTION 1. RECORD AND BASIS FOR ACTION

The City Council has duly considered the full record before it, which may include but is not limited to such things as the City staff report, testimony by staff and the public, and other materials and evidence submitted or provided to the City Council. Furthermore, the recitals set forth above are found to be true and correct and are incorporated herein by reference.

SECTION 2. AMENDMENT OF MILPITAS MUNICIPAL CODE VIII-2-6.01.

Section VIII-2-6.01 of the Milpitas Municipal Code is hereby repealed in its entirety and replaced with the text below to read as follows:

VIII-2-6.01 Sewer Service Charges

The charges for sewer service shall be as set forth below and are limited to the actual cost of providing sewer service. The rates for Fiscal Year 2015-2016 shall be those set forth below.

The following amounts shall be assessed upon each premise maintaining a sewer connection with the City’s sewage system.

(a) Residential- Bimonthly for each dwelling unit

Category	FY15/16 Charge	
Single Family	\$90.27	
Multi-Family	\$69.32	
Mobile Home Parks	\$56.97	

(b) Commercial, Industrial and Miscellaneous Premises.

(1) Flat Rate: For non-residential accounts, there shall be a flat rate assessed every billing cycle during which normal billing takes place, regardless of the amount of sewage discharged, in the amount of \$14.97 per bimonthly period to defray billing and sewer system administration costs.

(2) Quantity and Strength Charges: For each commercial, industrial, or miscellaneous premises, a charge for each one hundred cubic feet of water used per billing cycle shall be charged as follows:

Category	FY15/16 Rate
Motels, hotels & senior citizen housing developments	\$4.36
General offices, banks, government offices, general merchandise, retail, and shopping centers; building, hardware, and gardening material facilities; amusement centers, and theaters	\$4.67
City of Milpitas	\$4.18
Service stations, repair shops, and car washes	\$4.34
Eating and drinking establishments	\$7.49
Personal services – laundry, barber/beauty shops, cleaners	\$3.95
Jefferson Smurfit Corporation*	\$7.66
T. Marzetti Co.*	\$8.34
Prudential Overall Supply	\$6.70
Loral-Fairchild-Lockheed*	\$4.59
Siemens Water (previously US Filter)	\$4.91
Lucky Pure Water*	\$3.94
DS Water	\$4.59
Milpitas Materials*	\$3.94
Union Pacific Railroad	\$5.11
Headway Technology Corporation	\$4.53
Electrical and electronics design, fabrication, assembly and storage facilities	\$4.59
Metal fabrication, machinery, and tool fabrication facilities	\$6.08
Linear Technology Corporation	\$4.59
Recycled water cooling towers	\$4.59
Cisco*	\$4.59
Schools, colleges and churches	\$6.34
Convalescent hospitals, day care centers and health service facilities	\$4.23
Elmwood Rehabilitation center	\$5.49

*These industrial customers are subject to sewer charge adjustments based on their sewer volumes, as indicated in their Sewer Flow Adjustment Agreements.

(3) City of San Jose for properties known as North McCarthy Properties: \$550 bimonthly for any discharge up to 75,000 gallons per day (Maximum Flow). Excess flow charge of \$100 for each 1,000 gallons per day in excess of the Maximum Flow or part thereof.

(c) Purpose of Charge. The purpose of the sewer service charges stated herein is to defray the City's cost for operation and maintenance of the City's facilities, capital improvement costs, the City's proportionate share of costs at the San Jose-Santa Clara Water Pollution Control Plant and the debt service related thereto, and other costs related to the provision of sewage collection and treatment.

(d) Billing. After the Ordinance adopting the charges set forth herein goes into effect, customers shall be subject to the sewer service charges set forth in 6.01, in effect as of the beginning date of the bimonthly billing period for which a customer is charged. In the absence of amendment of the rates set forth herein or adoption of a new rate ordinance, the rates herein shall remain in effect for billing periods and service years subsequent to Fiscal Year 2015-16 until amended or repealed.

SECTION 3. SEVERABILITY

The provisions of this Ordinance are separable, and the invalidity of any phrase, clause, provision or part shall not affect the validity of the remainder.

SECTION 4. EFFECTIVE DATE AND POSTING

This Ordinance shall be ineffective if, at the conclusion of the public hearing to hear protests to the proposed increase in sewer service charges held on August 4, 2015, the City Council determines that a majority protest exists pursuant to Section 6 of Article XIII(D) of the California Constitution. In the absence of a majority protest, in accordance with Section 36937 of the Government Code of the State of California, this Ordinance shall take effect thirty (30) days from and after the date of its passage. The City Clerk of the City of Milpitas shall cause this Ordinance or a summary thereof to be published in accordance with Section 36933 of the Government Code of the State of California.

*3

City Clerk's Office

APR 30 2015

CITY OF MILPITAS
COMMISSION/COMMITTEE APPLICATION

RECEIVED

PROVIDE COMPLETE INFORMATION (in black ink)

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
COMMISSION APPLYING FOR ↑

☒ Mr.

☐ Mrs./Ms./Miss

Name: MICHAEL First F. Middle STRLE Last

Address: 447 GREAT MALL DR. Number MILPITAS, CA 95035 Street (apt. # if needed) City & Zip Code

Telephone Number(s) (408) 945-4022 e-mail address michael.Strle@Simon.com

Present Employer Simon Property Group Business Telephone (408) 945-4022

Business Address 447 GREAT MALL DR. Occupation General Manager

Education: If Youth Advisory Commission applicant, indicate your grade/school: _____

College, Professional, Vocational, or other schools attended	Major Subject	Date	Degree
<u>SAN JOSE STATE UNIV.</u>	<u>BUSINESS</u>	<u>1979</u>	<u>BS</u>

List community organizations to which you belong or have belonged (additional information may be attached). If application is for Veterans Commission, indicate branch and service in any U.S. military organization (retired or active duty).

Date	Name of Organization or Branch of Military	Officer / Member
<u>1989-89</u>	<u>President of Central City Chamber & Property OWNERS</u>	<u>Pres</u>
<u>2006-09</u>	<u>Brentwood Agricultural Land TRUST</u>	<u>Board</u>

Briefly describe the personal qualifications you possess which you believe would be an asset (additional information may be attached):

Economic Development is a balance of Supply and Demand. With the City of Milpitas changing from an Industrial based economy to a more balanced traditional economy. Many opportunities exist in attracting legitimate business to the city.

I have sufficient time to devote to this responsibility and will attend the required meetings if I am appointed to fill a future vacancy. I hereby certify that all statements contained in this application are true.

Michael Strle
Signature

4/30/15
Date

Appointments to Commissions or Committees are made by the Mayor with the concurrence of the City Council. Applications not acted upon will expire after one year from the date submitted unless renewed by the applicant.

NOTE: ALL COMMISSION APPLICATIONS ARE PUBLIC RECORD

Mail, email or drop off your completed application to:

City Clerk, 455 E. Calaveras Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035, email: mlavelle@ci.milpitas.ca.gov

List of Attachments for Item No. 06

– **Donation and Spending Plan for Library Advisory
Commission (LAC)**

Attachments:

- 06-A Library Advisory Commission Meeting Minutes 03-16-15
- 06-B Library Advisory Commission Donation Policy
- 06-C Library Donation Spending Plan

MEETING MINUTES

CITY OF MILPITAS
LIBRARY ADVISORY COMMISSION
MILPITAS PUBLIC LIBRARY, CONFERENCE ROOM, 160 N. MAIN ST.

7:00 PM – March 16, 2015

- I. Call to Order and Roll Call** Chair Estioko called the meeting to order at 7:00 p.m.
Commissioners Present: Chou, Estioko, McDonald, Phan, Stephens, Wang
Absent: Aoalin, Mateo, Pham
Library Staff Present: Stephen Fitzgerald
City Staff Present: Mark Ruffing
Council Member Present: Montano
- II. Seating of Alternates** Alternates seated: McDonald
- III. Pledge of Allegiance** Chair Estioko led the Pledge of Allegiance.
- IV. Approval of Minutes** **Motion** to approve the minutes of January 12, 2015 as submitted.
M/S: Chou/Phan
Ayes: 6
Noes: 0
- V. Announcements Correspondence** None
- VI. Public Forum** Evelyn Chua, Emergency Preparedness Commissioner, announced the SAFE (Strategic Actions for Emergencies) training dates as the first three Saturdays in August, and said a BBQ lunch will be provided by the Fire Department on the last day.

She also announced a Special Olympics event being held on April 25th at the Milpitas Sports Center from 2:00 – 5:00 pm.
- VII. Adoption of Agenda** **Motion** to approve agenda as submitted for March 16, 2015
M/S: Wang/Stephens
Ayes: 6
Noes: 0
- VIII. Unfinished Business**
- 1. 2015 Essay Writing Contest**

Subcommittee members are Phan and Chou and they have been discussing the event but said they wish to wait for Stephen Fitzgerald to present his budget plan.

Mr. Fitzgerald announced that the library received the Human Origins grant and

it will show from November 25 – December 22. He believes it would be a good idea to have a multi-day event and pair the writing contest and the exhibit to encourage interest in both events. He is proposing that the contest questions be specific to the exhibit, similar to “After visiting the exhibit at the library, what did you learn?” or “What does it mean to be human?”

Mr. Fitzgerald presented a timeline and said the budget will be the same as last year. There was discussion about the number and types of prizes (i.e. gift cards, cash, electronic devices, etc.).

Motion to approve the proposal as submitted by Stephen Fitzgerald, with an amendment that the contest be open to students enrolled in the Milpitas Unified School District and home-schooled in the city, with the same budget amount as last year (\$3,200.), and final funding details provided by the subcommittee.

M/S: Chou/Wang

Ayes: 6

Noes: 0

2. Restoration of Library Hours

Chuck Griffin, the Library’s Chief Financial Officer, discussed Library revenues and expenses. He said he is close to finalizing the 2015-16 budget and it does not appear there is enough money to have extra hours for any library in the system.

IX. New Business

1. Donations to Milpitas Public Library

Mr. Fitzgerald provided a spending plan for the Arbaugh’s \$1000 donation, recommending that the entire \$1,000 go to materials (\$500 for adult and \$500 for children).

Motion to approve the spending plan as submitted by Stephen Fitzgerald and recommend it to City Council for adoption.

M/S: Stephens/McDonald

Ayes: 6

Noes: 0

X. Other Business

1. Friends of the Milpitas Library Report

There will be a small one-day book sale on April 18 from 10:00 am – 4:00 pm and staff is seeking volunteers to help set up on the 17th and assist with the sale and tear down on the day of the event.

2. County Librarian Report

Carol Frost reviewed the County Librarian written report which included information on the California Public Library Advocates Workshop being held at the Saratoga Library on March 28 and the Reading Program which improves adult

literacy levels and is seeking tutors.

3. Community Librarian Report

Mr. Fitzgerald summarized his written report. Program evaluation surveys were distributed in January to attendees of Library events and over 200 evaluations have been returned. A majority of the responses were positive and Mr. Fitzgerald is happy with the results.

4. City Council Report

Vice Mayor Montano announced that two new hotels were approved at the last City Council meeting, as well as a feasibility study for a skate park at the sports center.

5. City Staff Report

Mark Ruffing said he will put together the recommendation to City Council to formally accept the Arbaugh donation, and will also generate a staff report for the Essay Writing Contest recommending that City Council approve a budget of \$3,200.

6. Future Agenda Items

No items

XI. Adjournment

There being no further business, Chair Estioko adjourned the meeting at 8:25 p.m. to the next regularly scheduled meeting on May 18, 2015 at 7:00 p.m.

Donation Spending Plan

In November 2014, Dana and Linda Arbaugh donated \$1000 to the Milpitas Public Library under the auspices of **the Financial Donations Policy & Procedures for the Milpitas Public Library** which was adopted by the Milpitas City Council on September 16, 2008. The financial donation form indicated that that the gift be used where the library deems the need is greatest.

In accordance with this, the Milpitas Public Library is hereby submitting the following proposed spending plan to the Milpitas Library Advisory Commission for consideration for recommendation to the Milpitas City Council.

Adult books	\$500
Children's books	<u>\$500</u>
Grand Total	\$1000

Stephen Fitzgerald
Community Librarian

December 19, 2014

City of Milpitas

Financial Donations Policy & Procedures for the Milpitas Public Library

Adopted by the Milpitas City Council: September 16, 2008

The Milpitas Public Library welcomes financial contributions. Community support of this kind is essential to the library's future development, growth and strength. Financial contributions may be made to the City of Milpitas, a non-profit municipal corporation.

This policy is established in order to make certain that the decisions on acceptance of a financial gift are made in a timely and consistent manner, and are appropriate in terms of both the nature of the facilities and purposes of the library.

The Milpitas Public Library structure is owned by the City of Milpitas. The Milpitas City Council governs the facility's overall uses and its infrastructure needs. The Santa Clara County Library, Joint Powers Authority (County Library JPA) operates the library. The County Library JPA's Donations of Funds and Materials for the Collection is a separate policy administered by the County Librarian.

All financial donations to the Milpitas Public Library shall be in compliance with both the County Library JPA's Donations of Funds and Materials for the Collection policy and the City of Milpitas Financial Donations Policy & Procedures for the Milpitas Public Library. This policy does not include programs and activities operated and maintained by Friends of the Milpitas Library.

The Milpitas City Council reserves the right to accept or decline acceptance of any financial donation. Once a donation is accepted, it becomes the sole property of the Milpitas Public Library. The Milpitas City Council reserves the right to decide upon the disposition of all financial donations received, however suggestions for designations of donated funds shall be considered.

The City of Milpitas Library Advisory Commission (LAC) shall actively seek financial donations and promote this financial donations policy. Per its marketing and outreach plan, the LAC shall manage and implement the Library Donations Recognition Program. In addition, the LAC shall determine that all financial donations comply with both County Library JPA and City of Milpitas donations policies. All solicitations of donations by elected officials shall comply with the Open Government Ordinance, Chapter 310-3.190 of the Milpitas Municipal Code.

Financial Donations

Monetary donations to the Milpitas Public Library are appreciated and welcomed. Donors may earmark monies for the purchase of specific materials, supplies, equipment, furnishings, and other items according to the library's needs. Donors may also request that the Milpitas City Council select the appropriate use of a monetary donation.

All financial donations shall be used towards purchases and events or other applications directly supporting the Milpitas Public Library.

Suggested ways that individuals, businesses, civic groups or foundations may contribute funds to benefit the Milpitas Public Library:

- **Memorial Donations:** This type of donation allows for individuals to contribute funds in memory, for example, of a family member who has passed away. Memorial donations do not include pets. In addition, individuals may name the City of Milpitas, Milpitas Public Library Fund as a beneficiary in their wills. The will might stipulate that the funds (or interest from part of an estate) be used to purchase particular items or materials in certain subject areas. In all cases, materials purchased with donated funds shall be selected in accordance with the library's collection development policy.
- **Specified Use:** An individual or organization may request donations be used for the purchase of materials or items for use in certain subject areas, provide support for a special event or the display of community art in the library, or for furnishings and equipment subject to the needs of the library.

Recognition Program

The City of Milpitas desires to formally thank and memorialize substantial gifts that help sustain library services. A tiered recognition program is established to publicly acknowledge donors:

Bronze: A monetary gift of \$1,000 to \$2,499.

Silver: A monetary gift of \$2,500 to \$4,999.

Gold: A monetary gift of \$5,000 to \$9,999.

Platinum: A monetary gift of \$10,000 or greater.

Donations less than \$1,000 shall be directed to the County Library JPA and are subject to the requirements of its Donations of Funds and Materials for the Collection policy.

Donors, or for memorial gifts the named individual, shall be acknowledged within this precious-metal color system on a plaque or by other means provided by the City of Milpitas. This tiered recognition program includes display of named donor within the Milpitas Public Library.

All financial donations made to the Milpitas Public Library shall be acknowledged by a letter of thanks. Receipts for cash contributions shall be provided upon request.

Procedures & Guidelines

All inquiries about monetary donations shall be directed to the Library Advisory Commission (LAC) for review and recommendation to the Milpitas City Council. The LAC shall provide a copy of the Milpitas Public Library Financial Donation Form to potential donors. Upon receipt of this form by the staff liaison, the donor information shall be placed on the next LAC agenda.

The LAC shall review all Milpitas Public Library Donation Forms and provide a recommendation for either accepting or declining the donation to the Milpitas City Council. Each recommendation shall include a description of how the donation would benefit library patrons. Such benefits may include increasing literary awareness, expanding a collection, promoting cultural and historical interests of the Milpitas community, raising awareness of the arts, or increasing access to equipment and other materials.

Final review and action to accept or decline a donation on behalf of the City of Milpitas is determined by the Milpitas City Council. Donations accepted by the Milpitas City Council shall be tracked in a separate account. The Finance Department shall provide reporting of expenditures and fund balance upon request of the LAC.

Additional guidelines for consideration to accept a specific type of financial donation shall be as follows:

- **Memorial Donation:** Donations in memory of an individual shall be appropriate and relevant to the Milpitas community (i.e. past resident, business person or other person having contributed to the good of the community).
- **Specified Use:** Donations with a specified use for the library shall be as defined above. Such materials, support of special events and other items shall be in accordance with subject areas within the library, cultural and historical interests of the Milpitas community, and / or ongoing furnishings and equipment needs of the library.
- **Undesignated Gifts:** Contributions not earmarked for a specific purpose shall be considered based upon the contributor's expressed desire to support the Milpitas Public Library in a manner deemed appropriate by the Milpitas City Council. Undesignated gifts shall be allocated for library-related purchases on an as needed basis. For use of these funds, the LAC shall prepare a report detailing the intended use of a portion or all of the funds for consideration by the Milpitas City Council.
- **Anonymous Gifts:** Donations with the request to remain anonymous shall be considered and honored in the same manner as undesignated gifts. The contributor shall be advised that anonymous gifts shall not be acknowledged in the donor listings.

Milpitas Library Writing Contest - 2015

November 25 – December 13

Proposal:

Pair this event with the Human Origins Traveling Exhibit that will be in the library from November 25th – December 22nd. Cross-promotion will benefit both events – more submissions for the essay contest and more visitors to the library to visit the exhibit. Open to students enrolled in Milpitas Unified School District schools, enrolled in a private school in Milpitas, or homeschooled Milpitas residents. There will be three groups of contestants: grades 4-6, 7-8, and 9-12.

Essay Topic: What does it mean to be human?

Question: After having visited the exhibit at the Milpitas Library, contestants would write essays.

Details: Rather than hold 1 day event, allow patrons time to view the exhibit and submit within a deadline. Prizes, to be determined, funded by the city

Timeline:

September 1-21 -	Create publicity
September 21 –	Present publicity to Commission; revise as needed
October 1 –	Finalize publicity details
October 21 -	Announce the contest
November 25 –	Contest officially begins with opening of exhibit
December 13 –	Entries are due.
December 14-16 -	Judging – need commitment
December 18/19/20 –	Reveal winners in ceremony/closing event (invite mayor to present prizes)

Budget Request:

Prizes: \$3200

Prize allocation yet to be determined.

City of Milpitas

Senior Advisory Commission 2015-2016 Work Plan Worksheet

The Commission advises the City Council on matters pertaining to recreation, leisure, and nutrition services for the Senior Citizens of Milpitas.

Work Plan Summary

- Conduct Community Wide Assessment of Senior Services and Issues Within Milpitas
- Merge Health & Wellness with Resources Commission to create new Wellness & Resources Commission
- Wellness & Resources Commission to focus on new Senior Center Resource Room
- Sponsor Senior Center Events and Activities

Overall Goal	Specific Action(s) Required (i.e. participation from __, develop a __, identify __)	Goal Deadline (i.e. on-going, October, end of summer)	Required Resources (i.e. staff, commission, community)
Community Assessment Report	Create Assessment Subcommittee Determine Assessment Components Distribute Assessment To Public & Disseminate Findings Present Assessment Findings to City Council w/ Recommendations	June 2016	Staff Commissioners Intern
Promote New Senior Resources Room	*Health & Wellness Subcommittee merge with Resources Subcommittee to create new Wellness & Resource Committee. *Meet on an on-going basis to promote new Resource Room and continually update information	On-Going	Staff Commissioners
Sponsor Senior Center Event and Activities	Sponsor and Promote: Birthdays Dances Holiday Events Entertainment Etc.	On-Going	Staff Commissioners

**AGREEMENT BETWEEN
THE COUNTY OF SANTA CLARA
AND CITY OF MILPITAS FOR
EMS SYSTEM PROVIDER FUNDING PROJECTS**

This Agreement is entered into by and between the County of Santa Clara (“County”) and City of Milpitas (“Provider”) for projects that benefit the Santa Clara County Emergency Medical Services (EMS) System. Provider and County may be referred to in this Agreement individually as a “Party” and collectively as “Parties.”

Background / Purpose

The County may provide funding to Provider for projects that benefit the Santa Clara County EMS System. The County Contract Administrator will assure that Provider has met all applicable grant, program, or performance criteria when authorizing payment, reimbursement, or adjustment.

Agreement

The Parties agree as follows:

1. Scope of Work

Funds received under this Agreement may be used by the Provider for costs associated with the purchase of infant, child, adult airway manikins (“equipment”). Provider must provide an infant, child, and adult advanced life support airway trainer suitable for intubation practice. Provider may pay for as many trainers as they wish using the funds provided. Limited accessories such as replacement “lungs, airways, skin,” cases may be purchased to support only the trainers procured with this funding. The equipment will be used to train EMTs and paramedics to perform lifesaving airway management techniques. The project funded under this agreement must be completed by June 30, 2015.

The Santa Clara County EMS Agency may conduct an onsite audit to ensure that the equipment was purchased according to the specifications of this Agreement.

2. Relationship of Parties / Independent Contractor

Provider shall perform all work and services described herein as an independent contractor and not as an officer, agent, servant or employee of County. None of the provisions of this Agreement is intended to create, nor shall be deemed or construed to create, any relationship between the Parties other than that of independent parties contracting with each other for purpose of effecting the provisions of this Agreement. The Parties are not, and will not be construed to be in a relationship of joint venture, partnership or employer-employee. Neither Party has the authority to make any statements, representations or commitments of any kind on behalf of the other Party, or to

use the name of the other Party in any publications or advertisements, except with the written consent of the other Party or as is explicitly provided herein. Provider will be solely responsible for the acts and omissions of its officers, agents, employees, contractors, and subcontractors, if any.

3. Term of Agreement

This Agreement is effective upon execution through June 30, 2015, unless terminated earlier in accordance with this Agreement.

4. Compensation

4.1 Maximum Financial Obligation

The Parties agree that the maximum amount payable by County to Provider under this Agreement shall not exceed \$11,000. County does not guarantee a minimum payment to Provider.

4.2 Payment (Method of Payment)

Payment will be made within 30 days of execution of the Agreement and receipt of a certificate of insurance or an affidavit from the Provider of self-insurance indicating all limits and types of insurance coverages including a Blanket Fidelity Bond or Crime Insurance for advanced payment.

All payments made under this Agreement shall be subject to an audit at County's option, and shall be adjusted in accordance with said audit. Adjustments found necessary as a result of auditing shall be reimbursed back to the County in full.

4.3 Electronic Payment

Provider shall participate in the County's electronic payment system for payment of Provider's invoices.

4.4 Budgetary Contingency

This Agreement is contingent upon the appropriation of sufficient funding by the County for the services covered by this Agreement. If funding is reduced or deleted by the County for the services covered by this Agreement, the County has the option to either terminate this Agreement with no liability occurring to the County or to offer an amendment to this Agreement indicating the reduced amount.

5. Termination

5.1 Termination for Cause

Either Party may terminate this Agreement for cause upon 14 days' written notice to the other Party. For purposes of this Agreement, "cause" includes, but is not limited to, any of the following: (a) assignment, delegation, or subcontracting by Provider of this Agreement without the prior written consent of County, which

County may withhold in its sole and absolute discretion, (b) violation by either Party of any applicable laws, rules, regulations, policies or procedures, (c) failure to respond to requests for information as required by this Agreement, and (d) any other material breach of this Agreement by either Party. Such notice shall specify the reason for termination and shall indicate the effective date of such termination.

5.2 Termination for Convenience

Either party may terminate this Agreement without cause by giving the other Party 30 days' written notice.

5.3 Termination or Expiration of EMS Agreement

This Agreement is contingent upon the existence of a current 911 Emergency Medical Services Provider Agreement ("EMS Agreement") between the County and the Provider. If the EMS Agreement is terminated or expires without a successor agreement in place, this Agreement shall automatically terminate concurrent with the termination or expiration of the EMS Agreement.

5.4 Notice of Termination

Upon receiving notice of termination of this Agreement or the EMS Agreement, Provider shall immediately cease incurring any expenses under this Agreement and shall terminate any pending orders or purchases of goods or services. County shall not reimburse Provider for any goods or services ordered or purchased after Provider receives or sends a notice of termination.

6. Indemnification and Insurance

Provider shall comply with County's indemnification and insurance requirements as described in Exhibit B-2C, attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference. Provider shall immediately notify County upon learning of any potential or asserted claim, liability, loss, injury or damage for which the Provider may be obligated to indemnify, defend or hold the County harmless pursuant to any provision of this Agreement.

7. Compliance with All Laws, Rules, Regulations, Policies and Procedures

Provider shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, rules, regulations, policies and procedures.

8. Non-Discrimination

The County of Santa Clara is an equal opportunity employer. Provider shall comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations including Santa Clara County's equal opportunity requirements. Such laws include but are not limited to the following: Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 as amended; Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990; the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (Sections 503 and 504); California Labor Code sections 1101 and 1102. Provider must not discriminate against

any subcontractor, employee, or applicant for employment because of age, race, color, national origin, ancestry, religion, sex/gender, sexual orientation, mental disability, physical disability, medical condition, political beliefs, organizational affiliation, or marital status in the recruitment, selection for training including apprenticeship, hiring, employment, utilization, promotion, layoff, rates of pay or other forms of compensation.

9. Monitoring / Records

9.1 Monitoring

Provider shall permit the County and its authorized representatives to monitor Provider's performance of this Agreement. To the extent permitted by law, such monitoring may include, but not be limited to, audits and review of records related to this Agreement. Upon the County's request, Provider shall provide the County with access, through representatives of the Provider, to facilities, financial and employee records that are related to the purpose of the Agreement, except where prohibited by federal or state laws, regulations or rules. Monitoring by the County shall be permitted at any time during Provider's normal business hours upon no less than 10 business days advance notice and may occur up to one year following termination of the Agreement. Provider shall also provide to the County copies of any financial audits that have been completed during the term of the contract within one week of the completion of such audit.

Provider shall designate a project director/coordinator responsible for overseeing the performance of this Agreement, and serving as County's primary contact for the purpose of monitoring this Agreement. Provider's project director/coordinator shall cooperate with the County's periodic review of Provider's performance. Provider shall notify County in writing of the designation of the project director/coordinator and of any change thereto.

9.2 Maintenance and Availability of Records

Provider shall maintain records including, but not limited to, service and financial records adequate to demonstrate that the project is achieving its purpose, that billing is accurate, that all applicable local, state, and federal laws, rules, regulations, policies and procedures are met, and that adequate internal fiscal controls are maintained. These records shall be made available to representatives of the County or State of California or federal government upon request. All records pursuant to this Agreement shall be maintained during the term of this Agreement and for a period of five (5) years from termination or expiration of this Agreement or until all claims, if any, have been resolved, whichever period is longer, or longer if otherwise required under other provisions of this Agreement.

9.3 California Public Records Act

The County is a public agency subject to the disclosure requirements of the California Public Records Act ("CPRA"). If Provider's proprietary information is contained in documents submitted to County, and Provider claims that such information falls within one or more CPRA exemptions, Provider must clearly

mark such information “CONFIDENTIAL AND PROPRIETARY,” and identify the specific lines containing the information. In the event of a request for such information, the County will use its best efforts to provide notice to Provider prior to such disclosure. If Provider contends that any documents are exempt from the CPRA and wishes to prevent disclosure, it is required to obtain a protective order, injunctive relief or other appropriate remedy from a court of law in Santa Clara County before the County’s deadline for responding to the CPRA request. If Provider fails to obtain such remedy within County’s deadline for responding to the CPRA request, County may disclose the requested information.

10. Representations and Warranties

10.1 Conflict of Interest

Contactor warrants that it presently has no interest and shall not acquire any interest, direct or indirect, that would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of services required under this Agreement.

10.2 Authority

Each individual executing this Agreement on behalf of a Party represents that he or she is duly authorized to execute and deliver this Agreement on that Party’s behalf.

11. Assignment, Delegation, Subcontracting

Provider may not assign any of its rights, delegate any of its duties or subcontract any portion of its work or business under this Agreement without the prior written consent of County, which County may withhold in its sole and absolute discretion. No assignment, delegation or subcontracting will release Provider from any of its obligations or alter any of its obligations to be performed under the Agreement.

12. Equipment

12.1 Purchases of Equipment

Provider must maintain a log of any equipment purchased with funds received pursuant to this agreement that includes a detailed description of the equipment purchased, the brand name, model number, serial number and its location.

12.2 Equipment Maintenance

12.2.1 Provider is solely responsible for any storage, service, training, and maintenance costs associated with any equipment and supplies purchased as a result of this Agreement.

12.3 Ownership of and Responsibility for Equipment and Supplies

12.3.1 Any equipment and supplies purchased under this Agreement shall be considered the property of Provider. Provider shall maintain and administer a sound business program for ensuring the proper use,

maintenance, protection, insurance and preservation of equipment purchased under this Agreement. Provider may not sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of any equipment or supplies purchased under this Agreement without prior written approval by County, which may be withheld in County's sole and absolute discretion; provided, however, that the Provider may dispose of equipment without County's approval at the end of the equipment's useful life or if Provider can demonstrate that it will maintain the same capability provided by the equipment to be disposed. Provider shall take reasonable steps to ensure that all equipment and supplies purchased under this Agreement are made available for use pursuant to a bonafide request for mutual-aid or inter-agency disaster assistance.

13. Governing Law, Jurisdiction and Venue

This Agreement shall be construed and its performance enforced under California law. In the event that suit shall be brought by either Party to this Agreement, the Parties agree that venue shall be exclusively vested in the state courts of the County of Santa Clara or, if federal jurisdiction is appropriate, exclusively in the United States District Court for the Northern District of California, in San Jose, California.

14. Waiver

No delay or failure to require performance of any provision of this Agreement shall constitute a waiver of that provision as to that or any other instance. Any waiver granted by a Party must be in writing, and shall apply to the specific instance expressly stated.

15. Notice

Any notice required to be given by either Party, or which either Party may wish to give, shall be in writing and served either by personal delivery or sent by certified or registered mail, postage prepaid, addressed as follows:

If to COUNTY:
Santa Clara County EMS Agency
Patricia Natividad
Senior Management Analyst
976 Lenzen Avenue, Suite 1200
San Jose, CA 95126

If to PROVIDER:
City of Milpitas
Milpitas Fire Department
Robert Mohovich
Fire Chief
777 South Main Street
Milpitas, CA 95035

Notice shall be deemed effective on the date personally delivered or, if mailed, three (3) days after deposit in the mail. Either Party may designate a different person and/or address for the receipt of notices by sending written notice to the other Party.

16. Third Party Beneficiaries

This Agreement does not and is not intended to confer any rights or remedies upon any person or entity other than the Parties.

17. Entire Agreement

This document represents the entire Agreement between the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof. All prior negotiations and written and/or oral Agreements between the Parties with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement are merged into this Agreement.

18. Amendments

This Agreement may only be amended by a written instrument signed by the Parties.

19. Survival

All representations and warranties contained in Section 10 of this Agreement and in any instrument, certificate, exhibit, or other writing attached hereto and incorporated herein will survive the termination or expiration of this Agreement. In addition, Sections 6, 9, 12, and 13 shall survive termination or expiration of this Agreement.

20. Severability

If any term, covenant, condition or provision of this Agreement, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, shall to any extent be held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the remainder of the terms, covenants, conditions and provisions of this Agreement, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated thereby.

//

//

//

//

//

//

//

21. Counterparts

This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the dates written below.

Signed:

County of Santa Clara:

City of Milpitas:

Jenti Vandertuig, Director
Procurement Department

Date

Robert Mohovich
Fire Chief

Date

Approved as to Form and Legality:

Jenny S. Lam
Deputy County Counsel

Date

Approved:

Dan Peddycord, RN, MPA/HA
Public Health Director

Date

Approved:

John Cookinham
SCVHHS Chief Financial Officer

Date

Exhibits to this Agreement:

Exhibit B-2B: Insurance Requirements for Standard Service Contracts up to \$50,000

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR
STANDARD SERVICE CONTRACTS
BETWEEN \$10,001 AND \$50,000

Indemnity

The Contractor shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the County of Santa Clara (hereinafter "County"), its officers, agents and employees from any claim, liability, loss, injury or damage arising out of, or in connection with, performance of this Agreement by Contractor and/or its agents, employees or sub-contractors, excepting only loss, injury or damage caused by the sole negligence or willful misconduct of personnel employed by the County. It is the intent of the parties to this Agreement to provide the broadest possible coverage for the County. The Contractor shall reimburse the County for all costs, attorneys' fees, expenses and liabilities incurred with respect to any litigation in which the Contractor is obligated to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the County under this Agreement.

Insurance

Without limiting the Contractor's indemnification of the County, the Contractor shall provide and maintain at its own expense, during the term of this Agreement, or as may be further required herein, the following insurance coverages and provisions:

A. Evidence of Coverage

Prior to commencement of this Agreement, the Contractor shall provide a Certificate of Insurance certifying that coverage as required herein has been obtained. Individual endorsements executed by the insurance carrier shall accompany the certificate. In addition, a certified copy of the policy or policies shall be provided by the Contractor upon request.

This verification of coverage shall be sent to the requesting County department, unless otherwise directed. The Contractor shall not receive a Notice to Proceed with the work under the Agreement until it has obtained all insurance required and such insurance has been approved by the County. This approval of insurance shall neither relieve nor decrease the liability of the Contractor.

B. Qualifying Insurers

All coverages, except surety, shall be issued by companies which hold a current policy holder's alphabetic and financial size category rating of not less than A- V, according to the current Best's Key Rating Guide or a company of equal financial stability that is approved by the County's Insurance Manager.

EXHIBIT B-2B (revised)

C. Notice of Cancellation

All coverage as required herein shall not be canceled or changed so as to no longer meet the specified County insurance requirements without 30 days' prior written notice of such cancellation or change being delivered to the County of Santa Clara or their designated agent.

D. Insurance Required

1. Commercial General Liability Insurance - for bodily injury (including death) and property damage which provides limits as follows:
 - a. Each occurrence - \$500,000
 - b. General aggregate - \$500,000
 - c. Products/Completed Operations aggregate - \$500,000
 - d. Personal Injury - \$500,000
2. General liability coverage shall include:
 - a. Premises and Operations
 - b. Products/Completed
 - c. Personal Injury liability
 - d. Severability of interest
3. General liability coverage shall include the following endorsement, a copy of which shall be provided to the County:

Additional Insured Endorsement, which shall read:

“County of Santa Clara, and members of the Board of Supervisors of the County of Santa Clara, and the officers, agents, and employees of the County of Santa Clara, individually and collectively, as additional insureds.”

Insurance afforded by the additional insured endorsement shall apply as primary insurance, and other insurance maintained by the County of Santa Clara, its officers, agents, and employees shall be excess only and not contributing with insurance provided under this policy. Public Entities may also be added to the

EXHIBIT B-2B (revised)

additional insured endorsement as applicable and the contractor shall be notified by the contracting department of these requirements.

4. Automobile Liability Insurance

For bodily injury (including death) and property damage which provides total limits of not less than one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) combined single limit per occurrence applicable to all owned, non-owned and hired vehicles.

4a. Aircraft/Watercraft Liability Insurance (Required if Contractor or any of its agents or subcontractors will operate aircraft or watercraft in the scope of the Agreement)

For bodily injury (including death) and property damage which provides total limits of not less than one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) combined single limit per occurrence applicable to all owned, non-owned and hired aircraft/watercraft.

5. Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability Insurance

- a. Statutory California Workers' Compensation coverage including broad form all-states coverage.
- b. Employer's Liability coverage for not less than one million dollars (\$1,000,000) per occurrence.

E. Special Provisions

The following provisions shall apply to this Agreement:

- 1. The foregoing requirements as to the types and limits of insurance coverage to be maintained by the Contractor and any approval of said insurance by the County or its insurance consultant(s) are not intended to and shall not in any manner limit or qualify the liabilities and obligations otherwise assumed by the Contractor pursuant to this Agreement, including but not limited to the provisions concerning indemnification.
- 2. The County acknowledges that some insurance requirements contained in this Agreement may be fulfilled by self-insurance on the part of the Contractor. However, this shall not in any way limit liabilities assumed by the Contractor under this Agreement. Any self-insurance shall be approved in writing by the County upon satisfactory evidence of financial capacity. Contractors obligation hereunder may be satisfied in whole or in part by adequately funded self-insurance programs or self-insurance retentions.

EXHIBIT B-2B (revised)

3. Should any of the work under this Agreement be sublet, the Contractor shall require each of its subcontractors of any tier to carry the aforementioned coverages, or Contractor may insure subcontractors under its own policies.
4. The County reserves the right to withhold payments to the Contractor in the event of material noncompliance with the insurance requirements outlined above.

F. Fidelity Bonds (Required only if contractor will be receiving advanced funds or payments)

Before receiving compensation under this Agreement, Contractor will furnish County with evidence that all officials, employees, and agents handling or having access to funds received or disbursed under this Agreement, or authorized to sign or countersign checks, are covered by a BLANKET FIDELITY BOND in an amount of AT LEAST fifteen percent (15%) of the maximum financial obligation of the County cited herein. If such bond is canceled or reduced, Contractor will notify County immediately, and County may withhold further payment to Contractor until proper coverage has been obtained. Failure to give such notice may be cause for termination of this Agreement, at the option of County.

County of Santa Clara

Public Health Department

976 Lenzen Avenue, 2nd Floor
San Jose, California 95126
(Tel) 408.792.5040
(Fax) 408.792.5041



INFORMATION REGARDING CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE AND ENDORSEMENT

This document is for informational purposes only. Refer to the agreement for a complete list of contractual insurance requirements. Provide your insurance broker/agent with a copy of the requirements and request a Certificate of Insurance with the Additional Insured Endorsement. Proof of insurance must be provided prior to commencement of service.

Certificate of Insurance (see attached sample)

The Certificate of Insurance is a one page document that summarizes essential information about an organization's insurance coverage such as insurance carriers, types of coverage, policy numbers, limits of insurance, and policy effective and expiration dates. For breakdown of coverage limits refer to the agreement. The Certificate Holder should read as follows:

County of Santa Clara
c/o Ebix RCS
P.O. Box 257 Ref. # 84-XXXXX
Portland, MI 48875

Additional Insured Endorsement (see attached sample)

The County requires an Additional Insured Endorsement on a separate form from the certificate. An Additional Insured Endorsement is an addendum to formally add the County as a party to the insured policy. It is not sufficient to have the additional insured language in the description box of the certificate. The name of Person or Organization should read as follows:

"County of Santa Clara, and members of the Board of Supervisors of the County of Santa Clara, and the officers, agents, and employees of the County of Santa Clara, individually and collectively"

Self-Insured

Some insurance requirements may be satisfied in whole or in part by adequately funded self-insurance programs or self-insurance retentions. Any self-insurance must be approved in writing by County's ESA Insurance Division.

Contracts Insurance Monitor(s)

The verification of coverage should be sent to the requesting County department, unless otherwise directed. The County utilizes the services of Ebix BPO, a third party vendor, to monitor contractor insurance compliance. In some instances, both Ebix and the department will request proof of insurance. It is necessary to respond to both and give the matter immediate and careful attention as inadequate response may result in the suspension of work or the withholding of payment for services or goods.

Attachments:

- Certificate of Insurance Acord form sample
- Additional Insured Endorsement sample

ACORD CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCEDATE (MM/DD/YYYY)
12/10/2010

PRODUCER San Jose Insurance Services 1335 N. First Street, Suite 250 San Jose, CA 95112 Phone: (408) 555-1234 Fax: (408) 555-4321		FAX		THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.	
INSURED Contractor 2310 N 1st. St. San Jose, CA 95131		INSURERS AFFORDING COVERAGE		NAIC #	
		INSURER A: ACE American Insurance Company			
		INSURER B: Travelers Casualty Insurance Company			
		INSURER C: Fidelity and Guaranty Insurance			
		INSURER D:			
		INSURER E:			

COVERAGES

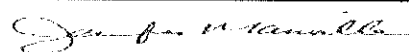
THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. AGGREGATE LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR	ADD'L LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YY)	LIMITS
A		GENERAL LIABILITY ☒ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS MADE ☒ OCCUR	660529X5744TIL05	07/01/10	06/30/11	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000
						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$
						MED EXP (Any one person) \$
						PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000
		GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: POLICY ☐ PRO-JECT ☐ LOC ☐				GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000
						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 2,000,000
A		AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ☒ ANY AUTO ☐ ALL OWNED AUTOS ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ☐ HIRED AUTOS ☐ NON-OWNED AUTOS	660529X5744TIL05	07/01/10	06/30/11	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ 1,000,000
						BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$
						BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$
						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$
		GARAGE LIABILITY ☐ ANY AUTO				AUTO ONLY - EA ACCIDENT \$
						OTHER THAN EA ACC \$
						AUTO ONLY: AGG \$
		EXCESS/UMBRELLA LIABILITY ☐ OCCUR ☐ CLAIMS MADE DEDUCTIBLE \$ RETENTION \$				EACH OCCURRENCE \$
						AGGREGATE \$
						\$
						\$
						\$
B		WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? If yes, describe under SPECIAL PROVISIONS below	408691943	07/01/10	07/01/11	☒ WC STATUTORY LIMITS ☐ OTHER
						E L EACH ACCIDENT \$ 1,000,000
						E L DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ 1,000,000
						E L DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ 1,000,000
C		OTHER Professional Liability (E&O)	886359TY4456XIL	04/01/10	04/01/11	Each Claim \$1,000,000
						Aggregate \$1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS/LOCATIONS/VEHICLES/EXCLUSIONS ADDED BY ENDORSEMENT/SPECIAL PROVISIONS

CERTIFICATE HOLDERCounty of Santa Clara
c/o Ebix RCS
P.O. Box 257 Ref:84-XXXXXX
Portland, MI 48875-0257**CANCELLATION**

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING INSURER WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL 30 DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, BUT FAILURE TO DO SO SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE INSURER, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE
Jason Mathers

IMPORTANT

If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

DISCLAIMER

The Certificate of Insurance on the reverse side of this form does not constitute a contract between the issuing insurer(s), authorized representative or producer, and the certificate holder, nor does it affirmatively or negatively amend, extend or alter the coverage afforded by the policies listed thereon.

Any Endorsement form is acceptable. This is only a sample so you know what to look for.

POLICY NUMBER: XXXXXXXXXXXX COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY

INSURED: XXXXXX XXXX XXXXXXXXXX

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

ADDITIONAL INSURED – Endorsement

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART.

SCHEDULE

Name of Person or Organization: County of Santa Clara, and members of the Board of Supervisors of the County of Santa Clara, and the officers, agents, and employees of the County of Santa Clara, individually and collectively.

(if no entry appears above, information required to complete this endorsement will be shown in the Declarations as applicable to this endorsement.)

WHO IS AN INSURED (Section II) is amended to include as an insured the person or organization shown in the Schedule, but only with respect to liability arising out of your ongoing operations performed for that insured.

PRIMARY INSURANCE

Such insurance as is afforded by this endorsement for the additional insureds shall apply as primary insurance. Any other Insurance maintained by the additional Insureds or its officers and employees shall be excess only and not contributing with the insurance afforded by this endorsement, except in the event of sole or contributory negligence on the part of the additional insured.

Copyright. Insurance Services Office, Inc., 1984

****The wording for the additional insured must be exact. No abbreviations or changes in the structure of the sentence will be accepted. If you find it difficult to fit the wording in the space provided on your endorsement you may simply list "See Exhibit A" under Schedule and attach a separate "Exhibit A" (additional sheet with the proper wording). Please remember to list the policy number on the additional sheet.**

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Give Form to the
requester. Do not
send to the IRS.

Print or type See Specific Instructions on page 2.	Name (as shown on your income tax return)	
	Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above	
	Check appropriate box for federal tax classification: ☐ Individual/sole proprietor ☐ C Corporation ☐ S Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Trust/estate ☐ Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C=C corporation, S=S corporation, P=partnership) ▶ _____ ☐ Other (see instructions) ▶ _____	Exemptions (see instructions): Exempt payee code (if any) _____ Exemption from FATCA reporting code (if any) _____
	Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.)	Requester's name and address (optional)
	City, state, and ZIP code	
List account number(s) here (optional)		

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on the "Name" line to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instructions on page 3. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN* on page 3.

Note. If the account is in more than one name, see the chart on page 4 for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number										
				-				-		

Employer identification number										
				-						

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me), and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding, and
3. I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below), and
4. The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions on page 3.

Sign Here	Signature of U.S. person ▶	Date ▶
------------------	----------------------------	--------

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Future developments. The IRS has created a page on IRS.gov for information about Form W-9, at www.irs.gov/w9. Information about any future developments affecting Form W-9 (such as legislation enacted after we release it) will be posted on that page.

Purpose of Form

A person who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) to report, for example, income paid to you, payments made to you in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, real estate transactions, mortgage interest you paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA.

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN to the person requesting it (the requester) and, when applicable, to:

1. Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),
2. Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or
3. Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee. If applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the

withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income, and

4. Certify that FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that you are exempt from the FATCA reporting, is correct.

Note. If you are a U.S. person and a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.

Definition of a U.S. person. For federal tax purposes, you are considered a U.S. person if you are:

- An individual who is a U.S. citizen or U.S. resident alien,
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States,
- An estate (other than a foreign estate), or
- A domestic trust (as defined in Regulations section 301.7701-7).

Special rules for partnerships. Partnerships that conduct a trade or business in the United States are generally required to pay a withholding tax under section 1446 on any foreign partners' share of effectively connected taxable income from such business. Further, in certain cases where a Form W-9 has not been received, the rules under section 1446 require a partnership to presume that a partner is a foreign person, and pay the section 1446 withholding tax. Therefore, if you are a U.S. person that is a partner in a partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States, provide Form W-9 to the partnership to establish your U.S. status and avoid section 1446 withholding on your share of partnership income.

In the cases below, the following person must give Form W-9 to the partnership for purposes of establishing its U.S. status and avoiding withholding on its allocable share of net income from the partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States:

- In the case of a disregarded entity with a U.S. owner, the U.S. owner of the disregarded entity and not the entity,
- In the case of a grantor trust with a U.S. grantor or other U.S. owner, generally, the U.S. grantor or other U.S. owner of the grantor trust and not the trust, and
- In the case of a U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust), the U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust) and not the beneficiaries of the trust.

Foreign person. If you are a foreign person or the U.S. branch of a foreign bank that has elected to be treated as a U.S. person, do not use Form W-9. Instead, use the appropriate Form W-8 or Form 8233 (see Publication 515, Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Entities).

Nonresident alien who becomes a resident alien. Generally, only a nonresident alien individual may use the terms of a tax treaty to reduce or eliminate U.S. tax on certain types of income. However, most tax treaties contain a provision known as a "saving clause." Exceptions specified in the saving clause may permit an exemption from tax to continue for certain types of income even after the payee has otherwise become a U.S. resident alien for tax purposes.

If you are a U.S. resident alien who is relying on an exception contained in the saving clause of a tax treaty to claim an exemption from U.S. tax on certain types of income, you must attach a statement to Form W-9 that specifies the following five items:

1. The treaty country. Generally, this must be the same treaty under which you claimed exemption from tax as a nonresident alien.
2. The treaty article addressing the income.
3. The article number (or location) in the tax treaty that contains the saving clause and its exceptions.
4. The type and amount of income that qualifies for the exemption from tax.
5. Sufficient facts to justify the exemption from tax under the terms of the treaty article.

Example. Article 20 of the U.S.-China income tax treaty allows an exemption from tax for scholarship income received by a Chinese student temporarily present in the United States. Under U.S. law, this student will become a resident alien for tax purposes if his or her stay in the United States exceeds 5 calendar years. However, paragraph 2 of the first Protocol to the U.S.-China treaty (dated April 30, 1984) allows the provisions of Article 20 to continue to apply even after the Chinese student becomes a resident alien of the United States. A Chinese student who qualifies for this exception (under paragraph 2 of the first protocol) and is relying on this exception to claim an exemption from tax on his or her scholarship or fellowship income would attach to Form W-9 a statement that includes the information described above to support that exemption.

If you are a nonresident alien or a foreign entity, give the requester the appropriate completed Form W-8 or Form 8233.

What is backup withholding? Persons making certain payments to you must under certain conditions withhold and pay to the IRS a percentage of such payments. This is called "backup withholding." Payments that may be subject to backup withholding include interest, tax-exempt interest, dividends, broker and barter exchange transactions, rents, royalties, nonemployee pay, payments made in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, and certain payments from fishing boat operators. Real estate transactions are not subject to backup withholding.

You will not be subject to backup withholding on payments you receive if you give the requester your correct TIN, make the proper certifications, and report all your taxable interest and dividends on your tax return.

Payments you receive will be subject to backup withholding if:

1. You do not furnish your TIN to the requester,
2. You do not certify your TIN when required (see the Part II instructions on page 3 for details),
3. The IRS tells the requester that you furnished an incorrect TIN,
4. The IRS tells you that you are subject to backup withholding because you did not report all your interest and dividends on your tax return (for reportable interest and dividends only), or
5. You do not certify to the requester that you are not subject to backup withholding under 4 above (for reportable interest and dividend accounts opened after 1983 only).

Certain payees and payments are exempt from backup withholding. See *Exempt payee code* on page 3 and the separate Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9 for more information.

Also see *Special rules for partnerships* on page 1.

What is FATCA reporting? The Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) requires a participating foreign financial institution to report all United States account holders that are specified United States persons. Certain payees are exempt from FATCA reporting. See *Exemption from FATCA reporting code* on page 3 and the Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9 for more information.

Updating Your Information

You must provide updated information to any person to whom you claimed to be an exempt payee if you are no longer an exempt payee and anticipate receiving reportable payments in the future from this person. For example, you may need to provide updated information if you are a C corporation that elects to be an S corporation, or if you no longer are tax exempt. In addition, you must furnish a new Form W-9 if the name or TIN changes for the account, for example, if the grantor of a grantor trust dies.

Penalties

Failure to furnish TIN. If you fail to furnish your correct TIN to a requester, you are subject to a penalty of \$50 for each such failure unless your failure is due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect.

Civil penalty for false information with respect to withholding. If you make a false statement with no reasonable basis that results in no backup withholding, you are subject to a \$500 penalty.

Criminal penalty for falsifying information. Willfully falsifying certifications or affirmations may subject you to criminal penalties including fines and/or imprisonment.

Misuse of TINs. If the requester discloses or uses TINs in violation of federal law, the requester may be subject to civil and criminal penalties.

Specific Instructions

Name

If you are an individual, you must generally enter the name shown on your income tax return. However, if you have changed your last name, for instance, due to marriage without informing the Social Security Administration of the name change, enter your first name, the last name shown on your social security card, and your new last name.

If the account is in joint names, list first, and then circle, the name of the person or entity whose number you entered in Part I of the form.

Sole proprietor. Enter your individual name as shown on your income tax return on the "Name" line. You may enter your business, trade, or "doing business as (DBA)" name on the "Business name/disregarded entity name" line.

Partnership, C Corporation, or S Corporation. Enter the entity's name on the "Name" line and any business, trade, or "doing business as (DBA) name" on the "Business name/disregarded entity name" line.

Disregarded entity. For U.S. federal tax purposes, an entity that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner is treated as a "disregarded entity." See Regulation section 301.7701-2(c)(2)(iii). Enter the owner's name on the "Name" line. The name of the entity entered on the "Name" line should never be a disregarded entity. The name on the "Name" line must be the name shown on the income tax return on which the income should be reported. For example, if a foreign LLC that is treated as a disregarded entity for U.S. federal tax purposes has a single owner that is a U.S. person, the U.S. owner's name is required to be provided on the "Name" line. If the direct owner of the entity is also a disregarded entity, enter the first owner that is not disregarded for federal tax purposes. Enter the disregarded entity's name on the "Business name/disregarded entity name" line. If the owner of the disregarded entity is a foreign person, the owner must complete an appropriate Form W-8 instead of a Form W-9. This is the case even if the foreign person has a U.S. TIN.

Note. Check the appropriate box for the U.S. federal tax classification of the person whose name is entered on the "Name" line (Individual/sole proprietor, Partnership, C Corporation, S Corporation, Trust/estate).

Limited Liability Company (LLC). If the person identified on the "Name" line is an LLC, check the "Limited liability company" box only and enter the appropriate code for the U.S. federal tax classification in the space provided. If you are an LLC that is treated as a partnership for U.S. federal tax purposes, enter "P" for partnership. If you are an LLC that has filed a Form 8832 or a Form 2553 to be taxed as a corporation, enter "C" for C corporation or "S" for S corporation, as appropriate. If you are an LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner under Regulation section 301.7701-3 (except for employment and excise tax), do not check the LLC box unless the owner of the LLC (required to be identified on the "Name" line) is another LLC that is not disregarded for U.S. federal tax purposes. If the LLC is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner, enter the appropriate tax classification of the owner identified on the "Name" line.

Other entities. Enter your business name as shown on required U.S. federal tax documents on the "Name" line. This name should match the name shown on the charter or other legal document creating the entity. You may enter any business, trade, or DBA name on the "Business name/disregarded entity name" line.

Exemptions

If you are exempt from backup withholding and/or FATCA reporting, enter in the *Exemptions* box, any code(s) that may apply to you. See *Exempt payee code* and *Exemption from FATCA reporting code* on page 3.

Exempt payee code. Generally, individuals (including sole proprietors) are not exempt from backup withholding. Corporations are exempt from backup withholding for certain payments, such as interest and dividends. Corporations are not exempt from backup withholding for payments made in settlement of payment card or third party network transactions.

Note. If you are exempt from backup withholding, you should still complete this form to avoid possible erroneous backup withholding.

The following codes identify payees that are exempt from backup withholding:

- 1—An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a), any IRA, or a custodial account under section 403(b)(7) if the account satisfies the requirements of section 401(f)(2)
- 2—The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities
- 3—A state, the District of Columbia, a possession of the United States, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities
- 4—A foreign government or any of its political subdivisions, agencies, or instrumentalities
- 5—A corporation
- 6—A dealer in securities or commodities required to register in the United States, the District of Columbia, or a possession of the United States
- 7—A futures commission merchant registered with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission
- 8—A real estate investment trust
- 9—An entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940
- 10—A common trust fund operated by a bank under section 584(a)
- 11—A financial institution
- 12—A middleman known in the investment community as a nominee or custodian
- 13—A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947

The following chart shows types of payments that may be exempt from backup withholding. The chart applies to the exempt payees listed above, 1 through 13.

IF the payment is for . . .	THEN the payment is exempt for . . .
Interest and dividend payments	All exempt payees except for 7
Broker transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 4 and 6 through 11 and all C corporations. S corporations must not enter an exempt payee code because they are exempt only for sales of noncovered securities acquired prior to 2012.
Barter exchange transactions and patronage dividends	Exempt payees 1 through 4
Payments over \$600 required to be reported and direct sales over \$5,000 ¹	Generally, exempt payees 1 through 5 ²
Payments made in settlement of payment card or third party network transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 4

¹ See Form 1099-MISC, Miscellaneous Income, and its instructions.

² However, the following payments made to a corporation and reportable on Form 1099-MISC are not exempt from backup withholding: medical and health care payments, attorneys' fees, gross proceeds paid to an attorney, and payments for services paid by a federal executive agency.

Exemption from FATCA reporting code. The following codes identify payees that are exempt from reporting under FATCA. These codes apply to persons submitting this form for accounts maintained outside of the United States by certain foreign financial institutions. Therefore, if you are only submitting this form for an account you hold in the United States, you may leave this field blank. Consult with the person requesting this form if you are uncertain if the financial institution is subject to these requirements.

- A—An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a) or any individual retirement plan as defined in section 7701(a)(37)
- B—The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities
- C—A state, the District of Columbia, a possession of the United States, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities
- D—A corporation the stock of which is regularly traded on one or more established securities markets, as described in Reg. section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)
- E—A corporation that is a member of the same expanded affiliated group as a corporation described in Reg. section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)
- F—A dealer in securities, commodities, or derivative financial instruments (including notional principal contracts, futures, forwards, and options) that is registered as such under the laws of the United States or any state

G—A real estate investment trust

H—A regulated investment company as defined in section 851 or an entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940

I—A common trust fund as defined in section 584(a)

J—A bank as defined in section 581

K—A broker

L—A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947(a)(1)

M—A tax exempt trust under a section 403(b) plan or section 457(g) plan

Part I. Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. If you are a resident alien and you do not have and are not eligible to get an SSN, your TIN is your IRS individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN). Enter it in the social security number box. If you do not have an ITIN, see *How to get a TIN* below.

If you are a sole proprietor and you have an EIN, you may enter either your SSN or EIN. However, the IRS prefers that you use your SSN.

If you are a single-member LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner (see *Limited Liability Company (LLC)* on page 2), enter the owner's SSN (or EIN, if the owner has one). Do not enter the disregarded entity's EIN. If the LLC is classified as a corporation or partnership, enter the entity's EIN.

Note. See the chart on page 4 for further clarification of name and TIN combinations.

How to get a TIN. If you do not have a TIN, apply for one immediately. To apply for an SSN, get Form SS-5, Application for a Social Security Card, from your local Social Security Administration office or get this form online at www.ssa.gov. You may also get this form by calling 1-800-772-1213. Use Form W-7, Application for IRS Individual Taxpayer Identification Number, to apply for an ITIN, or Form SS-4, Application for Employer Identification Number, to apply for an EIN. You can apply for an EIN online by accessing the IRS website at www.irs.gov/businesses and clicking on Employer Identification Number (EIN) under Starting a Business. You can get Forms W-7 and SS-4 from the IRS by visiting IRS.gov or by calling 1-800-TAX-FORM (1-800-829-3676).

If you are asked to complete Form W-9 but do not have a TIN, apply for a TIN and write "Applied For" in the space for the TIN, sign and date the form, and give it to the requester. For interest and dividend payments, and certain payments made with respect to readily tradable instruments, generally you will have 60 days to get a TIN and give it to the requester before you are subject to backup withholding on payments. The 60-day rule does not apply to other types of payments. You will be subject to backup withholding on all such payments until you provide your TIN to the requester.

Note. Entering "Applied For" means that you have already applied for a TIN or that you intend to apply for one soon.

Caution: A disregarded U.S. entity that has a foreign owner must use the appropriate Form W-8.

Part II. Certification

To establish to the withholding agent that you are a U.S. person, or resident alien, sign Form W-9. You may be requested to sign by the withholding agent even if items 1, 4, or 5 below indicate otherwise.

For a joint account, only the person whose TIN is shown in Part I should sign (when required). In the case of a disregarded entity, the person identified on the "Name" line must sign. Exempt payees, see *Exempt payee code* earlier.

Signature requirements. Complete the certification as indicated in items 1 through 5 below.

1. Interest, dividend, and barter exchange accounts opened before 1984 and broker accounts considered active during 1983. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

2. Interest, dividend, broker, and barter exchange accounts opened after 1983 and broker accounts considered inactive during 1983. You must sign the certification or backup withholding will apply. If you are subject to backup withholding and you are merely providing your correct TIN to the requester, you must cross out item 2 in the certification before signing the form.

3. Real estate transactions. You must sign the certification. You may cross out item 2 of the certification.

4. Other payments. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification unless you have been notified that you have previously given an incorrect TIN. "Other payments" include payments made in the course of the requester's trade or business for rents, royalties, goods (other than bills for merchandise), medical and health care services (including payments to corporations), payments to a nonemployee for services, payments made in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, payments to certain fishing boat crew members and fishermen, and gross proceeds paid to attorneys (including payments to corporations).

5. Mortgage interest paid by you, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, qualified tuition program payments (under section 529), IRA, Coverdell ESA, Archer MSA or HSA contributions or distributions, and pension distributions. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

What Name and Number To Give the Requester

For this type of account:	Give name and SSN of:
1. Individual	The individual
2. Two or more individuals (joint account)	The actual owner of the account or, if combined funds, the first individual on the account ¹
3. Custodian account of a minor (Uniform Gift to Minors Act)	The minor ²
4. a. The usual revocable savings trust (grantor is also trustee) b. So-called trust account that is not a legal or valid trust under state law	The grantor-trustee ¹ The actual owner ¹
5. Sole proprietorship or disregarded entity owned by an individual	The owner ³
6. Grantor trust filing under Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 1 (see Regulation section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(A))	The grantor*
For this type of account:	Give name and EIN of:
7. Disregarded entity not owned by an individual	The owner
8. A valid trust, estate, or pension trust	Legal entity ⁴
9. Corporation or LLC electing corporate status on Form 8832 or Form 2553	The corporation
10. Association, club, religious, charitable, educational, or other tax-exempt organization	The organization
11. Partnership or multi-member LLC	The partnership
12. A broker or registered nominee	The broker or nominee
13. Account with the Department of Agriculture in the name of a public entity (such as a state or local government, school district, or prison) that receives agricultural program payments	The public entity
14. Grantor trust filing under the Form 1041 Filing Method or the Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 2 (see Regulation section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(B))	The trust

¹ List first and circle the name of the person whose number you furnish. If only one person on a joint account has an SSN, that person's number must be furnished.

² Circle the minor's name and furnish the minor's SSN.

³ You must show your individual name and you may also enter your business or "DBA" name on the "Business name/disregarded entity" name line. You may use either your SSN or EIN (if you have one), but the IRS encourages you to use your SSN.

⁴ List first and circle the name of the trust, estate, or pension trust. (Do not furnish the TIN of the personal representative or trustee unless the legal entity itself is not designated in the account title.) Also see *Special rules for partnerships* on page 1.

*Note. Grantor also must provide a Form W-9 to trustee of trust.

Note. If no name is circled when more than one name is listed, the number will be considered to be that of the first name listed.

Secure Your Tax Records from Identity Theft

Identity theft occurs when someone uses your personal information such as your name, social security number (SSN), or other identifying information, without your permission, to commit fraud or other crimes. An identity thief may use your SSN to get a job or may file a tax return using your SSN to receive a refund.

To reduce your risk:

- Protect your SSN,
- Ensure your employer is protecting your SSN, and
- Be careful when choosing a tax preparer.

If your tax records are affected by identity theft and you receive a notice from the IRS, respond right away to the name and phone number printed on the IRS notice or letter.

If your tax records are not currently affected by identity theft but you think you are at risk due to a lost or stolen purse or wallet, questionable credit card activity or credit report, contact the IRS Identity Theft Hotline at 1-800-908-4490 or submit Form 14039.

For more information, see Publication 4535, Identity Theft Prevention and Victim Assistance.

Victims of identity theft who are experiencing economic harm or a system problem, or are seeking help in resolving tax problems that have not been resolved through normal channels, may be eligible for Taxpayer Advocate Service (TAS) assistance. You can reach TAS by calling the TAS toll-free case intake line at 1-877-777-4778 or TTY/TDD 1-800-829-4059.

Protect yourself from suspicious emails or phishing schemes. Phishing is the creation and use of email and websites designed to mimic legitimate business emails and websites. The most common act is sending an email to a user falsely claiming to be an established legitimate enterprise in an attempt to scam the user into surrendering private information that will be used for identity theft.

The IRS does not initiate contacts with taxpayers via emails. Also, the IRS does not request personal detailed information through email or ask taxpayers for the PIN numbers, passwords, or similar secret access information for their credit card, bank, or other financial accounts.

If you receive an unsolicited email claiming to be from the IRS, forward this message to phishing@irs.gov. You may also report misuse of the IRS name, logo, or other IRS property to the Treasury Inspector General for Tax Administration at 1-800-366-4484. You can forward suspicious emails to the Federal Trade Commission at: spam@uce.gov or contact them at www.ftc.gov/idtheft or 1-877-IDTHEFT (1-877-438-4338).

Visit IRS.gov to learn more about identity theft and how to reduce your risk.

Privacy Act Notice

Section 6109 of the Internal Revenue Code requires you to provide your correct TIN to persons (including federal agencies) who are required to file information returns with the IRS to report interest, dividends, or certain other income paid to you; mortgage interest you paid; the acquisition or abandonment of secured property; the cancellation of debt; or contributions you made to an IRA, Archer MSA, or HSA. The person collecting this form uses the information on the form to file information returns with the IRS, reporting the above information. Routine uses of this information include giving it to the Department of Justice for civil and criminal litigation and to cities, states, the District of Columbia, and U.S. commonwealths and possessions for use in administering their laws. The information also may be disclosed to other countries under a treaty, to federal and state agencies to enforce civil and criminal laws, or to federal law enforcement and intelligence agencies to combat terrorism. You must provide your TIN whether or not you are required to file a tax return. Under section 3406, payers must generally withhold a percentage of taxable interest, dividend, and certain other payments to a payee who does not give a TIN to the payer. Certain penalties may also apply for providing false or fraudulent information.

County of Santa Clara – Non Standard Service Agreement Cover Sheet

This Form and the Checklist are administrative forms and are not part of the Agreement

SECTION I: GENERAL INFORMATION

Date:	01/20/2015	P.O. Number: (Procurement Department Use Only)	
Agency/Department Name:	Public Health Department - EMS Agency	Department Number:	0410
Brief Description of Services:	Funding to provide airway manikins and training.		

Maximum Financial Obligation:	\$ 11,000		
Term of Agreement:	Start Date	End Date	06/30/2015

For County Use Only

	Account Assignment	Plant Number	General Ledger (Expense Code)	Cost Center (Dept Code)	Amount	WBS (Capital Project Code)	Internal Order ("PCA" code – optional)
Line 1	H	410	5255500	2802	11,000	FY15	
Line 2	Select...						
Line 3	Select...						
Line 4	Select...						

SECTION II: PARTIES TO AGREEMENT

CONTRACTOR		COUNTY OF SANTA CLARA	
Legal notices pertaining to this agreement will be sent to the name, address and contact person below:		Mail Invoices to County of Santa Clara at:	
Contractor Name: (As Displayed In SAP)	City of Milpitas	Agency/Department:	Public Health Department - EMS Agency
Contact Person:	Robert Mohovich	Program Manager/ Contract Monitor Name:	Patricia Natividad
Street Address:	777 South Main Street	Address:	976 Lenzen Avenue
City, State, Zip	Milpitas, CA 95035	City, State, Zip	San Jose, CA 95126
Telephone Number:	(408) 586-2800	Telephone Number:	408-792-1353
SCC Vendor Number: (As Assigned In SAP)	1002326/5002934	Fiscal Contact: (Accounts Payable Contact)	Patricia Natividad
		Contract Preparer:	Leticia Gordon

County of Santa Clara – Non Standard Service Agreement Cover Sheet

This Form and the Checklist are administrative forms and are not part of the Agreement

SECTION III: DETERMINATION OF RELATIONSHIP STATUS

Dependent/Independent status is an important relationship distinction. It determines the contractor's eligibility for Medicare and Social Security, Public Employees' Retirement System benefits, and other benefits and affects how the contractor files tax returns and the contractor's responsibility for various federal and state taxes.

Questionnaire to be Completed by Contracting Department to Determine Relationship Status of Contractor

Supervision: Will the County have the right to tell the contractor how to do the work, when to arrive or leave work, or when to take breaks? Do you have other employees performing similar work with a similar degree of supervision? If the answer to any of these questions is YES, select YES from the dropdown.	No
Training: Will the County instruct the contractor on how to do the job or pay for external training?	No
Incomplete Work: Will the Contractor be able to resign or terminate the contract without being held either financially or legally liable for unfinished work?	No
Place of Work/Tools: Will the County provide the Contractor with a place to work at a County location and tools to do the job, i.e. computers, telephones, etc?	No
Length of Relationship: When the Contractor is hired to complete ongoing departmental duties or functions— answer YES . When the contractor is hired to complete a specific project that was not the regular tasks performed by County employees before.	No
Other Customers: Does the County prevent the Contractor from performing similar services for other customers, either due to the amount of work (full-time), or by contractual provision?	No
Designation as Business Entity: If the Contractor has a business license or business certificate, or is a corporation, nonprofit organization, or school district, select "No" from the dropdown. (This does not pertain to professional licenses or certificates such as a license for a physician or architect.) Enter below the business license number and the city/entity where issued. Bus Lic. # Issued by:	No
Payment Schedule: Will payments be made either as an hourly wage or as weekly/monthly salary? If payment is by commission or based on project milestones or deliverables, answer "NO" to this question. Be sure this answer matches the contract payment schedule in Section V.	No
Support Services: Will County employees or other independent contractors provide assistance to this Contractor? Assistance is defined as clerical, technical or professional support.	No

If at least <u>5</u> of the above questions were answered " <u>NO</u> ", Contractor is an Independent Contractor .	✓
If <u>5</u> or more of the above questions were answered " <u>YES</u> ", Contractor is a Dependent Contractor , where the relationship resembles that of employer/employee. Tax withholding is <u>required</u> and benefits are provided. Complete and attach the following forms: Employee's Withholding Allowance Certificate—Federal Form W-4, State Withholding, Form DE-4, Determining PERS Eligibility and PERS Member Action Request. Visit www.oba for more information regarding Dependent Contractors. County insurance requirements <u>do not apply</u> to Dependent Contractors.	☐

Contractor understands and agrees that the tax withholding and benefit status checked above is correct. Any changes to the contractor's tax withholding and benefit status require a new contract. Contractor is responsible for any penalties and liabilities assessed by any taxing authority, based on a change of tax withholding and benefit status.

Contractor's Initials: **Reviewed by Dept. Fiscal Officer**

City of Milpitas, California

BUDGET CHANGE FORM

Type of Change	From		To	
	Account	Amount	Account	Amount
Check one: ☒ Budget Appropriation ☐ Budget Transfer	269-3578	\$ 11,000	269-812-4921	\$ 11,000

Explain the reason for the budget change:

Background: The Santa Clara Emergency Medical Service Agency has awarded funding through the EMS Trust Fund to the City of Milpitas for the purchase of training equipment to enhance patient care within the community. The items to be purchased will be training mannequins that will allow Fire Department paramedic personnel to practice advanced life saving techniques.

Fiscal Impact: None.

Recommendation: Accept \$11,000 in funds from the Santa Clara County EMS Trust Fund for purchase of Fire Department training equipment and approve budget appropriation to the Fire Department's operating budget.

☒ Check if City Council Approval required.

Meeting Date: May 19, 2015

Requested by:	Brian Stelling / Fire Battalion Chief	Date: May 13, 2015
Reviewed by:	Finance Director: 	Date:
Approved by:	City Manager:	Date:
Date approved by City Council, if required:		Confirmed by:

MEMORANDUM

Office of Steve Pangelinan, Chief of Police



To: Tom Williams, City Manager
From: Steve Pangelinan, Chief of Police
Subject: **2015 Citizens Option for Public Safety (COPS) Grant**
Date: May 1, 2015

The City of Milpitas anticipates receiving COPS Grant funds from the state pursuant to Government Code sections 30061-30063, in the amount of \$110,690. These funds must be used to support front line law enforcement services and must supplement and not supplant existing funding for front line law enforcement services. No city matching funds are required.

These funds shall be appropriated pursuant to written request from the Chief of Police of the law enforcement agency that provides police services for the city. The request shall specify the front line law enforcement needs of the requesting entity including the personnel, equipment and programs that are necessary to meet those needs.

Below are recommended expenditures for COPS Grant monies for fiscal year 2015:

1. Tasers and Taser Cams	\$28,500
2. Dictation Services	\$18,000
3. Surveillance Equipment	\$20,000
4. Range Upgrades	\$9,000
5. Technology Improvements to Police Vehicles	\$35,190

TOTAL: \$110,690

Further specifics on these spending areas are as follows:

1. Tasers and Taser Cams (\$28,500):

Officers currently utilize Tasers as a less lethal option when the use of force is called upon in the performance of their duties, and every Taser is equipped with a Taser Cam in order to collect video and audio evidence whenever a Taser is activated. The purchase of approximately twenty (20) Tasers and twenty (20) Taser Cams, along with the associated accessories and training materials, would enable the Police Department to replace inoperative ones that are no longer cost effective to repair and would ensure there is an adequate inventory of Tasers and Taser Cams in the event an officer needs a replacement.

2. Dictation Services (\$18,000):

Report writing is a fundamental task of every officer, and the current primary method to complete reports is typing, which requires an officer to be committed to a keyboard and a computer. The keyboards and computers in police vehicles are not ergonomically appropriate for typing more than a few words at a time. Consequently, officers need to be in an office at the police station or at the sub-station to complete reports, and it takes officers out of the field. Based on prior experience with report dictation and a recent testing & evaluation program with a vendor, officers can dictate the narrative portion of some reports in less than half the time it would take to type the same narrative portion. Having the option for officers to dictate the narrative portion of some reports in the field with existing digital recorders would keep more officers in the field instead of in an office.

3. Surveillance Equipment (\$20,000):

The Police Department currently deploys surveillance equipment in order to further criminal investigations while limiting the amount of personnel needed for each operation. As technology progresses, such equipment is becoming more efficient and more reliable. The purchase of new surveillance equipment to supplement the existing inventory would enable officers to conduct investigations more efficiently.

4. Range Upgrades (\$9,000):

The Police Department maintains an outdoor shooting range so that officers can receive on-going firearms training and maintain proficiency with their assigned firearms. The range includes a “bullet trap” that collects the fired bullets and minimizes the exposure of lead to the surrounding areas, a “shoot house” that mimics the environments officers might encounter when they need to use their firearms, a classroom, sanitation facilities, target equipment, and shooting accessories. Necessary upgrades of the facilities and equipment, as well as replacement of worn equipment, will extend the range’s useful life and minimize emergency repairs.

5. Technology Improvements to Police Vehicles (\$35,190):

The police vehicles, including the Command Van, contain a variety of hardware and software for officers to use in the field, and the technology includes mobile computer terminals, GPS equipment, modems, cellular capabilities, powered antennas, and specific computer programs. As with most technology, there is an expected useful lifespan for existing equipment, and upgrades are available for enhanced performance. Improvements to the technology in police vehicles, including the Command Van, would enable officers to operate more efficiently.

RECOMMENDATION:

Allocate 2015 COPS Grant funds for the above program areas.

City of Milpitas, California

BUDGET CHANGE FORM

Type of Change	From		To	
	Account	Amount	Account	Amount
Check one:				
☒ Budget Appropriation	261-3567	\$ 110,690	261-721-4921	\$ 28,500
☐ Budget Transfer			261-721-4237	\$18,000
			261-724-4873	\$20,000
			261-721-4237	\$9,000
			261-721-4922	\$35,190

Explain the reason for the budget change:**1. Background**

The California State Legislature awarded \$110,690 to the City of Milpitas through the Citizen Options for Public Safety (COPS) Grant as authorized by Government Code sections 30061-30063. No City matching funds are required. Government Code section 30062 specifies that these funds must be used exclusively for front line law enforcement services. These funds shall be appropriated pursuant to a written request from the Chief of Police. The Milpitas Police Department recommends the following list of front line municipal police services, or equivalent, to be purchased with the 2015 COPS Grant monies for fiscal year 2015:

1. Tasers and Taser Cams
2. Dictation Services
3. Surveillance Equipment
4. Range Upgrades
5. Technology Improvements to Police Vehicles

Fiscal Impact: None – The 2015 Citizen Options for Public Safety (COPS) Grant of \$110,690 will fully cover the cost of the front line services listed above.

Recommendation:

1. Accept the 2015 Citizen Options for Public Safety (COPS) Grant in the amount of \$110,690.
2. Approve a budget appropriation in the amount of \$110,690 to the Police Department's operating budget.

☒ Check if City Council Approval required.

Meeting Date: May 19, 2015

Requested by:	Steve Pangelinan, Chief of Police	Date: May 4, 2015
Reviewed by:	Finance Director: <i>[Signature]</i>	Date: 5/5/15
Approved by:	City Manager:	Date:
Date approved by City Council, if required:		Confirmed by:

REGULAR

NUMBER: 101.23

TITLE: AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MILPITAS AUTHORIZING AN AMENDMENT TO THE CONTRACT BETWEEN THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MILPITAS AND THE BOARD OF ADMINISTRATION OF THE CALIFORNIA PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM

HISTORY: This Ordinance was introduced (first reading) by the City Council at its meeting of April 28, 2015, upon motion by Vice Mayor Montano, and was adopted (second reading) by the City Council at its meeting of _____ upon motion by _____. The Ordinance was duly passed and ordered published in accordance with law by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ABSTAIN:

ATTEST:

APPROVED:

Mary Lavelle, City Clerk

Jose S. Esteves, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Michael J. Ogaz, City Attorney

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MILPITAS DOES ORDAIN AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1.

An amendment to the contract between the City Council of the City of Milpitas and the Board of Administration, California Public Employee's Retirement System is hereby authorized, a copy of said amendment being attached hereto, marked "Exhibit," and by such reference made a part hereof as though herein set out in full.

SECTION 2.

The Mayor of the City Council of the City of Milpitas is hereby authorized, empowered, and directed to execute said amendment for and on behalf of the City Council of the City of Milpitas.

SECTION 3.

In accordance with Section 36937 of the Government Code of the State of California, this Ordinance shall take effect thirty (30) days from and after the date of its passage. The City Clerk of the City of Milpitas shall cause this Ordinance or a summary thereof to be published in accordance with Section 36933 of the Government Code of the State of California.



EXHIBIT

California
Public Employees' Retirement System

AMENDMENT TO CONTRACT

Between the
Board of Administration
California Public Employees' Retirement System
and the
City Council
City of Milpitas

The Board of Administration, California Public Employees' Retirement System, hereinafter referred to as Board, and the governing body of the above public agency, hereinafter referred to as Public Agency, having entered into a contract effective July 1, 1962, and witnessed June 15, 1962, and as amended effective March 1, 1963, April 1, 1973, September 28, 1973, January 1, 1974, July 1, 1976, July 1, 1980, May 13, 1984, May 21, 1989, April 22, 1990, July 6, 1990, October 4, 1992, September 17, 1993, December 6, 1996, May 8, 1998, July 18, 1999, July 16, 2000, June 2, 2002, October 6, 2002, October 15, 2006, June 24, 2007, October 9, 2011 and April 8, 2012 which provides for participation of Public Agency in said System, Board and Public Agency hereby agree as follows:

A. Paragraphs 1 through 17 are hereby stricken from said contract as executed effective April 8, 2012, and hereby replaced by the following paragraphs numbered 1 through 17 inclusive:

1. All words and terms used herein which are defined in the Public Employees' Retirement Law shall have the meaning as defined therein unless otherwise specifically provided. "Normal retirement age" shall mean age 55 for local miscellaneous members entering membership in the miscellaneous classification on or prior to October 9, 2011, age 60 for local miscellaneous members entering membership for the first time in the miscellaneous classification after October 9, 2011, age 50 for local safety members entering membership in the safety classification on or prior to April 8, 2012 and age 55 for local safety members entering membership for the first time in the safety classification after April 8, 2012.

2. Public Agency shall participate in the Public Employees' Retirement System from and after July 1, 1962 making its employees as hereinafter provided, members of said System subject to all provisions of the Public Employees' Retirement Law except such as apply only on election of a contracting agency and are not provided for herein and to all amendments to said Law hereafter enacted except those, which by express provisions thereof, apply only on the election of a contracting agency.
3. Public Agency agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS) and its trustees, agents and employees, the CalPERS Board of Administration, and the California Public Employees' Retirement Fund from any claims, demands, actions, losses, liabilities, damages, judgments, expenses and costs, including but not limited to interest, penalties and attorneys fees that may arise as a result of any of the following:
 - (a) Public Agency's election to provide retirement benefits, provisions or formulas under this Contract that are different than the retirement benefits, provisions or formulas provided under the Public Agency's prior non-CalPERS retirement program.
 - (b) Any dispute, disagreement, claim, or proceeding (including without limitation arbitration, administrative hearing, or litigation) between Public Agency and its employees (or their representatives) which relates to Public Agency's election to amend this Contract to provide retirement benefits, provisions or formulas that are different than such employees' existing retirement benefits, provisions or formulas
 - (c) Public Agency's agreement with a third party other than CalPERS to provide retirement benefits, provisions, or formulas that are different than the retirement benefits, provisions or formulas provided under this Contract and provided for under the California Public Employees' Retirement Law.
4. Employees of Public Agency in the following classes shall become members of said Retirement System except such in each such class as are excluded by law or this agreement:
 - a. Local Fire Fighters (herein referred to as local safety members);
 - b. Local Police Officers (herein referred to as local safety members);
 - c. Employees other than local safety members (herein referred to as local miscellaneous members).

5. In addition to the classes of employees excluded from membership by said Retirement Law, the following classes of employees shall not become members of said Retirement System:

NO ADDITIONAL EXCLUSIONS

6. Public Agency and the Milpitas Fire Protection District have agreed to a merger of their contracts, and this contract shall be a continuation of the benefits of the contract of the Milpitas Fire Protection District, pursuant to Section 20567.5 of the Government Code. Such merger is effective as of July 1, 1962. Legislation repealed said Section effective January 1, 1988.
7. The percentage of final compensation to be provided for each year of credited prior and current service for local miscellaneous members in employment before and not on or after June 2, 2002 shall be determined in accordance with Section 21354 of said Retirement Law, subject to the reduction provided therein for service prior to December 31, 1972, termination of Social Security, for members whose service has been included in Federal Social Security (2% at age 55 Full and Modified).
8. The percentage of final compensation to be provided for each year of credited prior and current service for local miscellaneous members in employment on or after June 2, 2002 and not entering membership for the first time in the miscellaneous classification after October 9, 2011 shall be determined in accordance with Section 21354.5 of said Retirement Law, subject to the reduction provided therein for service prior to December 31, 1972, termination of Social Security, for members whose service has been included in Federal Social Security (2.7% at age 55 Full and Modified).
9. The percentage of the final compensation to be provided for each year of credited current service as a local miscellaneous member entering membership for the first time in the miscellaneous classification after October 9, 2011 shall be determined in accordance with Section 21353 of said Retirement Law (2% at age 60 Full).
10. The percentage of final compensation to be provided for each year of credited prior and current service as a local safety member entering membership in the safety classification on or prior to April 8, 2012 shall be determined in accordance with Section 21362.2 of said Retirement Law (3% at age 50 Full).
11. The percentage of final compensation to be provided for each year of credited current service as a local safety member entering membership for the first time in the safety classification after April 8, 2012 shall be determined in accordance with Section 21363.1 of said Retirement Law (3% at age 55 Full).

12. Public Agency elected and elects to be subject to the following optional provisions:

- a. Section 21573 (Third Level of 1959 Survivor Benefits) for local miscellaneous members and local fire members only.
- b. Section 20425 ("Local Police Officer" shall include employees of a police department who were employed to perform identification or communication duties on August 4, 1972 and who elected to be local safety members).
- c. Section 20042 (One-Year Final Compensation) for local safety members and those local miscellaneous members entering membership on or prior to October 9, 2011.
- d. Section 20965 (Credit for Unused Sick Leave).
- e. Section 21024 (Military Service Credit as Public Service).
- f. Section 20434 ("Local Fire Fighter" shall include any officer or employee of a fire department employed to perform firefighting, fire prevention, fire training, hazardous materials, emergency medical services, or fire or arson investigation services as described in Government Code Section 20434).
- g. Section 20903 (Two Years Additional Service Credit).
- h. Section 21427 (Improved Nonindustrial Disability Allowance) for local police members only.
- i. Section 21548 (Pre-Retirement Option 2W Death Benefit) for local police members only.
- j. Section 21574 (Fourth Level of 1959 Survivor Benefits) for local police members only.
- k. Section 21547.7 (Alternate Death Benefit for Local Fire Members Credited with 20 or More Years of Service).
- l. Section 20475 (Different Level of Benefits). Section 21353 (2% @ 60 Full formula) and Section 20037 (Three-Year Final Compensation) are applicable to local miscellaneous members entering membership for the first time in the miscellaneous classification after October 9, 2011.

Section 21363.1 (3% @ 55 Full formula) is applicable to local safety members entering membership for the first time in the safety classification after April 8, 2012.

m. Section 20516 (Employees Sharing Additional Cost):

From and after the effective date of this amendment to contract, 3% for local fire members in the International Association of Firefighters Local Union 1699.

13. Public Agency, in accordance with Government Code Section 20790, ceased to be an "employer" for purposes of Section 20834 effective on July 1, 1976. Accumulated contributions of Public Agency shall be fixed and determined as provided in Government Code Section 20834, and accumulated contributions thereafter shall be held by the Board as provided in Government Code Section 20834.
14. Public Agency shall contribute to said Retirement System the contributions determined by actuarial valuations of prior and future service liability with respect to local miscellaneous members and local safety members of said Retirement System.
15. Public Agency shall also contribute to said Retirement System as follows:
 - a. Contributions required per covered member on account of the 1959 Survivor Benefits provided under Section 21573 of said Retirement Law. (Subject to annual change.) In addition, all assets and liabilities of Public Agency and its employees shall be pooled in a single account, based on term insurance rates, for survivors of all local miscellaneous members and local fire members.
 - b. Contributions required per covered member on account of the 1959 Survivor Benefits provided under Section 21574 of said Retirement Law. (Subject to annual change.) In addition, all assets and liabilities of Public Agency and its employees shall be pooled in a single account, based on term insurance rates, for survivors of all local police members.
 - c. A reasonable amount, as fixed by the Board, payable in one installment within 60 days of date of contract to cover the costs of administering said System as it affects the employees of Public Agency, not including the costs of special valuations or of the periodic investigation and valuations required by law.
 - d. A reasonable amount, as fixed by the Board, payable in one installment as the occasions arise, to cover the costs of special valuations on account of employees of Public Agency, and costs of the periodic investigation and valuations required by law.

16. Contributions required of Public Agency and its employees shall be subject to adjustment by Board on account of amendments to the Public Employees' Retirement Law, and on account of the experience under the Retirement System as determined by the periodic investigation and valuation required by said Retirement Law.
17. Contributions required of Public Agency and its employees shall be paid by Public Agency to the Retirement System within fifteen days after the end of the period to which said contributions refer or as may be prescribed by Board regulation. If more or less than the correct amount of contributions is paid for any period, proper adjustment shall be made in connection with subsequent remittances. Adjustments on account of errors in contributions required of any employee may be made by direct payments between the employee and the Board.

B. This amendment shall be effective on the _____ day of _____, _____.

BOARD OF ADMINISTRATION
PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM

CITY COUNCIL
CITY OF MILPITAS

BY _____
RENEE OSTRANDER,
ASSISTANT DIVISION CHIEF
CUSTOMER ACCOUNT SERVICES DIVISION
PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM

BY _____
PRESIDING OFFICER

Witness Date

Attest:

Clerk

PLEASE NOTE:

This copy of Ordinance No. 38.821 is a “redlined” version for your convenience. Text additions are designated by an underline and text deletions are designated with a strikethrough.

REGULAR

NUMBER: 38.821

TITLE: AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MILPITAS AMENDING CHAPTER 10 OF TITLE XI OF THE MILPITAS MUNICIPAL CODE ADDING SECTION 14 TO THE ZONING CODE RELATING TO PUBLIC ART REQUIREMENTS FOR PRIVATE DEVELOPMENT

HISTORY: This Ordinance was introduced (first reading) by the City Council at its meeting of April 7, 2015, upon motion by Councilmember Giordano and was adopted (second reading) by the City Council at its meeting of _____, upon motion by _____. The Ordinance was duly passed and ordered published in accordance with law by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ABSTAIN:

ATTEST:

APPROVED:

Mary Lavelle, City Clerk

Jose S. Esteves, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Michael J. Ogaz, City Attorney

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, Title XI, Chapter 10, entitled “Zoning” of the Milpitas Municipal Code sets forth the Zoning standards for the City of Milpitas; and

WHEREAS, on February 18, 2014, the City Council directed staff to prepare an ordinance requiring Public Art on private development projects for the City Council review and consideration; and

WHEREAS, the Milpitas Zoning Code is proposed to be amended to add a Section 14 entitled “Public Art Requirements for Private Development Projects”; and

WHEREAS, on March 11, 2015, the Planning Commission conducted a duly noticed public meeting and adopted Resolution No. 15-013 recommending the City Council amend the Milpitas Zoning Code to add a new Section 14 entitled “Public Art Requirements for Private Developments”; and

WHEREAS, on April 7, 2015, the City Council conducted a duly noticed public hearing to consider the recommendation from the Planning Commission to amend the Zoning Code to add a new Section 14 entitled “Public Art Requirements for Private Developments” and introduced Ordinance No. 38.821 with certain minor revisions; and

WHEREAS, on May 5, 2015, the City Council requested revision to Ordinance No. 38.821 to decrease the value of the art or the art in-lieu contribution from one percent (1%) of Building Development Costs to one-half of one percent (0.5%) of Building Development Costs.

NOW, THEREFORE, the City Council of the City of Milpitas does ordain as follows:

SECTION 1. RECORD AND BASIS FOR ACTION

The City Council has duly considered the full record before it, which may include but is not limited to such things as the City staff report, testimony by staff and the public, and other materials and evidence submitted or provided to the City Council. Furthermore, the recitals set forth above are found to be true and correct and are incorporated herein by reference.

SECTION 2. FINDINGS

Zoning Text Amendment (Section XI-10-57.02.G.3) - The City Council makes the following findings based on the evidence in the public record in support of Zoning Text Amendment No. ZA15-0001:

Zoning Text Amendment (Section XI-10-57.02.G.3)

- 1. The proposed amendment is consistent with the General Plan.*

The proposed Ordinance is consistent with and implements the City of Milpitas’ General Plan. The Ordinance will enhance the quality of life for residents in the City by contributing architectural variety and design to the aesthetic environment. Public art enhances civic pride and helps define the City’s image to the public and visitors alike. This contributes to a sense of identity and place. It makes the City of Milpitas more livable and more visually stimulating, which creates a benefit to the public and enhances the quality of life.

The project is also consistent with the following General Plan Guiding Principles and Policies:

Guiding Principle 2.a-G-7 – When considering development proposals, seek “community benefit,” such as upgrading infrastructure facilities, constructing new infrastructure facilities, and funding contributions to programs.

Implementing Policy 2.a-I-17 – Foster community pride and growth through beautification of existing and future development.

The addition of the Public Art for Private Development Ordinance is consistent with the General Plan because it constitutes a “community benefit” by upgrading the aesthetic environment of the City. The requirement for art work makes the City a more livable and visually stimulating place which ultimately benefits the community. Further, the Ordinance creates a sense of place and identity that fosters community and pride and growth through beautification of the existing and future development. For these reasons, the proposed Ordinance is consistent with the General Plan.

2. *The proposed amendment will not adversely affect the public health, safety and welfare of the residents of Milpitas.*

The proposed zoning amendment will result in a more aesthetically pleasing environment. Incorporating art work in private developments, and throughout the City, makes buildings and their grounds more welcoming, and it creates a deeper interaction with the places visited, and which citizens work and live. For these reasons, the public health, safety and welfare will be benefited by the proposed Ordinance.

SECTION 3. AMENDMENT OF MILPITAS MUNICIPAL CODE TITLE XI, CHAPTER 10

Title XI, Chapter 10 of the Milpitas Zoning Code entitled “Zoning” is amended to add a new Section 14 entitled “Public Art Requirements for Private Development” to read as follows:

Section 14 - Public Art Requirements for Private Development

XI-10-14.01 Definitions

“Affordable Housing” is defined in Section XI-10-54.15.D of the Zoning Code.

“Building Development Costs” means those construction costs as declared on building permit applications, and as accepted by the Building Official. Building permit applications shall include building, plumbing, mechanical and electrical permit applications for the project.

“Developer and/or Owner” means any individual, firm, limited liability company, association, partnership, political subdivision, government agency, municipality (other than the City of Milpitas), industry, public or private corporation, or any other entity that undertakes any construction within the City subject to the requirements in this Section 14.

“Public Art” is a process which results in the incorporation of original works of art by artists in publicly accessible spaces and which serves a socio-environmental function identifiable with people; is accessible to the mind and the eye; is integral to the site and responds to the concept of place making; is integrated with the work of other design professionals; is of high quality; serves the City by enhancing the quality of life for citizens and contributes to the City’s prestige; is unique to its moment in time and place.

“Public Art Program In-Lieu Contribution” means the percentage of Building Development Costs required herein.

“Public Art Projects” are projects which involve artists working through the public art process that result in the creation of original works in publicly accessible spaces that include but are not limited to paintings, mural decorations, inscriptions, stained glass, fiber work, statues, reliefs or other sculpture, monuments, fountains, arches, or other structures intended for ornament or commemoration, carvings, frescoes, mosaics, mobiles, photographs, drawings, collages, prints, crafts both decorative and utilitarian in clay, fiber, wood, metal, glass, plastics and other materials. Public Art Projects also include artists serving on design and development teams to identify opportunities to incorporate art in publicly accessible space.

“Publicly Accessible Art” means art that is accessible to the general public.

XI-10-14.02 Purpose and Intent

This Section 14 is intended to promote the aesthetics and arts in the City of Milpitas by requiring the inclusion of a public artwork component in new private development projects in Milpitas. A policy is hereby established to require certain private developments to include Publicly Accessible works of art for placement on the development site or contribute a Public Art Program In-Lieu Contribution as a condition of project approval. Developers and/or Owners are encouraged to employ Milpitas artists or arts organizations to fulfill the Public Art requirement.

XI-10-14.03 – Contribution Requirements

A. Calculation

1. Nonresidential Building Developments. Private nonresidential building developments involving Two Thousand (2,000) square feet or more of new floor area shall devote an amount not less than one half of one percent (0.5%) of Building Development Costs for acquisition and installation of Publicly Accessible Art on the development site.
2. Residential Building Developments. Private residential building developments of twenty (20) or more new dwelling units shall devote an amount not less than one half of one percent (0.5%) of Building Development Costs for acquisition and installation of Publicly Accessible Art on the development site.

B. Public Art Review

All proposed Public Art to be installed on a development site under this Section 14 shall first be reviewed and approved by the Art Commission for its artistic value and appropriateness in light of the size of the development project. The cost of the proposed Public Art shall not be the sole reason for rejecting the proposed Public Art.

C. In-Lieu Contribution

1. At the discretion of the Developer and/or Owner, in lieu of installing on-site Public Art, the Developer and/or Owner may provide a Public Art Program In-Lieu Contribution to be deposited into the Public Art Fund for acquisition and placement of Public Art throughout the City.
2. The Art Commission may allow a Developer and/or Owner to satisfy the public art requirement by a combination of installing Publicly Accessible Art on the development site and make a Public Art Program In-Lieu Contribution if the Art Commission determines that the location, siting or scale of the development site makes the installation of Publicly Accessible Art inappropriate or impossible for the purposes of satisfying the one percent requirement for installing Publicly Accessible Art on the development site.

D. Subsequent Removal of Public Art or Alternative Compliance Space

If the Developer and/or Owner satisfies the Public Art requirement in accordance with subsection (A)(1), (A)(2), above, the Public Art previously installed on the development site may only subsequently be removed if the Developer and/or Owner makes a Public Art Program In-Lieu Contribution equivalent to the original amount to the Public Art Fund.

E. Exclusions

The requirements of this Section 14 shall not apply to an Affordable Housing development with a minimum of twenty percent (20%) Affordable Housing units if the Developer and/or Owner demonstrates to the satisfaction of the City Council that said requirements would cause the development project not to be economically feasible.

XI-10-14.04 Public Art Fund

Public Art Program In-lieu Contribution shall be placed in the Public Art Fund. The fund shall be used exclusively to (1) provide sites for works of art, (2) acquire and install works of art, (3) maintain works of art, or (4) fund other administrative costs associated with the Public Art Program. The Art Commission shall recommend utilization of monies in the Public Art Fund to the City Council.

XI-10-14.05 Compliance

Compliance with the provisions of this Section 14 shall be demonstrated by the Developer and/or Owner at the time of filing the Building Permit application as follows: (a) payment of the full amount of the Public Art Program In-Lieu Contribution, or (b) written proof to the Building Department and the Public Art Program of a contractual agreement to commission or purchase and to install the requested artwork on the development site by a date approved by City. The value of the Publicly Accessible Artwork shall be independently verified by a third party unrelated to the Developer and/or Owner and submitted to the City with the contractual agreement at the sole expense of the Developer and/or Owner. The Developer and/or Owner shall provide the City with proof of installation of the requested artwork on the development site or proof of full payment of the Public Art In-Lieu Contribution before issuance of the certificate of occupancy, unless the City has approved some other method of assuring compliance with the provisions of this Section 14. In the case of installation of Public Art on the development site, the Developer and/or Owner shall maintain said artwork in proper condition on an ongoing basis.

XI-10-14.06 Violations of this Section

In addition to other fines or penalties provided by State or municipal law, the City may revoke or suspend any permit granted to any Developer and/or Owner who violates the provisions of this Section 14.

SECTION 4. SEVERABILITY

The provisions of this Ordinance are separable, and the invalidity of any phrase, clause, provision or part shall not affect the validity of the remainder.

SECTION 5. EFFECTIVE DATE AND POSTING

In accordance with Section 36937 of the Government Code of the State of California, this Ordinance shall take effect thirty (30) days from and after the date of its passage. The City Clerk of the City of Milpitas shall cause this Ordinance or a summary thereof to be published in accordance with Section 36933 of the Government Code of the State of California.

List of Attachments for Item No. 13

– DeSilva Gates Construction

Attachments:

- 13-A Resolution – Contract with DeSilva Gates Construction
- 13-B 2014 Road Rehabilitation Project Bid List
- 13-C Budget Change Form (BCF) for CIP Projects 4270, 4264, and 3412

RESOLUTION NO. _____

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MILPITAS AWARDING
A CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT TO AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO
EXECUTE A CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT WITH THE LOWEST RESPONSIBLE BIDDER,
DESILVA GATES CONSTRUCTION, IN THE AMOUNT OF \$1,846,846 AND AUTHORIZING
THE DIRECTOR OF ENGINEERING TO NEGOTIATE AND EXECUTE CHANGE ORDER(S)
IN THE CUMULATIVE AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$300,000 FOR THE
2014 ROAD REHABILITATION, PROJECTS NO. 4270, NO. 4264 AND NO. 3412,
FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO. STPL-5314(010)**

WHEREAS, on February 18, 2014, the City Council approved the project plans and specifications and authorized the advertisement for construction bid proposals for 2014 Road Rehabilitation, Project No.'s 4270, 4264 and 3412, Federal Project No. STPL-5314(010) (collectively, the "Project"), which consists of localized repair of failed asphalt concrete pavement, resurfacing asphalt concrete pavement, replacement of traffic detector loops, installation of American's with Disabilities Act (ADA) compliant sidewalk ramps, repairing damaged sidewalks, curbs and gutters and reinstalling pavement delineation on the following street segments:

- 1) Arizona Avenue between Washington Drive and Tiny Street;
- 2) Dixon Road between Milpitas Boulevard and Arizona Avenue;
- 3) Washington Drive between Milpitas Boulevard and Escuela Parkway;
- 4) Escuela Parkway between Jacklin Road and Washington Drive;
- 5) Abel Street between Corning Avenue and Calaveras Boulevard;
- 6) Abel Street between Great mall parkway and 600 feet south of Capitol Avenue;
- 7) Main Street between Cedar Way and Abel Street; and

WHEREAS, the Engineer's Estimate for the base bid Project work was \$2,350,000; and

WHEREAS, the Project was advertised and eight (8) sealed bid proposals were received and opened on April 29, 2015, which ranged from \$1,846,846.00 to \$2,305,261.11, and the lowest responsible base bid was submitted by DeSilva Gates Construction in the amount of \$1,846,846.00; and

WHEREAS, no bid protest was filed with the City within five (5) days of the bid opening as set forth in the project plans and specifications; and

WHEREAS, sufficient funds to award the Project are available in the Project budgets, and staff recommends the City Council to award the contract and authorize the City Manager execute a construction contract with the lowest responsible bidder for the Project in conformity with State law; and

WHEREAS, due to the Project's tight completion schedule and ability for staff to respond swiftly to unanticipated construction conditions in order to limit potential claims or risk to the City, staff recommends the City Council authorize the Director of Engineering to negotiate and execute change order(s) in an amount not to exceed the construction contingency established for this Project of \$300,000, which is approximately sixteen percent (16%) of the estimated construction cost.

NOW, THEREFORE, the City Council of the City of Milpitas hereby finds, determines, and resolves as follows:

1. The City Council has considered the full record before it, which may include but is not limited to such things as the staff report, testimony by staff and the public, and other

materials and evidence submitted or provided to it. Furthermore, the recitals set forth above are found to be true and correct and are incorporated herein by reference.

2. The City Council hereby awards the construction contract to and authorizes the City Manager to execute a construction contract and related documents with the lowest responsible bidder, DeSilva Gates Construction, for the 2014 Road Rehabilitation, Project No.'s 4270, 4264 and 3412, Federal Project No. STPL-5314(010), in the amount of \$1,846,846.00.
3. The Director of Engineering is hereby authorized to negotiate and execute contract change order(s) for the Community 2014 Road Rehabilitation, Project No.'s 4270, 4264 and 3412, Federal Project No. STPL-5314(010), in the cumulative contingency amount not to exceed \$300,000.00 for the Project.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this _____ day of _____, 2015, by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ABSTAIN:

ATTEST:

APPROVED:

Mary Lavelle, City Clerk

Jose S. Esteves, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Michael J. Ogaz, City Attorney



CITY OF MILPITAS
ENGINEERING DIVISION
BID SUMMARY

Project Name: 2014 Road Rehabilitation
Project No. : 4270, 4264 & 3412
Federal Aid Project #: STPL-5314(010)
Bid Date: April 29, 2015 @ 2:00 PM

*13B

BASED BID				Engineer's Estimate		DeSilva Gates Construction		MCK Services, Inc.		C.F. Archibald		Bay Cities		Graniterock		O'Grady Paving		Ghilotti Construction		G. Bortolotto & Co.	
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	Qty.	UNIT	Unit Cost	Extension	Unit Cost	Extension	Unit Cost	Extension	Unit Cost	Extension	Unit Cost	Extension	Unit Cost	Extension	Unit Cost	Extension	Unit Cost	Extension	Unit Cost	Extension
1	Mobilization	1	LS	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00	\$90,000.00	\$90,000.00	\$35,000.00	\$35,000.00	\$70,000.00	\$70,000.00	\$38,000.00	\$38,000.00	\$58,200.00	\$58,200.00	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$80,000.00	\$80,000.00	\$11,111.11	\$11,111.11
2	Traffic Control	1	LS	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00	\$120,206.00	\$120,206.00	\$65,000.00	\$65,000.00	\$60,000.00	\$60,000.00	\$65,000.00	\$65,000.00	\$78,500.00	\$78,500.00	\$70,000.00	\$70,000.00	\$90,000.00	\$90,000.00	\$187,000.00	\$187,000.00
3	Remove Existing Thermoplastic Traffic Stripes and Pavement Markers	1	LS	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$6,500.00	\$6,500.00	\$5,300.00	\$5,300.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
4	Water Pollution Control and SWPPP	1	LS	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$4,200.00	\$4,200.00	\$17,000.00	\$17,000.00	\$6,500.00	\$6,500.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$700.00	\$700.00	\$777.00	\$777.00
5	Asphalt Concrete (2" Overlay)	5,200	TON	\$100.00	\$520,000.00	\$75.00	\$390,000.00	\$81.00	\$421,200.00	\$84.50	\$439,400.00	\$76.71	\$398,892.00	\$79.00	\$410,800.00	\$84.00	\$436,800.00	\$80.00	\$416,000.00	\$93.39	\$485,628.00
6	Asphalt Concrete (2" Full Width Grind & Replace)	4,300	TON	\$115.00	\$494,500.00	\$95.00	\$408,500.00	\$104.00	\$447,200.00	\$103.00	\$442,900.00	\$100.00	\$430,000.00	\$117.00	\$503,100.00	\$120.00	\$516,000.00	\$130.00	\$559,000.00	\$123.23	\$529,889.00
7	Base Repair 3" - AC, Type A	150,000	SF	\$3.50	\$525,000.00	\$2.00	\$300,000.00	\$2.40	\$360,000.00	\$2.23	\$334,500.00	\$2.25	\$337,500.00	\$2.56	\$384,000.00	\$2.80	\$420,000.00	\$3.00	\$450,000.00	\$3.03	\$454,500.00
8	Wedge Cuts and Conforms	150,000	SF	\$0.25	\$37,500.00	\$0.15	\$22,500.00	\$0.20	\$30,000.00	\$0.30	\$45,000.00	\$0.33	\$49,500.00	\$0.27	\$40,500.00	\$0.50	\$75,000.00	\$0.30	\$45,000.00	\$0.39	\$58,500.00
9	Crack Sealing	1	LS	\$44,220.00	\$44,220.00	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$23,964.00	\$23,964.00	\$25,325.00	\$25,325.00	\$45,220.00	\$45,220.00	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$41,000.00	\$41,000.00
10	Misc. Concrete Construction (Curb and Gutter)	500	LF	\$50.00	\$25,000.00	\$60.00	\$30,000.00	\$50.00	\$25,000.00	\$52.00	\$26,000.00	\$77.00	\$38,500.00	\$90.00	\$45,000.00	\$65.00	\$32,500.00	\$60.00	\$30,000.00	\$60.00	\$30,000.00
11	Misc. Concrete Construction (Sidewalk)	2,800	SF	\$17.00	\$47,600.00	\$14.00	\$39,200.00	\$14.00	\$39,200.00	\$12.50	\$35,000.00	\$17.00	\$47,600.00	\$11.50	\$32,200.00	\$17.00	\$47,600.00	\$14.00	\$39,200.00	\$14.00	\$39,200.00
12	Misc. Concrete Construction (Curb Ramp Type A)	20	EA	\$4,000.00	\$80,000.00	\$3,500.00	\$70,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$80,000.00	\$3,475.00	\$69,500.00	\$4,330.00	\$86,600.00	\$4,600.00	\$92,000.00	\$4,200.00	\$84,000.00	\$3,700.00	\$74,000.00	\$3,700.00	\$74,000.00
13	Misc. Concrete Construction (Curb Ramp Type C)	39	EA	\$4,000.00	\$156,000.00	\$3,500.00	\$136,500.00	\$3,500.00	\$136,500.00	\$3,475.00	\$135,525.00	\$4,330.00	\$168,870.00	\$4,750.00	\$185,250.00	\$4,200.00	\$163,800.00	\$3,600.00	\$140,400.00	\$3,600.00	\$140,400.00
14	Misc. Concrete Construction (Install Truncated Dome on Island Passagew	9	EA	\$2,000.00	\$18,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$9,000.00	\$1,250.00	\$11,250.00	\$2,500.00	\$22,500.00	\$1,162.00	\$10,458.00	\$625.00	\$5,625.00	\$1,200.00	\$10,800.00	\$1,100.00	\$9,900.00	\$1,100.00	\$9,900.00
15	Paint Curb	1,040	LF	\$2.00	\$2,080.00	\$1.00	\$1,040.00	\$1.25	\$1,300.00	\$1.25	\$1,300.00	\$1.06	\$1,102.40	\$1.00	\$1,040.00	\$1.00	\$1,040.00	\$1.00	\$1,040.00	\$1.35	\$1,404.00
16	Paint Curb Nose White	1	LS	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$325.00	\$325.00	\$325.00	\$325.00	\$1,955.21	\$1,955.21	\$1,850.00	\$1,850.00	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$1,800.00	\$1,800.00	\$777.00	\$777.00
17	Blue Reflective Raised Pavement Marker	36	EA	\$25.00	\$900.00	\$15.00	\$540.00	\$10.00	\$360.00	\$10.00	\$360.00	\$15.85	\$570.60	\$15.00	\$540.00	\$20.00	\$720.00	\$15.00	\$540.00	\$10.00	\$360.00
18	Pavement Delineation (Detail 4)	5,500	LF	\$1.00	\$5,500.00	\$0.30	\$1,650.00	\$0.75	\$4,125.00	\$0.75	\$4,125.00	\$0.37	\$2,035.00	\$0.35	\$1,925.00	\$0.40	\$2,200.00	\$0.35	\$1,925.00	\$0.75	\$4,125.00
19	Pavement Delineation (Detail 10)	10,500	LF	\$1.00	\$10,500.00	\$0.30	\$3,150.00	\$0.75	\$7,875.00	\$0.75	\$7,875.00	\$0.37	\$3,885.00	\$0.35	\$3,675.00	\$0.40	\$4,200.00	\$0.35	\$3,675.00	\$0.75	\$7,875.00
20	Pavement Delineation (Detail 23)	2,900	LF	\$2.00	\$5,800.00	\$1.00	\$2,900.00	\$1.50	\$4,350.00	\$1.50	\$4,350.00	\$1.06	\$3,074.00	\$1.00	\$2,900.00	\$1.00	\$2,900.00	\$1.00	\$2,900.00	\$1.50	\$4,350.00
21	Pavement Delineation (Modified Detail 26)	8,000	LF	\$0.50	\$4,000.00	\$0.10	\$800.00	\$0.15	\$1,200.00	\$0.15	\$1,200.00	\$0.16	\$1,280.00	\$0.15	\$1,200.00	\$0.20	\$1,600.00	\$0.15	\$1,200.00	\$0.15	\$1,200.00
22	Pavement Delineation (Detail 30)	350	LF	\$4.00	\$1,400.00	\$2.00	\$700.00	\$3.00	\$1,050.00	\$3.00	\$1,050.00	\$2.11	\$738.50	\$2.00	\$700.00	\$2.00	\$700.00	\$2.00	\$700.00	\$3.00	\$1,050.00
23	Pavement Delineation (Detail 33)	1,400	LF	\$3.00	\$4,200.00	\$1.00	\$1,400.00	\$3.00	\$4,200.00	\$3.00	\$4,200.00	\$0.90	\$1,260.00	\$0.85	\$1,190.00	\$1.00	\$1,400.00	\$0.80	\$1,120.00	\$3.00	\$4,200.00
24	Pavement Delineation (Detail 38C)	2,800	LF	\$2.00	\$5,600.00	\$1.00	\$2,800.00	\$1.50	\$4,200.00	\$1.50	\$4,200.00	\$1.06	\$2,968.00	\$1.00	\$2,800.00	\$1.00	\$2,800.00	\$1.00	\$2,800.00	\$1.50	\$4,200.00
25	Pavement Delineation (Detail 39)	8,900	LF	\$1.00	\$8,900.00	\$0.40	\$3,560.00	\$0.60	\$5,340.00	\$0.60	\$5,340.00	\$0.42	\$3,738.00	\$0.40	\$3,560.00	\$0.50	\$4,450.00	\$0.40	\$3,560.00	\$0.60	\$5,340.00
26	Pavement Delineation (Detail 39A)	3,500	LF	\$0.50	\$1,750.00	\$0.30	\$1,050.00	\$0.40	\$1,400.00	\$0.40	\$1,400.00	\$0.37	\$1,295.00	\$0.35	\$1,225.00	\$0.40	\$1,400.00	\$0.40	\$1,400.00	\$0.40	\$1,400.00
27	Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe (12" White/Yellow)	4,000	LF	\$3.00	\$12,000.00	\$3.00	\$12,000.00	\$3.00	\$12,000.00	\$3.00	\$12,000.00	\$3.17	\$12,680.00	\$3.00	\$12,000.00	\$3.00	\$12,000.00	\$3.00	\$12,000.00	\$3.00	\$12,000.00
28	Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe (24" White/Yellow)	4,500	LF	\$6.00	\$27,000.00	\$5.00	\$22,500.00	\$5.50	\$24,750.00	\$5.50	\$24,750.00	\$6.34	\$28,530.00	\$6.00	\$27,000.00	\$6.00	\$27,000.00	\$6.00	\$27,000.00	\$6.00	\$27,000.00
29	Thermoplastic Pavement Marking	3,000	SF	\$4.00	\$12,000.00	\$3.00	\$9,000.00	\$3.50	\$10,500.00	\$3.50	\$10,500.00	\$4.00	\$12,000.00	\$3.75	\$11,250.00	\$4.00	\$12,000.00	\$3.50	\$10,500.00	\$3.50	\$10,500.00
30	Painted Pavement Marking	250	SF	\$3.00	\$750.00	\$2.00	\$500.00	\$2.00	\$500.00	\$2.00	\$500.00	\$2.64	\$660.00	\$2.50	\$625.00	\$3.00	\$750.00	\$2.50	\$625.00	\$2.00	\$500.00
31	Portable Changeable Message Sign	6	EA	\$3,000.00	\$18,000.00	\$1,500.00	\$9,000.00	\$1,500.00	\$9,000.00	\$1,200.00	\$7,200.00	\$2,900.00	\$17,400.00	\$3,000.00	\$18,000.00	\$1,500.00	\$9,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$30,000.00	\$1,850.00	\$11,100.00
32	Traffic Loop Detectors (Type A)	38	EA	\$350.00	\$13,300.00	\$300.00	\$11,400.00	\$320.00	\$12,160.00	\$320.00	\$12,160.00	\$338.00	\$12,844.00	\$325.00	\$12,350.00	\$350.00	\$13,300.00	\$325.00	\$12,350.00	\$400.00	\$15,200.00
33	Traffic Loop Detectors (Type C – 6'X50')	14	EA	\$1,500.00	\$21,000.00	\$800.00	\$11,200.00	\$890.00	\$12,460.00	\$890.00	\$12,460.00	\$940.00	\$13,160.00	\$900.00	\$12,600.00	\$900.00	\$12,600.00	\$900.00	\$12,600.00	\$1,000.00	\$14,000.00
34	Traffic Loop Detectors (Type D)	21	EA	\$500.00	\$10,500.00	\$300.00	\$6,300.00	\$320.00	\$6,720.00	\$320.00	\$6,720.00	\$338.00	\$7,098.00	\$325.00	\$6,825.00	\$350.00	\$7,350.00	\$325.00	\$6,825.00	\$400.00	\$8,400.00
35	Bus Pad (12" AC Deep Lift)	10	EA	\$7,000.00	\$70,000.00	\$5,500.00	\$55,000.00	\$4,750.00	\$47,500.00	\$7,650.00	\$76,500.00	\$7,800.00	\$78,000.00	\$4,575.00	\$45,750.00	\$7,000.00	\$70,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$70,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$70,000.00
36	Adjust Appurtenance to Grade (Manhole- SS) - Non Fed Participating	24	EA	\$600.00	\$14,400.00	\$650.00	\$15,600.00	\$465.00	\$11,160.00	\$400.00	\$9,600.00	\$755.00	\$18,120.00	\$625.00	\$15,000.00	\$800.00	\$19,200.00	\$465.00	\$11,160.00	\$439.00	\$10,536.00
37	Adjust Appurtenance to Grade (Water Valve) - Non Fed Participating	36	EA	\$500.00	\$18,000.00	\$400.00	\$14,400.00	\$250.00	\$9,000.00	\$275.00	\$9,900.00	\$370.00	\$13,320.00	\$335.00	\$12,060.00	\$400.00	\$14,400.00	\$250.00	\$9,000.00	\$301.00	\$10,836.00
38	Adjust Appurtenance to Grade (Manhole-SD) - Non Fed Participating	15	EA	\$600.00	\$9,000.00	\$650.00	\$9,750.00	\$465.00	\$6,975.00	\$400.00	\$6,000.00	\$755.00	\$11,325.00	\$625.00	\$9,375.00	\$800.00	\$12,000.00	\$465.00	\$6,975.00	\$439.00	\$6,585.00
39	Adjust Appurtenance to Grade (Monument)	18	EA	\$500.00	\$9,000.00	\$400.00	\$7,200.00	\$250.00	\$4,500.00	\$275.00	\$4,950.00	\$370.00	\$6,660.00	\$335.00	\$6,030.00	\$400.00	\$7,200.00	\$250.00	\$4,500.00	\$301.00	\$5,418.00
TOTAL				\$2,350,400.00		\$1,846,846.00		\$1,885,300.00		\$1,943,954.00		\$1,974,243.71		\$2,103,365.00		\$2,157,710.00		\$2,200,395.00		\$2,305,261.11	

APPARENT LOW BIDDER

List of Sub-Contractors

Description	DeSilva Gates Construction	MCK Services, Inc.	C.F. Archibald	Bay Cities	Graniterock	O'Grady Paving	Ghilotti Construction	G. Bortolotto & Co.
Concrete	Rosas Brothers Construction	JD Partners	Spenco	Rosas Brothers Construction		Rosas Brothers Construction	Rosas Brothers Construction	Rosas Brothers Construction
Crack Seal	Bond Blacktop Asphalt	Bond Blacktop Asphalt	Bond Blacktop Asphalt	Bond Blacktop Asphalt	Rubberized Crackfiller Sealar	Bond Blacktop Asphalt	Bond Blacktop Asphalt	Graham Contractors
Traffic Loop Detectors	St. Francis Electric	St. Francis Electric	St. Francis Electric	St. Francis Electric	St. Francis Electric	St. Francis Electric	St. Francis Electric	LIR
Striping	Chrisp Company	Bayside Stripe and Seal	Bayside Stripe and Seal	Chrisp Company	Chrisp Company	Chrisp Company	Chrisp Company	Bayside Stripe and Seal
Traffic Control			CMC Traffic Control			Western Traffic Supply		
Asphalt Grinding						ABSL Construction	ABSL Construction	
Tack Coat					Janet Simas Paving			
Trucking					D&S Trucking	San Jose Transport	D&S Trucking	Economy Trucking
Adjust Appurtenance	Johnson Construction Co.	Johnson Construction Co.		Johnson Construction Co.	Johnson Construction Co.		Johnson Construction Co.	

City of Milpitas, California

BUDGET CHANGE FORM

Type of Change	From		To	
	Account	Amount	Account	Amount
Check one:				
☒ Budget Appropriation	311-9514270-15-3555	\$ 2,000	311-9514270-7-4800	\$ 2,000
☐ Budget Transfer				

Explain the reason for the budget change:

Background: On February 18, 2014, the City Council approved the project plans and specifications and authorized the advertisement for construction bid proposals for the 2014 Road Rehabilitation, Project No. 4270, 4264 and 3412. The work will include localized repair of failed asphalt concrete pavement, resurface asphalt concrete pavement, replacement of traffic detector loops, installation of ADA compliant sidewalk ramps, repair damaged sidewalk, curb and gutter and reinstalling pavement delineation on the following street segments:

- 1) Arizona Avenue between Washington Drive and Tiny Street;
- 2) Dixon Road between Milpitas Boulevard and Arizona Avenue;
- 3) Washington Drive between Milpitas Boulevard and Escuela Parkway;
- 4) Escuela Parkway between Jacklin Road and Washington Drive;
- 5) Abel Street between Corning Avenue and Calaveras Boulevard;
- 6) Abel Street between Great mall parkway and 600 feet south of Capitol Avenue;
- 7) Main Street between Cedar Way and Abel Street.

The Engineer's Estimate for the work was \$2,350,000.

The project was advertised and eight (8) sealed bid proposals were received on April 29, 2015. Bid proposals for the base bid ranged from \$1,846,846.00 to \$2,305,261.11. The lowest responsible bid was submitted by DeSilva Gates Construction in the amount of \$1,846,846.00. There was no bid protest received for this project.

Staff has applied for and obtained grant funding of \$1,652,000 from the Federal Surface Transportation Program (STP) Funds. This grant required local matching fund to be at least 11.47 percent of project cost totaling \$189,484.40. There is sufficient money in the project budgets for the required local match.

As was previously approved for the successful completion of recent projects with tight completion schedules, staff is requesting the use of the same change order policy. This policy allows for the timely completion of the project, while addressing the need to respond swiftly to construction conditions and approving necessary change orders, in order to limit potential claims or risk to the City. The construction contingency established for this project is \$300,000, which is approximately 16% of the total contract value.

Alternative: A denial of this request would result in not completing the pavement improvements for the streets listed above, and the federal funding for this project would be required to be relinquished to the State of California.

Fiscal Impact: The City received an additional \$2,000 over the estimated Federal STP grant fund of \$1,650,000. A budget appropriation is required to add the additional \$2,000 grant fund to this project. Sufficient funds are available in the project budget.

Recommendations:

1. Adopt a resolution to:
 - a. Award a contract to DeSilva Gates Construction and authorize the City Manager to execute the contract for 2014 Road Rehabilitation, Project No. 4270, 4264 and 3412, in the total amount of \$1,846,846.00.
 - b. Authorize Director of Engineering to negotiate and execute contract change orders for 2014 Road Rehabilitation, Project No. 4270, 4264 and 3412, in the cumulative amount not to exceed \$300,000.
2. Approve a Budget Appropriation for the additional \$2,000 Federal Surfacing Transportation Program grant fund totaling in \$1,652,000 to the 2014 Road Rehabilitation, Project No. 4270.

☒ Check if City Council Approval required.

Meeting Date: May 19, 2015

Requested by:	Steven Machida, City Engineer/Acting PW Director	Date: May 1, 2015
Reviewed by:	Finance Director: <i>[Signature]</i>	Date: 5/4/15
Approved by:	City Manager:	Date:
Date approved by City Council, if required:		Confirmed by:

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MILPITAS APPROVING THE ANNUAL ENGINEER'S REPORT, DECLARING ITS INTENTION TO LEVY AND COLLECT ASSESSMENTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2015-2016, AND PROVIDING NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING FOR LANDSCAPING AND LIGHTING MAINTENANCE ASSESSMENT DISTRICT NO. 95-1

WHEREAS, on May 5, 2015, the City Council adopted Resolution No. 8470, "A Resolution Initiating Proceedings for the Annual Levy and Collection of Assessments and Ordering the Preparation of the Annual Engineer's Report for the Landscaping and Lighting Maintenance Assessment District No. 95-1" (the "Maintenance District"). Pursuant to Resolution No. 8470, the designated Assessment Engineer prepared a report in accordance with Section 22565, *et seq.*, of the California Streets and Highways Code (the "Report").

NOW, THEREFORE, the City Council of the City of Milpitas hereby finds, determines, and resolves as follows:

1. The City Council has considered the full record before it, which may include but is not limited to such things as the staff report, testimony by staff and the public, and other materials and evidence submitted or provided to it. Furthermore, the recitals set forth above are found to be true and correct and are incorporated herein by reference.
2. The Engineer's Report has been prepared, filed with the City Clerk, and duly considered by this Council and is hereby deemed sufficient and approved. The report shall stand as the Engineer's Report for all subsequent proceedings under and pursuant to the foregoing resolution.
3. It is the intention of this Council to levy and collect assessments within the Maintenance District for fiscal year 2015-2016. Within the Maintenance District, the existing and proposed improvements and any substantial changes proposed to be made to the existing improvements are generally as described on Exhibit A attached and by this reference made a part of this Resolution. The total assessment of \$290,738.36 has increased by 4.01% from the prior year to adjust for inflation and to fund future Capital Improvement Program projects within the Maintenance District for the replacement of landscape, irrigation, and lighting improvements. The amount of the increase is under the maximum authorized range previously approved by the owners in the Maintenance District.
4. The Maintenance District consists of the lots and parcels shown on the boundary map of the Maintenance District on file with the City Clerk, and reference is hereby made to such map for further particulars.
5. Reference is hereby made to the Engineer's Report for a full and detailed description of the Improvements, the boundaries of the Maintenance District and the proposed assessments upon assessable lots and parcels of land within the Maintenance District.
6. This Council hereby orders that a public hearing shall be held before this Council in the regular meeting place thereof, City Council Chambers, 455 East Calaveras Boulevard, Milpitas California on Tuesday, June 2, 2015, at the hour of 7:00 p.m., or as soon thereafter as the matter can be heard, for the purpose of allowing public testimony regarding the proposed assessments for the Maintenance District and this Council's determination whether the public interest, convenience and necessity requires

improvements and this Council's final action upon the Engineer's Report and the assessments therein.

- 7. Prior to the conclusion of the hearing, any interested person may file a written protest with the City Clerk or, having previously filed a protest, may file a written withdrawal of that protest. A written protest shall state all grounds of objection. A protest by a property owner shall contain a description sufficient to identify the property owned by such owner.
- 8. The City Clerk shall cause notice of the hearing to be given by publishing a copy of this Resolution or public hearing notice once, at least ten (10) days prior to the date of the hearing above specified, in the Milpitas Post, a newspaper published and circulated in the Maintenance District.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this ____ day of _____, 2015, by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ABSTAIN:

ATTEST:

APPROVED:

Mary Lavelle, City Clerk

Jose S. Esteves, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Michael J. Ogaz, City Attorney

EXHIBIT A

DESCRIPTION OF WORK LANDSCAPING AND LIGHTING MAINTENANCE ASSESSMENT DISTRICT NO. 95-1

The Maintenance Assessment District is generally described as a district bounded on the east by Interstate 880, on the west by Coyote Creek, on the south by the State Route 237, and on the north by Dixon Landing Road as shown on the attached diagram.

The improvements within the Maintenance Assessment District consist of the maintenance and installation of any or all public landscaping and irrigation improvements adjacent to curbs of the following described streets, including jogging paths, planter walls, grass berms, pedestrian lighting and appurtenant irrigation systems; ornamental planting including lawns, shrubs, and trees; installation and maintenance of gateway columns and entry signs; such maintenance to include all necessary repairs, replacements, water, electric current, spraying, care, supervision, debris removal and all other items of work necessary and incidental for proper maintenance and operation thereof, as set forth with particularity in the Annual Engineer's Report.

All such work shall be performed within the following areas:

N. McCarthy Boulevard

1. A strip of land including an earth berm approximately 50 feet in width from face of east curb line, from the southerly connection with Ranch Drive northerly 2,400 feet, more or less, to the northerly connection with Ranch Drive. A strip of land including a grass berm approximately 35 feet in width, west of the face of westerly curb, along the West Side of N. McCarthy Boulevard, from the southerly connection with Ranch Drive, northerly 2,400 feet, more or less. The initial phase includes a strip of land 6 feet wide on the west side of McCarthy Boulevard.
2. Commencing at a location approximately 2,400 feet north of State Route 237 thence proceeding north to the northern boundary of Lands of N. McCarthy, 7,800 feet more or less, a strip of land approximately 27 to 34 feet in width on each side along the east and west sides of McCarthy Boulevard between the northerly connection with Ranch Drive and Dixon Landing Road.
3. A median island from the southerly intersection with Ranch Drive northerly to the intersection with Dixon Landing Road.
4. Gateway Improvements, at the southerly intersection of N. McCarthy Boulevard and Ranch Drive and southerly of Bridge No. 1 along N. McCarthy Boulevard, including curved stone planter walls, gateway columns with entry sign appurtenant mounding ornamental plantings including flat work, trees and ground cover, irrigation systems; all as shown on landscape plans.
5. Lighting costs in the Maintenance Assessment District are limited to the supplemental pedestrian lights installed between each of the 2 street lights on the section of curved walkway located on the East Side of N. McCarthy Boulevard. The conventional lighting along McCarthy Boulevard is not included.

Milpitas Entry Sign

1. City of Milpitas Entry Identification Sign along N. McCarthy Blvd., including walls, columns, lighting and other appurtenant.

Ranch Drive

1. Commencing at a Northerly location where the right-of-way of Ranch Drive is contiguous with the right-of-way of Interstate 880, thence southerly, a strip of land approximately 10 feet in width measured from the east face of curb of Ranch Drive, from the northerly connection with Interstate 880 and Ranch Drive, southerly 630 feet, more or less, thence 405 feet south to the southerly end of Gateway location, varying in width from 10 feet to 132 feet, more or less.
2. Gateway Improvements, at the southerly connection of Ranch Drive and Interstate 880, including curved stone planter walls, gateway columns with entry sign appurtenant mounding ornamental plantings including flat work, trees and ground cover, irrigation systems; all as shown on landscape plans (Part A), except the Shopping Center's Monument Sign.



City of Milpitas

**Landscaping and Lighting Maintenance Assessment District
No. 95-1**

Fiscal Year 2015/16 Annual Report

Main Office

32605 Temecula Parkway, Suite 100
Temecula, CA 92592
Toll free: 800.676.7516 Fax: 951.296.1998

Regional Office

870 Market Street, Suite 1223
San Francisco, CA 94102
Toll free: 800.434.8349 Fax: 415.391.8439

CITY OF MILPITAS
LANDSCAPING AND LIGHTING MAINTENANCE ASSESSMENT DISTRICT NO. 95-1
455 East Calaveras Boulevard
Milpitas, California 95035
Phone - (408) 586-3000

CITY COUNCIL

Jose Esteves, Mayor

Carmen Montano, Vice-Mayor

Debbie Indihar Giordano, Council Member

Garry Barbadillo, Council Member

Marsha Grilli, Council Member

CITY STAFF

Steve Erickson, CIP Manager

Steve Machida, Acting Public Works Director/City Engineer

NBS

Tim Seufert, Client Services Director

Tiffany Ellis, Senior Consultant

Jason Roth, Consultant

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. INTRODUCTION	1-1
2. PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS	2-1
2.1. Location Of Improvements	2-1
2.2. Landscaping Improvements	2-1
2.3. Overhead	2-2
3. ESTIMATE OF COSTS	3-1
3.1. District Budget.....	3-1
4. SPECIAL AND GENERAL BENEFIT	4-1
4.1. Introduction	4-1
4.2. Special Benefits Identified	4-1
4.3. General Benefits Identified	4-2
4.4. Quantification of Benefit	4-2
4.5. Special Benefit Trips	4-5
5. METHOD OF ASSESSMENT	5-6
5.1. Introduction	5-6
5.2. Method of Assessment Spread	5-6
5.3. Maximum Assessment Rates.....	5-7
5.4. Appeals	5-7
6. ASSESSMENT DIAGRAM	6-1
7. ASSESSMENT ROLL	7-1

1. INTRODUCTION

In 1995 the City Council of the City of Milpitas (the "City"), State of California, under the Landscaping and Lighting Act of 1972 (the "Act"), created the City of Milpitas Maintenance Assessment District No. 95-1 (the "District"). The District was formed in order to provide for the continued maintenance, operation, and administration of various improvements within the boundaries of the District.

The City Council has directed NBS to prepare and file a report for Fiscal Year 2015/16 in accordance with Chapter 1, Article 4 of the Act presenting plans and specifications describing the general nature, location and extent of the improvements to be maintained; an estimate of the costs to maintain, operate, and service the improvements for the District for the referenced fiscal year; a diagram for the District showing the area and properties to be assessed; and an assessment of the estimated costs to maintain and service the improvements, stating the net amount to be assessed upon all assessable lots or parcels within the District in proportion to the special benefit received.

The following assessments have been levied in accordance with the assessment methodology adopted and approved by the City Council at the time of District formation, and are made to cover the portion of the estimated costs of maintenance, operation, and servicing of the improvements, to be paid by the assessable real property within the District in proportion to the special benefit received:

District	Parcels	2015/16 Maximum Assessment Rate per Lot Square Foot (1)	2015/16 Actual Assessment Rate per Lot Square Foot	Net Amount to be Assessed (2)
LLMAD 95-1	36	\$0.0404	\$0.02464	\$290,738.36

(1) The April 1, 2015 CPI was not available at the time of writing of this Report. The Fiscal Year 2015/16 CPI increase was estimated by using the February 2015 CPI.

(2) Amounts placed on the tax roll include the 1% Santa Clara County Collection Fee.

2. PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS

The District provides for the continued administration, maintenance, operation, and servicing of various improvements located within the public right-of-way and dedicated easements within the boundaries of the District.

2.1. Location Of Improvements

The District is located on the west side of the City of Milpitas, bounded on the east by State Route 880, on the west by Coyote Creek, on the south by State Route 237, and on the north by Dixon Landing Road. The improvements maintained include public landscaping and irrigation improvements, including jogging paths, pedestrian lighting, gateway improvements, and entry signage, which are primarily situated within the public right-of-way and dedicated public by easements within the District.

2.2. Landscaping Improvements

Landscaping, pedestrian lighting, gateway and signage improvements were installed along the roadways and sidewalks within the District in order to enhance the overall visual appearance for adjacent parcels.

The improvements within the District consist of the maintenance and installation of any or all public landscaping and irrigation improvements adjacent to curbs of the following described streets, including jogging paths, planter walls, grass berms, pedestrian lighting and appurtenant irrigation systems, ornamental planting including lawns, shrubs, and trees; installation and maintenance of gateway columns and entry signs; such maintenance includes all necessary repairs, replacements, water, electric current, spraying, care, supervision, debris removal and all other items of work necessary and incidental for property maintenance and operation thereof. The landscaping, irrigation, pedestrian lighting, gateway and signage improvements are collectively referred to as "landscaping improvements". All such work will be performed in the following areas:

N. McCarthy Boulevard

1. A strip of land including an earth berm approximately 50 feet in width from face of each curb line, from the southerly connection with Ranch Drive northerly 2,400 feet, more or less, to the northerly connection with Ranch Drive. A strip of land including a grass berm approximately 35 feet in width, west of the face of westerly curb, along the West Side of N. McCarthy Boulevard, from the southerly connection with Ranch Drive, northerly 2,400 feet, more or less. The initial phase includes a strip of land 6 feet wide on the west side of McCarthy Boulevard.
2. Commencing at a location approximately 2,400 feet north of State Route 237 thence proceeding north to the northern boundary of Lands of N. McCarthy, 7,800 feet more or less, a strip of land approximately 27 to 34 feet in width on each side along the east and west sides of McCarthy Boulevard between the northerly connection with Ranch Drive and Dixon Landing Road.
3. A median island from the southerly intersection with Ranch Drive northerly to the intersection with Dixon Landing Road.
4. Gateway Improvements, at the southerly intersection of N. McCarthy Boulevard and Ranch Drive and southerly of Bridge No 1 along N. McCarthy Boulevard, including curved stone planter walls, gateway columns with entry sign appurtenant mounding ornamental plantings

including flat work, trees and ground cover, irrigation systems; all as shown on landscape plans.

5. Lighting costs in the Maintenance Assessment District are limited to the supplemental pedestrian lights installed between each of the 2 street lights on the section of curved walkway located on the East Side of N. McCarthy Boulevard. The conventional lighting along McCarthy Boulevard is not included.

Milpitas Entry Sign

1. City of Milpitas Entry Identification Sign along N. McCarthy Blvd., including walls, columns, lighting and other appurtenances.

Ranch Drive

1. Commencing at a Northerly location where the right-of-way of Ranch Drive is contiguous with the right-of-way of Interstate 880, thence southerly, a strip of land approximately 10 feet in width measured from the east face of curb of Ranch Drive, from the northerly connection with Interstate 880 and Ranch Drive, southerly 630 feet, more or less, thence 405 feet south to the southerly end of Gateway location, varying in width from 10 feet to 132 feet, more or less.
2. Gateway Improvements, at the southerly connection of Ranch Drive and Interstate 880, including curved stone planter walls, gateway columns with entry sign appurtenant mounding ornamental plantings including flat work, trees and ground cover, irrigation systems; all as shown on landscape plans (Part A), except the Shopping Center's Monument Sign.

2.3. Overhead

In addition to the hard costs of maintaining the improvements mentioned above, the City will incur costs for staff time and expenses related to the management and maintenance of the improvements within the District. Staff time includes oversight and coordination of both City and contractor provided services, annual tax roll preparation, and addressing property owner questions and concerns. These activities are directly related to the maintenance of the improvements, and without them the improvements could not be efficiently completed or properly maintained on an ongoing basis.

3. ESTIMATE OF COSTS

The estimated costs of maintenance and servicing of the improvements as described in the Plans and Specifications are summarized below. Each year, as part of the assessment district levy calculation process, the costs and expenses are reviewed and the annual costs are projected for the following fiscal year.

3.1. District Budget

The Fiscal Year 2015/16 estimated cost budget for the maintenance and servicing of the improvements is as follows:

Description	Budget 2015/2016
Landscape Maintenance Contract Services ¹	\$134,675
Capital Equipment	0
Supplies	1,000
Utilities (Water, Electricity)	53,500
City Maintenance Staff	49,322
<u>Capital Improvement Program</u>	<u>17,690</u>
Maintenance Costs	\$256,187
NBS Financial	\$7,375
NBS Report Review	18,950
City Staff District Admin	3,000
<u>County Auditor-Controller Fee²</u>	<u>2,907</u>
District Specific Costs	\$32,232
Total District Costs	\$288,419
General Benefit Contribution ³	(15,371)
<u>Operating Reserve Contribution</u>	<u>17,690</u>
Net Amount to be Assessed	\$290,738
Total District Square Footage⁴	11,801,275
Rate per Square Foot⁵	\$0.02464
Maximum Rate Per Square Foot – 2015/16⁶	\$0.0404

(1) For 2015/16 Landscape Maintenance Contract Services includes Jensen Landscape \$78,705 and Irvine Company \$55,397.

(2) County Auditor-Controller Fee is currently 1% of the total levy submittal.

(3) General Benefit Contribution is not applied to District Specific Costs as these are special benefits to the District.

(4) Total District Square Footage includes the 50% reduction for Parcel 5-7 (Sewer Main Pump Station) and Parcel 5-3C (Storm Pump Station).

(5) The Rate per Square Foot equals the Net Amount to be Assessed / Total District Square Footage.

(6) The actual Rate per Square Foot levied cannot exceed the Maximum Rate per Square Foot. The April 2015 CPI was not available at the time of writing of this Report. The Fiscal Year 2015/16 CPI increase was estimated by using the February 2015 CPI.

Operating Reserve

It is the intent of the City to maintain an operating reserve which shall not exceed the estimated costs of maintenance and servicing of the improvements prior to December 10 of the fiscal year, or when the City expects to receive its apportionment of special assessments and tax collections from the County, whichever is later. The operating reserve balance information for the District is as follows:

Estimated Fiscal Year Ending 6/30/2015 Operating Reserve Cash Balance	\$107,000
Operating Reserve Collection – Fiscal Year 2015/16	17,690
Estimated Fiscal Year Ending 6/30/2016 Operating Reserve Cash Balance	\$124,690

4. SPECIAL AND GENERAL BENEFIT

The improvements defined in Section 2 are expected to confer certain special benefits to parcels within the District. The special benefits are described below.

4.1. Introduction

Pursuant to Article XIID, all parcels that receive a special benefit conferred upon them as a result of the installation, implementation and maintenance of the improvements, services and activities shall be identified, and the proportionate special benefit derived by each identified parcel shall be determined in relationship to the entire costs of the installation, implementation and maintenance of the improvements, services and activities.

Article XIID, Section 4(a) of the California Constitution limits the amount of any assessment to the proportional special benefit conferred on the property. Proposition 218 requires that the City separate the general benefit from special benefit, so that only special benefit may be assessed to properties within the District. Furthermore, Article XIID also provides that publicly owned properties must be assessed unless there is clear and convincing evidence that those properties receive no special benefit from the assessment.

4.2. Special Benefits Identified

The improvements described in Section 2 are expected to confer certain special benefits to parcels within the District. The special benefits conferred to property within the District can be grouped into three primary benefit categories: aesthetic benefit, safety benefit and economic benefit. The three district benefit categories are further expanded upon below.

- **Improved Aesthetics:** The aesthetic benefit relates to the increase in the overall aesthetics as a result of the ongoing maintenance, servicing and operation of the improvements within the District. The landscaping improvements enhance the overall image and desirability of the properties within the District. Street landscaping improvements improve the livability, commercial activity, appearance and desirability for properties within the District. Regular maintenance ensures that the improvements do not reach a state of deterioration or disrepair so as to be materially detrimental to properties adjacent to or in close proximity to the improvements. The overall appeal of the District is enhanced when improvements are in place and kept in a healthy and satisfactory condition. Conversely, appeal decreases when improvements are not well-maintained, unsafe, or destroyed by the elements or vandalism. Streetscapes have a significant effect on how people view and interact with their community.¹ With streetscapes that are safe and inviting, people are more likely to walk, which can help reduce automobile traffic, improve public health, stimulate local economic activity and attract residents and visitors to the community.²
- **Increased Safety:** Well maintained areas mitigate crime, especially vandalism, and enhance pedestrian safety. A recent study found that after landscape improvements were installed, there was a 46% decrease in crash rates across urban arterial and highway sites and a second study reviewed found a 5% to 20% reduction in mid-block crashes after trees and planters in urban arterial roads were put in place. In addition, there is less graffiti, vandalism, and littering in outdoor spaces with natural landscapes than in comparable plant-less spaces.³ The Victoria

¹ Victoria Transport Policy Institute. (2011). *Community Livability. Helping to Create Attractive, Safe, Cohesive Communities*. Retrieved from <http://www.vtpi.org/tdm/tdm97.htm>.

² Ibid.

³ Wolf, Kathleen L. (2010). *Safe Streets – A Literature Review*. In: *Green Cities: Good Health* (www.greenhealth.washington.edu). College of the Environment, University of Washington.

Transport Policy Institute has found that streetscapes reduce traffic speeds and when combined with improved pedestrian crossing conditions can significantly reduce collisions.⁴

- **Economic Activity:** Well maintained street landscape improvements not only make adjacent properties appear more stable and prosperous but can spur investment in the property. The National Complete Streets Coalition notes that street design that is inclusive of all modes of transportation, where appropriate, not only improves conditions for existing businesses, but also is a proven method for revitalizing an area and attracting new development.⁵ Landscaped sidewalks create an inviting place for customers to shop and do business.⁶ Well-maintained and safe District areas will encourage an increase in the overall pedestrian activity. The area will become more pedestrian friendly, thus improving the retail environment by encouraging individuals to shop, dine, and stay within the District boundaries. The District will provide a cleaner more inviting environment to businesses and consumers which will attract, retain and expand the retail and business climate throughout. The effort will reduce vacancy rates and increase lease rates and utilization of property within the District.

4.3. General Benefits Identified

Section 4 of Article XIID of the California Constitution provides that once a local agency which proposes to impose assessments on property has identified those parcels that will have special benefits conferred upon them and upon which an assessment will be imposed, the local agency must next “separate the general benefits from the special benefits conferred,” and only the special benefits can be included in the amount of the assessments imposed.

General benefit is an overall and similar benefit to the public at large resulting from the maintenance of the District’s improvements provided by the assessments levied. The improvements to be maintained by the District are located within the District boundaries only. There will be no District maintenance activities provided for improvements located outside of the District boundaries.

The ongoing maintenance of the District improvements will provide aesthetic, safety and economic activity benefits to the property within the District. However, it is recognized that the ongoing maintenance activities will also provide a level of benefit to some property within proximity to the District, as well as individuals passing through. Therefore, the general benefit created as a result of the District maintenance activities has been considered.

4.4. Quantification of Benefit

As a result of the maintenance and operation of the improvements, there will be a level of general benefit to people that do not work or intend to conduct business within the District. In order for property within the District to be assessed only for that portion of special benefits received from the district’s maintenance activities, general benefits provided by the ongoing maintenance of the improvements needs to be quantified. The amount of general benefit that is provided from the District’s maintenance activities cannot be funded via property owners’ assessments.

Based upon the City’s General Plan the streets within the City are classified into one of the following categories: freeway, expressway, arterial, collector or local streets. The landscaping improvements are primarily located along N McCarthy Boulevard and Ranch Drive, and situated within the public right-of-way. The portion of the maintained landscaping that is located along N McCarthy Boulevard (classified as an arterial street) provides some general benefit to pass-through traffic.

⁴ Victoria Transport Policy Institute. (2011). *Community Livability. Helping to Create Attractive, Safe, Cohesive Communities*. Retrieved from <http://www.vtpi.org/tdm/tdm97.htm>.

⁵ Pugliese, Philip. (2008). *Complete Streets provide all the elements of multi-modal transportation*. Retrieved from <http://www.americantrails.org/resources/trans/completestreets08.html>

⁶ U.S Department of Transportation. Federal Highway Administration. (2001). *Designing Sidewalks and Trails for Access, Part II of II: Best Practices Design Guide*. Retrieved from http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/environment/bicycle_pedestrian/publications/sidewalk2

Arterial streets are intended to provide a higher degree of mobility and generally serve longer vehicle trips. The landscape improvements within the District boundaries not only serve the parcels in the immediate vicinity, but persons who live outside of the District and are passing by. The City's Traffic Volumes Map⁷ does not identify the percentage of traffic, which is pass-through traffic. The City's Traffic Volumes Map does provide an estimated number of daily trips for N McCarthy Boulevard at the entrance of the District.

Street Name	Average Number of Vehicles per Day ¹
N McCarthy Boulevard – between SR 237 and Ranch Drive	35,050

(1) Average Number of Vehicles per Day is from the City of Milpitas Traffic Volumes Map⁸

Before the determination and allocation of the percentage of special and general benefit for the District can be made, the estimated pass-through traffic must be computed. The pass-through trips are vehicles driving along the maintained streets for a portion of their trips, but not working, shopping or conducting business in the District or benefiting from the landscaping improvements in place. In lieu of having a study that identifies the pass-through traffic, the estimated number of special benefit trips for each parcel based upon its land use has been used. Each parcel within the District was assigned an average daily number of special benefit trips according to the ITE Trip Generation report using the parcel's land use, building size or number of units. Further, to make sure the number of trips generated by the parcels has not been overstated, the percentage of total trips that are made internally within the development so that both the original and end destination are within the District has been considered. The total special benefit trips have been reduced by approximately 29% (13,810 trips) to account for internal trips between the various businesses within the District. The total number of special benefit trips is therefore 33,708.

Property Type	Combined Trip Generations
Hotel (ITE Land Use 310)	2,328
Office (ITE Land Uses 710, 714, 750)	15,809
Restaurant (ITE Land Uses 931, 932, 934)	6,965
Retail (ITE Land Uses 815, 820, 863, 869)	22,416
Total Trips	47,518
Internal Trip Reduction ¹	(13,810)
Total Special Benefit Trips	33,708

(1) The internal trip rate percentage was calculated by using the NCHRP 684 Internal Rate Capture Estimation Tool.⁹

The total of all special benefit trips was removed from the average number of vehicles per day traveling within the District to estimate the number of pass-through trips daily.

Street Name	Average Number of Vehicles per Day	Less: Estimated Special Benefit Trips	Estimated Number of Pass Through Trips	Estimated % General Benefit
McCarthy Boulevard	35,050	33,708	1,342	3.83%

⁷ City of Milpitas. (2007). *Traffic Volume Map*. Retrieved from <http://www.ci.milpitas.ca.gov>

⁸ Ibid.

⁹ Bochner, Brian S., Hooper, Kevin, Sperry, Benjamin and Dunphy, Robert. National Cooperative Highway Research Program, Transportation Research Board of National Academies (2011). *NCHRP Report 684 Enhancing Trip Capture Estimation for Mixed-use Developments*. Retrieved from onlinepubs.trb.org/onlinepubs/nchrp/nchrp_rpt_684.pdf

Based on the above calculations, the general benefit portion of the improved aesthetics, increased safety, and economic activity benefits resulting from the landscaping improvements is estimated to be 3.83%, rounded up to 4.00%.

Pass-thru Vehicle General Benefit	4.00%
-----------------------------------	-------

The commonly accepted distance people will walk for public transportation, goods and services is one-quarter mile.¹⁰ However, based on the location of the District, and given that it is bounded by State Route 880 and 237, and Coyote Creek, there is not an efficient or practical means of walking into the District. Although unlikely, a person may decide to use the paths within the District, and as such the general benefit portion of the improved aesthetics, increased safety, and economic activity benefits resulting from the landscaping improvements is estimated to be 1.00%.

Pass-thru Walking General Benefit	1.00%
-----------------------------------	-------

An estimated 1% of all US trips were made by bicycle.¹¹ Although the District is bounded by State Route 880 and 237, and Coyote Creek, there is a bike lane on N McCarthy Boulevard and a bike path along Coyote Creek.¹² According to the National Household Travel Surveys, 49% of bike trips are for recreation, exercise, and sports.¹³ As result of the District maintenance activities, there will be a level of general benefit to bicycle traffic that is not associated with property in the District. As such the general benefit portion of the improved aesthetics, increased safety, and economic activity benefits resulting from the landscaping improvements is estimated to be .50%, rounded up to 1.00%.

Pass-thru Biking General Benefit	1.00%
----------------------------------	-------

Collective District-Wide General Benefit

Since the District is comprised of improved aesthetics, safety, and economic activity benefits resulting from the collective landscaping improvements, the activity of both pedestrians and vehicles must be addressed in a collective form rather than independently. The sum of the calculated general benefits is the total general benefit related to vehicle, walking, and biking pass-thru traffic. This general benefit result is provided in the table below:

Pass-thru Vehicle General Benefit	4.00%
Pass-thru Walking General Benefit	1.00%
Pass-thru Biking General Benefit	1.00%
Total General Benefit	6.00%

The general benefit, which is the percentage of the total budget that must be funded through sources other than assessments, is 6.00%. The special benefit then, which is the percentage of the budget that may be funded by assessments, is 94.00%.

¹⁰ Walkscore. (2014). Walk Score Methodology. Retrieved from <http://www.walkscore.com/methodology.shtml>

¹¹ ¹¹ U.S. Department of Transportation. Federal Highway Administration. (2011). *Summary of Travel Trends: 2009 National Household Travel Survey*. (Report No. FHWA-PL-11-022). Retrieved from <http://nhts.ornl.gov>

¹² City of Milpitas. (2002). *General Plan*. Retrieved from <http://www.ci.milpitas.ca.gov>

¹³ Pucher, J., Buehler R., Meron, F., and Bauman, A. *American Journals of Public Health, Supplement 1, Vol 101, No S1 (2011)*. Walking and Cycling in the United States, 2001-2009: Evidence from the National Household Travel Surveys. Retrieved from <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21551387>

4.5. Special Benefit Trips

The detailed breakdown of the estimated special benefit trips for each parcel in the District is shown in the following table:

Assmt ID	Assessor's Parcel No.	Land Use Description	Acreage	Gross Leasable Area	Average Trip Rate ¹	Estimated # of Daily Special Benefit Trips ²
1-1A-1	022-54-016	710 - General office	1.06	4,046	11.03	44.63
1-1A-2	022-54-017 ³	310 - Hotel	3.29	161	8.17	1,315.37
1-1A-3	022-54-018 ³	310 - Hotel	2.31	124	8.17	1,013.08
1-1A-4	022-54-019	934 - Fast Food	0.19	-	496.12	-
1-1B	022-54-008	934 - Fast Food	0.78	2,912	496.12	1,444.70
1-2	022-54-002 ⁴	820 - Shopping Center	0.58	5,400	42.70	230.58
1-3	022-54-003	932 - High Vol. Restaurant	1.02	5,465	127.15	694.87
1-4A	022-54-009 ⁴	869 - Home Superstore	8.47	100,000	20.00	2,000.00
1-4B	022-54-012 ⁴	820 - Shopping Center	3.02	20,000	42.70	854.00
1-4C	022-54-013	820 - Shopping Center	0.23	10,000	42.70	427.00
1-4D	022-54-015	931 - Quality Restaurant	1.78	7,846	89.95	705.75
1-4E	022-54-014 ⁴	932 - High Vol. Restaurant	0.64	3,000	127.15	381.45
1-4F	022-54-011 ⁴	820 - Shopping Center	1.31	8,000	42.70	341.60
1-4G	022-54-010	931 - Quality Restaurant	1.03	7,476	89.95	672.47
2-1	022-53-001	931 - Quality Restaurant	0.75	6,500	89.95	584.68
2-2	022-53-002 ⁴	820 - Shopping Center	1.23	10,000	42.70	427.00
2-3	022-53-003 ⁴	820 - Shopping Center	0.76	8,000	42.70	341.60
2-4	022-53-004	934 - Fast Food	0.60	2,000	496.12	992.24
2-5	022-53-005	934 - Fast Food	0.74	3,000	496.12	1,488.36
2-6	022-53-006	863 - Elect. Superstore	1.19	51,250	45.04	2,308.30
2-7	022-53-007	820 - Shopping Center	21.92	214,094	42.70	9,141.81
3	022-29-016	815 - Discount Superstore	14.56	125,000	50.75	6,343.75
4-1A-1	022-56-005	714 - Corp Headquarters	2.03	115,753	7.98	923.71
4-1A-2	022-56-006	714 - Corp Headquarters	2.06	174,483	7.98	1,392.37
4-1A-3	022-56-007	714 - Corp Headquarters	2.07	177,483	7.98	1,416.31
4-1A-4	022-56-008	Undeveloped	34.52	-	-	-
4-1A-5	022-56-009	Parking Lot	24.32	-	-	-
4-1B	022-29-037	Open Space	6.00	-	-	-
5-1A-1	022-29-034	750 - Office Park	36.66	572,660	11.42	6,539.78
5-2A-1	022-29-035	750 - Office Park	31.14	480,772	11.42	5,490.42
5-3A	022-29-036	Undeveloped	35.01	-	-	-
5-3B-1	022-30-037	Undeveloped	9.19	-	-	-
5-3B-2	022-30-038	Undeveloped	10.00	-	-	-
5-3B-3	022-30-039	Undeveloped	5.22	-	-	-
5-3C	022-30-035 ⁵	Pump Station	0.19	-	-	1.00
5-5A	022-30-048	Undeveloped	9.34	-	-	-
5-6	022-30-041	Open Space	1.43	-	-	-
5-7	022-30-049 ⁵	Sewer Pump Station	9.16	-	-	1.00
Total Estimated Daily Special Benefit Trips						47,517.83
Internal Trip Reduction ⁶						(13,810.00)
Total Special Benefit Trips						33,707.83

(1) Average Trip Rate per Day is from the Institute of Traffic Engineer's, Trip Generation Report.¹⁴

(2) Average Number of Special Benefit Trips per Day is the Average Trip Rate times each 1,000 square feet of gross leasable area.

(3) Average Number of Special Benefit Trips per Day is the Average Trip Rate times number of hotel rooms for this parcel.

(4) Building Square Feet for this parcel is unavailable at this time. Estimate of square feet was used based on similar building in center.

(5) Pump Station trips are an estimate.

(6) The internal trip rate percentage was calculated by using the NCHRP 684 Internal Rate Capture Estimation Tool.

¹⁴ Trip Generation, 9th Edition: An Informational Report of the Institute of Transportation Engineers. (2012). Washington, DC: Institute of Transportation Engineers.

5. METHOD OF ASSESSMENT

5.1. Introduction

The special benefits that accrue to the properties in the District are limited to those properties that abut an improved public street or which have been obligated by issuance of bonds for necessary public improvements (the “Benefitted Parcels”). Other properties in the District receive only a general benefit from the work of the improvements, and there is also some general benefit that accrues to the community as a whole. As outlined in Section 4, the total amount of general benefit from the improvements is determined to be 6.00%.

The Benefitted Parcels receive a special benefit proportionate to their net acreage and thus they are assessed on the basis of total net acreage for all costs associated with the maintenance and installation of the District’s improvements, with the following exceptions:

- Of the 9.16 acres of parcel 022-30-049 (sewer pump station), 5.5 acres is the pump station and is not assessable. The remaining 3.66 acres does not benefit from landscaping as much as other Benefitted Parcels because it is dedicated to municipal sanitary sewer and storm facilities use and will not otherwise be developed. Therefore, it is assigned a special benefit equal to 50%.
- Parcel 022-30-035 (storm pump station) does not benefit from landscaping as much as other Benefitted Parcels because it is dedicated to municipal sanitary sewer and storm facilities use and will not otherwise be developed. Therefore, it is assigned a special benefit equal to 50%.
- Parcel 022-29-037 and parcel 022-30-041 are dedicated to open space and therefore do not receive special benefit from the maintenance and improvements.

5.2. Method of Assessment Spread

The amount of assessment levied on each Benefitted Parcel in the District, for Fiscal Year 2015/16, is \$0.02464 per square foot. The assessment rate was determined by taking the Fiscal Year 2015/16 Net Amount to be assessed divided by the total net square footage of the District.

The maximum assessment rate for Fiscal Year 2015/16 is estimated to be \$0.0404. Each year the maximum assessment rate per square foot shall be increased by the percentage change from April 1st of the prior fiscal year to April 1st of the current year in the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, Consumer Price Indexes, Pacific Cities and U.S. City Average, San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose.

5.3. Maximum Assessment Rates

The following table provides the maximum assessment rate for Fiscal Year 2001/02 through the current fiscal year:

Historical Maximum Rates				
Fiscal Year	CPI	% Increase ¹	Range	
2001/02	189.1	N/A	\$0.0120	\$0.0300
2002/03	193.0	2.06%	0.0122	0.0306
2003/04	197.3	2.23%	0.0125	0.0313
2004/05	198.3	0.51%	0.0126	0.0315
2005/06	202.5	2.12%	0.0129	0.0321
2006/07	208.9	3.16%	0.0133	0.0331
2007/08	215.842	3.32%	0.0137	0.0342
2008/09	222.074	2.89%	0.0141	0.0352
2009/10	223.854	0.80%	0.0142	0.0355
2010/11	227.697	1.72%	0.0144	0.0361
2011/12	234.121	2.82%	0.0149	0.0371
2012/13	238.985	2.08%	0.0152	0.0379
2013/14	244.675	2.38%	0.0155	0.0388
2014/15	251.495	2.79%	0.0160	0.0399
2015/16 ²	254.910	1.36%	0.0162	0.0404

- (1) Percentage increase from April 1 of the prior year to April 1 of the current year in the US Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, Consumer Price Indexes, Pacific Cities and US City Average, San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose.
- (2) The April 1, 2015 CPI was not available at the time of writing of this Report. The Fiscal Year 2015/16 CPI increase was estimated by using the February 2015 CPI.

5.4. Appeals

Any property owner who feels that the amount of their assessment is in error as a result of incorrect information being used to apply the foregoing method of spread, may file an appeal with the Finance Director of the City. Any such appeal is limited to correction of an assessment during the current or, if before July 1, the upcoming fiscal year. Upon the filing of any such appeal, the Finance Director shall promptly review the information provided by the property owner and if he/she finds that the assessment should be modified, he/she shall have the authority to make the appropriate changes in the assessment roll. If any such changes are provided after the assessment roll has been filed with the County for collection, the Finance Director is authorized to refund to the property owner the amount of any approved reduction.

6. ASSESSMENT DIAGRAM

The following page provides a copy of the assessment diagram of the District.

An assessment was levied by the City Council of the City of Milpitas, County of Santa Clara, State of California on the lots, pieces and parcels of land shown on this assessment diagram. Said assessment was levied on the 3rd day of June 2014; said assessment diagram and the assessment roll were recorded in the Office of the Superintendent of Streets of said City on the 3rd day of June 2014. Reference is made to the assessment roll recorded in the Office of the Superintendent of Streets for the exact amount of such assessment levied against each parcel of land shown on this assessment diagram.

Recorded in the Office of the Superintendent of Streets of the City of Milpitas, County of Santa Clara, State of California, this 3rd day of June 2014.

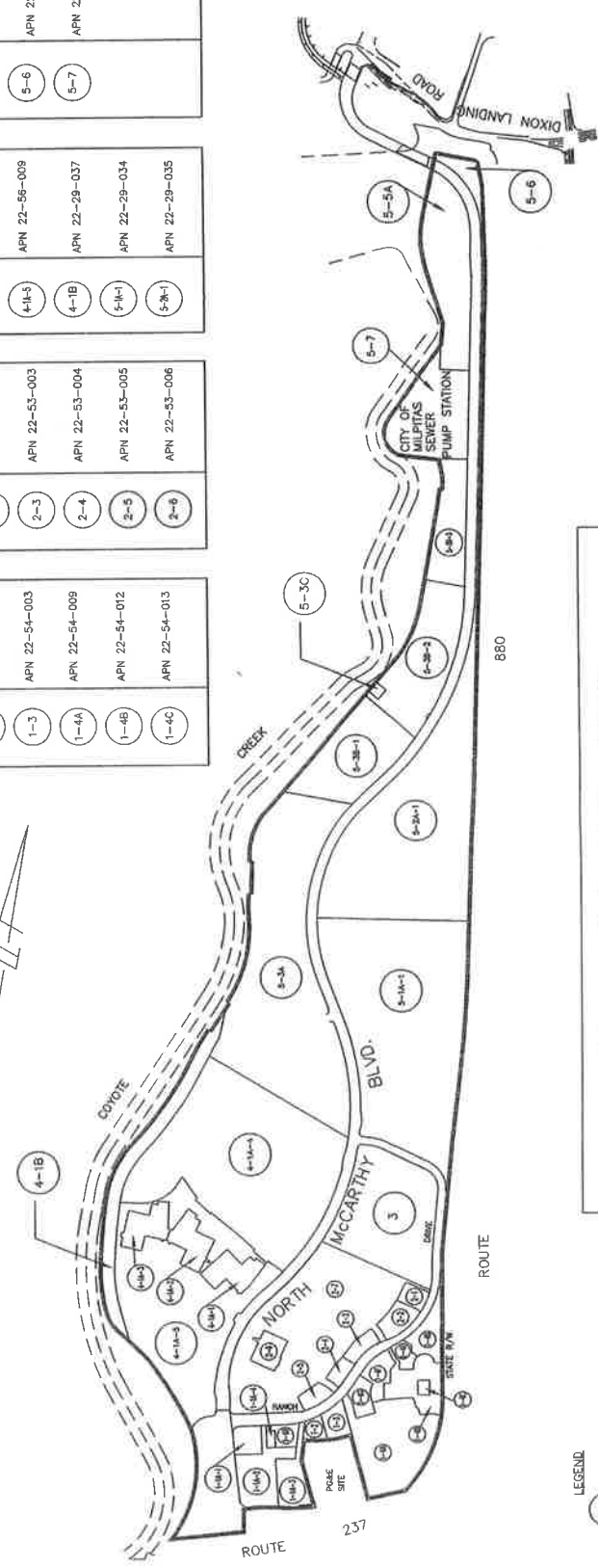
Filed in the Office of the City Clerk of the City of Milpitas, County of Santa Clara, State of California this 20th day of May 2014.

Figure 1

Mary Lavelle
City Clerk of the City of Milpitas

Mary Lavelle
Superintendent of Streets
City of Milpitas

ASSESSMENT NO.	ASSESSOR'S PARCEL NO.	ASSESSMENT NO.	ASSESSOR'S PARCEL NO.	ASSESSMENT NO.	ASSESSOR'S PARCEL NO.	ASSESSMENT NO.	ASSESSOR'S PARCEL NO.
1-1A-1	APN 22-54-016	1-40	APN 22-54-015	2-7	APN 22-53-007	5-3A	APN 22-29-036
1-1A-2	APN 22-54-017	1-4E	APN 22-54-014	3	APN 22-29-016	5-3B-1	APN 22-30-037
1-1A-3	APN 22-54-018	1-4F	APN 22-54-011	4-1A-1	APN 22-56-005	5-3B-2	APN 22-30-038
1-1A-4	APN 22-54-019	1-4G	APN 22-54-010	4-1A-2	APN 22-56-006	5-3B-3	APN 22-30-039
1-1B	APN 22-54-008	2-1	APN 22-53-001	4-1A-3	APN 22-56-007	5-3C	APN 22-30-035
1-2	APN 22-54-002	2-2	APN 22-53-002	4-1A-4	APN 22-56-008	5-5A	APN 22-30-048
1-3	APN 22-54-003	2-3	APN 22-53-003	4-1A-5	APN 22-56-009	5-6	APN 22-30-041
1-4A	APN 22-54-009	2-4	APN 22-53-004	4-1B	APN 22-29-037	5-7	APN 22-30-049
1-4B	APN 22-54-012	2-5	APN 22-53-005	5-1A-1	APN 22-29-034		
1-4C	APN 22-54-013	2-6	APN 22-53-006	5-1A-2	APN 22-29-035		

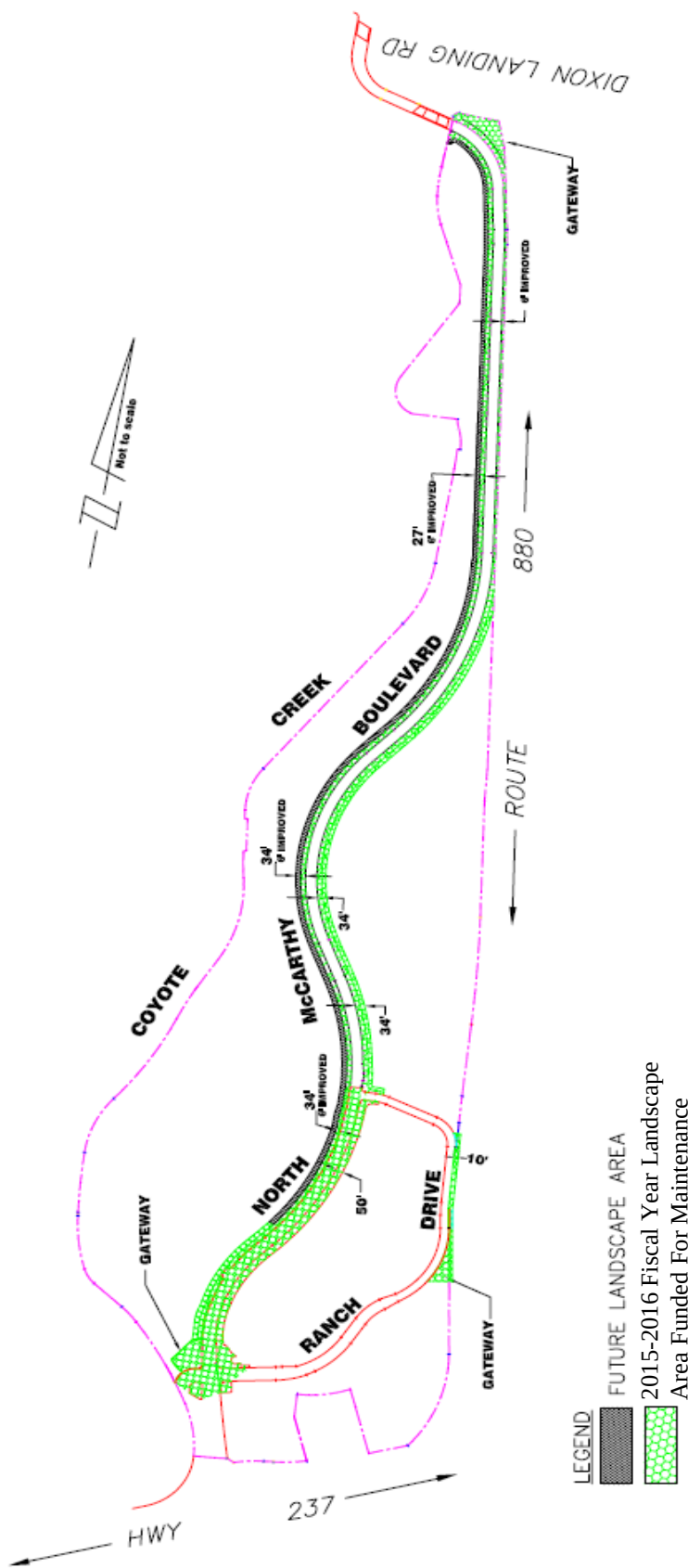


LEGEND
 6 ASSESSMENT NO.
 BOUNDARY DISTRICT
 ASSESSMENT LIMIT

PART F - ASSESSMENT DIAGRAM
 LANDSCAPING & LIGHTING & MAINTENANCE
 ASSESSMENT DISTRICT NO. 95-1
 OF
 CITY OF MILPITAS
 COUNTY OF SANTA CLARA - STATE OF CALIFORNIA

Note:
 Reference is hereby made to the maps and deeds of record in the Office of the Assessor of the County of Santa Clara for a detailed description of the lines and dimensions of any parcels shown hereon. These maps shall govern for all details concerning the lines and dimensions of such parcels. Each parcel is identified in said maps by its distinctive Assessor's Parcel Number.

Landscape and Lighting Maintenance Assessment District NO. 95-1



PART G – VICINITY MAP
LANDSCAPING & LIGHTING MAINTENANCE
ASSESSMENT DISTRICT NO. 95-1
CITY OF MILPITAS
COUNTY OF SANTA CLARA – STATE OF CALIFORNIA

7. ASSESSMENT ROLL

The assessment roll is a listing of the proposed assessment for Fiscal Year 2015/16 apportioned to each lot or parcel, as shown on the last equalized roll of the Assessor of the County of Santa Clara. The following page shows the assessment roll for Fiscal Year 2015/16.

City of Milpitas
Landscaping and Lighting Maintenance Assessment District
No. 95-1

Fiscal Year 2015/16 Assessment Roll

APN	Assessment ID	Owner	Net Square Feet	Amount
022-54-016	1-1A-1	HOURET FAM LP	46,173.60	\$1,137.54
022-54-017	1-1A-2	BRE SELECT HOTELS PROPERTIES LLC	143,312.40	3,530.67
022-54-018	1-1A-3	LL MILPITAS, L P	100,623.60	2,478.98
022-54-019	1-1A-4	IN N OUT BURGERS	8,276.40	203.90
022-54-008	1-1B	IN N OUT BURGERS	33,976.80	837.06
022-54-002	1-2	FIRST CREEKSIDE ASSOC	25,264.80	622.43
022-54-003	1-3	LOO YUK LUN TRUSTEE & ET AL & LOO MEI FONG	44,431.20	1,094.62
022-54-009	1-4A	MCCARTHY SHOPPING CTR LP	368,953.20	9,089.60
022-54-012	1-4B	F&M SORCI LAND COMPANY INC	131,551.20	3,240.92
022-54-013	1-4C	F&M SORCI LAND COMPANY INC	10,018.80	246.82
022-54-015	1-4D	PACIFIC MERITAGE LLC	77,536.80	1,910.21
022-54-014	1-4E	J N C INTERNATIONAL ENTPRS LLC	27,878.40	686.82
022-54-011	1-4F	FIRST CREEKSIDE ASSOC	57,063.60	1,405.83
022-54-010	1-4G	H & Y NORTHERN CALIFORNIA LLC	44,866.80	1,105.35
022-53-001	2-1	HAM JAYNE Y	32,670.00	804.86
022-53-002	2-2	TMS MCCARTHY LP	53,578.80	1,319.98
022-53-003	2-3	TMS MCCARTHY LP	33,105.60	815.60
022-53-004	2-4	HSC ASSOCIATES LP	26,136.00	643.89
022-53-005	2-5	HSC ASSOCIATES LP	32,234.40	794.13
022-53-006	2-6	TMS MCCARTHY LP	51,836.40	1,277.05
022-53-007	2-7	TMS MCCARTHY LP	954,835.20	23,523.49
022-29-016	3	WAL-MART REAL ESTATE	634,233.60	15,625.09
022-56-005	4-1A-1	BRE/MILPITAS LLC	88,426.80	2,178.50
022-56-006	4-1A-2	BRE/MILPITAS LLC	89,733.60	2,210.69
022-56-007	4-1A-3	BRE/MILPITAS LLC	90,169.20	2,221.42
022-56-008	4-1A-4	BRE/MILPITAS LLC	1,503,691.20	37,045.21
022-56-009	4-1A-5	BRE/MILPITAS LLC	1,059,379.20	26,099.06
022-29-037	4-1B	CITY OF SAN JOSE	0.00	0.00
022-29-034	5-1A-1	CALIFORNIA DIVERSIFIED LLC	1,596,909.60	39,341.76
022-29-035	5-2A-1	CALIFORNIA DIVERSIFIED LLC	1,356,458.40	33,417.96
022-29-036	5-3A	MCCARTHY RANCH LP	1,525,035.60	37,571.05
022-30-037	5-3B-1	MCCARTHY RANCH LP	400,316.40	9,862.27
022-30-038	5-3B-2	NEW TREND TECH INC	435,600.00	10,731.52
022-30-039	5-3B-3	MCCARTHY RANCH LP	227,383.20	5,601.85
022-30-035	5-3C (Storm Pump Station)	MILPITAS CITY OF	4,138.20	101.95
022-30-048	5-5A	MCCARTHY RANCH LP	406,850.40	10,023.24
022-30-041	5-6 (Open Space)	CITY OF MILPITAS	0.00	0.00
022-30-049	5-7 (Sewer Pump Station)	MILPITAS SANITARY DIST	78,625.80	1,937.04
			11,801,275.20	\$290,738.36

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MILPITAS APPROVING THE ANNUAL ENGINEER'S REPORT, DECLARING ITS INTENTION TO LEVY AND COLLECT ASSESSMENTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2015-2016, AND PROVIDING NOTICE OF HEARING FOR LANDSCAPING AND LIGHTING MAINTENANCE ASSESSMENT DISTRICT NO. 98-1

WHEREAS, on May 5, 2015, the City Council adopted Resolution No. 8471, "A Resolution Initiating Proceedings for the Annual Levy and Collection of Assessments and Ordering the Preparation of the Annual Engineer's Report for the Landscaping and Lighting Maintenance Assessment District No. 98-1" (the "Maintenance District"). Pursuant to Resolution No. 8471, the designated Assessment Engineer prepared a report in accordance with Section 22565, *et seq.*, of the California Streets and Highways Code (the "Report"); and

NOW, THEREFORE, the City Council of the City of Milpitas hereby finds, determines, and resolves as follows:

1. The City Council has considered the full record before it, which may include but is not limited to such things as the staff report, testimony by staff and the public, and other materials and evidence submitted or provided to it. Furthermore, the recitals set forth above are found to be true and correct and are incorporated herein by reference.
2. The Engineer's Report has been prepared, filed with the City Clerk, and duly considered by this Council and is hereby deemed sufficient and approved. The report shall stand as the Engineer's Report for all subsequent proceedings under and pursuant to the foregoing Resolution.
3. It is the intention of this Council to levy and collect assessments within the Maintenance District for fiscal year 2015-2016. Within the Maintenance District, the existing and proposed improvements and any substantial changes proposed to be made to the existing improvements are generally as described on Exhibit A attached and by this reference made a part of this Resolution. The total assessment of \$38,053.07 has increased by 4.00% from the prior year to adjust for inflation and administration of the district. The amount of the increase is under the maximum authorized range previously approved by the owners in the Maintenance District.
4. The Maintenance District consists of the lots and parcels shown on the boundary map of the Maintenance District on file with the City Clerk, and reference is hereby made to such map for further particulars.
5. Reference is hereby made to the Engineer's Report for a full and detailed description of the Improvements, the boundaries of the Maintenance District and the proposed assessments upon assessable lots and parcels of land within the Maintenance District
6. This Council hereby orders that a public hearing shall be held before this Council in the regular meeting place thereof, City Council Chambers, 455 East Calaveras Boulevard, Milpitas California on Tuesday, June 2, 2015, at the hour of 7:00 p.m., or as soon thereafter as the matter can be heard, for the purpose of allowing public testimony regarding the proposed assessments for the Maintenance District and this Council's determination whether the public interest, convenience and necessity requires improvements and this Council's final action upon the Engineer's Report and the assessments therein.

7. Prior to the conclusion of the hearing, any interested person may file a written protest with the City Clerk, or, having previously filed a protest, may file a written withdrawal of that protest. A written protest shall state all grounds of objection. A protest by a property owner shall contain a description sufficient to identify the property owned by such owner.
8. The City Clerk shall cause notice of the hearing to be given by publishing a copy of this Resolution or public hearing notice once, at least ten (10) days prior to the date of the hearing above specified, in the Milpitas Post, a newspaper published and circulated in the Maintenance District.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this _____ day of _____, 2015, by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ABSTAIN:

ATTEST:

APPROVED:

Mary Lavelle, City Clerk

Jose S. Esteves, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Michael J. Ogaz, City Attorney

EXHIBIT A

DESCRIPTION OF WORK LANDSCAPING AND LIGHTING MAINTENANCE ASSESSMENT DISTRICT NO. 98-1

LANDSCAPING AND LIGHTING MAINTENANCE ASSESSMENT DISTRICT NO. 98-1 is generally described as a district bounded on the east side by the existing Sinclair Frontage Road, on the west by Berryessa Creek, on the south by the existing commercial development, and on the north by Los Coches Street.

Maintenance and operation of any or all public landscaping and irrigation improvements adjacent to curbs of the following described streets, including asphalt concrete jogging paths, planter walls, grass berms, and appurtenant irrigation systems; ornamental planting including lawns, shrubs, and trees; including necessary repairs, replacements, water, electric current, spraying, care, supervision, debris removal and all other items of work necessary and incidental for proper maintenance and operation thereof.

The maintenance and operation of and the furnishing of services and materials, as required for the following improvements:

Berryessa Creek

- 1) A strip of land approximately 510 feet long varying in width from 35 feet to 60 feet along the east bank of Berryessa Creek adjacent to Tract 9018. The improvements include an asphalt concrete jogging path, exercise equipment, planting and irrigation.

Los Coches Creek:

- 1) A strip of land 812 feet long, 14 feet in width along the south bank of Los Coches Creek adjacent to Tract 9018. The improvements include an asphalt concrete jogging path, exercise equipment, planting and irrigation.
- 2) A strip of land 5.5 feet wide within the Los Coches Street right-of-way between the back of sidewalk and the right-of-way line along the south side of Los Coches Street between Berryessa Creek and Sinclair Frontage Road. The improvements include planting and irrigation.

Sinclair Frontage Road

- 1) A strip of land approximately 550 feet long, varying in width from 5.5 feet to 25 feet along the east side of Sinclair Frontage Road, except at the intersection of Cameron Place, between the back of sidewalk and the soundwall. The improvements include planting and irrigation.
- 2) A parcel on the east side of Sinclair Frontage Road within the Sinclair Frontage Road and Los Coches Street right-of-way, bounded on the east side by the Interstate 680, on the southwest side by the back of sidewalk and on the north side by the Los Coches Street right-of-way line. The improvements include planting and irrigation.



City of Milpitas

**Landscaping and Lighting Maintenance Assessment District
No. 98-1**

Fiscal Year 2015/16 Annual Report

Main Office

32605 Temecula Parkway, Suite 100
Temecula, CA 92592
Toll free: 800.676.7516 Fax: 951.296.1998

Regional Office

870 Market Street, Suite 1223
San Francisco, CA 94102
Toll free: 800.434.8349 Fax: 415.391.8439

CITY OF MILPITAS
LANDSCAPING AND LIGHTING MAINTENANCE ASSESSMENT DISTRICT NO. 95-1
455 East Calaveras Boulevard
Milpitas, California 95035
Phone - (408) 586-3000

CITY COUNCIL

Jose Esteves, Mayor

Carmen Montano, Vice-Mayor

Debbie Indihar Giordano, Council Member

Garry Barbadillo, Council Member

Marsha Grilli, Council Member

CITY STAFF

Steve Erickson, CIP Manager

Steve Machida, Acting Public Works Director/City Engineer

NBS

Tim Seufert, Client Services Director

Tiffany Ellis, Senior Consultant

Jason Roth, Consultant

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. INTRODUCTION	1-1
2. PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS	2-1
2.1. Location Of Improvements	2-1
2.2. Landscaping Improvements	2-1
2.3. Overhead	2-1
3. ESTIMATE OF COSTS	3-1
3.1. District Budget.....	3-1
4. SPECIAL AND GENERAL BENEFIT	4-1
4.1. Introduction	4-1
4.2. Special Benefits Identified	4-1
4.3. General Benefits Identified	4-2
4.4. Quantification of Benefit	4-2
5. METHOD OF ASSESSMENT	5-1
5.1. Method of Assessment Spread	5-1
5.2. Maximum Assessment Rates.....	5-1
5.3. Appeals	5-2
6. ASSESSMENT DIAGRAM	6-1
7. ASSESSMENT ROLL	7-1

1. INTRODUCTION

In 1998 the City Council of the City of Milpitas (the "City"), State of California, under the Landscaping and Lighting Act of 1972 (the "Act"), created the City of Milpitas Maintenance Assessment District No. 98-1 (the "District"). The District was formed in order to provide for the continued maintenance, operation, and administration of various improvements within the boundaries of the District.

The City Council has directed NBS to prepare and file a report for Fiscal Year 2015/16 in accordance with Chapter 1, Article 4 of the Act presenting plans and specifications describing the general nature, location and extent of the improvements to be maintained; an estimate of the costs to maintain, operate, and service the improvements for the District for the referenced fiscal year; a diagram for the District showing the area and properties to be assessed; and an assessment of the estimated costs to maintain and service the improvements, stating the net amount to be assessed upon all assessable lots or parcels within the District in proportion to the special benefit received.

The following assessments have been levied in accordance with the assessment methodology adopted and approved by the City Council at the time of District formation, and are made to cover the portion of the estimated costs of maintenance, operation, and servicing of the improvements, to be paid by the assessable real property within the District in proportion to the special benefit received:

District	Parcels	2015/16 Maximum Assessment Rate per Lot (1)	2015/16 Actual Assessment Rate per Lot	Net Amount to be Assessed
LLMAD 98-1	98	\$417.67	\$388.2966	\$38,053.07

- (1) The April 1, 2015 CPI was not available at the time of writing of this Report. The Fiscal Year 2015 CPI increase was estimated by using the February 2015/16 CPI.
- (2) Amounts placed on the tax roll include the 1% Santa Clara County Collection Fee.

2. PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS

The District provides for the continued administration, maintenance, operation, and servicing of various improvements located within the public right-of-way and dedicated easements within the boundaries of the District.

2.1. Location Of Improvements

The District is located in the City of Milpitas, bounded on the east by Sinclair Frontage Road, on the west by Berryessa Creek, and on the north by Los Coches Street. The improvements maintained include public landscaping and irrigation improvements, including jogging paths, planter walls, grass berms, and ornamental planting, which are primarily situated within the public rights-of-way and dedicated public by easements within the District.

2.2. Landscaping Improvements

The landscaping and irrigation improvements were installed within the District in order to enhance the overall visual appearance for adjacent parcels. The improvements consist of the maintenance and operation of any or all public landscaping and irrigation improvements adjacent to curbs, including asphalt concrete jogging paths, planter walls, grass berms, and appurtenant irrigation systems; ornamental planting including lawns, shrubs, and trees; including necessary repairs, replacements, water, electric current, spraying, care, supervision, debris removal and all other items of work necessary and incidental for proper maintenance and operation thereof. The landscaping and irrigation improvements are collectively referred to as "landscaping improvements". All such work will be performed in the following areas:

Berryessa Creek

A strip of land approximately 510 feet long varying in width from 35 feet to 60 feet along the east bank of Berryessa Creek adjacent to Tract 9018. The improvements include an asphalt concrete jogging path, exercise equipment, planting, and irrigation.

Los Coches Creek

1. A strip of land 812 feet long, 14 feet in width along the south bank of Los Coches Creek adjacent to Tract 9018. The improvements include an asphalt concrete jogging path, exercise equipment, planting, and irrigation.
2. A strip of land 5.5 feet wide within the Los Coches Street right-of-way between the back of sidewalk and the right-of-way along the south side of Los Coches Street between Berryessa Creek and Sinclair Frontage Rd. The improvements include planting and irrigation.

2.3. Overhead

In addition to the hard costs of maintaining the improvements mentioned above, the City will incur costs for staff time and expenses related to the management and maintenance of the improvements within the District. Staff time includes oversight and coordination of both City and contractor provided services, annual tax roll preparation, and addressing property owner questions and concerns. These activities are directly related to the maintenance of the improvements, and without them the improvements could not be efficiently completed or properly maintained on an ongoing basis.

3. ESTIMATE OF COSTS

The estimated costs of maintenance and servicing of the improvements as described in the Plans and Specifications are summarized below. Each year, as part of the assessment district levy calculation process, the costs and expenses are reviewed and the annual costs are projected for the following fiscal year.

3.1. District Budget

The Fiscal Year 2015/16 estimated cost budget for the maintenance and servicing of the improvements is as follows:

Description	Budget 2015/2016
Personnel (Eng)	\$0
Landscape Maintenance Contract Services ¹	12,965
Capital Equipment	0
Supplies	500
Utilities (Water, Electricity)	13,200
<u>Capital Improvement Program</u>	<u>0</u>
Maintenance Costs	\$26,665
NBS Financial	\$6,375
NBS Report Review	10,950
City Staff District Admin	3,000
<u>County Auditor-Controller Fee²</u>	<u>381</u>
District Specific Costs	\$20,706
Total District Costs	\$47,371
General Benefit Contribution ³	(8,479)
<u>Operating Reserve Contribution</u>	<u>(838)</u>
Net Amount to be Assessed	\$38,053
Total District Lots	98
Rate per Lot⁴	\$388.2966
Maximum Rate Per Lot – 2015/16⁵	\$417.67

(1) For 2015/16 Landscape Maintenance Contract Services includes TerraCare \$12,965.

(2) County Auditor-Controller Fee is currently 1% of the total levy submittal.

(3) General Benefit Contribution is not applied to District Specific Costs as these are special benefits to the District.

(4) The Rate per Lot equals the Net Amount to be Assessed / Total District Lots.

(5) The actual Rate per Lot levied cannot exceed the Maximum Rate per Lot. The April, 2015 CPI was not available at the time of writing of this Report. The Fiscal Year 2015/16 CPI increase was estimated by using the February 2015 CPI.

Operating Reserve

It is the intent of the City to maintain an operating reserve which shall not exceed the estimated costs of maintenance and servicing of the improvements prior to December 10 of the fiscal year, or when the City expects to receive its apportionment of special assessments and tax collections from the County, whichever is later. The operating reserve balance information for the District is as follows:

Estimated Fiscal Year Ending 6/30/2015 Operating Reserve Cash Balance	\$21,000
Operating Reserve Collection – Fiscal Year 2015/16	(838)
Estimated Fiscal Year Ending 6/30/2016 Operating Reserve Cash Balance	\$20,162

4. SPECIAL AND GENERAL BENEFIT

The improvements defined in Section 2 are expected to confer certain special benefits to parcels within the District. The special benefits are described below.

4.1. Introduction

Pursuant to Article XIID, all parcels that receive a special benefit conferred upon them as a result of the installation, implementation and maintenance of the improvements, services and activities shall be identified, and the proportionate special benefit derived by each identified parcel shall be determined in relationship to the entire costs of the installation, implementation and maintenance of the improvements, services and activities.

Article XIID, Section 4(a) of the California Constitution limits the amount of any assessment to the proportional special benefit conferred on the property. Proposition 218 requires that the City separate the general benefit from special benefit, so that only special benefit may be assessed to properties within the District. Furthermore, Article XIID also provides that publicly owned properties must be assessed unless there is clear and convincing evidence that those properties receive no special benefit from the assessment.

4.2. Special Benefits Identified

The improvements described in Section 2 are expected to confer certain special benefits to parcels within the District. The special benefits conferred to property within the District can be grouped into two primary benefit categories: aesthetic benefit and safety benefit. The two district benefit categories are further expanded upon below.

- **Improved Aesthetics:** The aesthetic benefit relates to the increase in the overall aesthetics as a result of the ongoing maintenance, servicing and operation of the improvements within the District. Street landscaping improvements improve the livability, commercial activity, appearance and desirability for properties within the District. Regular maintenance ensures that the improvements do not reach a state of deterioration or disrepair so as to be materially detrimental to properties adjacent to or in close proximity to the improvements. The overall appeal of the District is enhanced when improvements are in place and kept in a healthy and satisfactory condition. Conversely, appeal decreases when improvements are not well-maintained, unsafe, or destroyed by the elements or vandalism. Streetscapes have a significant effect on how people view and interact with their community¹. With streetscapes that are safe and inviting, people are more likely to walk, which can help reduce automobile traffic, improve public health, stimulate local economic activity and attract residents and visitors to the community².
- **Increased Safety:** Well maintained areas mitigate crime, especially vandalism, and enhance pedestrian safety. A recent study found that after landscape improvements were installed, there was a 46% decrease in crash rates across urban arterial and highway sites and a second study reviewed found a 5% to 20% reduction in mid-block crashes after trees and planters in urban arterial roads were put in place. In addition, there is less graffiti, vandalism, and littering in outdoor spaces with natural landscapes than in comparable plant-less spaces³. The Victoria Transport Policy Institute has found that streetscapes reduce traffic

¹ Victoria Transport Policy Institute. (2011). *Community Livability. Helping to Create Attractive, Safe, Cohesive Communities*. Retrieved from <http://www.vtpi.org/tdm/tdm97.htm>.

² Ibid.

³ Wolf, Kathleen L. (2010). *Safe Streets – A Literature Review*. In: *Green Cities: Good Health* (www.greenhealth.washington.edu). College of the Environment, University of Washington.

speeds and when combined with improved pedestrian crossing conditions can significantly reduce collisions⁴.

4.3. General Benefits Identified

Section 4 of Article XIID of the California Constitution provides that once a local agency which proposes to impose assessments on property has identified those parcels that will have special benefits conferred upon them and upon which an assessment will be imposed, the local agency must next "separate the general benefits from the special benefits conferred," and only the special benefits can be included in the amount of the assessments imposed.

General benefit is an overall and similar benefit to the public at large resulting from the maintenance of the District's improvements provided by the assessments levied. The improvements to be maintained by the District are located within the District boundaries only. There will be no District maintenance activities provided for improvements located outside of the District boundaries.

The ongoing maintenance of the District improvements will provide aesthetic and safety benefits to the property within the District. However, it is recognized that the ongoing District maintenance activities will also provide a level of benefit to some property within proximity to the District, as well as individuals passing through. Therefore, the general benefit created as a result of the District maintenance activities has been considered.

4.4. Quantification of Benefit

As a result of the maintenance and operation of the improvements, there will be a level of general benefit to people that do not live in or intend to conduct business within the District. In order for property within the District to be assessed only for that portion of special benefits received from the district's maintenance activities, general benefits provided by the ongoing maintenance of the improvements needs to be quantified. The amount of general benefit that is provided from the District's maintenance activities cannot be funded via property owners' assessments.

The landscaping improvements are primarily located along Los Coches Street and Sinclair Frontage Road and within the subdivision along Los Coches Creek and Berryessa Creek. A portion of the maintained landscaping provides some general benefit to pass-thru traffic. Per the City, there is currently 52,912 square feet of landscaping being maintained.

Los Coches Creek and Berryessa Creek

As result of the District maintenance activities, there will be a level of general benefit to pedestrians and vehicular traffic that are not associated with property in the District. As expressed by the Court in *Beutz v. County of Riverside* (2010), "... courts of this state have long recognized that virtually all public improvement projects provide general benefits." A route beginning or ending with a parcel within the District does not include the "general public" for purposes of determining general benefit. The landscaping improvements along the south side of Los Coches Creek and Berryessa Creek are local in nature, however even though they are intended primarily for localized access, there is some portion of pedestrian traffic that may not be accessing the adjacent properties. The landscaping improvements are located adjacent to the backyard of homes, and access is only available by walking or bicycling. There is no vehicular access to these improvements.

The Summary of Travel Trends, 2009 National Household Travel Survey (NHTS) prepared by the U.S. Department of Transportation Federal Highway Administration analyzed the number of person trips by various modes of transportations such as private vehicle, transit, walking or some other means of transportation. According to the Pacific Division data extracted from the 2009 NHTS

⁴ Victoria Transport Policy Institute. (2011). *Community Livability. Helping to Create Attractive, Safe, Cohesive Communities*. Retrieved from <http://www.vtpi.org/tdm/tdm97.htm>.

database, of the annual 181,703 (in millions) total person trips, 21,252 (in millions) or 11.70% of those person trips were made by using walking as their mode of transportation, and 2,066 (in millions) or 1.14% of those person trips were made by bicycling⁵.

According to the U.S. Census Bureau (2010), the average household size in the City is 3.34 persons⁶. Based on this average household size, and considering there are 98 residential units within the District, there are approximately 327 people residing within the District boundaries. There are an estimated 163 residential units in close proximity, but outside of the District boundaries. Based on the City's average household size, there are approximately 544 persons residing outside of the District boundaries, but have access to the landscaping improvements.

Community	Estimated Number Of Residential Units	Estimated Number of Persons¹
District	98	327
Sundrop subdivision	83	277
Sinclair Renaissance subdivision	80	267
Total Residential Population	261	871

(1) U.S. Census Bureau (2010) average household size in the City is 3.34 persons.⁷

In order to determine the estimated total number of persons who are within close proximity to the landscaping improvements, and would utilize walking or bicycling as their mode of transportation, we applied the 12.84% (11.70% walking, 1.14% bicycling) of person trips reported from the NHTS Pacific Division study, to the total nearby residential population (871). There are approximately 112 people within close proximity of the District that utilize walking or bicycling as their mode of transportation.

In order to determine the portion of the 112 persons that reside within the District, we applied the 2009 NHTS walking trip percentage (12.84%) to the District population (327). Approximately 42 people within the District boundaries use walking or bicycling as their primary mode of transportation. Therefore, the total surrounding neighborhood area population, located outside of the District boundaries, but in close proximity the landscaping improvements, that uses walking or bicycling as their primary mode of transportation is estimated to be 70 people.

Community	Estimated Number of Persons
District	42
Sundrop subdivision	36
Sinclair Renaissance subdivision	34
Walking or Bicycling Population	112

In order to obtain a better picture of the overall level of general benefit provided by the landscaping improvements, the pedestrian traffic that utilizes walking or bicycling as the mode of transportation that will seek out and use the District improvements, but live outside of the District, must be considered. The 2009 NHTS further details the purposes of the reported walking (21,252 in millions) and bicycling (2,066 in millions) trips; based on the property types people entering the District would most likely do so for social or recreational activities.

⁵ U.S Department of Transportation. Federal Highway Administration. (2011). *Summary of Travel Trends: 2009 National Household Travel Survey*. (Report No. FHWA-PL-11-022). Retrieved from <http://nhts.ornl.gov>

⁶ U.S. Census Bureau. (2010). *Profile of General Population and Housing Characteristics: 2010, 2010 Demographic Profile Data. Milpitas, C.A.* Retrieved March 23, 2015, <http://quickfacts.census.gov/qfd/states/06/0647766.html>

⁷ Ibid.

The following details the number of walking and bicycling trips, based on the 2009 NHTS study, for each of the activities that are the most likely reasons people outside of the District would use the landscaping improvements:

Trip Purpose	Number of Walking/Bicycling Trips (in millions)
Social/Recreational	6,442
Total	6,442

Of the total number of walking and bicycling trips reported, 6,442 (in millions) or 27.63% are for purposes that persons outside of the District may use the landscaping improvements. Applying this percentage (27.63%) to the number of people walking or bicycling as their mode of transportation and that reside outside of the District (70), there are approximately 19 people (general benefit) that may use the landscaping improvements, but do not reside within the District. Taking the 19 people that may walk or bicycle, but reside outside of the District, divided by total residential population with access to the landscaping improvements (871), the estimated percentage of persons, engaging in what is considered general benefit because they do not reside within the District, represents 2.21%.

Los Coches Street and Sinclair Frontage Road

The City does not have a study showing traffic volume along Los Coches Street and Sinclair Frontage Road along the District boundaries. The portion of the maintained landscaping that is located along Los Coches Street and Sinclair Frontage Road provides some general benefit to pass-through traffic. Before the determination and allocation of the percentage of special and general benefit for the District can be made, the estimated pass-through traffic must be computed. The pass-through trips are vehicles driving along the maintained streets within the District for a portion of their trips, but not living or conducting business in the District and benefiting from the landscaping improvements in place.

The Sundrop and Sinclair Renaissance residential communities are located directly across the street and next to the District, and vehicles entering and/or exiting these communities in all likelihood are passing by a portion of the landscaping improvements for a portion of their trip. In lieu of having a study that identifies the pass-through traffic, the estimated number of trips generated for each community has been calculated based on the number of units and average number of trips per dwelling unit.

Community	Number of Residential Units¹	Estimated Number of Daily Vehicle Trips²	% of Total Daily Vehicle Trips
District	98	933.0	44.34%
Sundrop subdivision	83	790.2	37.56%
Sinclair Renaissance subdivision	80	380.8	18.10%
Total	261	2,104.0	100.00%

(1) Number of Residential Units is from the City's Approved Projects map.⁸

(2) Per the ITE Trip Generation Report a single family residence generates an average of 9.52 trips per dwelling unit.⁹

(3) Number of daily trips has been reduced by 50% to account for vehicles entering and exiting the community from the opposite direction on Sinclair Frontage Road, and not driving along the portion of Los Coches Street and Sinclair Frontage Road with landscaping improvements maintained by the District.

⁸ City of Milpitas. (2013). Approved Development Projects. Retrieved from http://www.ci.milpitas.ca.gov/government/planning/proj_approved.asp

⁹ *Trip Generation, 9th Edition: An Informational Report of the Institute of Transportation Engineers.* (2012). Washington, DC: Institute of Transportation Engineers.

As detailed above, based on the average number of daily vehicle trips generated for the communities in close proximity to the District, 1,171 (55.66%) are generated by residential units located outside of the District (general benefit).

All Locations and Landscaping Improvements – Residential Pass-thru Benefit

The general benefit percentages determined in the previous sections for Los Coches Creek and Berryessa Creek (2.21%) and Los Coches Street and Sinclair Frontage Road (55.66%) were then applied to each corresponding location with landscaping improvements. The landscaping square footage being maintained by the District was provided by the City's Public Works Department. The general benefit percentage for each street type was multiplied by the total square footage being maintained for such street. The general benefit square footage was summed for all street segments and divided into the total square footage of all landscaping maintenance. The result is the combined general benefit percentage. The following table details this calculation.

Street Name	Total Square Footage	General Benefit Percentage	General Benefit Square Footage
Los Coches Creek	4,572	2.21%	101
Berryessa Creek	21,025	2.21%	465
Los Coches Street	24,747	55.66%	13,773
Sinclair Frontage	2,568	55.66%	1,429
Totals:	52,912		15,768
Landscaping General Benefit			29.80%

Based on the above calculations, the general benefit portion of the improved aesthetics and increased safety resulting from the landscaping improvements is estimated to be 29.80%.

Public at Large General Benefit

Given the location and nature of the improvements, it is very unlikely the public at large would seek out or use the landscaping improvements within the District. In addition, there are more direct routes to access the industrial complexes/businesses located to the south of the District than the 2 lane Los Coches Street and Sinclair Frontage Road. Nevertheless, it is perceivable that members of the public at large may pass-thru a portion of the landscaping improvements, even if it's lost or leisure traffic. As such, general benefit of 2.00% has been assigned for the landscaping improvements to the public at large.

Collective District-Wide General Benefit

Since the District is comprised of improved aesthetics and increased safety benefits resulting from the collective landscaping improvements, the activity of both pedestrians and vehicles, and the public at large must be addressed in a collective form rather than independently. The sum of the calculated general benefits is the total general benefit related to all pass-thru traffic. This general benefit result is provided in the table below:

Residential Pass-thru General Benefit	29.80%
Public at Large General Benefit	2.00%
Total General Benefit	31.80%

The general benefit, which is the percentage of the total budget that must be funded through sources other than assessments, is 31.80%. The special benefit then, which is the percentage of the budget that may be funded by assessments, is 68.20%.

5. METHOD OF ASSESSMENT

5.1. Method of Assessment Spread

All parcels in the District on which residential dwelling will be constructed specially benefit from the improvements to an equivalent extent. These parcels are therefore assessed on a per lot basis for the maintenance and operation of the District, including incidentals and appurtenances, and will include all the costs of maintenance and/or operating the improvements. As outlined in Section 4, the total amount of general benefit from the improvements is determined to be 31.80%.

The maximum assessment rate for Fiscal Year 2015/16 is estimated to be \$417.67. The April 2015 CPI was not available at the time of writing of this Report. The Fiscal Year 2015/16 CPI increase and maximum rate per lot was estimated using the February 2015 CPI.

Each year the maximum assessment rate shall be increased by the percentage change from April 1st of the prior fiscal year to April 1st of the current year by the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, Consumer Price Indexes, Pacific Cities and U.S. City Average, San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose.

5.2. Maximum Assessment Rates

The following table provides the maximum assessment rate for Fiscal Year 1998/99 through the current fiscal year:

<i>Historical Maximum Rates</i>			
Fiscal Year	CPI	% Increase¹	Maximum Rate
1998/99	164.6	N/A	\$269.70
1999/00	172.2	4.62%	282.153
2000/01	178.7	3.77%	292.803
2001/02	189.1	5.82%	309.844
2002/03	193.0	2.06%	316.234
2003/04	197.3	2.23%	323.280
2004/05	198.3	0.51%	324.918
2005/06	202.5	2.12%	331.800
2006/07	208.9	3.16%	342.286
2007/08	215.842	3.32%	353.661
2008/09	222.074	2.89%	363.872
2009/10	223.854	0.80%	366.789
2010/11	227.697	1.72%	373.086
2011/12	234.121	2.82%	383.611
2012/13	238.985	2.08%	391.581
2013/14	244.675	2.38%	400.904
2014/15	251.495	2.79%	412.079
2015/16 ²	254.910	1.36%	417.675

(1) Percentage increase from April 1 of the prior year to April 1 of the current year in the US Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, Consumer Price Indexes, Pacific Cities and US City Average, San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose.

(2) The April 2015 CPI was not available at the time of writing of this Report. The Fiscal Year 2015/16 CPI increase was estimated by using the February 2015 CPI.

5.3. Appeals

Any property owner who feels that the amount of their assessment is in error as a result of incorrect information being used to apply the foregoing method of spread, may file an appeal with the Finance Director of the City. Any such appeal is limited to correction of an assessment during the current or, if before July 1, the upcoming fiscal year. Upon the filing of any such appeal, the Finance Director shall promptly review the information provided by the property owner and if he/she finds that the assessment should be modified, he/she shall have the authority to make the appropriate changes in the assessment roll. If any such changes are provided after the assessment roll has been filed with the County for collection, the Finance Director is authorized to refund to the property owner the amount of any approved reduction.

6. ASSESSMENT DIAGRAM

The following page provides a copy of the assessment diagram of the District.

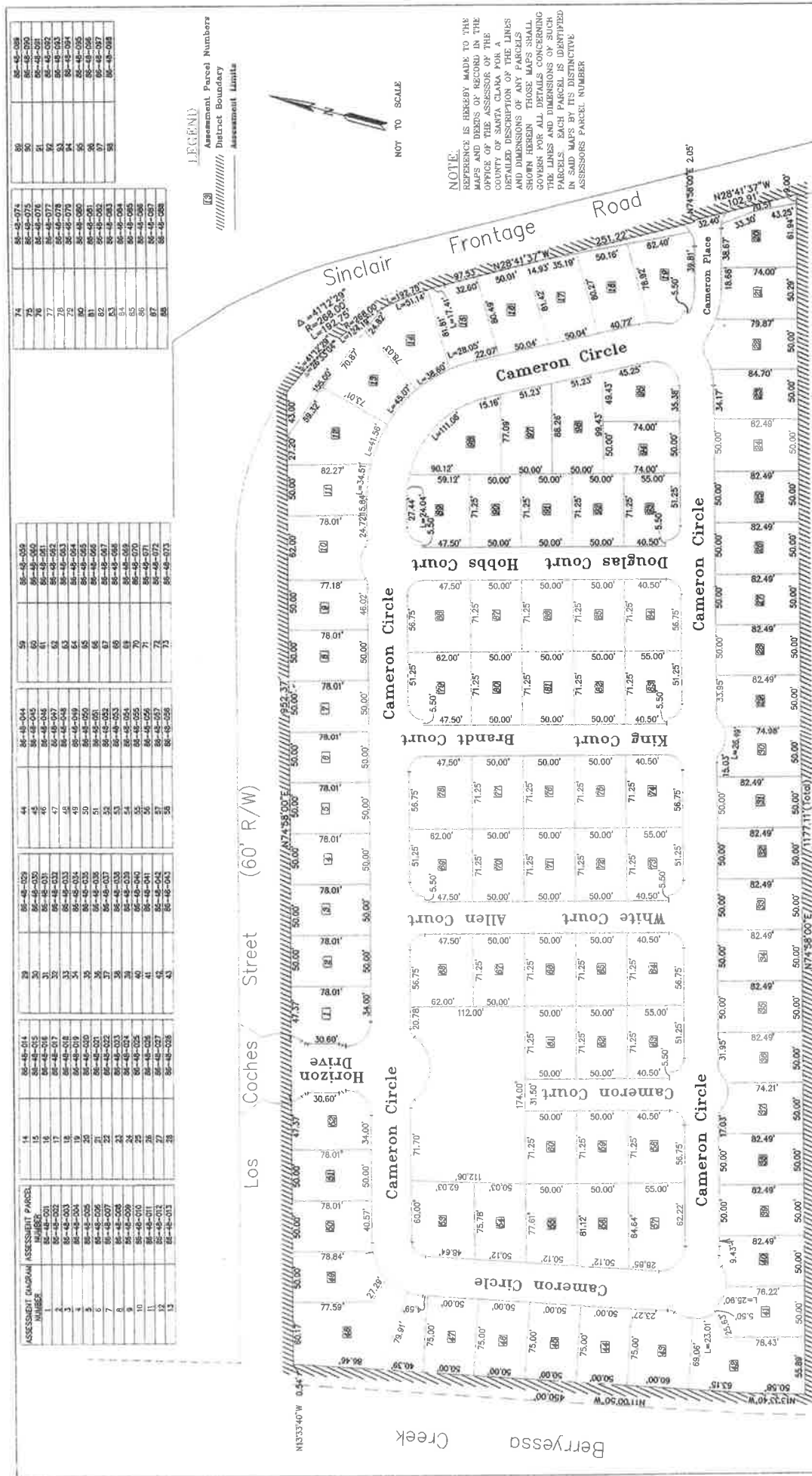


Figure 1

PART 5

ASSESSMENT DIAGRAM

LANDSCAPING AND LIGHTING
MAINTENANCE ASSESSMENT DISTRICT

NO. 98-1

MILLPITAS

CALIFORNIA

June 2011



Filed in the Office of the City Clerk of the City of Milpitas
County of Santa Clara, State of California this 20th day
of May 2014.

an assessment was levied by the City Council of the City of Alhambra, County of Santa Clara, State of California on the lots, pieces and parcels of land shown on this assessment diagram. Said assessment was levied on the 3rd day of June 2014, said assessment diagram and the assessment roll were recorded in the Office of the Superintendent

Recorded in the Office of the Superintendent of Streets of the City of Milpitas, County of Santa Clara, State of California, this 3rd day of June 2014.

Superintendent of Streets
City of Niles

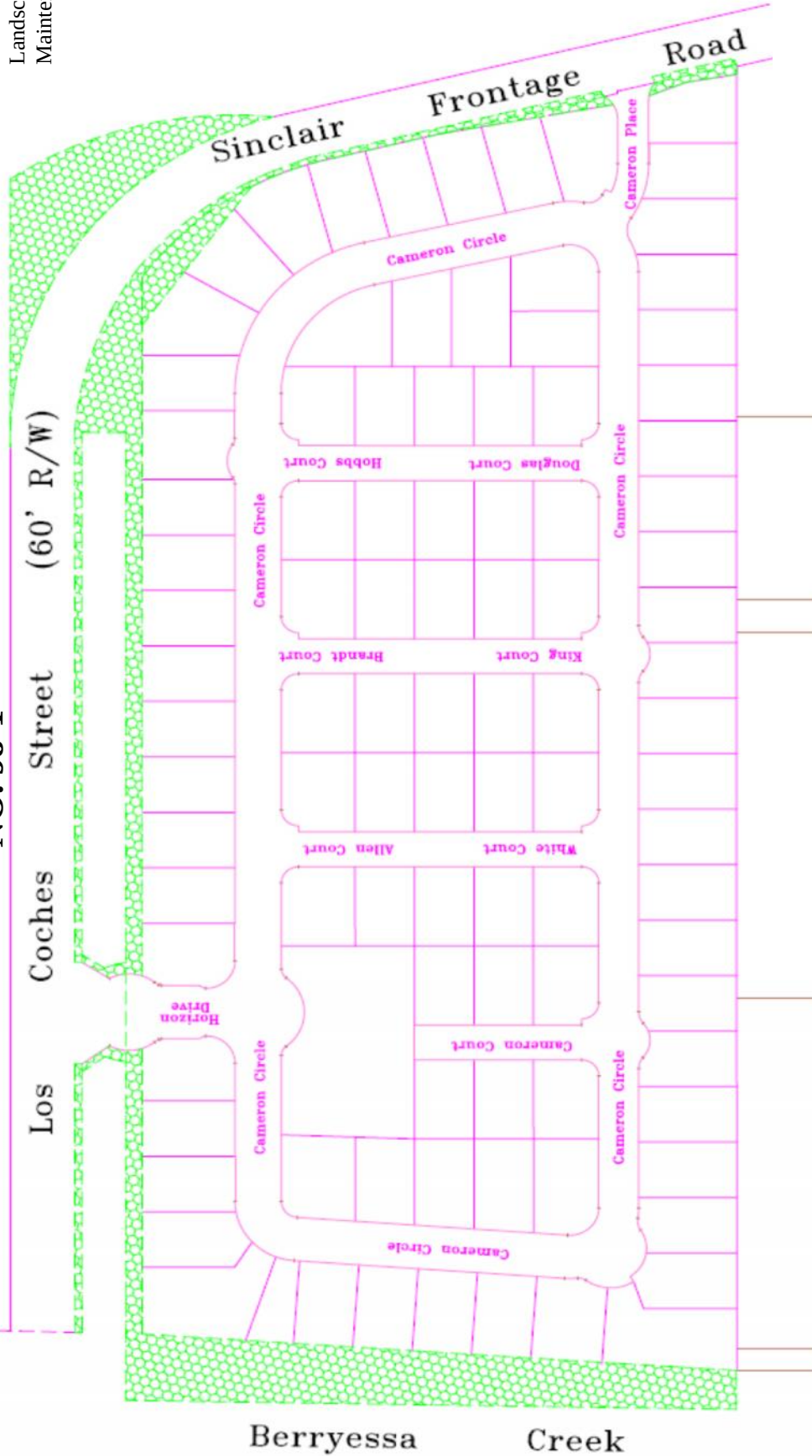
City Clerk of the City of Midland

Exhibit A

Landscape and Lighting Maintenance Assessment District
NO. 98-1

LEGEND

Landscape Area
2015-2016 Fiscal Year
Landscape Area Funded For
Maintenance



Not to Scale

Landscaping and Lighting
Maintenance
Assessment District
No. 98-1

MILPITAS, SANTA CLARA COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

VICINITY MAP

7. ASSESSMENT ROLL

The assessment roll is a listing of the proposed assessment for Fiscal Year 2015/16 apportioned to each lot or parcel, as shown on the last equalized roll of the Assessor of the County of Santa Clara. The following page shows the assessment roll for Fiscal Year 2015/16.

City of Milpitas
Landscaping and Lighting Maintenance Assessment District
No. 98-1
Fiscal Year 2015/16 Assessment Roll

APN	Assessment ID	Owner	Amount
086-48-001	1	HUYNH CONNIE C AND NGUYEN HUNG	\$388.2966
086-48-002	2	DAM MIKE MINH CHI AND JAMIE LO TRUSTEE	388.2966
086-48-003	3	SANTIAGO SIMON AND RACHEL	388.2966
086-48-004	4	GDK ENTERPRISE LLC	388.2966
086-48-005	5	NOGUERA ALEX D AND GUTIERREZ-NOGUERA MARLI	388.2966
086-48-006	6	KEMPIS BENJAMIN S AND EVANGELINE Q TRUSTEE	388.2966
086-48-007	7	SHILEDAR ADITYA AND BADHE PRIYA P	388.2966
086-48-008	8	XU JIANZHONG AND WANG XIAOMIN ET AL	388.2966
086-48-009	9	LAM TUAN AND NGUYEN YEN N	388.2966
086-48-010	10	VU JOSEPH ANH AND TRAN YENLINH T	388.2966
086-48-011	11	GUTIERREZ ALEJANDRO J AND SOLITA A	388.2966
086-48-012	12	ECAL ERLINDA E AND GEORGE E	388.2966
086-48-013	13	DELA CRUZ DALE E AND JEANETTE M	388.2966
086-48-014	14	RAMOS DIEGO AND SANDY	388.2966
086-48-015	15	NGUYEN TUNG K AND LAC V	388.2966
086-48-016	16	LADLE GORDON B AND MARICAR C	388.2966
086-48-017	17	JACKSON PAUL K AND BRITTON-JACKSON VIVIAN	388.2966
086-48-018	18	CAO MICHAEL T AND TAM VUONG	388.2966
086-48-019	19	MIGUELINO OSCAR T JR AND JUDY Y	388.2966
086-48-020	20	NGUYEN HA AND BUI THUAN	388.2966
086-48-021	21	TRAN KENNETH L AND LENA L TRUSTEE	388.2966
086-48-022	22	AGBUYA ALBERT P AND AMORFINA G TRUSTEE	388.2966
086-48-023	23	PATEL BHUSHAN AND AARTI M	388.2966
086-48-024	24	KOH CHENG-CHEE ET AL	388.2966
086-48-025	25	GADIGE BHASKAR V AND HIMABINDU	388.2966
086-48-026	26	AGARWAL SHIV AND TAYAL MANISHA	388.2966
086-48-027	27	NARVAEZ HOWARD M TRUSTEE & ET AL	388.2966
086-48-028	28	LEUNG PAUL K AND NANCY M	388.2966
086-48-029	29	TRAN MICHAEL AND TIFFANY	388.2966
086-48-030	30	WU XILONG AND YU ZHEBIN TRUSTEE	388.2966
086-48-031	31	WONG IRENE TRUSTEE	388.2966
086-48-032	32	QU HUA AND WANG KAILIN	388.2966
086-48-033	33	RAGHUNATHA SWAROOP AND PADUBIDRI LALITHA BH	388.2966
086-48-034	34	GUDURI VINOD AND LAKMA SHAILAJA	388.2966
086-48-035	35	YAU TIMOTHEUS AND PEGGY	388.2966
086-48-036	36	VOLADRI RAMA K AND GURJAL MANI R	388.2966
086-48-037	37	CHU WEI MUN	388.2966
086-48-038	38	AGRAWAL RAKESH AND KANSAL ESHA	388.2966
086-48-039	39	DUNN ERIC J AND BUI TRANG THI THUY	388.2966
086-48-040	40	MUNE DEREK AND LEE TERRI L	388.2966
086-48-041	41	AGGARWAL RAHUL AND SHELLY	388.2966
086-48-042	42	RAO QIZHOU AND SHAN MENGWEN	388.2966
086-48-043	43	LOW NEE-LOONG AND OH BEE-BEE	388.2966
086-48-044	44	VOGETY RAMANAGOPAL V AND VEDANTAM KANYALAKS	388.2966
086-48-045	45	MAI KENNY CHI AND PAULINE	388.2966
086-48-046	46	DO KHAN AND NGUYEN THU K TRUSTEE	388.2966
086-48-047	47	TSAI JULIE Y ET AL	388.2966
086-48-048	48	GDK ENTERPRISES LLC	388.2966
086-48-049	49	PEI NICHOLAS	388.2966
086-48-050	50	WANG RONG AND GAO YUJIE	388.2966
086-48-051	51	LY PETER T	388.2966
086-48-052	52	WONG JAMES	388.2966
086-48-053	53	FANG XIONG AND WANG QING	388.2966
086-48-054	54	LAN DI AND CAO RONG	388.2966
086-48-055	55	LAM RONNY AND JULIE TRAN	388.2966
086-48-056	56	ZHOU GUO QUAN AND LIU XIN	388.2966
086-48-057	57	LI HONG AND TU MINGHU	388.2966
086-48-058	58	DUGYALA ANURADHA	388.2966

City of Milpitas
Landscaping and Lighting Maintenance Assessment District
No. 98-1
Fiscal Year 2015/16 Assessment Roll

APN	Assessment ID	Owner	Amount
086-48-059	59	AU JONSON C AND OR SOPHIA YUK YU	388.2966
086-48-060	60	WONG CARMEN ET AL	388.2966
086-48-061	61	BASANI SHAILESH AND SUPRIYA	388.2966
086-48-062	62	LEE ANDREW AND LIU LISA	388.2966
086-48-063	63	AZALI ALBERTUS H AND TUNGAL WENDA TRUSTEE	388.2966
086-48-064	64	NIGAM AJAY AND ANJULA TRUSTEE	388.2966
086-48-065	65	KOMATSU HIROYUKI AND MIKA	388.2966
086-48-066	66	NAIR SEEMA	388.2966
086-48-067	67	BIALA CHARITO M TRUSTEE & ET AL	388.2966
086-48-068	68	NITAFAN DEMETRIO B AND CECILIA C	388.2966
086-48-069	69	NGUYEN TANYA VINH ET AL	388.2966
086-48-070	70	HUYNH QUANG AND VO JASMINE TRUSTEE	388.2966
086-48-071	71	PATEL GITA V TRUSTEE	388.2966
086-48-072	72	FENG HAIJUN AND ZHONG WEIHONG	388.2966
086-48-073	73	XUE WEI AND SUN LI	388.2966
086-48-074	74	OO JUSTIN THANT HSIN	388.2966
086-48-075	75	PRABHU VIVEK R AND SUNITA TEJWANI TRUSTEE	388.2966
086-48-076	76	HSIAO JEFF C AND NGUYEN ANGELA T	388.2966
086-48-077	77	CHIN MICHAEL AND MARY TRUSTEE	388.2966
086-48-078	78	TRUONG PHILLIP TRUSTEE	388.2966
086-48-079	79	XIONG XIANG D AND YEE VICKY TRUSTEE & ET AL	388.2966
086-48-080	80	EDUSADA ROMEO D AND EMMA R	388.2966
086-48-081	81	ARUNACHALAM SARAVANAN AND KRISHNAMOORTHY SA	388.2966
086-48-082	82	LI GANG AND MA NAN	388.2966
086-48-083	83	BUKIN KONSTANTIN V AND HSIEH PING	388.2966
086-48-084	84	DESAI RAJENDRA J AND PRATIMA R	388.2966
086-48-085	85	ZHAO QIANG JIMMY AND YUO JENNY BIN	388.2966
086-48-086	86	HUANG DEZHONG	388.2966
086-48-087	87	PIERCE BRAD A AND KOH CHENG-CHEE TRUSTEE	388.2966
086-48-088	88	AHUJA SUMEET AND RUCHI	388.2966
086-48-089	89	DEVADAS MANJUNATH AND KARVETI HEMALATHA	388.2966
086-48-090	90	LIEU TONY AND TIFFANY	388.2966
086-48-091	91	HO HOWARD AND LUU IVY TRUSTEE	388.2966
086-48-092	92	LIM PERRY F AND DIXIE M TRUSTEE	388.2966
086-48-093	93	LU COURTNIE	388.2966
086-48-094	94	QUANG TONY D	388.2966
086-48-095	95	SINGLA SANJEEV K AND ANITA	388.2966
086-48-096	96	PAL SHIRISH C AND DAS SUJATA S	388.2966
086-48-097	97	ANNADATA ANIL K AND VEUPURI SRAVANTHI	388.2966
086-48-098	98	ONG PHILIP J JR AND UYEN T	388.2966
			\$38,053.07

**AMENDMENT NO. 2 TO CONSULTING SERVICES AGREEMENT BETWEEN
THE CITY OF MILPITAS AND
HATCH MOTT MACDONALD, LLC**

This Amendment is entered into this 19th day of May, 2015, by and between the City of Milpitas, a municipal corporation of the State of California (hereafter referred to as "CITY") and Hatch Mott MacDonald, LLC, a Delaware Limited Liability Company registered in the State of California (hereafter referred to as "CONSULTANT").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the parties entered into an agreement on July 14, 2014 entitled "Consulting Services Agreement between the City of Milpitas and Hatch Mott MacDonald, LLC." ("Agreement") for professional services in the amount of Nineteen Thousand Eight Hundred Fifty Dollars (\$19,850); and

WHEREAS, the parties entered into Amendment No.1 to the Agreement on October 7, 2014 to increase the compensation under the Agreement in the amount of One Hundred Forty Three Thousand One Hundred Ten Dollars (\$143,110) for a total of One hundred sixty two thousands and nine hundred sixty dollars (\$162,960);

WHEREAS, the parties desire to amend the Agreement extend the term from June 30, 2015 to December 31, 2015 and to increase the compensation in the additional amount of One Hundred Eight Thousand two hundred forty Dollars (\$108,240) to allow CONSULTANT to continue providing support services for the Land Development Engineering Division of the Public Works Department;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and conditions herein contained, the parties agree to amend the Agreement as follows:

1. **Section 1.** Section 1.1 of the Agreement entitled "Term of Services" shall be deleted and replaced in it's entirety to read as follows:

"1.1 Term of Services. The term of this Agreement shall begin on first date noted above and shall end on December 31, 2015, the date of completion specified in Exhibit A, and Consultant shall complete all the work described in Exhibit A prior to that date, unless the term of the Agreement is otherwise terminated or extended, as provided for in Section 8. The time provided to Consultant to complete the services required by this Agreement shall not affect the City's Right to terminate the Agreement, as provided in Section 8."

2. Section 2, entitled "Compensation" of the Agreement is amended in its entirety to read as follows:

"2. Compensation. City hereby agrees to pay Consultant an amount not to exceed Two Hundred Seventy-One Thousand and Two Hundred Dollars (\$271,200) based on time and materials for all services to be performed and reimbursable costs incurred under this Agreement. City shall pay Consultant for services rendered pursuant to this Agreement at the time and in the manner set forth herein. The payments specified below shall be the only payments from City to Consultant for services rendered pursuant to this Agreement. Consultant shall submit all invoices to City in the manner specified herein. Except as specifically authorized by City, Consultant shall not bill City for duplicate services performed by more than one person.

Consultant and City acknowledge and agree that compensation paid by City to Consultant under this Agreement is based upon Consultant's estimated costs of providing the services required hereunder, including salaries and benefits of employees and subcontractors of Consultant. Hourly rates for personnel performing services shall be as shown in **Exhibit B and Revised Exhibit B**. Consequently, the parties further agree that compensation hereunder is intended to include the costs of contributions to any pensions and/or annuities to which Consultant and its employees, agents, and subcontractors may be eligible. City therefore has no responsibility for such contributions beyond compensation required under this Agreement."

3. The Consultant agrees to maintain and pay for all insurance policies as stated in Section 4, entitled "Insurance Requirements" of the Agreement dated **July 14, 2014** between **Hatch Mott MacDonald, LLC** and the City of Milpitas. The Consultant shall provide the City with renewal certificates of the current policies upon the expiration of the current policy.
4. All other provisions of the Agreement not modified by this Amendment No. 2 shall remain in full force and effect.

This Amendment is executed as of the date written on Page 1.

APPROVED BY:

HATCH MOTT MACDONALD, LLC.
CONSULTANT

Thomas C. Williams, City Manager

Chris Metzger, Vice President

APPROVED AS TO CONTENT:

Steven J. Machida, Director of Engineering

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Michael J. Ogaz, City Attorney

Revised B
COMPENSATION SCHEDULE

- Senior Project Manager hourly rate = \$200
- Senior Traffic Engineer hourly rate = \$190
- Project Manager hourly rate = \$155
- Professional Land Surveyor hourly rate = \$145
- Project Engineer or Traffic Engineer hourly rate = \$145

Note: The above hourly rates are effective July 1, 2015 through December 31, 2015.

**CONSULTING SERVICES AGREEMENT BETWEEN
THE CITY OF MILPITAS AND
HF&H CONSULTANTS, LLC**

THIS AGREEMENT for consulting services is made by and between the City of Milpitas, a municipal corporation of the State of California ("City"), and HF&H Consultants, a California Limited Liability Company ("Consultant") as of May 19, 2015.

AGREEMENT

Section 1. SERVICES. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, Consultant shall provide to City the services described in the Scope of Work attached as Exhibit A at the time and place and in the manner specified therein. In the event of a conflict in or inconsistency between the terms of this Agreement and Exhibit A, the Agreement shall prevail.

- 1.1 Term of Services.** The term of this Agreement shall begin on the date first noted above and shall end on June 30, 2016, the date of completion specified in Exhibit A, and Consultant shall complete all the work described in Exhibit A prior to that date, unless the term of the Agreement is otherwise terminated or extended, as provided for in Section 8. The time provided to Consultant to complete the services required by this Agreement shall not affect the City's right to terminate the Agreement, as provided for in Section 8.
- 1.2 Standard of Performance.** Consultant shall perform all services required pursuant to this Agreement in the manner and according to the professional standards normally observed by a practitioner of the profession in which Consultant is engaged in the geographical area in which Consultant practices its profession. Consultant shall prepare all work products required by this Agreement in a substantial manner and shall conform to the professional standards of quality normally observed by a person practicing in Consultant's profession.
- 1.3 Professional Skill.** It is mutually agreed by the parties that City is relying upon the professional skill of the consultant as a specialist in the work, and Consultant represents to the City that its work shall conform to the normal professional standards of the profession. Acceptance of the Consultant's work by the City does not operate as a release of Consultant's representations. It is intended that Consultant's work shall conform to normal standards of accuracy, completeness and coordination.
- 1.4 Assignment of Personnel.** Consultant shall assign only competent personnel to perform services pursuant to this Agreement. Exhibit A shall name any specific personnel who shall be performing services. In the event that City, in its sole discretion, at any time during the term of this Agreement, desires the reassignment

of any such persons, Consultant shall, immediately upon receiving notice from City of such desire of City, reassign such person or persons.

- 1.5 **Time.** Consultant shall devote such time to the performance of services pursuant to this Agreement as may be reasonably necessary to meet the standard of performance provided in Section 1.1 above and to complete Consultant's obligations hereunder.

Section 2. COMPENSATION. City hereby agrees to pay Consultant a guaranteed maximum price not to exceed Twenty-Nine Thousand Nine Hundred and Ten Dollars (\$29,910.00) for all services to be performed and reimbursable costs incurred under this Agreement. City shall pay Consultant for services rendered pursuant to this Agreement at the time and in the manner set forth herein. The payments specified below shall be the only payments from City to Consultant for services rendered pursuant to this Agreement. Consultant shall submit all invoices to City in the manner specified herein. Except as specifically authorized by City, Consultant shall not bill City for duplicate services performed by more than one person.

Consultant and City acknowledge and agree that compensation paid by City to Consultant under this Agreement is based upon Consultant's estimated costs of providing the services required hereunder, including salaries and benefits of employees and subcontractors of Consultant. Hourly rates for personnel performing services shall be as shown in Exhibit B. Consequently, the parties further agree that compensation hereunder is intended to include the costs of contributions to any pensions and/or annuities to which Consultant and its employees, agents, and subcontractors may be eligible. City therefore has no responsibility for such contributions beyond compensation required under this Agreement.

- 2.1 **Invoices.** Consultant shall submit invoices, not more often than once a month during the term of this Agreement, based on the cost for services performed and reimbursable costs incurred during the billing period. Invoices shall contain the following information:

- Serial identification of bills;
- The beginning and ending dates of the billing period;
- A Task Summary containing the original contract amount, the amount of prior billings, the total due this period, the balance available under the Agreement, and the percentage of completion, if applicable;
- At City's option, for each work item in each task, a copy of the applicable time entries or time sheets shall be submitted showing the name of the person doing the work, the hours spent by each person, a brief description of the work, and each reimbursable expense;
- The total number of hours of work performed under the Agreement by Consultant and each employee, agent, and subcontractor of Consultant performing services hereunder, as well as a separate notice when the total number of hours of work by Consultant and any individual employee, agent, or subcontractor of Consultant reaches or exceeds 800 hours,

which shall include an estimate of the time necessary to complete the work described in Exhibit A;

- The Consultant's signature.

2.2 Monthly Payment. City shall make monthly payments, based on invoices received, for services satisfactorily performed, and for authorized reimbursable costs incurred. City shall have thirty (30) days from the receipt of an invoice that complies with all of the requirements above and is otherwise acceptable to the City to pay Consultant. In the event that an invoice is not acceptable to the City, said invoice shall be returned to Consultant within thirty (30) days of the City's receipt of the invoice with a detailed explanation of the deficiency. City's obligation to pay a returned invoice shall not arise earlier than thirty (30) days after resubmission of the corrected invoice.

2.3 Total Payment. City shall pay for the services to be rendered by Consultant pursuant to this Agreement. City shall not pay any additional sum for any expense or cost whatsoever incurred by Consultant in rendering services pursuant to this Agreement. City shall make no payment for any extra, further, or additional service pursuant to this Agreement.

In no event shall Consultant submit any invoice for an amount in excess of the maximum amount of compensation provided above either for a task or for the entire Agreement, unless the Agreement is modified prior to the submission of such an invoice by a properly executed change order or amendment. In the event that Consultant identifies additional work outside the scope of services specified in Exhibit A that may be required to complete the work required under this Agreement, Consultant shall immediately notify the City and shall provide a written not-to-exceed price for performing this additional work.

2.4 Hourly Fees. Fees for work performed by Consultant on an hourly basis shall not exceed the amounts shown on Exhibit B.

2.5 Payment of Taxes. Consultant is solely responsible for the payment of employment taxes incurred under this Agreement and any other applicable federal or state taxes.

2.6 Reimbursable Expenses. Reimbursable expenses are shown on Exhibit B, and shall not exceed One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00). Expenses not listed in Exhibit B are not chargeable to City. Reimbursable expenses are included in the total not-to-exceed amount of compensation provided under this Agreement.

2.7 Payment upon Termination. In the event that the City or Consultant terminates this Agreement pursuant to Section 8, the City shall compensate the Consultant for all outstanding costs and reimbursable expenses incurred for work satisfactorily completed as of the date of written notice of termination. Consultant shall maintain adequate logs and timesheets in order to verify costs incurred to that date. The

City shall have no obligation to compensate Consultant for work not verified by logs or timesheets.

- 2.8 Authorization to Perform Services.** The Consultant is not authorized to perform any services or incur any costs whatsoever under the terms of this Agreement until receipt of a written Notice to Proceed from the City.

Section 3. FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT. Except as set forth herein, Consultant shall, at its sole cost and expense, provide all facilities and equipment that may be necessary to perform the services required by this Agreement. City shall make available to Consultant only the facilities and equipment listed in this section, and only under the terms and conditions set forth herein.

City shall furnish physical facilities such as desks, filing cabinets, and conference space, as may be reasonably necessary for Consultant's use while consulting with City employees and reviewing records and the information in possession of the City. The location, quantity, and time of furnishing those facilities shall be in the sole discretion of City. In no event shall City be obligated to furnish any facility that may involve incurring any direct expense, including but not limited to computer, cellular telephone, long-distance telephone, or other communication charges, vehicles, and reproduction facilities.

If the performance of the work specified in Exhibit A requires destructive testing or other work within the City's public right-of-way, Consultant, or Consultant's subconsultant, shall obtain an encroachment permit from the City.

Section 4. INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS. Before beginning any work under this Agreement, Consultant shall procure "occurrence coverage" insurance against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property that may arise from or in connection with the performance of the work hereunder by the Consultant and its agents, representatives, employees, and subcontractors. Consultant shall provide proof satisfactory to City of such insurance that meets the requirements of this section and under forms of insurance satisfactory in all respects to the City. Consultant shall maintain the insurance policies required by this section throughout the term of this Agreement and shall produce said policies to the City upon demand. The cost of such insurance shall be included in the Consultant's price. Consultant shall not allow any subcontractor to commence work on any subcontract until Consultant has obtained all insurance required herein for the subcontractor(s) and provided evidence thereof to City. Verification of the required insurance shall be submitted and made part of this Agreement prior to execution.

- 4.1 Workers' Compensation.** Consultant shall, at its sole cost and expense, maintain Statutory Workers' Compensation Insurance and Employer's Liability Insurance for any and all persons employed directly or indirectly by Consultant. The Statutory Workers' Compensation Insurance and Employer's Liability Insurance shall be provided with limits of not less than ONE MILLION DOLLARS (\$1,000,000.00) per accident. In the alternative, Consultant may rely on a self-insurance program to meet those requirements, but only if the program of self-insurance complies fully with the provisions of the California Labor Code. Determination of whether a self-insurance program meets the standards of the

Labor Code shall be solely in the discretion of the City Attorney. The insurer, if insurance is provided, or the Consultant, if a program of self-insurance is provided, shall waive all rights of subrogation against the City and its officers, officials, employees, and volunteers for loss arising from work performed under this Agreement.

An endorsement shall state that coverage shall not be suspended, voided, canceled by either party, reduced in coverage or in limits, except after thirty (30) days' prior written notice by certified mail, return receipt requested, has been given to the City.

4.2 Commercial General and Automobile Liability Insurance.

4.2.1 General requirements. Consultant, at its own cost and expense, shall maintain commercial general and automobile liability insurance for the term of this Agreement in an amount not less than ONE MILLION DOLLARS (\$1,000,000.00) per occurrence, combined single limit coverage for risks associated with the work contemplated by this Agreement. If a Commercial General Liability Insurance or an Automobile Liability form or other form with a general aggregate limit is used, either the general aggregate limit shall apply separately to the work to be performed under this Agreement or the general aggregate limit shall be at least twice the required occurrence limit. Such coverage shall include but shall not be limited to, protection against claims arising from bodily and personal injury, including death resulting therefrom, and damage to property resulting from activities contemplated under this Agreement, including the use of owned and non-owned automobiles.

4.2.2 Minimum scope of coverage. Commercial general coverage shall be at least as broad as Insurance Services Office Commercial General Liability occurrence form CG 0001 (ed. 11/88) or Insurance Services Office form number GL 0002 (ed. 1/73) covering comprehensive General Liability and Insurance Services Office form number GL 0404 covering Broad Form Comprehensive General Liability. Automobile coverage shall be at least as broad as Insurance Services Office Automobile Liability form CA 0001 (ed. 12/90) Code 1 ("any auto"). No endorsement shall be attached limiting the coverage.

4.2.3 Additional requirements. Each of the following shall be included in the insurance coverage or added as an endorsement to the policy:

- a. City and its officers, employees, agents, contractors, consultants, and volunteers shall be covered as insureds with respect to each of the following: liability arising out of activities performed by or on behalf of Consultant, including the insured's general supervision of Consultant; products and completed operations of Consultant;

premises owned, occupied, or used by Consultant; and automobiles owned, leased, or used by the Consultant. The coverage shall contain no special limitations on the scope of protection afforded to City or its officers, employees, agents, contractors, consultants, or volunteers.

- b. The insurance shall cover on an occurrence or an accident basis, and not on a claims-made basis.
- c. An endorsement must state that coverage is primary insurance with respect to the City and its officers, officials, employees, contractors, consultants, and volunteers, and that no insurance or self-insurance maintained by the City shall be called upon to contribute to a loss under the coverage.
- d. Any failure of CONSULTANT to comply with reporting provisions of the policy shall not affect coverage provided to CITY and its officers, employees, agents, and volunteers.
- e. An endorsement shall state that coverage shall not be suspended, voided, or canceled by either party, reduced in coverage or in limits, except after thirty (30) days' prior written notice by certified mail, return receipt requested, has been given to the City.

4.3 Professional Liability Insurance. If Consultant shall be performing licensed professional services, Consultant shall maintain for the period covered by this Agreement professional liability insurance for licensed professionals performing work pursuant to this Agreement in an amount not less than TWO MILLION DOLLARS (\$2,000,000) covering the licensed professionals' errors and omissions.

4.3.1 Any deductible or self-insured retention shall not exceed \$150,000 per claim.

4.3.2 An endorsement shall state that coverage shall not be suspended, voided, canceled by either party, reduced in coverage or in limits, except after thirty (30) days' prior written notice by certified mail, return receipt requested, has been given to the City.

4.3.3 The policy must contain a cross liability clause.

4.3.4 The following provisions shall apply if the professional liability coverages are written on a claims-made form:

- a. The retroactive date of the policy must be shown and must be before the date of the Agreement.

- b. Insurance must be maintained and evidence of insurance must be provided for at least three years after completion of the Agreement or the work, unless waived in writing by the City.
- c. If coverage is canceled or not renewed and it is not replaced with another claims-made policy form with a retroactive date that precedes the date of this Agreement, Consultant must provide extended reporting coverage for a minimum of five years after completion of the Agreement or the work. The City shall have the right to exercise, at the Consultant's sole cost and expense, any extended reporting provisions of the policy, if the Consultant cancels or does not renew the coverage.
- d. A copy of the claim reporting requirements must be submitted to the City prior to the commencement of any work under this Agreement.

4.4 Requirements for All Policies.

- 4.4.1 Acceptability of insurers.** All insurance required by this section is to be placed with insurers with a Bests' rating of no less than A.
- 4.4.2 Verification of coverage.** Prior to beginning any work under this Agreement, Consultant shall furnish City with certificates of insurance and with original endorsements effecting coverage required herein. The certificates and endorsements for each insurance policy are to be signed by a person authorized by that insurer to bind coverage on its behalf. The City reserves the right to require complete, certified copies of all required insurance policies at any time.
- 4.4.3 Subcontractors.** Consultant shall include all subcontractors as insureds under its policies or shall furnish separate certificates and endorsements for each subcontractor. All coverages for subcontractors shall be subject to all of the requirements stated herein.
- 4.4.4 Deductibles and Self-Insured Retentions.** Consultant shall disclose to and obtain the approval of City for the self-insured retentions and deductibles before beginning any of the services or work called for by any term of this Agreement.

During the period covered by this Agreement, only upon the prior express written authorization of the City, Consultant may increase such deductibles or self-insured retentions with respect to City, its officers, employees, agents, contractors, consultants, and volunteers. The City may condition approval of an increase in deductible or self-insured

retention levels with a requirement that Consultant procure a bond, guaranteeing payment of losses and related investigations, claim administration, and defense expenses that is satisfactory in all respects to the City.

4.4.5 Notice of Reduction in Coverage. In the event that any coverage required by this section is reduced, limited, or materially affected in any other manner, Consultant shall provide written notice to City at Consultant's earliest possible opportunity and in no case later than five days after Consultant is notified of the change in coverage.

4.5 Remedies. In addition to any other remedies City may have if Consultant fails to provide or maintain any insurance policies or policy endorsements to the extent and within the time herein required, City may, at its sole option exercise any of the following remedies, which are alternatives to other remedies City may have and are not the exclusive remedy for Consultant's breach:

- Obtain such insurance and deduct and retain the amount of the premiums for such insurance from any sums due under the Agreement;
- Order Consultant to stop work under this Agreement or withhold any payment that becomes due to Consultant hereunder, or both stop work and withhold any payment, until Consultant demonstrates compliance with the requirements hereof; and/or
- Declare Consultant in material breach of the Agreement and terminate the Agreement.

4.6 Waiver. The Risk Manager of the City has the authority to waive or vary any provision of Sections 4.2 through 4.5. Any such waiver or variation shall not be effective unless made in writing.

Section 5. INDEMNIFICATION AND CONSULTANT'S RESPONSIBILITIES. Consultant shall indemnify, defend with counsel reasonably acceptable to the City, and hold harmless the City and its officials, officers, employees, agents, contractors, consultants, and volunteers from and against any and all losses, liability, claims, suits, actions, damages, and causes of action arising out of any personal injury, bodily injury, loss of life, or damage to property, or any violation of any federal, state, or municipal law or ordinance, to the extent caused, in whole or in part, by the willful misconduct or negligent acts or omissions of Consultant or its employees, subcontractors, or agents, by acts for which they could be held strictly liable, or by the quality or character of their work. The foregoing obligation of Consultant shall not apply when (1) the injury, loss of life, damage to property, or violation of law arises wholly from the negligence or willful misconduct of the City or its officers, employees, agents, contractors, consultants, or volunteers and (2) the actions of Consultant or its employees, subcontractor, or agents have contributed in no part to the injury, loss of life, damage to property, or violation of law. It is understood that the duty of Consultant to indemnify and hold harmless includes the duty to defend as set forth in Section 2778

of the California Civil Code. Acceptance by City of insurance certificates and endorsements required under this Agreement does not relieve Consultant from liability under this indemnification and hold harmless clause. This indemnification and hold harmless clause shall apply to any damages or claims for damages whether or not such insurance policies shall have been determined to apply. By execution of this Agreement, Consultant acknowledges and agrees to the provisions of this Section and that it is a material element of consideration.

In the event that Consultant or any employee, agent, or subcontractor of Consultant providing services under this Agreement is determined by a court of competent jurisdiction or the California Public Employees Retirement System (PERS) to be eligible for enrollment in PERS as an employee of City, Consultant shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless City for the payment of any employee and/or employer contributions for PERS benefits on behalf of Consultant or its employees, agents, or subcontractors, as well as for the payment of any penalties and interest on such contributions, which would otherwise be the responsibility of City.

Section 6. STATUS OF CONSULTANT.

- 6.1 Independent Contractor.** At all times during the term of this Agreement, Consultant shall be an independent contractor and shall not be an employee of City. City shall have the right to control Consultant only insofar as the results of Consultant's services rendered pursuant to this Agreement and assignment of personnel pursuant to Subparagraph 1.3. Otherwise, City shall not have the right to control the means by which Consultant accomplishes services rendered pursuant to this Agreement. Notwithstanding any other City, state, or federal policy, rule, regulation, law, or ordinance to the contrary, Consultant and any of its employees, agents, and subcontractors providing services under this Agreement shall not qualify for or become entitled to, and hereby agree to waive any and all claims to, any compensation, benefit, or any incident of employment by City, including but not limited to eligibility to enroll in the California Public Employees Retirement System (PERS) as an employee of City and entitlement to any contribution to be paid by City for employer contributions and/or employee contributions for PERS benefits.
- 6.2 Consultant No Agent.** Except as City may specify in writing, Consultant shall have no authority, express or implied, to act on behalf of City in any capacity whatsoever as an agent. Consultant shall have no authority, express or implied, pursuant to this Agreement to bind City to any obligation whatsoever.

Section 7. LEGAL REQUIREMENTS.

- 7.1 Governing Law.** The laws of the State of California shall govern this Agreement.
- 7.2 Compliance with Applicable Laws.** Consultant and any subcontractors shall comply with all laws applicable to the performance of the work hereunder.

- 7.3 **Other Governmental Regulations.** To the extent that this Agreement may be funded by fiscal assistance from another governmental entity, Consultant and any subcontractors shall comply with all applicable rules and regulations to which City is bound by the terms of such fiscal assistance program.
- 7.4 **Licenses and Permits.** Consultant represents and warrants to City that Consultant and its employees, agents, and any subcontractors have all licenses, permits, qualifications, and approvals of whatsoever nature that are legally required to practice their respective professions. Consultant represents and warrants to City that Consultant and its employees, agents, any subcontractors shall, at their sole cost and expense, keep in effect at all times during the term of this Agreement any licenses, permits, and approvals that are legally required to practice their respective professions and to perform this Agreement. In addition to the foregoing, Consultant and any subcontractors shall obtain and maintain during the term of this Agreement valid business license from City.
- 7.5 **Nondiscrimination and Equal Opportunity.** Consultant shall not discriminate, on the basis of a person's race, religion, color, national origin, age, physical or mental handicap or disability, medical condition, marital status, sex, or sexual orientation, against any employee, applicant for employment, subcontractor, bidder for a subcontract, or participant in, recipient of, or applicant for any services or programs provided by Consultant under this Agreement. Consultant shall comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, policies, rules, and requirements related to equal opportunity and nondiscrimination in employment, contracting, and the provision of any services that are the subject of this Agreement, including but not limited to the satisfaction of any positive obligations required of Consultant thereby.

Consultant shall include the provisions of this Subsection in any subcontract approved by the City or this Agreement.

Section 8. TERMINATION AND MODIFICATION.

- 8.1 **Termination.** City may terminate this Agreement at any time and without cause upon written notification to Consultant.

In the event of termination, Consultant shall be entitled to compensation for services performed prior to the effective date of termination as provided in Section 2. City, however, may condition payment of such compensation upon Consultant delivering to City any or all documents, photographs, computer software, video and audio tapes, and other materials provided to Consultant or prepared by or for Consultant or the City in connection with this Agreement.

- 8.2 **Extension.** City may, in its sole and exclusive discretion, extend the end date of this Agreement beyond that provided for in Subsection 1.1. Any such extension shall require a written amendment to this Agreement, as provided for herein.

Consultant understands and agrees that, if City grants such an extension, City shall have no obligation to provide Consultant with compensation beyond the maximum amount provided for in this Agreement. Similarly, unless authorized by the City, City shall have no obligation to reimburse Consultant for any otherwise reimbursable expenses incurred during the extension period.

8.3 Amendments. The parties may amend this Agreement only by a writing signed by all the parties.

8.4 Assignment and Subcontracting. City and Consultant recognize and agree that this Agreement contemplates personal performance by Consultant and is based upon a determination of Consultant's unique personal competence, experience, and specialized personal knowledge. Moreover, a substantial inducement to City for entering into this Agreement was and is the professional reputation and competence of Consultant. Consultant may not assign this Agreement or any interest therein without the prior written approval of the City. Consultant shall not subcontract any portion of the performance contemplated and provided for herein, other than to the subcontractors listed in the Consultant's proposal, without prior written approval of the City.

8.5 Survival. All obligations arising prior to the termination of this Agreement and all provisions of this Agreement allocating liability between City and Consultant shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

8.6 Options upon Breach by Consultant. If Consultant materially breaches any of the terms of this Agreement, City's remedies shall include, but not be limited to, any or all of the following:

8.6.1 Immediate cancellation of the Agreement;

8.6.2 Retention of the plans, specifications, drawings, reports, design documents, and any other work product prepared by Consultant pursuant to this Agreement prior to cancellation; and

8.6.3 Retention of a different consultant at Consultant's cost to complete the work described in Exhibit A not finished by Consultant.

Section 9. KEEPING AND STATUS OF RECORDS.

9.1 Records Created as Part of Consultant's Performance. All reports, data, maps, models, charts, studies, surveys, photographs, memoranda, plans, studies, specifications, records, files, or any other documents or materials, in electronic or any other form, that Consultant prepares or obtains pursuant to this Agreement and that relate to the matters covered hereunder shall be the property of the City. Consultant hereby agrees to deliver those documents to the City at any time upon demand of the City. It is understood and agreed that the documents and other

materials, including but not limited to those described above, prepared pursuant to this Agreement are prepared specifically for the City and are not necessarily suitable for any future or other use. Failure by Consultant to deliver these documents to the City within the time period specified by the City shall be a material breach of this Agreement. City and Consultant agree that, until final approval by City, all data, plans, specifications, reports and other documents are preliminary drafts not kept by the City in the ordinary course of business and will not be disclosed to third parties without prior written consent of both parties.

9.2 Consultant's Books and Records. Consultant shall maintain any and all ledgers, books of account, invoices, vouchers, canceled checks, and other records or documents evidencing or relating to charges for services or expenditures and disbursements charged to the City under this Agreement for a minimum of three (3) years, or for any longer period required by law, from the date of final payment to the Consultant to this Agreement.

9.3 Inspection and Audit of Records. Any records or documents that Section 9.2 of this Agreement requires Consultant to maintain shall be made available for inspection, audit, and/or copying at any time during regular business hours, upon oral or written request of the City. Under California Government Code Section 8546.7, if the amount of public funds expended under this Agreement exceeds TEN THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$10,000.00), the Agreement shall be subject to the examination and audit of the State Auditor, at the request of City or as part of any audit of the City, for a period of three (3) years after final payment under the Agreement.

Section 10 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.

10.1 Attorneys' Fees. If a party to this Agreement brings any action, including an action for declaratory relief, to enforce or interpret the provision of this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to reasonable attorneys' fees in addition to any other relief to which that party may be entitled. The court may set such fees in the same action or in a separate action brought for that purpose.

10.2 Venue. In the event that either party brings any action against the other under this Agreement, the parties agree that trial of such action shall be vested exclusively in the state courts of California in the County of Santa Clara or in the United States District Court for the Northern District of California.

10.3 Severability. If a court of competent jurisdiction finds or rules that any provision of this Agreement is invalid, void, or unenforceable, the provisions of this Agreement not so adjudged shall remain in full force and effect. The invalidity in whole or in part of any provision of this Agreement shall not void or affect the validity of any other provision of this Agreement.

- 10.4 No Implied Waiver of Breach.** The waiver of performance or any breach of a specific provision of this Agreement does not constitute a waiver of any other breach of that term or any other term of this Agreement.
- 10.5 Successors and Assigns.** The provisions of this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and shall apply to and bind the successors and assigns of the parties.
- 10.6 Use of Recycled Products.** Consultant shall prepare and submit all reports, written studies and other printed material on recycled paper to the extent it is available at equal or less cost than virgin paper.
- 10.7 Conflict of Interest.** Consultant may serve other clients, but none whose activities within the corporate limits of City or whose business, regardless of location, would place Consultant in a “conflict of interest,” as that term is defined in the Political Reform Act, codified at California Government Code Section 81000 *et seq.*

Consultant shall not employ any City official in the work performed pursuant to this Agreement. No officer or employee of City shall have any financial interest in this Agreement that would violate California Government Code Sections 1090 *et seq.*

Consultant hereby warrants that it is not now, nor has it been in the previous twelve (12) months, an employee, agent, appointee, or official of the City. If Consultant were an employee, agent, appointee, or official of the City in the previous twelve months, Consultant warrants that it did not participate in any manner in the forming of this Agreement. Consultant understands that, if this Agreement is made in violation of Government Code §1090 *et seq.*, the entire Agreement is void and Consultant will not be entitled to any compensation for services performed pursuant to this Agreement, including reimbursement of expenses, and Consultant will be required to reimburse the City for any sums paid to the Consultant. Consultant understands that, in addition to the foregoing, it may be subject to criminal prosecution for a violation of Government Code § 1090 and, if applicable, may be disqualified from holding public office in the State of California.

Consultant certifies that it has not paid any direct or contingent fee, contribution, donation or consideration of any kind to any firm, organization, or person (other than a bona fide employee of Consultant) in connection with procuring this Agreement, nor has Consultant agreed to employ or retain any firm, organization, or person in connection with the performance of this Agreement as a condition for obtaining this Agreement.

- 10.8 Solicitation.** Consultant agrees not to solicit business at any meeting, focus group, or interview related to this Agreement, either orally or through any written materials.

- 10.9 Contract Administration.** This Agreement shall be administered by City Engineer who is authorized to act for, and on behalf of, City. All correspondence shall be directed to or through the Contract Administrator or his or her designee.
- 10.10 Notices.** Any written notice to Consultant shall be sent to:
- HF&H Consultants, LLC
Marva M. Sheehan, Vice President
201 N. Civic Drive, Suite 230
Walnut Creek, CA 94596
- Any written notice to City shall be sent to:
Steven Machida, Director of Engineer
455 East Calaveras Boulevard
Milpitas, California 95035
- 10.11 Professional Seal.** Where applicable in the determination of the City, the first page of a technical report, first page of design specifications, and each page of construction drawings shall be stamped/sealed and signed by the licensed professional responsible for the report/design preparation.
- 10.12 Integration.** This Agreement, including the exhibits, represents the entire and integrated agreement between City and Consultant and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, either written or oral.
- 10.13 Exhibits.** All exhibits referenced in this Agreement are incorporated by reference herein.

CITY OF MILPITAS

CONSULTANT

Thomas C Williams, City Manager

Marva M. Sheehan, Vice President

Taxpayer Identification Number

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Michael J. Ogaz, City Attorney

APPROVED AS TO CONTENT:

Steven J. Machida, Director of Engineer

EXHIBIT A

SCOPE OF SERVICES

Consultant shall provide the following scope of services under this Agreement:

Task 1: Prepare for and Attend Kick-Off Meeting (via Conference Call)

Consultant shall prepare for, facilitate and document the kick-off meeting to discuss the City's goals and objectives with Republic.

Task2: Review Republic's Rate Adjustment Statement

Subtask 2a: Mathematical Accuracy and Logical Consistency

Consultant shall review the mathematical accuracy and logical consistency of Republic's Rate Adjustment Statement in which it calculates the proposed rate adjustment, as well as to confirm its compliance with the terms of the existing agreement.

Subtask 2b: Indices

Consultant shall verify the calculation of the indices used to adjust the collection rates, ensuring compliance with the current contractual requirements. Consultant understands that the calculated indices are applied to the current rates, not to individual cost components. Thus, Consultant does not anticipate performing tasks normally associated with a detailed rate review, such as verifying the reasonableness of Republic's costs of service, unless Republic submits a claim for extraordinary costs (see Subtask 2d below).

Subtask 2c: Non-Recurring or Fully Amortized Costs

Consultant shall identify any non-recurring or fully amortized costs (e.g., household dump day overage reimbursement) that should be deleted prior to applying the applicable CPI adjustment.

Subtask 2d: Extraordinary Cost Review

Consultant shall review Republic's claim, if any, for reimbursement of any extraordinary cost increases for appropriateness and reasonableness. Consultant understands that, in past rate adjustments, these claims have included adjustments to the per ton disposal rate, unanticipated increases in liability insurance costs, and extraordinary increases to workers compensation premiums and fuel expenses. Consultant shall review Republic's supporting documentation in light of their industry knowledge and experience in reviewing other Republic divisions in the last year. Often, the hauler will have other costs that are less than anticipated and offset the extraordinary increases in these costs.

Subtask 2e: Subtitle D Costs

Consultant shall review Republic's calculation of the annual Subtitle D costs related to the landfill, including verifying the proper calculation of interest expense. As of September 5, 2017, the City's current franchise agreement is set to expire with Republic; in light of this, Consultant will work closely with Republic and their independent consultant to true-up to actual as close as possible for the remaining projected subtitle D costs through the end of the agreement.

Subtask 2f: City Fees

Consultant understands that the City is not planning on changing its fees. Consultant will review the current model to ensure the existing fees are calculated properly.

Subtask 2g: Calculate Adjusted Solid Waste Rates

Consultant shall recalculate the necessary rates (by service type and service level), based on their findings and recommended adjustments from the subtasks described above.

Subtask 2h: Communicate Preliminary Results of Analysis

Consultant shall communicate the preliminary results to Republic and City staff.

Task 3: Communicate Results**Subtask 3a: Prepare Preliminary Letter Report**

Based on the completion of each of the above tasks, Consultant shall develop a preliminary draft letter report for City review. Consultant's report will contain the recommended rate schedule tables. Consultant will present this report in person to ensure adequate understanding of their findings and staff comments. This report basically functions as a working document intended to illicit staff comments and direction.

Subtask 3b: Prepare Final Letter Report

As appropriate, Consultant will incorporate City comments and submit a draft report for review by City staff and Republic staff. Upon receipt of final comments, Consultant will finalize the draft and issue a final engagement report.

Subtask 3c: Prepare for and Attend Council Meeting (Optional)

At the request of City staff, Consultant will present their recommendations to the City Council at one public hearing and be available at that meeting to answer questions of the Council and member of the public. If additional public hearings or Council workshops are necessary, Consultant will participate on a time-and-materials basis.

Task 4: Engagement Management

Consultant will prepare and amend detailed work plans; monitor engagement progress and provide sufficient resources to ensure timely completion of the engagement; review analytical results and interim findings; review the draft and final reports; and, respond to questions regarding the progress of the engagement and other issues.

SCHEDULE

Recognizing that Consultant relies upon Republic for the timely preparation of documents and response to their questions, Consultant plans to perform this engagement in accordance with the following schedule:

	Task Description	Deliverable	Dates
1.	Kick-off Meeting with City and Republic (Conference Call)	Agenda	Early July
2.	Review Republic's Rate Adjustment Statement		July - August
3.	Communicate Findings:	Letter Report	
	• Issue Draft Letter Report		August 14, 2015
	• Issue Final Letter Report		August 28, 2015
	• Council Presentation (Optional)		TBD

Consultant's ability to achieve this schedule is dependent upon the cooperation of both City and Republic staff. Consultant will look to City staff to effectively represent the objectives of the

engagement. Additionally, Consultant anticipates that staff will provide complete and timely responses to their requests for documents and information. Finally, Consultant expects staff to review material sent in a timely manner and to actively participate in engagement meetings.

Similarly, Consultant will look to Republic staff to effectively represent their company. Additionally, Consultant anticipates that they will provide complete and timely responses to Consultant's requests for documents, information and answers to Consultant's questions. Finally, Consultant expects them to review material sent to them and actively participate in engagement meetings.

STAFFING

Marva Sheehan will be the engagement director and principal contact for the City. Sima Mostafaei will serve as the engagement manager. Ms. Sheehan and Ms. Mostafaei may be assisted by less senior staff that will perform more routine tasks under their supervision.

**EXHIBIT B
COMPENSATION SCHEDULE**

		Sheehan \$245	Mostafaei \$175	Erwin \$100	Total Hours	Proposed Cost
Task 1	Kick-off Meeting					
1a	Prepare for and attend kick-off meeting (Conference Call)	1	2	0	3	\$595
	Task 1	1	2	0	3	\$595
Task 2	Review Republic's Rate Adjustment Statement					
2a	Mathematical Accuracy and Logistical Consistency	6	16	0	22	\$4,270
2b	Indices	0	2	0	2	\$350
2c	Non-Recurring or Fully-Amortized Costs	4	8	0	12	\$2,380
2d	Extraordinary Cost Review	2	8	0	10	\$1,890
2e	Subtitle D Costs	4	14	0	18	\$3,430
2f	City Fees	1	2	0	3	\$595
2g	Calculate Adjusted Solid Waste Rates	2	8	0	10	\$1,890
2h	Communicate Preliminary Results of Analysis	4	8	0	12	\$2,380
	Task 3	23	66	0	89	\$17,185
Task 3	Communicate Results					
3a	Prepare Preliminary Letter Report	8	16	0	24	\$4,760
3b	Prepare Final Letter Report	4	6	2	12	\$2,230
3c	Prepare for and Attend Council Meeting (optional)	8	4	0	12	\$2,660
	Task 4	20	26	2	48	\$9,650
Task 4	Engagement Management					
		4	8	0	12	\$2,380
Total Costs						
	Labor	48	102	2	152	\$29,810
	Out-of-Pocket Expenses					\$100
	Total Budget					\$29,910

EXHIBIT C

INSURANCE DOCUMENTS

**THIRD AMENDMENT TO
WORKERS' COMPENSATION/UTILIZATION REVIEW/BILL REVIEW
CLAIMS ADMINISTRATION AGREEMENT
Dated August 15, 2005**

This Third Amendment to that certain Claims Service Agreement, including all exhibits and all amendments thereto (herein collectively referred to as the "Agreement") with effective date of August 15, 2005 by and between **CITY OF MILPITAS** hereinafter ("Client") and York Risk Services Group, Inc., (previously York Insurance Services Group, Inc. – California) hereinafter (York");

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, the parties wish to extend the Term of this Agreement as set forth herein; and

WHEREAS, the parties wish to amend the Claims Administration Service Fees of this Agreement as set forth herein.

WHEREAS, the parties wish to amend bill review and utilization review terms,

NOW THEREFORE, the parties hereby agree as follows:

1. The Term of this Agreement shall be extended to include: July 1, 2015 to June 30, 2016,
2. The Claims Administration Service Fees of this Agreement shall be amended in accordance with the following:

Workers' compensation Claims Administration Services		Flat Annual Fee
July 1, 2015 – June 30,2016		\$129,000
Pricing Notes		
The annual flat fee proposed contemplates handling all claims activity in a 12-month period (claims already open at the beginning of the 12-month term and any new claims reported during the 12-month term). The pricing quoted includes all indemnity, future medical and medical only claims as listed. The flat annual fee includes all services detailed in this proposal, including, but not limited to, the ancillary services listed below.		
Ancillary Services included in flat annual fee		
Excess Reporting	Monthly Computer Loss Information	
Account Management	Special Quarterly and Annual Reports	
Data Management	Claim Reporting (fax, telephonic)	
Trust Account (Excluding Check and Bank Charges)	On-Line 5020 Reporting	
Management Attendance at Claim Review Meetings	Preparation of 1099's	
	Annual Stewardship Report	
	Standard Reporting Requirements	

Managed Care Fees:

Detail	Fee
Bill Review	
Fee Per Bill	\$9.00
PPO and Other Negotiated Savings	24%
Fee Schedule Savings	
Duplicates	No Charge
eBilling	No Charge
EDI Reporting	No Charge
Medical Case Management	
Telephonic Nurse Case Management	\$98.00 per hour
Field Case Management	\$98.00 per hour, plus IRS Mileage Rate
Utilization Review	
Utilization Review Procedure Rate – Level 1	\$67.00
Utilization Review Procedure Rate – Level 2	\$149.00 per event
Utilization Review Procedure Rate – Level 3	\$149.00 per event
Medical Director Review/Peer Review	\$225.00 per hour
Specialty Review/Appeals	\$400.00 per hour

Optional Investigation Services

York charges \$81.00 per hour plus expenses at the rates outlined below.

Allocated Expenses for Investigation Services

<i>Expenses</i>	<i>Rates</i>
Miles	Prevailing IRS rate
Photographs	\$2.50 per color print
Photocopying	\$.25 per page
Telephone Charges	Included
Secretarial Services	\$6.00 per page
File Set Up	\$25.00 per file
Audio Cassettes	\$3.00 per cassette
Video Cassettes	\$15.00 per cassette
Other Expenses	At cost
Data Conversion	Included

Allocated Loss Adjustment Expense (ALAE)

- Fees of outside counsel for claims in suit, coverage opinions and litigation and for representation at hearings or pretrial conferences.
- Fees of court reporters and all court costs, court fees and court expenses
- Fees for service of process
- Costs of undercover operatives and detectives
- Costs for employing experts for the preparation of maps, professional photographs, accounting, chemical or physical analysis, diagrams
- Costs of legal transcripts of testimony taken at coroner's inquests, criminal or civil proceedings
- Costs for independent medical examination or evaluation for rehabilitation
- Costs for copies of any public records or medical records
- Costs of depositions and court reported or recorded statements
- Costs and expenses of subrogation
- Costs of engineers, handwriting experts or any other type of expert used
- Witness fees and travel expenses
- Costs of photographers and photocopy services
- Costs of appraisal fees and expenses
- Costs of outside investigation, signed or recorded statements
- Managed care services, excluding NCM/TCm which are medical expenses or the flat annual option

4. Except as noted above, this Agreement shall remain unchanged.

In witness whereof, the parties have executed this amendment as listed below with effective date of July 1, 2015.

CITY OF MILPITAS

YORK RISK SERVICES COMPANY, INC.

By: _____

By: _____

Name: _____

Jody A. Gray

Title: _____

Senior Vice President

Date: _____

Date: _____

**SEVENTH AMENDMENT TO AGREEMENT BETWEEN
THE CITY OF MILPITAS AND JARVIS, FAY, DOPORTO & GIBSON, LLP**

THIS AMENDMENT is entered into this 26th day of March, 2015, by and between the City of Milpitas, hereinafter "City," and Jarvis, Fay, Doporto & Gibson, LLP, hereinafter "Firm."

Recitals:

Whereas, the parties entered into a written agreement (the "Agreement") for legal services dated March 1, 2010, by Firm and dated March 2, 2010 by City, with a not-to-exceed amount of \$10,000; and

Whereas, the parties amended the Agreement on June 20, 2011, by written amendment (the "First Amendment"), on June 19, 2012, by written amendment (the "Second Amendment"), on June 13, 2013, by written amendment (the "Third Amendment"), on February 2, 2014, by written amendment (the "Fourth Amendment"), on August 12, 2014, by written amendment (the "Fifth Amendment"), and on November 18, 2014, (the "Sixth Amendment"); and

Whereas, the parties wish to further amend the Agreement as set forth below.

NOW, THEREFORE, **IT IS HEREBY AGREED** as follows:

1. The compensation amount stated on the Agreement, as amended, is increased by \$19,500.00.
2. All other terms and conditions remain unchanged.

APPROVED BY:

CITY OF MILPITAS

Jarvis, Fay, Doporto & Gibson, LLP

Thomas C. Williams, City Manager

By: 
Dan Doporto, Partner

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Michael J. Ogaz, City Attorney

AGREEMENT BETWEEN
CITY OF MILPITAS
AND
WILLIAM AVERY & ASSOCIATES

This agreement, effective immediately, is entered into by and between WILLIAM AVERY & ASSOCIATES, INC. (hereinafter referred to as CONSULTANT) at 3 1/2 N. Santa Cruz Avenue, Suite A, Los Gatos, California 95030 and the CITY OF MILPITAS (hereinafter referred to as CITY).

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, CITY has need for specialized consultant services; and

WHEREAS, CONSULTANT has the training, experience and competence to perform the specialized service required by the CITY; and

WHEREAS, CITY has the authority under state law to employ CONSULTANT;

NOW THEREFORE, the parties to this agreement do hereby mutually agree as follows:

I.

DUTIES OF CONSULTANT

1. CONSULTANT will perform any and all necessary work in order to assist the CITY in recruiting and hiring a qualified HR DIRECTOR. Work to be performed includes:
 - a) CONSULTANT to meet with CITY Officials and others deemed appropriate by the CITY.
 - b) CONSULTANT will develop recruitment materials (including the candidate profile, job announcement, and employment ads) for the CITY.
 - c) CONSULTANT will conduct outreach to seek out and recruit qualified candidates for the position.
 - d) CONSULTANT will conduct preliminary screening to eliminate candidates who do not possess minimum required qualifications.

- e) CONSULTANT will work with the CITY to provide a recommended list of finalists. In performing the screening, CONSULTANT will utilize a combination of the following techniques:
 - 1. Resume review
 - 2. Phone interviews
 - 3. Formal interviews
 - 4. Initial reference interviews
 - f) CONSULTANT will present the CITY with the recommended list of finalists accompanied by detailed written reports. CONSULTANT will work with the CITY to arrange for interviews, suggest interview questions, and if requested, attend interview sessions.
 - g) CONSULTANT will notify all unsuccessful candidates.
 - h) CONSULTANT will, if requested, assist with final reference checks, compensation negotiations, etc.
- 2. All work on this assignment will be led by PAUL KIMURA and performed by Mr. Kimura and the staff of William Avery & Associates.
 - 3. Attached is Exhibit A, a scope of services document, which details the work to be performed and the process to be followed.

II.

DUTIES OF CITY

- 1. CITY shall cooperate with CONSULTANT in the performance of this agreement as follows:
 - a) Providing all information reasonably accessible to CITY which may be helpful to CONSULTANT in the performance of services, and
 - b) Make staff available for interviews/consultation, etc.
 - c) Providing clerical and stenographic assistance as CONSULTANT may reasonably require on-site, and
 - d) Providing a suitable location where interview sessions may be conducted.

III.

CONSIDERATION

1. For the services described above, the CITY shall pay CONSULTANT the sum of Seventeen Thousand Nine Hundred (\$17,900) Dollars. A retainer of Six Thousand Nine Hundred (\$6,900) Dollars will be due and payable upon commencement of work. A second invoice of Five Thousand Five Hundred (\$5,500) Dollars will be submitted upon presentation of candidate recommendations to the CITY and the final balance of Five Thousand Five Hundred (\$5,500) Dollars will be invoiced at the completion of the search.
2. CONSULTANT shall bill CITY for direct expenses for advertisement, clerical time, long distance telephone, travel, etc. Total billings for expenses shall not exceed Six Thousand (\$6,000) Dollars. Expenses will be detailed and billed monthly.

IV.

INDEMNITY

The Consultant shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless, the City, its officers, agents, and employees against all liabilities, losses, expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees), or claims for injury or damages arising out of the performance of professional services under this Agreement, but only to the extent such liabilities, losses, expenses, or claims for injury or damages are caused by the negligent acts, errors, or omissions of the Consultant, its officers, agents, and employees.

V.

INSURANCE

1. Consultant, at its sole expense, shall maintain the types of coverage and minimum limits indicated below, unless otherwise approved by City in writing.
 - a) Commercial General Liability Insurance. Consultant shall maintain occurrence-based coverage with limits not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence.
 - b) Business Automobile Liability Insurance. Consultant shall maintain coverage with limits not less than \$1,000,000 per each accident for owned, hired and non-owned automobiles.
 - c) Workers' Compensation Insurance. Consultant shall maintain coverage as required by the California Labor Code.

- d) Professional Liability Insurance. Consultant shall maintain coverage with limits not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence. Professional Liability may be written as claims-made coverage.

VI.

GUARANTEES AND ETHICS

Whenever William Avery & Associates, Inc. is retained; we make several guarantees and commitments to a client. Due to our experience, knowledge and success within the management-consulting field, we assure a client that we will only present candidates who meet a substantial majority of the ideal qualifications that you have outlined. We are also committed to continue our search efforts until a successful candidate is employed.

During our placement efforts, we openly share any relationships, previous experience and knowledge for any candidate we present for consideration. Our commitment and responsibility is to our clients and their best interests.

It is also our practice to replace a candidate who may voluntarily resign during the first one year of his/her employment. This same commitment applies if the client finds it necessary to terminate or to request the resignation of the selected individual in the first two years for any reason. In either case, we invoice a client only for out-of-pocket expenses incurred in identifying a replacement.

WILLIAM AVERY & ASSOCIATES, INC.

CITY OF MILPITAS

Paul Kimura, Principal

BY:

Dated: _____

Dated: _____

EXHIBIT "A"

SCOPE OF SERVICES

Recruitment Team for the City of Milpitas

Paul Kimura will serve as the Principal in charge of this project with Cris Piaseki assisting. Mr. Kimura will be personally involved in the initial client meetings, development of the ideal candidate profile and search strategy, interview and assessment of candidates, referencing and presentation of candidates, attendance at final interviews, and will be available throughout the search process to provide other related consulting services.

Recruitment Plan and Services Provided

I. Position Profile and Organizational Assessment – Development of the Job Announcement

The initial assessment phase is a critical component of the search process. Mr. Kimura will meet with the key decision makers to discuss the organizational needs and position requirements and to formalize the job description.

In this assignment we would anticipate individual meetings with the City Council and key staff members to solicit their view on the ideal candidate.

Our goal for this aspect of the recruitment process is to:

- Understand the City and departmental priorities for this position.
- Develop a clear understanding and consensus on the expertise, experience, education, performance attributes, interpersonal skills and operational style of the ideal candidate.
- Discuss the goals, objectives, deliverables, and challenges related to this position.
- Gain insight of the various organizational dynamics and departmental issues that exist within the organization.
- Identify the compelling aspects to this opportunity.

We would welcome the opportunity to have other discussions with various key staff as appropriate. Based on these discussions a four-color job announcement, which includes the ideal candidate profile, will be presented for final approval. The brochure and candidate profile is also utilized in various other means as a marketing tool, for advertising copy, and for other announcements and postings.

II. Development of the Search Strategy

Our search strategy will be developed in conjunction with the organizational assessment. The final approach is based on your input and considerations during the assessment activity. We believe the County may wish to consider private sector candidates for this assignment and would supplement our traditional public sector outreach methods with private sector efforts. We would incorporate the following elements into this search:

- Development of a targeted candidate list of qualified human resource professionals based on our extensive database developed through previous searches and work relationships.
- Original research of private sector HR executives identified through Linked-in and other industry sources.
- Identification of names and contacts of Personnel Managers/Directors in the municipal sector and in comparable agencies or organizations. Those identified are contacted and developed as candidates (if they meet the profile for the position) or as a source for additional candidates.
- Active referral solicitation from HR contacts within the public and private sectors.
- Sending out a comprehensive job announcement to targeted County/City groups and professional organizations such as CALPELRA, IPMA and County, County and agency personnel listings statewide and nationwide.
- Advertising in Western City, JOBS AVAILABLE magazines, and other trade publications or periodicals deemed appropriate for this search.
- Listing the position on the Internet with various employment bulletin boards including local CALPELRA, IPMA and NPELRA websites. And on more private sector oriented sites such as the Society of Human Resource Managers (SHRM) and the Northern California Human Resources Association (NCHRA).

III. Candidate Assessment – Screening of Resumes

Our assessment process involves several “tiers” of evaluation. All candidates responding to this position will initially, be evaluated based on their resume and if appropriate, an extensive phone “screening” by a firm Consultant. Candidates who pass the initial “qualifying” criteria are then scheduled for a formal interview with the Principal in charge of the project. These extended personal interviews typically take one hour and a thorough discussion of their experience, accomplishments, management philosophy and interpersonal style takes place.

In interviewing candidates, we utilize a methodology based on “behavioral” interview techniques. Fundamentally, this approach explores a candidate’s past accomplishments and experiences. The philosophy here is that the best indicator of future performance is

assessing past behavior. This methodology allows the firm to “project” how a candidate would approach and address challenges in the new position.

Those individuals who best fit the position requirements will have a Candidate Assessment Report developed by the Principal who conducted the interview. Additionally, two initial reference interviews are performed on these candidates. The reference interviews provide our clients with additional insights on the candidate’s “behavior” and style.

IV. Candidate Presentation – Screening of Resumes

Upon completion of formal interviews and initial reference interviews, a selection of candidates for presentation is made. Typically, the number of recommended final candidates ranges from four to six, although we do not artificially limit the number of candidates if there is an exceptionally strong candidate pool.

We feel our extensive screening, interview, and reference process; combined with the candidate insights provided by our detailed Candidate Assessment Report gives our clients an in-depth and detailed background on each recommended finalist. Our clients frequently comment on the value this background provides.

The final candidates are presented in our candidate presentation “book.” Each recommended finalist will have a candidate profile consisting of a candidate summary sheet, a cover letter, resume, the Candidate Assessment Report (based on the formal interview), and two initial candidate reference interviews.

V. Selection Process – Interview Process and Preparation of Interview Questions

Once the final candidate interview group is identified, we will assist in the structuring of the interview process and coordinate the interview scheduling activity. This includes development of the actual interview schedule, notification to the candidates, and development of potential interview questions (the final selection is typically made by the client). We will also provide candidates with guidance related to travel planning, hotel accommodations, as well as other interview planning issues.

During the actual final interview process, Mr. Kimura will facilitate candidate “flow” and observe the interviews. At the conclusion of interviews, he will lead a consensus deliberation discussion towards selecting the top candidate(s).

VI. Position Closure and Follow-Up – Reference and Background Checking

Once the top candidate(s) is/are identified, we will conduct additional reference checks. Our firm will also arrange a summary background evaluation on the City's final one or two candidates. A copy of these confidential reports can be provided for you. The costs for these evaluations are included in the expense budget under the “Consulting Fee” section.

Based on the firm's experience in human resource management and executive search, we are able to assist our clients in the formulation of appropriate compensation and other employment arrangements. We will be available throughout our retention to assist in this process.

As a matter of policy, Avery Associates monitors the transition and progress of any executive we place with a client. Within the first three to six months after the City has hired the individual, we will speak with that individual to ensure that an effective transition has occurred. During the same period, we will also review the individual's status with your office.

CITY OF MILPITAS

HR DIRECTOR – RECRUITMENT SCHEDULE

Description (Weeks)	1 2 3 4	5 6 7 8	9 10 11 12	13 14 15 16	17 18 19 20
Initial meeting(s)	<u>1</u>				
- Job announcement draft	<u>3</u>				
- Advertising and marketing in place.	<u>3 - 4</u>				
- Recruitment strategy finalized	<u>3 - 4</u>				
- Approve and print job announcements	<u>4 - 5</u>				
Recruitment period		<u>4 - 10</u>			
- Candidate screening		<u>6 - 10</u>			
Candidate Interviews			<u>11 - 12</u>		
- Complete references				<u>13</u>	
- Preparation of candidate book				<u>13</u>	
Presentation of candidates				<u>14</u>	
Final interviews				16	

City of Milpitas, California

BUDGET CHANGE FORM

Type of Change	From		To	
	Account	Amount	Account	Amount
Check one: ☒ Budget Appropriation ☐ Budget Transfer	100-910-4640	\$ 23,900	100-111-4237	\$ 23,900

Authorize the City Manager to Execute an Agreement with William Avery & Associates for the Human Resources Director Recruitment (Staff Contact: Emma Karlen, 408-586-3145)

Background: The Human Resources Director submitted her resignation this month, creating the need to recruit for a replacement. This position has been identified by the City Manager as key senior management hire. Recruitment effort for this position will target the most qualified candidates to meet the City's need for continued management leadership.

Staff recommends the firm of William Avery & Associates which has a national reputation for conducting quality searches and placing exceptional candidates. With over 30 years of combined experience in executive search, management and local government, William Avery & Associates brings a high level of service to the industry. William Avery & Associates is familiar with Santa Clara County and the surrounding region and has been utilized extensively for executive recruitment and selection efforts throughout the Bay Area.

Fiscal Impact: The estimated maximum cost of the recruitment and selection processes for this executive position is \$23,900 (\$17,900 consultant fee and \$6,000 expenses such as advertisement, clerical time, long distance telephone conversations, and travel.)

Recommendations:

1. Authorize the City Manager to execute an agreement with William Avery & Associates, subject to approval as to form by the City Attorney, in an amount not to exceed \$23,900 for the administration of recruitment and selection for a Human Resources Director.
2. Request approval of a budget appropriation of \$23,900 from the contingency reserve.

☒ Check if City Council Approval required.

Meeting Date: May 19, 2015

Requested by:	Emma Karlen/Assistant City Manager	Date: May 12, 2015
Reviewed by:	Finance Director: 	Date: 5/13/15
Approved by:	City Manager:	Date:
Date approved by City Council, if required:		Confirmed by:

MEETING MINUTES CITY OF MILPITAS

Minutes of: Joint Meeting of Milpitas City Council and Milpitas Housing Authority
Date: Tuesday, May 19, 2015
Time: 6:00 PM Closed Session / 7:00 PM Open
Location: Council Chambers, Milpitas City Hall,
455 East Calaveras Blvd., Milpitas

CALL TO ORDER Mayor Esteves called the meeting to order at 6:00 PM. The City Clerk noted the roll.

PRESENT: Mayor Esteves, Vice Mayor Montano, Councilmembers Barbadillo, Giordano and Grilli

ABSENT: None

CLOSED SESSION City Council convened in Closed Session to discuss litigation matters.

City Council then convened in Open Session at 7:08 PM.

ANNOUNCEMENT None out of Closed Session.

PLEDGE Boy Scouts Troop No. 92 presented the flags and led the pledge of allegiance.

INVOCATION At the invitation of Councilmember Grilli, local resident and Commissioner Syed Mohsin introduced Imam Rasheed from his mosque who provided the invocation prayer.

MEETING MINUTES Motion: to approve minutes of April 28 and May 5, 2015 City Council meetings

Motion/Second: Councilmember Giordano/Councilmember Grilli

Motion carried by a vote of: AYES: 5
NOES: 0

SCHEDULE OF MEETINGS Motion: to approve Council Calendars/Schedule of Meetings for May and June 2015

City Manager Tom Williams announced that the Planning Commission on May 27 was canceled.

Motion/Second: Councilmember Giordano/Vice Mayor Montano

Motion carried by a vote of: AYES: 5
NOES: 0

PRESENTATION Mayor Esteves proclaimed May 14 – 22, 2015 as “Affordable Housing Week.” The proclamation was accepted by Silicon Valley Housing Trust and local residents.

PUBLIC FORUM Jerry Epps, 1378 Mount Shasta resident, requested an agenda item to bring back ballot measures to extend prior Measures T and Z, related to the adopted hillside ordinances. These were due to expire soon and needed to be brought before the voters next year to extend the regulations.

Laura Mello, Milpitas resident, said there were four active earthquake faults in Milpitas, and if any one of those should have a destructive earthquake, that would make hillside development unwise. She mentioned the visible slide on Mission Peak in Fremont, next to interstate highway 680.

Ray Maglalang, 1546 Lassen Ave. resident, requested to agendize the hillside ordinances on the next agenda to put it on the ballot for voters in June 2016.

Evelyn Chua, Coventry Lane resident, mentioned environmental costs if hillsides were not protected further, as a treasure for future generations. She wanted the Council to take this request seriously to bring the two measures to voters to extend the hillside protection.

Councilmember Giordano described what the two past ballot measures did, as approved in the 1990s (on Urban Growth boundary and one hillside protection). Mayor Esteves remarked that an assessment must be done by staff first, and report that to Council before any discussion about new ballot measures. The City Manager responded to this topic, stating that staff could bring that report to City Council on the second Council meeting in June (6/16/2015).

David Wall, N San Pedro St, San Jose, commented about odors from Newby Island, problems at the San Jose Planning Commission due to members abstaining, and with further comments about an EIR, and environmental concerns about the landfill proposed expansion.

Rob Means, 1421 Yellowstone resident, talked about global warming and green building.

Voltaire Montemayor, Milpitas resident, talked about earthquakes and flooding, concerns for roadwork if there was flooding and the need for hydro-pumping water.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

City Manager Williams noted the Memorial Day holiday scheduled Monday, May 25 with a ceremony at City Hall Veterans Plaza outdoors at 9:00 AM.

Mayor Esteves said he would like to close the meeting in memory of former Mayor Jimmy Rogers, who had recently passed away.

ANNOUNCEMENT OF CONFLICT OF INTEREST AND CAMPAIGN CONTRIBUTIONS

City Attorney Ogaz asked City Councilmembers if they had any personal conflicts of interest or reportable campaign contributions. No conflicts or contributions were reported.

APPROVAL OF AGENDA

Motion: to approve the agenda, as submitted with one change of order

The City Manager requested to move agenda item no. 8 (Senior Work Plan) to be heard first, prior to the public hearing items.

Motion/Second: Councilmember Giordano/Vice Mayor Montano

Motion carried by a vote of: AYES: 5
NOES: 0

CONSENT CALENDAR

Motion: to approve the Consent Calendar (items noted with *asterisk), as submitted

Motion/Second: Councilmember Giordano/Vice Mayor Montano

Motion carried by a vote of: AYES: 5
NOES: 0

*** 3. Appointments to Commission**

On the Economic Development Commission, re-appointed Don Peoples and Warren Wetenstein as voting members to terms that will expire in April of 2018. Also, newly appointed Michael Strle from Milpitas Great Mall as the retail business representative and a regular voting member to a term that will expire in April of 2018.

*** 6. Library Donation**

Accepted the donation gift of \$1,000 to the Milpitas Public Library and the spending plan recommended by the Library Advisory Commission.

*** 7. Library Essay Contest**

Appropriated \$3,200 to the Library Advisory Commission budget to purchase prizes and event supplies for the Annual Essay Contest at Milpitas Public Library.

- * 9. Funds for Fire Dept. training equipment Accepted \$11,000 in funds from the Santa Clara County EMS Trust Fund for the purchase of Fire Department training equipment and approved a budget appropriation to the Fire Department's operating budget.
- *10. 2015 COPS Grant Accepted the 2015 Citizen Options for Public Safety (COPS) Grant in the amount of \$110,690 and approved a budget appropriation in the amount of \$110,690 to the Police Department's operating budget.
- *11. Adopt Ordinance – PERS Waived the second reading and adopted Ordinance No. 101.23, amending the City's agreement with CalPERS.
- *12. Adopt Ordinance – Public Art Waived the second reading and adopted Ordinance No. 38.821 (as revised) amending the Zoning section of Milpitas Municipal Code to include provisions relating to public art in private development projects.
- *13. Resolution Adopted Resolution No. 8478 awarding a contract to DeSilva Gates Construction and authorize the City Manager to execute the contract for 2014 Road Rehabilitation, Projects No. 4270, No. 4264 and No. 3412, in the total amount of \$1,846,846.00; and authorizing the Director of Engineering to negotiate and execute contract change orders for 2014 Road Rehabilitation in the cumulative amount not to exceed \$300,000.
Approved a budget appropriation for additional \$2,000 Federal Surfacing Transportation Program grant fund totaling in \$1,652,000 to the 2014 Road Rehabilitation.
- *14. Resolution Adopted Resolution No. 8479 approving the annual Engineer's Report, declaring intention to levy an assessment and providing for notice of public hearing on June 2, 2015 for LLMD No. 95-1, McCarthy Ranch.
- *15. Resolution Adopted Resolution No. 8480 approving the annual Engineer's Report, declaring intention to levy an assessment and providing for notice of public hearing on June 2, 2015 for LLMD No. 98-1, Sinclair Horizon.
- *16. Amendment – Hatch Mott Mac Donald LLC Approved Amendment No.2 to the agreement with Hatch Mott MacDonald in the additional amount of \$108,220 for Land Development Engineering services expiring on December 31, 2015.
- *17. Agreement with HF&H Approved an agreement with HF&H Consultants for technical support services for solid waste rate review for a not-to-exceed amount of \$29,910 for a term from May 19, 2015 to June 30, 2016.
- *18. Amend Agreement with York Insurance Group Authorized the City Manager to execute an amendment to the current agreement with York Insurance Services Group, Inc. for Workers' Compensation Third Party Administrator extending the agreement effective July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2016 in accordance with the terms and conditions stated in the amendment in an amount not to exceed \$129,000.
- *19. Amendment – Jarvis, Fay, Doporto & Gibson Approved seventh amendment to the agreement with law firm of Jarvis, Fay, Doporto & Gibson, LLP adding \$19,500 for continuing necessary legal services.
- *20. Agreement to Recruit Human Resources Director Authorized the City Manager to execute an agreement with William Avery & Associates, subject to approval as to form by the City Attorney, in an amount not to exceed \$23,900 for the administration of recruitment and selection for a Human Resources Director and approved budget appropriation of \$23,900.

PUBLIC HEARINGS

- 1. FY 2015-16 Budget City Manager Tom Williams reviewed a summary of the accomplishments of City departments in the past Fiscal Year 2014-15. He identified the FY 2015-16 Budget Objectives, including maintaining the core services of the City. He listed the items

incorporated into the proposed new budget, including those identified by City Council at the budget study session held last month.

Assistant City Manager/Finance Director Emma Karlen explained the request to propose to increase staff by seven positions to fill vacant City positions next year. Reclassification actions included establishing two Deputy Fire Chiefs (changing one Fire Marshal and one 40-hour Battalion Chief), among others. She explained the recommended change in the method of funding the City's contribution to CalPERS along with two minor changes in the city's Fiscal Policies. Additionally, two proposed new ordinances would: (1) separate the Public Works and Engineering departments and assign Recreation Services Division to report directly to the City Manager; and, (2) amend the settlement and contract authority of the City Manager.

Finance Director Emma Karlen presented the plan for a balanced budget in FY 2015-16, totaling \$139.9 million in all funds, including General Fund, enterprise funds and others. Total revenues anticipated and the planned expenditures were reviewed for next year, including the totals for next year's Capital Improvement Program. The total City budget would represent a 14.3% increase over the prior fiscal year.

Councilmembers asked Ms. Karlen various questions throughout the presentation and she responded. Councilmember Barbadillo asked her to explain the various changes proposed by ordinance and in the fiscal policies.

Following the City Manager and Assistant City Manager, City Department Heads presented one by one a very brief review of each department's budget for FY 2015-16, and to reply to questions from the Mayor and Council.

Councilmember Giordano had asked about historical costs of the City Attorney's office between a contracted attorney versus in-house services and outside attorneys, in reference to a memo Council had received with the costs identified. She noted in the past there had been a Council City Attorney subcommittee and thought it should be re-constituted to review the costs. The Mayor agreed with her suggestion and Councilmember Grilli volunteered to serve on such subcommittee along with Councilmember Giordano.

Councilmember Barbadillo left dais briefly at 9:28 pm.

Councilmember Giordano moved to create the City Council's City Attorney Subcommittee, and the motion was seconded by Councilmember Grilli. The motion was approved on a vote of 3 in favor, with Vice Mayor Montano opposed and Councilmember Barbadillo absent at the time of the vote.

Vice Mayor Montano voted no because she felt if this review of costs was done for one department – City Attorney - then it should be done for all.

Councilmember Giordano asked Planning Director Bill Ekern about neighborhood blight and code enforcement issues. City Manager Williams asked for clarification of what to bring back to City Council and Councilmember Grilli asked for a comprehensive report about code enforcement, including parking issues. Mrs. Grilli asked City Engineer Steven Machida to reach out and communicate with the Pines neighborhood homeowners.

The Capital Improvement Program budget was ready to be presented by staff, however since it was discussed the previous week at a study session, no review of the next year's CIP was given at this meeting. Mayor Esteves invited the City Engineer to the podium to answer any questions and there were none.

At 11:00 PM, Mayor Esteves opened the public hearing for comments.

1) Robert Marini, Milpitas resident, noted generally there was an 8% increase in every department for personnel costs while future years' costs at a lower percent increase were

unrealistic. He believed the funding majority was from property taxes but there was a drought situation ongoing in Milpitas.

2) David S. Wall, San Jose resident, commented on the “auditing” type function the City Council performed this evening. He suggested not to underestimate costs for the City Attorney’s office, as it needed to be well funded.

3) Rob Means, 1421 Yellowstone, spoke of costs for health care benefits for employees. He supported a single-payer healthcare system in U.S. and that would help reduce costs overall including for City of Milpitas. He also supported a parking permit system, as mentioned by the previous speaker.

4) Voltaire Montemayor, Milpitas resident, felt that all of what was presented by department staff deserved to be approved.

5) Steve Siddell, Milpitas resident, noted the challenge of governance with tight budget constraints and public unions. He did not have answers and it could be worthwhile to have people come in from free enterprise to review City processes, while he also supported what unions did. He supported the need for more police officers in Milpitas.

(1) Motion: to close the public hearing, following five speakers

Motion/Second: Vice Mayor Montano/Councilmember Grilli

Motion carried by a vote of: AYES: 5
NOES: 0

City Attorney Ogaz read aloud the title of Ordinance No. 197.13, “An Ordinance of the City of Milpitas Amending Section 1.00 of Chapter 3, Title VI of the Milpitas Municipal Code to Separate Engineering and Public Works into Two Departments and Assign the Recreation Services Division to Report Directly to the City Manager Department.”

(2) Motion: to waive the first reading beyond the title of Ordinance No. 197.13

Motion/Second: Councilmember Giordano/Vice Mayor Montano

Motion carried by a vote of: AYES: 5
NOES: 0

(3) Motion: to introduce Ordinance No. 197.13

Motion/Second: Councilmember Giordano/Councilmember Grilli

Motion carried by a vote of: AYES: 5
NOES: 0

City Attorney Ogaz read aloud the title of Ordinance No. 289, “An Ordinance of the City of Milpitas Adding Chapters 4 and 5 to Title I of the Milpitas Municipal Code Relating to Contract and Settlement Authority.”

(4) Motion: to waive the first reading beyond title of Ordinance No. 289

Motion/Second: Councilmember Giordano/Vice Mayor Montano

Motion carried by a vote of: AYES: 5
NOES: 0

(5) Motion: to introduce Ordinance No. 289

Motion/Second: Councilmember Giordano/Vice Mayor Montano

Motion carried by a vote of: AYES: 5
NOES: 0

(6) Motion: to adopt the Joint Resolution No. 8474 / HA15 of the City Council and the Housing Authority approving the final Budget & Financial Plan for the City of Milpitas for Fiscal Year 2015-16

Motion/Second: Councilmember Giordano/Councilmember Grilli

Motion carried by a vote of: AYES: 5
NOES: 0

(7) Motion: to adopt the following three Resolutions:

- a) Resolution No. 8475 amending the City's Classification Plan, relative to adding two Deputy Fire Chief positions, delete "confidential" from Office Specialist position in City Clerk's office, and delete some vacant positions
- b) Resolution No. 8476 approving amended Fiscal Policies, specifically including a change in method for funding annual required contribution to Cal PERS
- c) Resolution No. 8477 adopting the appropriations limit for the City of Milpitas for Fiscal Year 2015-16 of \$86,130,096

Motion/Second: Councilmember Giordano/Vice Mayor Montano

Councilmember Giordano specified that her motion included not hiring of the Deputy City Attorney position until the new City Attorney Subcommittee first met to review those costs for that department.

Motion carried by a vote of: AYES: 5
NOES: 0

At the conclusion of the budget public hearing at 11:19 PM, Mayor Esteves announced the City Council would continue with agenda item No. 2 (public hearing on utility rates) while other agenda items would be continued.

2. Water and Sewer Rate Ordinances

City Engineer Steven Machida introduced the water and sewer rate recommendations in the proposed ordinances. He explained current costs for wholesale water and the large cost increases imposed on the City to purchase water from the City's two main wholesale sources, necessitating the 38% increase in rates to be charged to customers. Mr. Machida displayed a chart comparing Milpitas rates to neighboring cities.

The City Engineer also reviewed costs and expenses related to sewer charges, including flow rates per the updated study, to City of Milpitas customers.

Mayor Esteves opened the public hearing at 11:40 PM.

Robert Marini, Milpitas resident, commented on sewer rate charges, and the notice which separated out costs for water and sewer fees. He displayed his own chart overhead.

David S. Wall, San Jose resident, remarked on the calculations by the previous speaker and those were not fair to ratepayers. He talked about San Jose's method on some specific rates calculated in that city, and wastewater and reclaimed water plan.

Voltaire Montemayor, Milpitas resident, commented about the new rates, a loss of revenue, and working all for one with sacrifice.

Garry Long, Milpitas resident, wished to learn clearly the rates for multi-family structures versus single family home. He felt the Council was “sticking it” to single family homeowners with the proposed rates. Sewer rates were way out of line, he claimed.

Motion: to close the public hearing

Motion/Second: Councilmember Grilli/Councilmember Barbadillo

Motion carried by a vote of: AYES: 5
NOES: 0

Mr. Machida did not have an immediate response to Mr. Long. Mayor Esteves wanted an assurance that rates were very-well and carefully calculated. Mr. Machida responded that the flow study was updated a few years ago, and was used to base the sewer rates on.

Vice Mayor Montano did want to hear information about multi-family versus single family home sewer rate calculations. The Mayor asked Mr. Machida to review and explain the slide that showed figures on this topic, for rate calculations.

(1) Motion: to accept the Utility Rate Report

Motion/Second: Councilmember Giordano/Vice Mayor Montano

Motion carried by a vote of: AYES: 5
NOES: 0

City Attorney Mike Ogaz read aloud the titles of two ordinances:

Ordinance No. 120.47, “An Ordinance of the City of Milpitas Amending Chapter 1 of Title VIII of the Milpitas Municipal Code Relating to Water Service Charges.”

Ordinance No. 208.51, “An Ordinance of the City of Milpitas Amending Chapter 2 of Title VIII of the Milpitas Municipal Code Relating to Sewer Charges.”

(2) Motion: to waive the first readings beyond the titles of Water Ordinance No. 120.47 and Sewer Ordinance No. 208.50

Motion/Second: Councilmember Giordano/Vice Mayor Montano

Motion carried by a vote of: AYES: 5
NOES: 0

(3) Motion: to introduce Water Ordinance No. 120.47 and Sewer Ordinance No. 208.50 to amend Title VIII of the Milpitas Municipal Code to establish water and sewer rates

Motion/Second: Councilmember Giordano/Vice Mayor Montano

Motion carried by a vote of: AYES: 5
NOES: 0

(4) Motion: to authorize mailing of Proposition 218 hearing notices

Motion/Second: Councilmember Giordano/Vice Mayor Montano

Motion carried by a vote of: AYES: 5
NOES: 0

(5) Motion: to establish Tuesday, August 4, 2015 as the public/protest hearing date for the water and sewer rates by ordinance

The five votes on the above actions took place after 12:00 midnight, so the technical date of the votes occurred early on Wednesday, May 20, 2015.

REPORTS

4. Affordable Housing Policy This matter was not heard, and would be continued.

5. Ethics Hotline This matter was not heard, and would be continued.

8. Senior Advisory Commission work plan This matter was heard first on the agenda, prior to the public hearings.

Recreation Services Supervisor Stephanie Douglas reviewed the established purpose of the Senior Advisory Commission. With her were several Commissioners, including SAC Chair Barbara Ebright. Ms. Douglas identified the five workplan goals for FY 2014-15, and those for the future FY 2015-16 workplan.

Councilmembers provided some compliments to the Commission and staff, and asked brief questions to staff.

Mayor Esteves invited speakers from the audience.

Robert Marini, Milpitas resident, requested two additional computers for use at the Senior Center and add one more printer too. The City spent \$11 million for the new Senior Center, but it was not open adequate hours for all seniors who might want to use the facility. He said the center should be open on the weekend for a few hours.

Motion: to receive a presentation and approve the Senior Advisory Commission's FY 2015-16 Work Plan

Motion/Second: Councilmember Giordano/Vice Mayor Montano

Motion carried by a vote of: AYES: 5
NOES: 0

NEW BUSINESS Two items were approved on consent calendar.

ORDINANCES Two ordinances were adopted on consent calendar.

RESOLUTIONS Three resolutions were adopted on consent calendar.

AGREEMENTS Five items were approved on the consent calendar.

ADJOURNMENT Mayor/Chair Esteves adjourned the joint City Council/Housing Authority meeting at 12:04 AM on Wednesday, May 20 in memory of former Mayor Jim Rogers.

The foregoing minutes were approved by the Milpitas City Council, as amended, on June 2, 2015.

Mary Lavelle
Milpitas City Clerk